

Statistical ten-year review 2000

Feature on children and their families

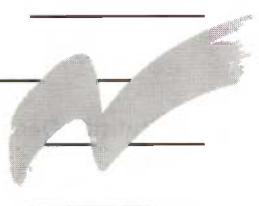
DANMARKS STATISTIK

30 OKT. 2000

BIBLIOTEK

STATISTICS
DENMARK

Da. 1
705
ex. 6



Statistical ten-year review 2000

Published by Statistics Denmark
ISBN 87-501-1138-8
ISSN 1398-0254
Price: DKK 130.00, inclusive of VAT
Circulation: 500
Printed by: Aarhuus Stiftsbogtrykkerie

Editing	Bo Johansen Jeanne Rasmussen Anja Løkken Stiil
Diagrams	Aase Andersen
Translation	Poul Erik Olesen, Statistics Denmark Flex-Sprog A/S
Cover photo	Henrik Frydkjær
Cover	Eleven Danes
Earlier volumes	Statistical ten-year review, volumes: 1997 1998 with feature on transfer payments 1999 with feature on immigrants in Denmark
Address	Statistics Denmark (Danmarks Statistik) Sejrøgade 11 DK-2100 København Ø Denmark www.dst.dk dst@dst.dk
Telephone	+45 39 17 39 17
Fax	+45 39 17 39 99
Giro number	7 11 38 11

PREFACE

This Statistical ten-year review 2000 is a translation into English of the Danish edition.

The purpose of the Statistical ten-year review is to present comparable annual statistics which can illustrate developments in society over the past ten years. The ten-year review is organised so that it is well-suited for use in teaching.

Since 1970 the review has been used extensively as a reference book in teaching and in libraries. We think that the time is ripe for a thorough modernisation of the review, both in terms of lay-out and content.

Inspiration for this reorganisation came from a development group composed of Helle Askgaard (Øregaard Gymnasium), Mette Koefoed Bjørnsen (prev. Royal Danish School of Educational Studies), Preben Etwil (Statistics Denmark), Poul Erik Hansen (University of Copenhagen), Kristian Hjulsager (Statistics Denmark), Povl Erik Jensen (Copenhagen Business School), Per Knudsen (Statistics Denmark), Henrik Kureer (Køge School of Business), Lars-Erik Skovgaard (Morgenavisen Jyllands-Posten - a national newspaper), Gunhild Søndergaard (Copenhagen Public Libraries), Nanna Tofte (University of Copenhagen) og Frede Vestergaard (Weekendavisen - a national newspaper). Bo Johansen og Leon Østergaard from the Dissemination Centre at Statistics Denmark also participated. Furthermore, we have conducted a user-survey in the teaching sector.

This year the review starts with a feature article which provides a statistical examination of living conditions for families with children. The article was written based on the Child Database at Statistics Denmark where children are the central unit of measurement. The feature was written by Malene Skov Jensen, journalist, and Anne Nærvig Petersen, head of section from Statistics Denmark.

The tables in the Statistical ten-year review were compiled by the division at Statistics Denmark which cover the subjects concerned. Head of section Bo Johansen was in charge of editing with the assistance of Jeanne Rasmussen and Anja Løkken Stiil.

Statistics Denmark, July 2000.

Jan Plovsing / Leon Østergaard

SYMBOLS

- Nil.
- 0 Less than half of the final digit shown.
- 0.0 Less than half of the final digit shown.
- Category not applicable.
- ... Data not available.
- * Provisional or estimated figures.
- | Break in a series. Data are not fully comparable.
Due to rounding, the figures for individual items do not necessarily equal the corresponding totals shown .
- Word included in glossary section.
- ↗ Date when new figures are expected to be published at aggregate level in *Nyt fra Danmarks Statistik* and www.statistikbanken.dk. At the same time, or shortly afterwards, the statistic is published in more detail in *Statistiske Efterretninger* and on www.statistikbanken.dk.
- When tables contain preliminary figures, e.g. in the national accounts, new revisions are made regularly. The date mentioned for updating is the date when new figures for a new year are available, and this corresponds to the figures in the table.

CONTENTS

Feature article: Children and their families	5
Summary diagrams	20
Environment	22
Energy	25
Population	27
National elections	37
Education	38
Culture	41
Labour market	44
Social conditions and health	53
Justice	64
Income	66
Consumption and prices	69
Sales of real property	76
Business units and sales	78
Agriculture	80
Fishing	85
Manufacturing	86
Construction and housing	88
Tourism	92
Transport	93
Money and credit market	98
External trade	101
Balance of payments and foreign debt	106
National accounts. Concepts	108
National accounts	111
Public finance. Concepts	130
Public finance	133
EU	144
EU candidate countries	146
Convergence criteria	147
International tables	148
Glossary	162
Economico-political calendar	168
Subject index	187

Children and their families over 20 years

By: Anne Nærvig Petersen and Malene Skov Jensen

New perspective on children's living conditions

Children are units of measurement

The issue of families' living conditions regularly crops up in social debate. But what are these conditions like seen through the eyes of a child? What is growing up like and what experience will they take with them into adulthood? Statistics Denmark has a database centred on children.

Children are the adults of the future and therefore they make interesting units of measurement. This provides a new and different perspective of children's living conditions which, to a great extent, are determined by conditions relating to the adult provider, for example their income and occupation. However, traditional statistics often only look at the number of financially disadvantaged families or broken families in Denmark; information is not related to the children. The units of measurement in the 'Child Database' are the children themselves, and this means that statistics cover the number of children who are affected by divorce or financial problems. This offers a different picture as all children in a family are taken as separate units, i.e. data regarding a family is included three times if there are three children in the family.

Definition

Children

In this feature, children are all people under 18 years old.

The living conditions of an entire generation

The 'Child Database' also makes it possible to follow the lives of an entire generation. For example, it is possible to go in and see how many different adults a 17-year-old has lived with during his life, how many brothers and sisters he has had, or how often and for how long his family has been hit by unemployment.

Data for the past 20 years

The 'Child Database' contains information right back to 1980, and therefore this feature concentrates on developments in children's living conditions over the past 20 years. Data on children's family structure is all point data as at 1 January 1981 and 2000. Data on children's family income and employment is for the whole year 1980 and 1998.

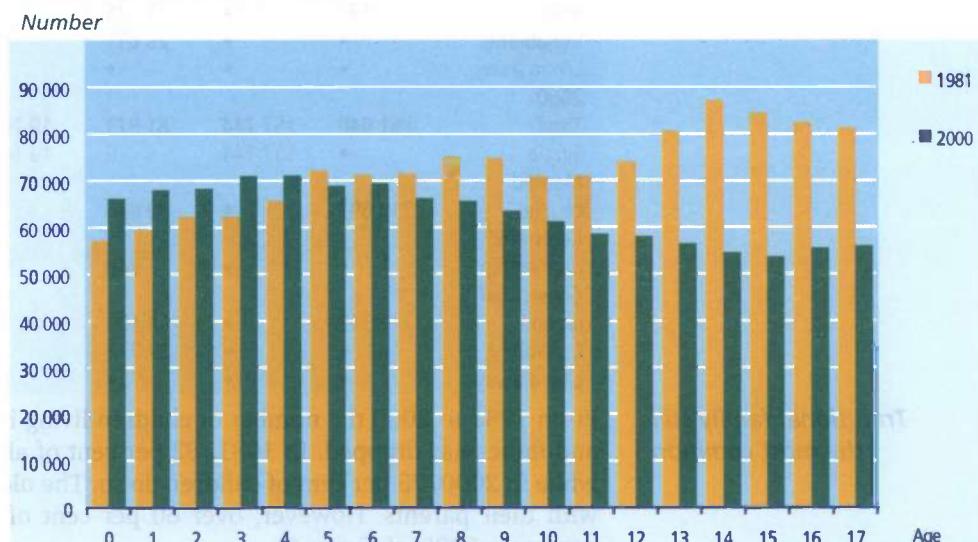
Fewer children in Denmark

Number of children fallen by 12 per cent

The number of children in Denmark fell by almost 156,000, or 12 per cent, from 1981 to 2000. As at 1 January 1981 there were 1,301,617 children, and this number was down to 1,145,912 in 2000. Not only the absolute number of children, but also the number of children as a proportion of the population has fallen, from 25 per cent in 1981 to 21 per cent in 2000.

Figure 1.

Children by age. 1981 and 2000



More infants in 2000

There are more infants in 2000 than there were in 1981, cf. figure 1. The increasing number of infants is due to the fact that in the early 1990s there were more women of child-bearing age and individual women are having more children. Also, since the 1960s women have become older before they have children, and the average age of women having children has risen from 26.9 to 29.6 years from 1980 to 1997. The number of children is determined by the number of women of child-bearing age, the age at which they have children, and the number of children they have. (Read more about this development in the section on population.)

Children's families

The family is central to a child growing up. Children's social relationships are often the product of the family influences they have while they grow up.

The figures in the 'Child Database' can give an indication of how stable children's families are and the composition of their families. The figures show a development away from the traditional family towards a more diffuse family structure.

Definition**Family**

A family is defined as one or two cohabiting adults with or without children under 18 living at home. So, in this feature a family can be composed of a married couple with children, a couple living in consensual union with their own children, a cohabiting couple with children from previous relationships, or single-parent families. Parents can be biological or adoptive.

Break-up of the traditional family

Although there has been a slight drop in the number of divorces in Denmark from 1981 to 2000, more children are experiencing a break-up of the traditional family. This is because a larger proportion of children's parents are not married and therefore do not appear in the divorce statistics when they separate. The proportion of children with married parents has fallen from 78 per cent in 1981, to 63 per cent in 2000. In 1981 4 per cent of children's parents lived in consensual unions, i.e. they were not married, in 2000 this figure increased to 12 per cent, cf. table 1.

Table 1.**Children by type of parent and family's marital status**

	Mother + father	Single mother	Mother + partner	Single father	Father + partner	Living away	Total
Per cent							
1981	81.8	10.1	3.9	1.4	0.8	2.0	100
2000	75.1	13.8	7.2	1.7	0.9	1.3	100
Number							
1981							
Total	1 065 509	131 599	51 275	17 761	9 961	26 758	1 302 863
Single	•	131 599	•	17 761	•	591	149 951
Married couple	1 015 336	•	20 919	•	5 540	194	1 041 989
Consensual union	50 173	•	3 725	•	577	154	36 863
Cohabiting	•	•	26 631	•	3 843	1 475	49 715
Living away	•	•	•	•	1	24 344	24 345
2000							
Total	861 040	157 744	81 973	19 147	9 919	16 089	1 145 912
Single	•	157 744	0	19 147	•	272	177 163
Married couple	719 697	•	39 846	•	5 495	39	765 077
Registered partnership	•	•	248	•	8	•	256
Consensual union	141 343	•	14 106	•	1 131	66	156 646
Cohabiting	•	•	27 773	•	3 285	387	31 445
Living away	•	•	•	•	•	15 325	15 325

Traditional family still the most common

From 1981 to 2000 the number of children living in traditional families with mother and father has dropped. In 1981, 82 per cent of all children lived with both parents while in 2000, 75 per cent of children do so. The older the children are, the fewer live with their parents. However, over 60 per cent of 17 year-olds still live with their parents in 2000, cf. figure 2.

More children live with their single mother

Where children do not live with both parents, it is most common that they live with their mother. The proportion of children who live with a single mother or a mother with a partner who is not the father of the child has increased from 14 per cent in 1981 to 21 per cent in 2000. In particular, there has been an increase in the percentage of children living with their mother and her partner. It is still fairly rare for children to live with their father, though there has been an increase in this number, cf. figure 2.

Fewer children living away from home in 2000

The percentage of children living away from home is very small for younger children, but increases with age. In 1981 more children lived away from home than in 2000. Children and young people move away from home, form couples, and have children later in 2000 than in 1981.

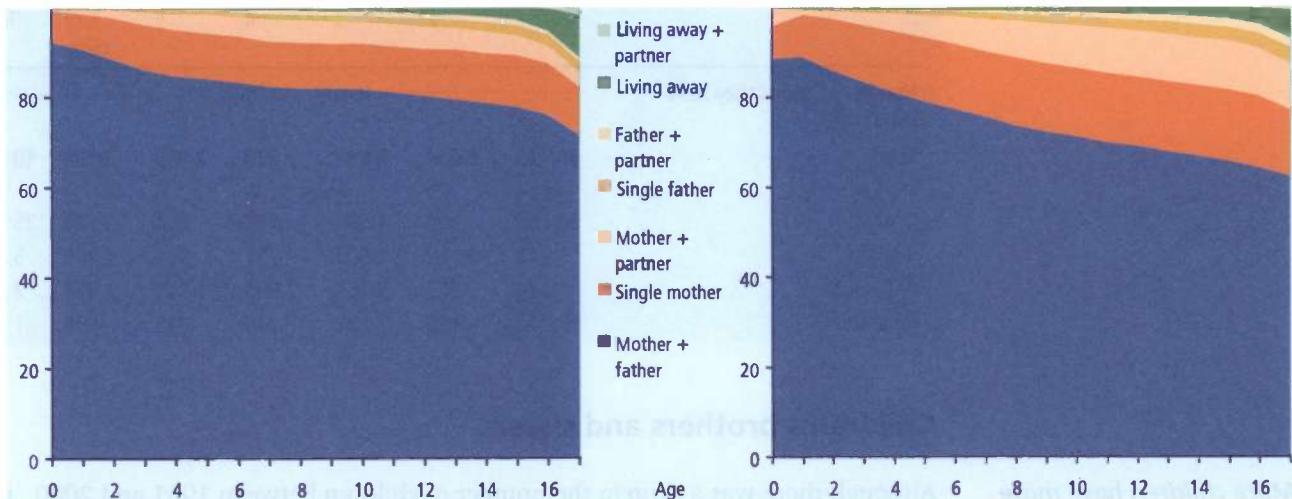
Definition

Children living away from home

If a child is living away from home, it does not live with any of its parents. There can be many reasons for this; of course, the child may have moved from home, perhaps the child is awaiting adoption, the child may be placed outside the home, or the parents may be living abroad while the child attends boarding school. However, usually if children are at continuation school, boarding school, or similar they are not registered as living away from home because they retain their national-register address with their parents.

Figure 2.

Per cent



Definition

17 year-olds

17 year-olds are all children who were 17 on 1 January 2000 and who have lived in Denmark all their lives.

Definition

Adults

Adults are children's parents and the partners who the parents live with.

Definition

Change in family

The 'Child Database' registers a change in a family when there has been a change in the adults in the family. Changes in family are calculated by comparing the composition of the individual family as at 1 January from one year to the next. This means that a maximum of one change in family can be registered each year for each child. However, this method does provide an entirely adequate basis for statistics and analyses.

Changes in family during the life of a 17 year-old

When analysing children's living conditions, data on changes in family are vital. Although at the moment the child lives with its mother and father, many changes can have happened or will happen in the family's situation. For example, in the 'Child Database' it is possible to see how many families children born in a specific year have had, and how many adults as either parents or parents' partners these children have lived with.

Feature

60 per cent of 17 year-olds have lived with the same adults in the same family throughout their lives.

39 per cent of 17 year-olds have experienced at least one change in family

Many changes in family do not always mean many changes in adult

60 per cent - 30,106 out of 50,085 - of 17 year-olds have lived in one family and had two adults cf. table 2. The table shows 17 year-olds analysed by the number of families and number of different adults which the children have had throughout the period. 30,775 children have lived in one traditional family, of whom only 113 have had a single provider for the whole period.

Many of the 17 year-olds - 39 per cent - have experienced a change in their family. 5,627 of the 19,310 who have experienced a change in family have had a maximum of two adults as parents or parents' partners, while the remaining 13,683 have had more adults. 25 per cent of 17 year-olds have experienced at least two changes in family. 14 per cent have experienced at least three changes, and 8 per cent have experienced at least four changes in family. 235 17 year-olds have had more than nine different families in their life.

Changes in family do not necessarily mean that there will be many different adults in a child's life. 3,394 children have experienced at least one change in family but have only had the same two adults. This may mean that one of the parents has moved out and back to the family several times, or that the child has moved backwards and forwards between its two single parents. 28 per cent of children have had three or more adults, 18 per cent have had four or more adults, and 3 per cent have had six or more adults.

Table 2. 17 year-olds by the number of families and adults they have had. 2000

Number of adults they have lived with:	Number of families they have had:							Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6 or more		
Total	30 775	6 604	5 632	2 930	2 006	2 138	50 085	
1 adult	113	0	0	0	0	0	0	113
2 adults	30 106	3 394	1 534	370	204	125	35 733	
3 adults	342	2 110	1 509	751	361	249	5 322	
4–5 adults	174	962	2 368	1 560	1 129	1 078	7 271	
6 or more	40	138	221	249	312	686	1 646	

Children's brothers and sisters

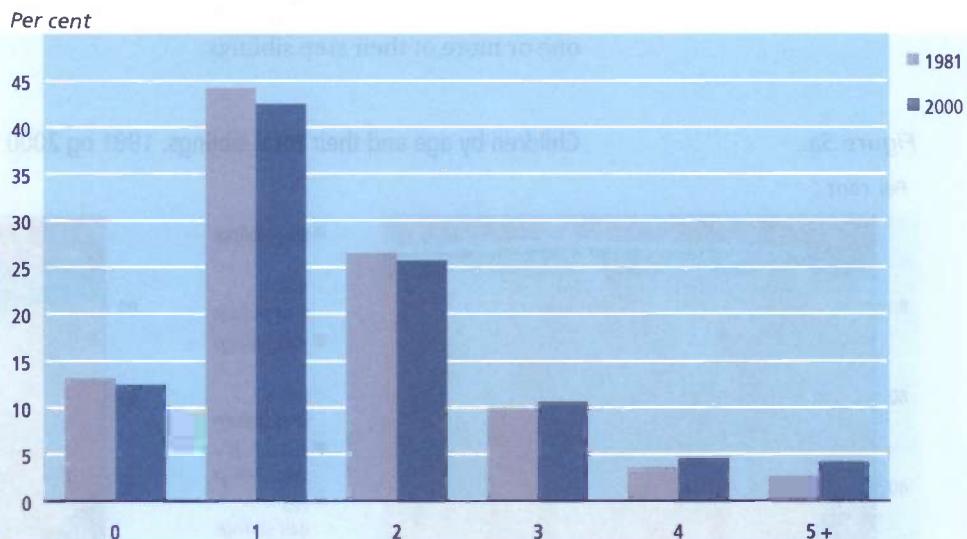
More children have more siblings

Although there was a drop in the number of children between 1981 and 2000, more children have three, four, five, or more brothers and sisters because they have more half or step siblings. Something new is that all siblings are counted, including adult siblings and siblings with whom the child does not live. In 1981 there were 46,515 children with four siblings, this number has increased to 52,699 in 2000. Correspondingly there were 35,116 children in 1981 with five or more siblings, and in 2000 the figure is up to 49,079. In contrast there has been a drop in the number of only children and children with only one sibling. However, the majority of children still have one sibling - 44 per cent of all children had one sibling in 1981, and 42 per cent in 2000, cf. figure 3.

Definition

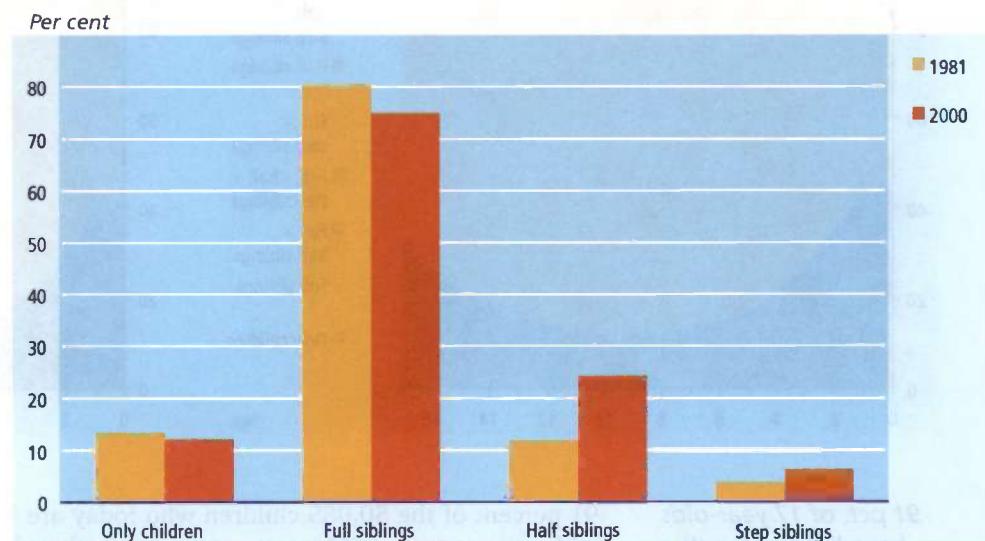
Types of sibling

- ◆ Full siblings are siblings with common parents.
- ◆ Half siblings have only one common parent.
- ◆ Step siblings are the children of parents' partners.

Figure 3. Children by number of siblings

More half and step siblings

The break-up of the traditional family is reflected in the fact that in 2000 there are more different types of sibling than in 1981. There are now far more half siblings and step siblings. In 1981, 11 per cent had half siblings, and in 2000 this figure had risen to 24 per cent. The percentage of children with step siblings has increased from 4 per cent in 1981 to 6 per cent in 2000. There are slightly fewer only children in 2000 than in 1981 and the percentage has fallen from 13 to 12 per cent. Most children have full siblings although the percentage has fallen from 80 to 75 per cent. It is most normal for a child to have only full siblings, although the percentage has fallen from 73 to 61 per cent, cf. figure 4.

Figure 4. Children by type of sibling

Age makes a difference as to whether children have siblings and the type of siblings they have. 41 and 37 per cent respectively of children less than 1 were only children in 1981 and 2000. Amongst older children more have siblings, either full, half, and step siblings, cf. figure 5a.

Age is also significant for whether children live with their siblings, cf. figure 5b. 12 and 13 per cent respectively of all children were only children in 1981 and 2000, but 22 per cent of children in both years did not live with other children. In 1981 most children lived with other siblings when they were between 9 and 10 years old, in 2000 this age has fallen to 7 years old. At this time, children have younger siblings and the older siblings have not yet moved away from home.

Children live with a larger percentage of their full siblings than their half or step siblings. In 1981 and 2000, 93 and 94 per cent respectively of all children lived with

at least one of their full siblings. 46 per cent in 1981 and 48 per cent in 2000 lived with at least one of their half siblings and 17 and 13 per cent respectively lived with one or more of their step siblings.

Figure 5a.

Children by age and their total siblings. 1981 og 2000

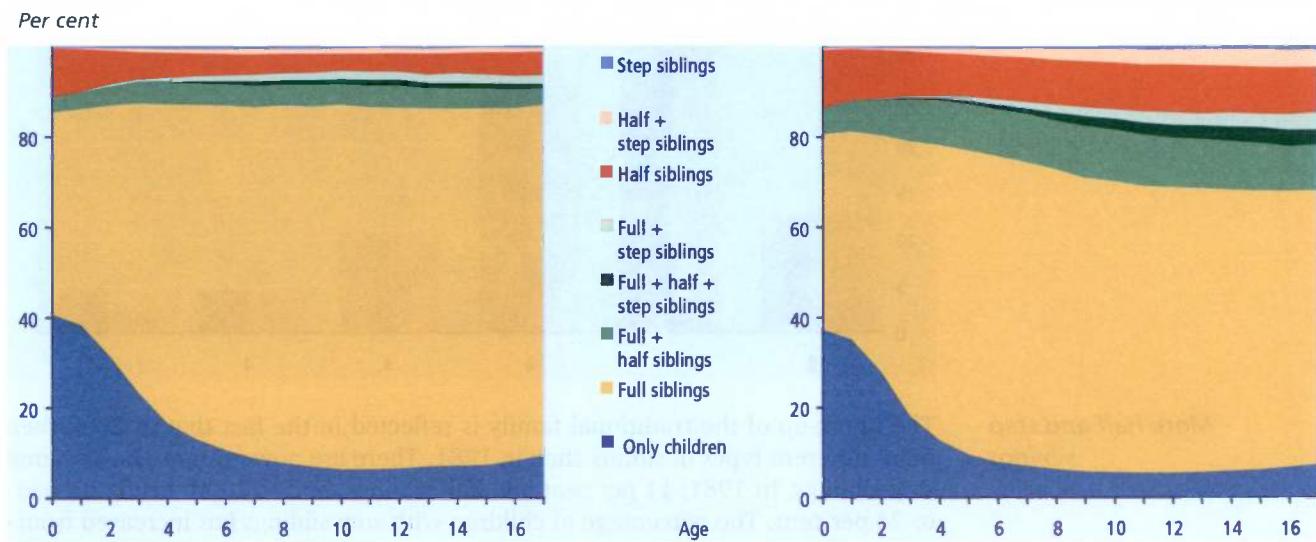
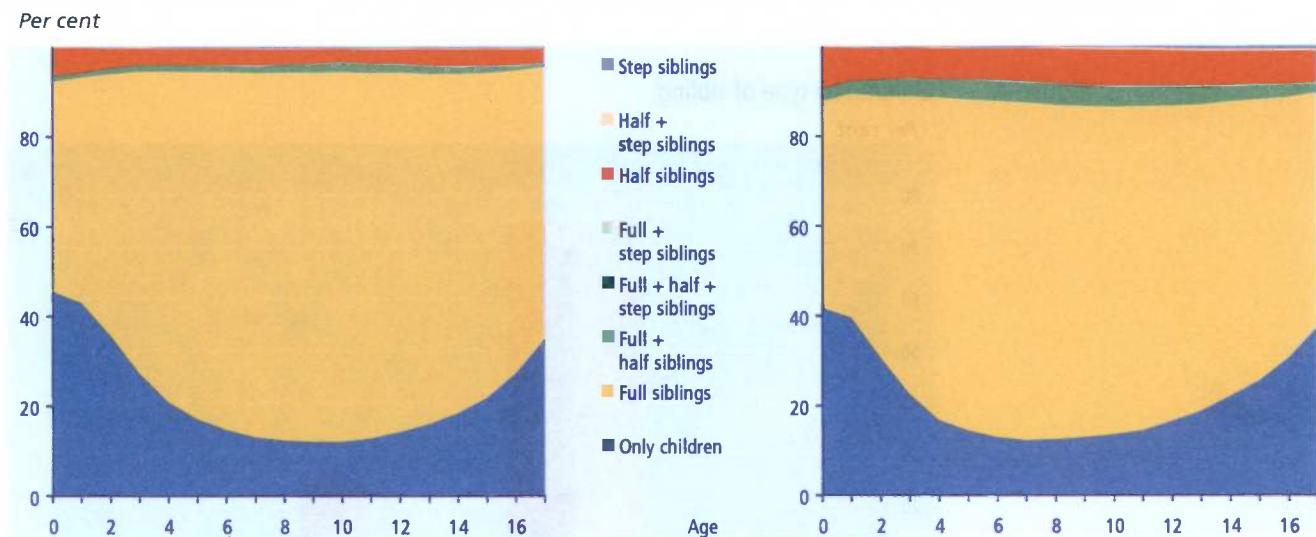


Figure 5b.

Children by age and the siblings they live with. 1981 og 2000



91 pct. of 17 year-olds have lived in families with one or more children

Great difference between how many siblings they have and the number with whom they have lived

91 percent of the 50,085 children who today are 17 years old have lived in families with one or more children at some time in their lives, cf. table 3. Nine per cent, or 4,492 of 17 year-olds have not lived with other children, but only 2,306, or 5 per cent, have had no siblings at all. Most 17 year-olds have lived with one other child, i.e. 24,226 or 48 per cent. 29 per cent of 17 year-olds have lived with two other children, while 10 per cent have lived with three other children.

The table also shows that there is a large difference between the number of siblings a 17 year-old has had and the number of siblings with whom they have lived. 7,167 have five or more siblings, while only 706 have lived with five or more children, and 18,480 have a sister or brother, but only 497 have not lived with them.

Table 3. 17 year-olds by the number of siblings they have had and the number with whom they have lived.

Number of siblings they have lived with:	Total number of siblings:						Total
	0	1	2	3	4	5 or more	
Total	2 306	18 480	12 490	6 156	3 486	7 167	50 085
0	2 306	497	552	393	246	498	4 492
1	• 17 983	1 930	1 595	980	1 738	24 226	
2	• 10 008	1 188	1 084	2 134	2 134	14 414	
3	• 2 980	452	1 410	4 842			
4	• 724	681	1 405				
5 or more	• 706	706					

Children's families' income and occupation

The following will examine developments in children's families' income, occupation, and education from 1980 to 1998. It will also compare families with children and families without children, that is families are the unit of measurement, and only families where the woman is between 25 and 50 years old. It will examine the significance of specific conditions from the child's point of view in the 'children' columns where all children are analysed by their families' situations.

Definition

Income quartiles

Families have been divided into quartiles representing increasing income. This means that the families in the first quartile have lowest incomes and the fourth quartile is for families with the highest incomes.

Table 4.

Parents by income quartile

	Children		Families with children		Families without children	
	1980	1998	1980	1998	1980	1998
			Per cent			
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
1st quartile	13	7	10	5	11	14
2nd quartile	36	20	33	19	13	21
3rd quartile	34	34	37	35	23	31
4th quartile	16	40	21	41	53	34

Children's families have become more wealthy

There has been a significant advance in the position of children's families in the individual income groups, cf. table 4. From 1980 to 1998, children's families have become more wealthy. The number of children in families in the upper half has increased from 50 to almost 75 per cent from 1980 to 1998. In 1998, 40 per cent of children lived in families from the upper income groups; an increase of two-and-a-half times. At the same time, the number of children in families in the lowest half of the population has almost halved from 49 to 27 per cent.

Families with children have become more wealthy than families without children

Comparisons of incomes for families with and without children show that great changes have occurred from 1980 to 1998. The percentage of families with children in the upper income groups has doubled from 21 to 41 per cent, while the percentage of families without children in these income groups has fallen from 53 to 34 per cent.

12 per cent of 17 year-olds have always been in the lowest income quartile

When the incomes of the families of 17 year-olds are examined over all the years, and the quartiles which they have been in on average are calculated, it is apparent that 12 per cent have been in the 1st quartile for the whole period, i.e. in the quarter of the population with the lowest income. 19 per cent have been in the highest quartile. Most have been in the two middle quartiles for the whole period with 32 per cent in the 2nd quartile and 37 per cent in the 3rd quartile.

Children's families work more

Sharp increase in full-time work

There has been a considerable increase in the number of children who live in families where the adults have full-time work. The number of children in families where the parents work full time has increased from 48 per cent in 1980 to 80 per cent in 1998, cf. table 5. There has been a corresponding drop in the number of children who have at least one parent who works part time from 32 per cent in 1980 to 8 per cent in 1998. The number of children in families outside the labour force has fallen from 15 to 6 per cent.

Children's families have become more wealthy because they work more

The fact that children's families have moved up the income groups over the past 20 years is to a large extent because they work more. From 1980 to 1998 there has been a significant change in the amount adults in families with children work compared with adults in families without children. Families with children now have longer working hours than families without children. In 1980 50 per cent of families with children worked full time; in 1998 83 per cent did so. There has only been an increase from 68 to 75 per cent for families without children.

Definition

Full time and part time

Everyone who is insured against unemployment for up to 30 hours per week is regarded as attached to the labour market part time, while everyone who is insured against unemployment for over 30 hours is regarded as attached to the labour market full time. Self-employed people and assisting spouses are counted as full time.

Table 5.

Parents' attachment to the labour market - full time and part time

	Children		Families with children		Families without children	
	1980	1998	1980	1998	1980	1998
Per cent						
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Only full time	48	80	50	83	68	75
Full time + part time	27	6	28	6	8	4
Full time and unknown	3	0	3	0	1	0
Only part time	2	2	2	1	4	7
Part time and unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0
Without work	15	6	14	5	6	3
Unknown	4	6	3	4	12	11

47 per cent of 17 year-olds have always had parents who work full time

Examination of the full-time or part-time attachment of 17 year-olds' families to the labour market over all the years (table 6) shows that 47 per cent of 17 year-olds have had families who for more or less all their childhoods have been attached full time to the labour market. 61 per cent of 17 year-olds' families have had full-time work for 13-17 years, and only 5 per cent have had families who have never had full-time jobs. Only 13 per cent have had a family where one or both adults have been attached to the labour market part time for 13-17 years, and 35 per cent have never had a family with part-time attachment to the labour market.

Table 6.

17 year-olds by families' attachment to the labour market. 1998

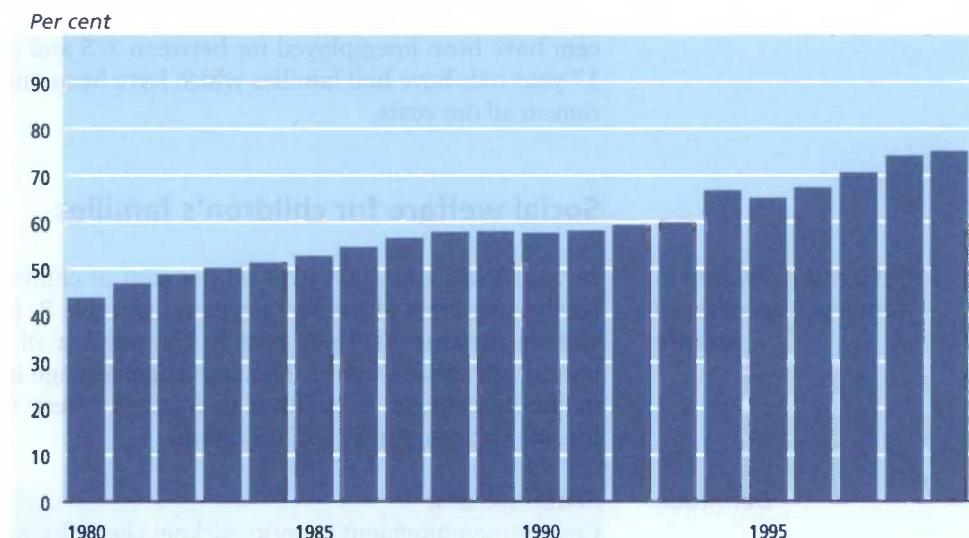
Years full time:	Years part time:				All
	None	1-6 years	7-12 years	13-17 years	
All	35	36	16	13	100
None	0	0	0	4	5
1-6 years	0	2	3	9	14
7-12 years	1	7	13	•	20
13-17 years	34	28	•	•	61

More children are cared for in institutions

Children's parents work more and they also earn relatively more. This development has also meant that children are increasingly cared for at institutions. In 1980, 44 per

cent of all children between 0 and 6 years old were looked after at an institution. In 1999 the number had increased to 75 per cent, cf. figure 6.

Figure 6. Percentage of 0-6 year-olds cared for in institutions



Fewer children have unemployed parents

Almost 30 per cent hit by unemployment

The number of children whose families have been hit by unemployment fell slightly from 1980 to 1998, cf. table 7. Just under 30 per cent of children were in families hit by unemployment in both 1980 and 1998. On the other hand there has been a change in how hard families have been hit by unemployment from 1980 to 1998. In 1980, 18 per cent of children were in families which were unemployed for up to 20 per cent of the year, while in 1998 this percentage had fallen to 12 per cent.

Small differences between families with and without children

There is no great difference between how hard families with and without children are hit by unemployment. In 1998, however, more families with children were hit by unemployment than families without children. Families with children were also unemployed for a slightly longer time in 1998.

Definition

Unemployment

Unemployment is calculated as the degree of unemployment, i.e. the length of the period a person has been unemployed during the year, not counting vacation held on unemployment benefits. An average for the adults in the family is calculated and then the family is positioned at intervals of 20 per cent, depending on the proportion of the year they have been unemployed. Therefore, less than 20 per cent means that a family has been unemployed for on average up to one fifth of the year, while more than 80 per cent means that the family has been unemployed for more than four-fifths of the year, i.e. almost the whole year.

Table 7.

Percentage of the year parents have been unemployed

	Children		Families with children		Families without children	
	1980	1998	1980	1998	1980	1998
			Per cent			
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Not unemployed	71	73	72	74	72	78
Under 20 per cent	18	12	17	11	14	9
20 – 40 per cent	6	7	6	7	6	5
40 – 60 per cent	3	4	3	4	4	4
60 – 80 per cent	1	2	1	2	2	2
80 per cent or more	1	2	1	2	2	2

78 per cent of 17 year-olds' families have been unemployed

Over the whole period, 22 per cent of 17 year-olds have had families which have not been affected by unemployment. 53 per cent have had families which, on average, have been unemployed for less than 1/5 of the time, 18 per cent have had families which have been unemployed for between 1/5 and 2/5 of the time, 6 per cent have had families which have been unemployed for between 2/5 and 3/5 of the time, 1 per cent have been unemployed for between 3/5 and 4/5 of the time, and only very few 17 year-olds have had families which have been unemployed for more than 4/5 of the time in all the years.

Social welfare for children's families

Slightly more children in families receive social welfare

In both 1980 and 1998 over 60 per cent of children lived in families which did not receive any form of transfer payment, cf. table 8. However, from 1980 to 1998 there was an increase of 4 per cent in the number of children whose families received temporary social welfare. The largest percentage increase, from 2 to 4 per cent, was in the percentage of children in families where more than three-quarters of their income was temporary social welfare.

Definition

Social welfare

Covers unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, and cash benefits.

Also more families with children receive social welfare

There has also been an increase in the percentage of families with children where social welfare is part of the family's income, while there has been a fall for families without children. A slightly larger percentage of families without children receive social welfare amounting to more than 50 per cent of their total income.

Table 8.

Percentage of gross income from social welfare

	Children		Families with children		Families without children	
	1980	1998	1980	1998	1980	1998
			Per cent			
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
None	65	61	67	62	67	71
Under 25 per cent	25	26	24	26	19	17
25 – 50 per cent	6	6	5	6	6	5
51 – 75 per cent	2	3	2	2	3	3
75 per cent or more	2	4	2	3	5	4

94 per cent of 17 year-olds' families have received social welfare

Calculations of temporary benefits as a percentage of the income for 17 year-olds' families show that just 6 per cent have never received benefits. 71 per cent have received benefits which over all the years amount to an average of less than 25 per cent of the family's income. 17 per cent have received benefits which amounted to 25–50 per cent of the family's income, and 6 per cent of 17 year-olds have lived in families which have received social welfare throughout the period amounting to over 50 per cent of the family's income.

Primary income in children's families

Most children in families where the primary income is wages and salaries

Almost all children - 80 per cent in both 1980 and 1998 - live in families whose most important source of income is wages and salaries, cf. table 9. However, there has been an increase from 5 to 9 per cent in the percentage of children who live in families whose primary source of income is temporary transfer payments. There has been a drop in the percentage of children whose families' primary income is from profits of enterprises, i.e. there are fewer children in families where an independent enterprise is the most important source of income.

Number of families with children on transfer payments has doubled

Wages and salaries are the primary income for most 17 year-olds' families

For over 80 per cent of families with children, wages and salaries are the most important source of income. The percentage of families with children living on the profits from self employment has fallen from 13 to 7 per cent, and the percentage of families with children living on transfer payments has doubled. In comparison, there are more families without children living on transfer payments, education grants, and pensions.

60 per cent of 17 year-olds have lived in families where the primary source of income for all the years has been wages and salaries, while 3 per cent of 17 year-olds have had families where wages and salaries have never been the primary source of income, cf. table 10. 3 per cent of 17 year-olds have lived in families where profits from an enterprise have been the primary source of income.

Table 9.

Where does primary income come from?

	Children		Families with children		Families without children	
	1980	1998	1980	1998	1980	1998
Per cent						
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Wages and salaries	80	81	82	84	77	76
Profit from self employment	13	8	13	7	8	5
Transfer	5	9	4	8	10	10
Education grant	0	0	0	0	0	2
Pension	1	1	1	1	5	8

Only very few 17 year-olds have lived in families which, over all the years, have lived on transfer payments or education grants as their primary income. 68 per cent have never had transfer payments as their primary source of income, while these have been the primary source of income for 20 per cent for 1 to 4 years and 12 per cent for 5 to 7 years.

Table 10.

17 year-olds by families' primary income over a number of years. 1998

	Wages and salaries	Profit from self employment	Transfer payments and education grants		Pensions
			1980	1998	
Per cent					
Never	2.9	79.8	68.4	95.6	
Less than 4 years	5.3	8.2	19.9	2.7	
5–10 years	11.0	5.6	8.5	1.2	
11–16 years	20.8	3.5	3.0	0.4	
Always	60.0	2.9	0.2	0.1	

Children's families are better educated

Children's families are better educated

Children's families have become better educated. Far more children have families where the best educated has a higher education. The percentage of children whose parents have a higher education has risen from 21 to 34 per cent, cf. table 11. The largest group of children - 42 per cent in 1998 - live in families where the best educated person has a vocational qualification. Many children live with parents who only have a lower-secondary education although the percentage has almost halved from 28 per cent in 1980 to 16 per cent in 1998.

Definition

Best education

The families' best education is the qualification achieved by the adult in the family with the longest education. Individual types of education are described in the glossary at the back of this book.

Table 11. Families' best education

	Children		Families with children		Families without children	
	1980	1998	1980	1998	1980	1998
Per cent						
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lower-secondary school	28	16	26	15	32	24
Upper-secondary school	1	2	1	2	2	6
Vocational upper-secondary	38	42	40	43	29	39
Short-cycle higher	6	9	7	10	5	7
Medium-cycle higher	10	15	11	15	7	11
Long-cycle higher	5	10	5	10	4	8
Not known	12	7	10	5	21	5

A comparison of families with and without children shows that parents in families with children have longer education than in families without children, both in 1980 and 1998, and from 1980 to 1998 the level of education has risen for both families with and families without children.

Families' consumption

This section looks at families with children's consumption and compares this with the consumption of families without children. Figures are made as comparable as possible by examining consumption in 1981 and 1997 for families where the main person, that is the person who earns the most, is 25-50 years old, with and without children respectively. Next the composition of consumption is examined for households with two adults who earn a total of about DKK 500,000, with and without children respectively.

Table 12. Consumption in households with two adults, where the main person is between 25 and 50 years old

	1981		1997	
	With children	Without children	With children	Without children
DKK. prices of the year				
Total	151 717	131 829	277 571	227 897
Per cent				
Food, beverages and tobacco	20	20	16	15
Clothing and footwear	6	5	6	5
Rent (housing) and fuels	37	35	27	25
Furniture and household services	7	6	8	7
Medical care and health expenses	1	1	2	3
Transport og communication	14	15	17	22
Recreational equipment and entertainment	8	9	12	10
Other goods and services	7	9	11	13

Families with children have greater consumption than families without children

Table 12 compares consumption of families with children with that of families without children. It also compares figures for 1981 with 1997. In general, consumption is greater for families with children, but there are also more people in these households. In 1981 there was no great difference between families with and without children. The largest item was rent (housing) and fuels which accounted for 37 per cent of the consumption of families with children and almost as much for families without children. Transport and communication amounted to 14 and 15 per cent respectively, while food, etc. amounted to 20 per cent. In 1997 expenditure on rent (housing) and fuels has fell to 27 per cent of consumption of families with children and 25 per cent of families without children and food etc. fell to 16 and 15 per cent respectively. On the other hand transport and communication increased to 17 and 22 per cent respectively. In 1997, there were slightly larger differences than in 1981 between families with and without children for transport and communication, and leisure and entertainment.

Table 13 examines families which earn between DKK 450,000 and 550,000 so that they are comparable with regard to income. Families with children save less than families without children. Savings in families without children are more than three times higher than savings in families with children.

In comparison with families without children, families with children primarily spend more money on food, dairy products, sweets, games, toys, and hobbies, equipment for sport, camping, and outdoor activities, and, of course, day-care institutions.

On the other hand, families without children spend more money on rent, restaurants, football pools, lotteries, bingo and gaming machines, visits to the cinema, the theatre and concerts, window cleaning, tradesmen, and buying motor vehicles.

Table 13. Consumption of households with two adults with a total income between DKK 450,000 and 550,000, where the main person is between 25 and 50 years old. 1997

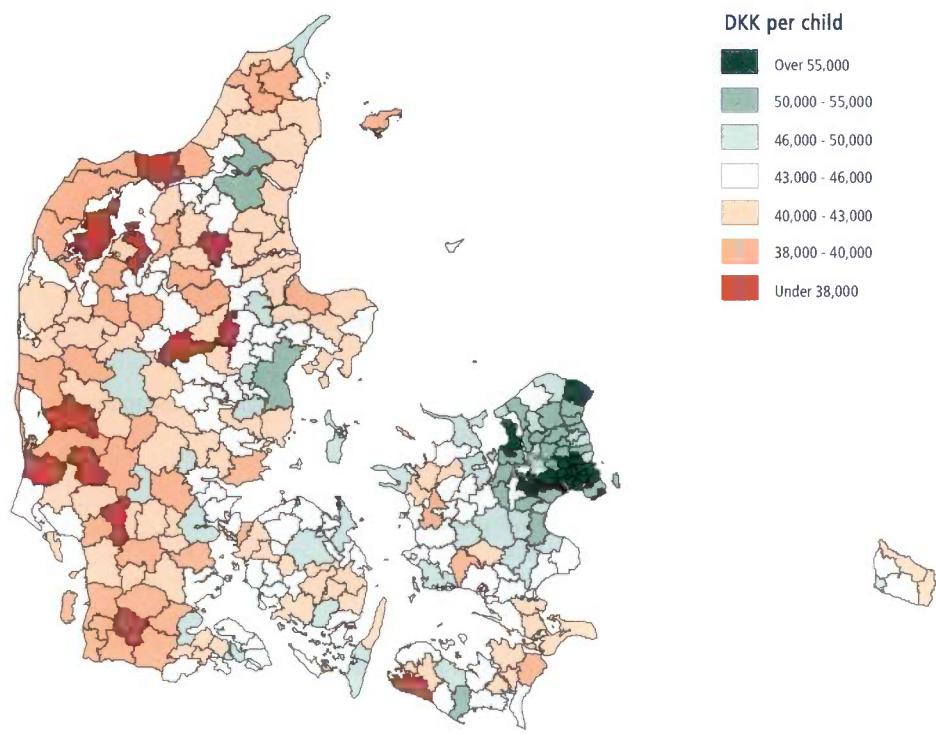
	With children	Without children
	DKK	
Total income	500 943	501 274
Total net savings	11 826	41 165
Total consumption	274 297	243 809
Food	35 798	25 072
Beverages and tobacco	13 567	13 341
Clothing and footwear	18 324	12 266
Rent (housing)	42 620	46 482
Fuels	16 433	13 748
Furniture, services relating to dwelling, etc.	18 659	17 704
Medical products and services	5 481	6 117
Purchase of vehicles	19 913	25 129
Other transport and communication	31 768	27 646
Recreational equipment, entertainment and travel	28 949	26 810
Other goods and services	42 787	29 494
Selected items:		
Bread, biscuits, crackers etc.	4 381	2 986
Pasta products	275	165
Pork	1 827	1 332
Semi-skimmed and skimmed milk, butter milk	2 003	871
Apples	442	298
Potatoes	529	371
Sweets, raw marzipan	2 614	1 153
Soft drinks	2 574	2 321
Cigarettes	3 034	3 444
Clothing for children A2	4 868	491
Footwear for men	999	1 827
Footwear for women	825	1 327
Footwear for children	1 880	30
Rent	4 555	10 945
Calculated rent of permanent dwelling etc.	26 086	21 990
Tradesmen to repair dwelling etc.	1 867	4 251
Liquid fuels	2 665	1 710
Window cleaning etc.	210	655
Dentist	1 475	1 687
Car	18 689	21 941
Motorcycles etc.	259	2 624
Bicycles	965	564
Personal transport by taxi	135	240
Games, toys, and hobbies	2 427	1 143
Equipment for sport, camping and outdoor activities	1 594	58
Plants, flowers, fertilizer, etc.	1 423	2 673
Pets, pet food and accessories	1 508	1 750
Cinema, theatre, concerts	339	600
Museums, zoos, etc.	180	58
Football pools, lottery, bingo, gaming machines, etc.	1 269	2 210
Books	1 005	855
Package tours	2 403	2 490
Restaurants, etc.	5 301	7 837
Canteens	670	439
Overnight accommodation	1 957	1 334
Day-care institutions, etc.	12 374	1

The cost of children and young people for the public sector

An average municipality spends an annual amount of DKK 44,549 per child on children and young people

How much does the public sector spend on children and young people? The map below shows the net operating expenditure of municipalities on children and young people. This expenditure includes day-care institutions, education, and the costs of disadvantaged children and young people. The national average was DKK 44,549 per child in 1999. However, there are large geographical differences in the figures. A clear trend is that municipalities in Jutland have considerably less expenditure per child than particularly municipalities around Copenhagen. There may be many reasons for these regional differences, the priority offered to children and young people, and the number of disadvantaged children and young people in a municipality.

Figure 7. Municipalities' net operating expenditure on children and young people. 1999



© Kort & Matrikelstyrelsen (G. 5-00)

Summary

Fewer children in Denmark

The number of children in Denmark fell by 12 per cent between 1981 and 2000. The percentage of children in the population also fell from 25 per cent in 1981 to 21 per cent in 2000. On the other hand, there are more infants in 2000 than in 1981. This is because there were more women of child-bearing age in the 1990s and each woman is having more children.

Diffuse family structure

Although it is still most common for children to live in a traditional family, between 1981 and 2000 fewer children have come to do so. The figures show a change from the traditional family to a more diffuse family structure. More children experience a break-up in the traditional family. Far more children live with a single mother and in particular there is an increasing proportion of children who live with their mother and her partner.

More types of sibling

The break-up of the traditional family is also reflected in the fact that children in 2000 have more different types of sibling than children in 1981. There are now far more children with half siblings or step siblings.

Children's families have become more wealthy

There has been a sharp increase in the income of children's families over the past 20 years. Children's families have become more wealthy. The number of children with families which have incomes in the highest 50 per cent of the population has risen from 50 to almost 75 per cent from 1980 to 1998. At the same time, the number of children in families with incomes in the lowest 50 per cent of the population has fallen from 49 to 27 per cent. The figures also show that families with children earn more than families without children.

Children's families work more

The fact that children's families have moved higher up in the income tables is primarily because they work more. A considerable increase has taken place in the number of children who live in families where the adult(s) work full time. The number of children whose parents work full time has risen from 48 per cent in 1980 to 80 per cent in 1998. There has also been a significant change in how much adults in families with children work compared with adults in families without children. Families with children now work longer hours than families without children.

More children in institutions

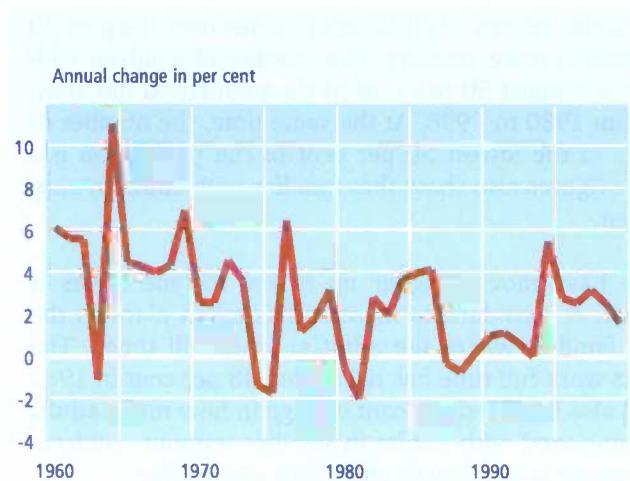
This development means that far more children are looked after in institutions today. In 1980 44 per cent of all children between 0 and 6 were looked after in an institution, in 1999 this figure had risen to 75 per cent.

Families with children have few savings

In comparison with families without children, families with children have generally greater consumption, but there are also more people in households. Families without children have savings which are more than three times greater than families with children.

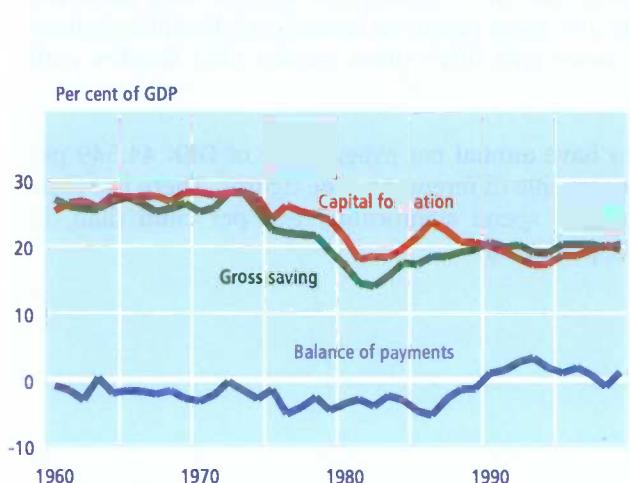
Municipalities in Jutland spend least money on children

On average, Danish municipalities have annual net expenditure of DKK 44,549 per child. However, there are large geographic differences in the figures. There is a clear trend for municipalities in Jutland to spend significantly less per child than, in particular, municipalities around Copenhagen.



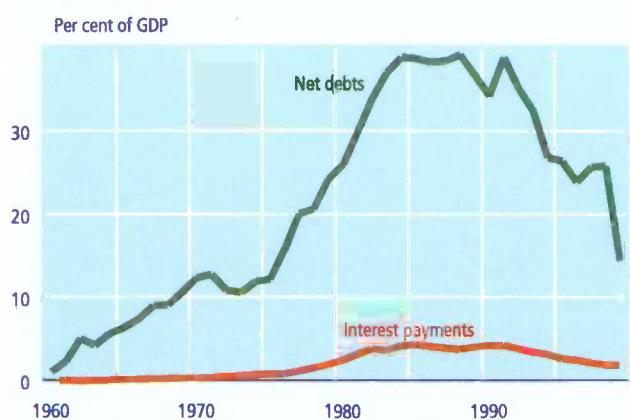
Growth rate in GDP

The economic growth rate reflects annual growth in the economic activity of a country. It is traditionally measured as the percentage change in the gross domestic product (GDP) at constant prices, i.e. exclusive of inflation. An economic boom at the end of the 1950s lasted until the first oil crisis of 1973, although there were large fluctuations from year to year. Two years with negative growth followed, but was eventually reversed and economic growth became moderate. After the oil crisis of 1979, another fall in GDP was recorded over the next two years, which was followed by an economic boom until the mid-1980s. Growth resulted, however, in considerable deficits in the balance of payments. The Danish economy was tightened and seven years with low growth rates were seen until 1993, when a new economic recovery began.



Capital formation, gross saving, and balance of payments

The diagram shows both capital formation in Denmark by way of maintenance and extension of the stock of real capital, and gross saving reflecting the level of capital formation financed by Denmark. Until 1990 capital formation exceeded gross saving, resulting in a deficit in the current account of the balance of payments, which implied that capital formation was to some extent financed from abroad. A substantial increase in exports of goods and services, concurrently with stagnant imports brought about a surplus on the current account from 1990, and thereby a surplus on savings. The surplus has been maintained with the exception of 1998.



Foreign debt

Denmark's net foreign debt reflects trends in the current account of the balance of payments. As a general rule, foreign debt tends to increase, when the balance on current accounts is in deficit, but also changes in exchange rates and losses have an impact on foreign debt estimated in DKK.

The continuous deficits on the balance of payments in the 30-year period from 1960 to 1990 implied that net foreign debt increased considerably in relation to GDP. As a result of the surpluses on the balance of payments since 1990 foreign debt has declined, but it is still necessary to service substantial foreign debt. During 1999, however, foreign debt fell by DKK 125 bn., particularly because of price rises on foreign shares. At the end of 1999, net debt was DKK 170 bn. And net interest payments DKK 21.9 bn., corresponding to 14.4 pct. and 1.8 pct. respectively of total Danish output.

Earnings and inflation

The trend in the ratio between hourly earnings and consumer prices (inflation) is an indicator of real earnings - reflecting the quantity of goods and services that can be purchased. In the 1960s and until the middle of the 1970s hourly earnings increased considerably more than consumer prices; the period thus saw substantial real-earnings increases. At the end of the 1970s this trend was reversed as increases in wages and salaries were swallowed up by price increases. In the mid-1980s the trend was again reversed and employees experienced substantial real-earnings increases. The 1990s have been marked by considerably low increases in both earnings and prices, but as increases in earnings are higher than in prices, a continuous improvement of real earnings has taken place.



Labour market

Unemployment was at an all time low in the 1960s. After the first oil crisis of 1973 the trend was reversed. Over the years that followed the level of unemployment rose almost every year until the temporary economic recovery of 1983-1985. The Danish economy over-heated and when a new tax reform and the October 1986 economic-policy package were implemented, unemployment rose again. This trend was not reversed until 1994.

In 1979 the first scheme for early retirement benefits was adopted. This was later followed by a scheme for transitional benefits. Finally, various leave schemes were introduced in 1994.

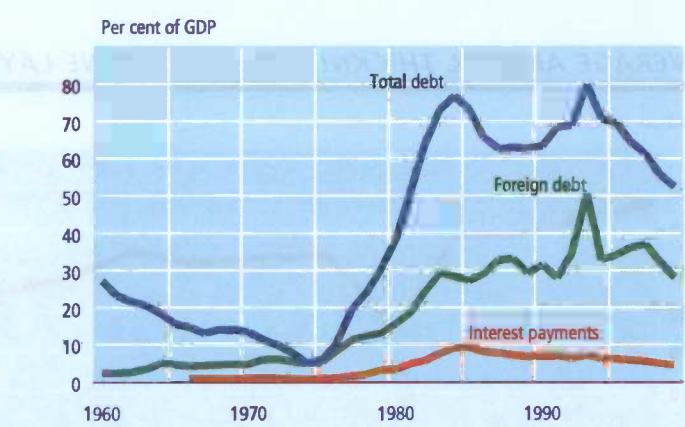
The three groups comprising persons out work made up 373,000 whole-year recipients of benefits in 1999.



Public-sector debt

The surplus on public finances in the 1960s led to a fall in central government debt, and in the early 1970s total central government debt was almost zero. With the oil crisis of 1973 trends were dramatically reversed, and total debt increased sharply until 1984, when public finances again began to show a surplus, implying a fall in total debt. There was another increase in total debt in the early 1990s, following a deterioration of government finances. Since 1993 the improvement of public finances has again led to a fall in total debt in recent years, corresponding to about 50 pct. of GDP.

The increase in interest payments until 1985 was naturally due to changes in total debt. The fall in the burden of interest since 1985 is the result of both stabilisation in domestic debt compared with GDP and a fall in the level of interest.



PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTAL INDICATORS

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Index, 1990 = 100</i>									
Emissions of CO ₂	100	119	109	112	120	113	140	122	115
Thickness of Danish ozone layer	100	104	97	96	102	98	98	98	104
Ozone-layer depleting substances	100	77	66	38	14	4	3	3	...
SO ₂ in Copenhagen	100	88	63	54	46	54	38	29	29
NO _x in Copenhagen	100	96	96	81	87	98	83	80	80
Consumption of drinking water	100	99	97	92	89	86	87	84	...
Beaches where bathing is prohibited	100	54	43	33	30	29	28	25	25
Phosphorus carried by waste water	100	81	68	52	48	35	26	28	...
Nitrogen carried by waste water	100	91	85	65	62	57	39	33	...
Nitrogen carried by water courses	100	81	95	101	123	87	44	45	...
Sales of pesticides	100	82	82	73	70	86	66	66	62
Consumption of commercial fertilizers ..	100	99	93	83	82	79	73	72	71
Consumption of livestock manure	100	101	103	106	105	104	104	104	106
Energy consumption	100	110	106	108	112	112	126	117	116

EMISSIONS OF POLLUTANTS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1989	1998
											Thousand tons	
<i>Billions GWP</i>												
Greenhouse gases											53 900	58 800
Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)	54	52	62	57	59	62	59	72	63	59	53 900	58 800
Methane (CH ₄)	5	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	655	641
Nitrogen oxide (N ₂ O)	14	11	11	10	10	10	10	10	9	9	16	30
<i>Thousand tons PAE</i>												
Pollutants											104	104
Ammonia (NH ₃)	6.1	5.9	5.9	6.1	6.1	5.9	5.9	5.9	6.0	6.1	104	104
Sulphur dioxide (SO ₂)	6.2	5.7	7.5	5.9	4.8	4.9	4.6	5.6	3.4	2.4	197	77
Nitrogen oxide (NO _x)	6.2	6.1	7.0	6.0	6.0	5.8	5.4	6.3	5.4	5.0	285	231
<i>Tons ODP</i>												
Substances which deplete the ozone layer												
Total	5 270	4 231	3 270	2 761	1 600	584	106	108	111	102	...	...

Note: 1. GWP (Global Warming Potential) indicates the effect of the various greenhouse gases converted to the quantity of CO₂ that would have the same climatic impact. 1 kg CO₂ corresponds to 1 GWP.

Note: 2. PAE (Potential Acid Equivalents) indicates the acidification effect of acidic substances to make them comparable.

Note: 3. ODP (Ozone Depletion Potential) indicates the depletion effect of different substances on the ozone layer.

Source: Corinair database (National Environmental Research Institute) and the Danish Environmental Protection Agency.

AVERAGE ANNUAL THICKNESS OF THE OZONE LAYER OVER DENMARK

Dobson units



Note: Dobson units indicate the thickness of the ozone layer in hundredths of a millimetre if the ozone was all at ground level in order to correct for pressure and temperature.

CONSUMPTION OF PESTICIDES IN AGRICULTURE

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Active substance in tons</i>											
Total consumption	5 253	5 795	5 650	4 628	4 566	4 103	3 919	4 809	3 669	3 675	3 619
Herbicides	3 762	3 969	3 128	2 867	2 824	2 632	2 685	3 281	2 915	2 726	2 619
Plant growth regulators	259	330	867	189	281	331	247	310	87	104	175
Fungicides	1 082	1 270	1 396	1 426	1 333	1 033	892	1 055	631	794	770
Insecticides	150	226	259	146	128	107	95	163	36	51	55
<i>Treatment per year</i>											
Total treatment frequency	2.59	3.26	3.56	2.93	2.73	2.57	2.51	3.49	1.92	2.63	2.40
Herbicides	1.43	1.61	1.34	1.29	1.28	1.24	1.28	1.72	1.28	1.66	1.47
Plant growth regulators	0.14	0.17	0.38	0.09	0.13	0.15	0.12	0.15	0.04	0.05	0.09
Fungicides	0.56	0.73	0.84	0.83	0.71	0.57	0.53	0.58	0.38	0.59	0.58
Insecticides	0.46	0.76	1.00	0.71	0.61	0.61	0.58	1.04	0.21	0.32	0.26

Note: Effective substances are those substances which have the intended effect. The treatment frequency indicates the number of times it is possible to use pesticides in the total area, if a standard dose is used.

Source: Danish Environmental Protection Agency.

SUPPLY OF COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS

	1988/89	89/90	90/91	91/92	92/93	93/94	94/95	95/96	96/97	97/98	98/99	88/89	98/99
<i>Million kg per year (1 July - 30 June)</i>													
<i>Content of pure nutrients¹</i>												Per cent	
Nitrogen	377.0	400.4	394.9	369.5	332.9	326.2	315.9	290.8	287.6	283.2	262.7	70	72
Phosphorus	40.2	41.4	38.7	33.2	28.1	23.9	22.4	21.5	23.3	21.7	20.3	7	6
Potassium	122.8	129.0	124.3	111.8	90.9	86.8	82.5	82.4	88.1	86.0	80.9	3	22

¹ The compounded or mixed fertilizers are converted to quantities of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium.

Source: Plant Directorate, Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Fisheries.

SUPPLY OF NATURAL FERTILIZERS

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1988	1998
<i>Million kg per year</i>													
<i>Content of pure nutrients¹</i>												Per cent	
Nitrogen	291.6	289.2	289.7	292.8	299.2	306.3	303.8	300.7	301.8	302.4	309.3	56	57
Phosphorus	46.7	46.5	46.2	46.8	48.4	49.5	49.4	48.9	49.1	49.9	51.3	9	9
Potassium	180.9	178.9	180.4	181.1	181.9	185.3	181.2	180.2	181.0	178.7	180.5	35	34

¹ The compounded or mixed fertilizers are converted to quantities of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium.

² New figures are expected to be published in August 2000.

DISCHARGES OF NITROGEN AND PHOSPHORUS TRANSPORTED FROM DENMARK TO THE SEA

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Tons</i>										
Total nitrogen	111 900	92 000	104 200	107 900	128 400	92 800	48 000	49 800	100 600	
Carried by watercourses	97 100	78 500	91 700	98 200	119 100	84 400	42 500	45 400	96 600	
Carried by waste water	14 900	13 500	12 500	9 700	9 300	8 400	5 400	4 400	4 100	
Total phosphorus	6 670	4 830	4 010	3 620	4 490	3 320	1 970	1 820	2 600	
Carried by watercourses	3 570	2 330	1 960	2 040	2 960	2 190	1 230	1 220	2 090	
Carried by waste water	3 100	2 500	2 050	1 580	1 530	1 130	750	600	510	

¹ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

QUARRYING

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Thousand m³</i>											
Total quarried	34 877	28 106	26 237	26 938	24 536	26 139	28 558	29 136	31 447	30 610	34 994
Stone, gravel, and sand	28 415	22 534	20 375	20 584	18 845	19 648	21 721	22 546	24 993	24 890	28 414
Quartz sand	208	186	185	172	132	162	191	232	206	191	279
Granite	589	810	809	976	567	652	662	378	216	183	180
Clay	683	462	493	734	540	611	739	727	803	779	828
Expanded clay	331	303	250	263	263	332	311	327	366	325	352
Moler	151	195	196	174	170	171	186	182	248	256	197
Lime/chalk	3 830	2 924	3 237	3 201	3 322	3 522	4 049	3 718	3 923	3 445	3 343
Peat/sphagnum	382	399	359	357	297	279	259	328	430	336	253
Other raw materials	288	292	345	477	386	763	440	700	264	205	1 149

¹ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

ABSTRACTION OF UNFILTERED WATER, ETC. FOR DRINKING WATER

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Millions m³</i>											
Abstraction of ground water	613.5	601.7	568.9	565.2	550.9	525.5	505.6	492.2	490.9	473.2	445.8
+ Abstraction of surface water	1.9	1.0	2.4	1.7	2.0	3.5	2.4	2.6	4.7	1.7	4.3
Abst. of unfiltered water, total	615.4	602.7	571.3	566.9	552.9	529.0	508.0	494.8	495.6	474.9	450.1
+ Used for filter rinsing, etc.	15.9	14.8	15.3	15.8	13.3	16.6	14.8	14.0	12.1	10.1	8.8
Drinking water supplies	599.5	587.8	556.0	551.2	539.6	512.5	493.2	480.8	483.5	464.8	441.3
Households	359.5	360.3	341.6	325.7	324.4	309.9	300.7	280.6	290.7	277.1	266.2
Institutions and industry	174.1	169.4	164.2	174.7	169.1	160.0	149.3	152.2	150.5	147.0	142.6
Losses, etc.	65.9	58.1	50.1	50.8	46.0	42.5	43.2	48.0	42.3	40.7	32.5

Note: Excluding abstraction of water for large-scale industries, agriculture, etc., if abstraction is based on single borings for water.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

WATERWORKS BY CONTENT OF NITRATE IN DRINKING WATER

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Per cent</i>											
0.0-4.9 mg nitrate per litre	68	74	73	72	70	71	70	72	73	73	76
5.0-24.9 mg nitrate per litre	20	17	17	17	17	17	17	16	16	16	15
25.0-49.9 mg nitrate per litre	9	7	7	7	9	9	9	9	8	8	7
>50 mg nitrate per litre	3	2	3	4	4	3	4	3	3	3	2

Note: Figures are based on control measurements from waterworks in the GEUS (Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland) Drinking Water Database. The recommended limit of nitrate in drinking water is 25 mg/litre and highest permissible limit is 50 mg/litre.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

AMOUNT OF WASTE ANALYSED BY TREATMENT

	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	Per cent
<i>Thousand tons</i>											
Total amount of waste	10 863	11 486	12 885	12 859	12 428	100	100	100	100	100	100
Recycling	5 957	7 076	7 743	7 939	7 319	55	61	60	62	59	
Incineration	2 216	2 306	2 525	2 593	2 748	22	20	20	20	22	
Landfilling ¹	2 588	1 959	2 523	2 241	2 277	22	17	20	17	18	
Special treatment	102	145	95	86	84	1	1	1	1	1	

¹ Waste is taken to landfills where it is stored under controlled and environmentally appropriate conditions. The aim is to ensure that, within 30 years, the groundwater is not affected unacceptably by substances in the waste.

Source: Danish Environmental Protection Agency, electricity companies, sugar factories and the recovery/recycling industry.

AMOUNT OF WASTE ANALYSED BY SOURCE

	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	Per cent
<i>Thousand tons</i>											
Total amount of waste	10 863	11 496	12 885	12 859	12 428	100	100	100	100	100	100
Construction	2 457	2 581	3 118	3 421	2 962	22	23	24	27	24	
Manufacturing	2 246	2 579	2 632	2 756	2 781	20	23	20	21	22	
Households	2 551	2 590	2 741	2 776	2 795	23	23	21	22	22	
Institutions, wholesale and retail trade	655	831	847	861	952	6	7	7	7	8	
Waste water treatment plants	979	1 199	1 186	1 271	1 458	10	10	9	10	12	
Power plants	1 962	1 699	2 332	1 774	1 479	18	15	18	14	12	
Other sources	14	6	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Source: Environmental Protection Agency, electricity companies, sugar factories and the recovery/recycling industry.

PRODUCTION OF PRIMARY ENERGY

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Peta joules (10¹⁵ joules)</i>											
Total	346.0	396.3	421.4	506.1	540.7	585.5	638.0	656.6	736.8	843.8	848.1
Crude oil	204.2	235.1	255.4	302.7	328.3	355.0	395.7	395.5	432.2	476.2	491.6
Natural gas	102.1	117.9	120.2	154.7	160.8	175.6	189.5	203.0	245.8	304.7	289.6
Waste	14.5	15.2	15.2	16.4	17.5	19.2	19.2	23.4	24.1	26.3	27.0
Wood and waste timber	12.4	14.3	15.2	15.4	16.0	17.1	17.2	16.9	14.9	15.0	15.0
Straw	11.3	11.7	12.5	13.3	13.9	13.9	11.0	12.2	13.6	13.4	13.4
Wind	1.1	1.5	2.2	2.7	3.3	3.7	4.1	4.2	4.4	7.0	10.0
Other renewable energy	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.7	1.3	1.5

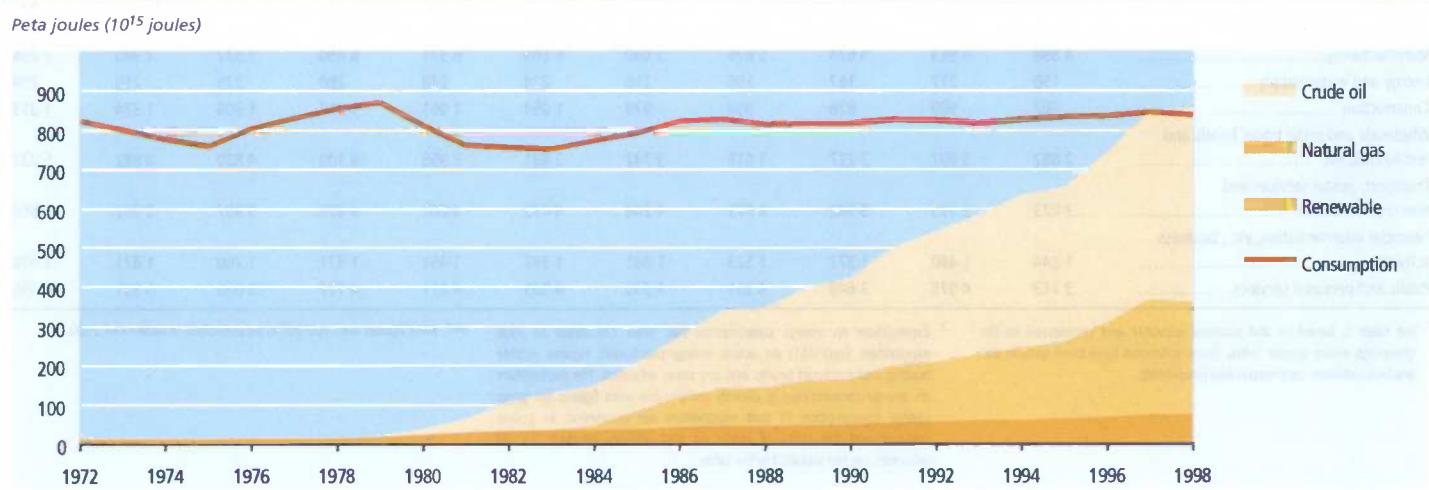
↗ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

CONSUMPTION OF PRIMARY ENERGY

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Peta joules (10¹⁵ joules)</i>											
Consumption of primary energy, total	742.2	681.5	701.4	812.2	758.7	787.1	838.8	818.7	972.4	885.0	829.6
Coal, total	283.7	234.1	255.8	346.0	288.5	304.4	328.1	274.1	375.3	279.0	233.7
Hard coal	282.2	232.8	254.4	344.4	287.3	302.7	326.5	272.4	374.0	277.6	232.2
Coke and furnace coke	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.2	1.3	1.4
Brown coal	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Renewable energy, total	39.6	43.2	45.7	48.7	52.1	55.1	53.0	58.2	59.0	63.0	66.6
Waste wood and biogas	26.9	29.4	30.3	31.9	34.1	36.5	36.6	40.3	39.2	41.4	41.7
Straw	11.3	11.7	12.5	13.3	13.9	13.9	11.0	12.2	13.6	13.4	13.4
Other renewable energy	1.5	2.1	2.9	3.5	4.1	4.7	5.4	5.7	6.1	8.2	11.5
Oil products, total	340.5	321.9	315.0	323.0	320.7	317.2	338.4	345.0	374.3	377.9	357.0
Kerosene	1.9	1.8	5.1	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4
Jet fuel	29.8	30.6	29.0	27.8	27.2	28.8	30.3	28.6	31.9	36.1	35.1
Motor gasoline	66.5	65.7	69.4	73.7	77.3	78.9	80.6	82.9	83.7	85.9	87.6
Gas and diesel oil	183.8	173.5	166.8	172.4	168.3	165.5	165.3	166.4	171.9	177.8	161.8
Fuel	51.8	45.0	38.3	43.1	42.2	36.6	52.8	40.3	42.6	30.3	33.1
Petroleum coke	5.9	4.6	5.7	4.3	4.1	5.8	8.0	5.5	5.9	6.0	5.6
Other oil for energy purposes	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	20.6	37.7	41.3	33.5
Gas, total	78.4	82.3	84.8	94.5	97.3	110.4	119.3	141.5	163.9	165.1	172.2
Liquid gas (LPG)	6.2	5.5	4.6	3.9	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.0	4.1	3.6	3.9
Refinery gas	14.1	14.4	13.8	14.4	14.6	15.1	14.3	19.2	21.4	18.4	12.3
Natural gas	58.1	62.4	66.4	76.2	78.8	91.3	100.9	118.2	138.3	143.1	156.1

↗ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

PRIMARY ENERGY PRODUCTION IN DENMARK AND NET ENERGY CONSUMPTION



ELECTRICITY BALANCE SHEET

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Peta joules (10¹⁵ joules)</i>											
Production	92.9	74.8	85.3	121.2	102.2	113.7	136.4	124.1	180.9	149.7	139.5
Imports	21.1	42.0	43.1	11.1	31.1	22.6	5.6	14.4	13.6	13.7	11.8
Amount available	114.0	116.8	128.4	132.3	133.4	136.4	142.0	138.6	194.5	163.3	151.4
Commercial consumption	65.9	66.4	67.5	69.6	71.0	72.3	73.8	75.4	78.4	79.4	80.1
Household consumption	34.7	34.9	35.3	37.0	37.3	38.3	37.7	37.9	38.2	37.1	36.7
Waste and grid losses	7.5	7.5	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.7	6.5	8.0	8.9	7.0	7.2
Exports	5.9	7.9	17.7	18.2	17.6	18.0	24.0	17.3	69.1	39.8	27.4

↗ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

ESTIMATED GROSS ENERGY CONSUMPTION BY INDUSTRIES AND HOUSEHOLDS¹

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Peta joules (10¹⁵ joules)</i>											
Total²	799.3	789.4	783.2	811.2	811.0	816.8	814.5	832.9	867.0	855.2	825.4
Households	305.5	292.3	292.3	309.2	308.4	312.6	304.1	311.6	322.5	313.4	299.6
Industry, total	493.8	497.1	490.9	502.0	502.6	504.2	510.4	521.3	544.4	541.8	525.8
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	70.8	72.5	72.5	74.4	76.8	77.6	77.3	77.9	80.0	85.6	86.5
Manufacturing.....	181.4	184.4	181.0	184.2	184.4	186.6	191.2	197.4	206.3	199.3	187.9
Energy and water supply	4.3	4.5	4.2	4.4	4.6	5.0	5.0	4.9	5.4	4.7	4.7
Construction	15.5	15.6	15.6	16.1	15.7	14.4	14.7	15.7	16.0	16.4	16.6
Wholesale and retail trade; hotels and restaurants, etc.	62.8	63.1	61.8	62.9	61.9	60.1	58.7	60.3	62.6	59.9	59.7
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	83.1	84.9	84.4	83.3	83.4	84.1	89.2	91.0	95.4	98.1	95.9
Financial intermediation, etc. business activities	19.4	19.4	19.1	20.3	19.6	17.6	17.4	17.3	19.0	18.3	17.7
Public and personal services	56.4	52.8	52.4	56.5	56.2	58.8	56.9	56.7	59.8	59.4	56.8

¹ The table is based on the national accounts and corresponds to the classifications which appear there. Some estimates have been used in the analysis between commercial and households.

² In the statement of energy consumption in the national accounts, electricity, gas, and district heating are recalculated to primary energy (coal, oil, etc.). Energy consumption in the conversion sector is distributed proportionally amongst consumers of the converted energy. Thus, energy consumption by the conversion sector is set at zero. As gross energy consumption of oil products is calculated by refinery, refineries' own consumption of crude oil and refinery products are not included. The conversion to giga joules is based on the fuel values used by the Danish Energy Agency.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE ON ENERGY CONSUMPTION (EXCL. VAT), BY INDUSTRIES AND HOUSEHOLDS¹

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>DKK million</i>											
Total²	46 908	51 094	51 424	54 224	53 536	55 858	56 707	60 379	68 150	69 392	69 535
Households	28 569	29 613	29 813	31 213	30 270	31 449	31 646	34 700	37 908	37 958	38 121
Industries, total	18 339	21 481	21 611	23 011	23 266	24 409	25 061	25 680	30 242	31 434	31 414
Agriculture, fishing and quarries	1 940	2 503	2 507	2 640	2 565	2 654	2 601	2 591	2 967	3 109	2 948
Manufacturing.....	4 598	4 963	5 674	5 676	5 680	6 169	6 371	6 450	7 522	7 985	7 736
Energy and water supply.....	150	217	167	199	216	224	249	260	275	250	298
Construction	767	900	876	950	979	1 054	1 061	1 214	1 304	1 374	1 313
Wholesale and retail trade; hotels and restaurants, etc.	2 852	3 607	3 227	3 618	3 742	3 881	3 956	4 100	4 820	4 882	5 227
Transport, postal services and telecommunication	3 073	3 735	3 942	4 073	4 248	4 472	4 661	4 876	5 907	6 082	5 560
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 244	1 480	1 377	1 523	1 481	1 387	1 451	1 471	1 760	1 821	1 936
Public and personal services	3 713	4 075	3 840	4 331	4 355	4 569	4 711	4 717	5 685	5 931	6 395

¹ The table is based on the national accounts and correspond to the groupings which appear there. Some estimates have been used in the analysis between commercial and households.

² Expenditure on energy consumption has been calculated as total expenditure (excl-VAT) on actual energy purchased. Figures include trading and transport profits and any taxes refunded. The expenditure on energy consumption is directly comparable with figures for gross energy consumption in that expenditure on conversion in power stations and the costs of crude oil and refinery products for oil refineries are not included in the table.

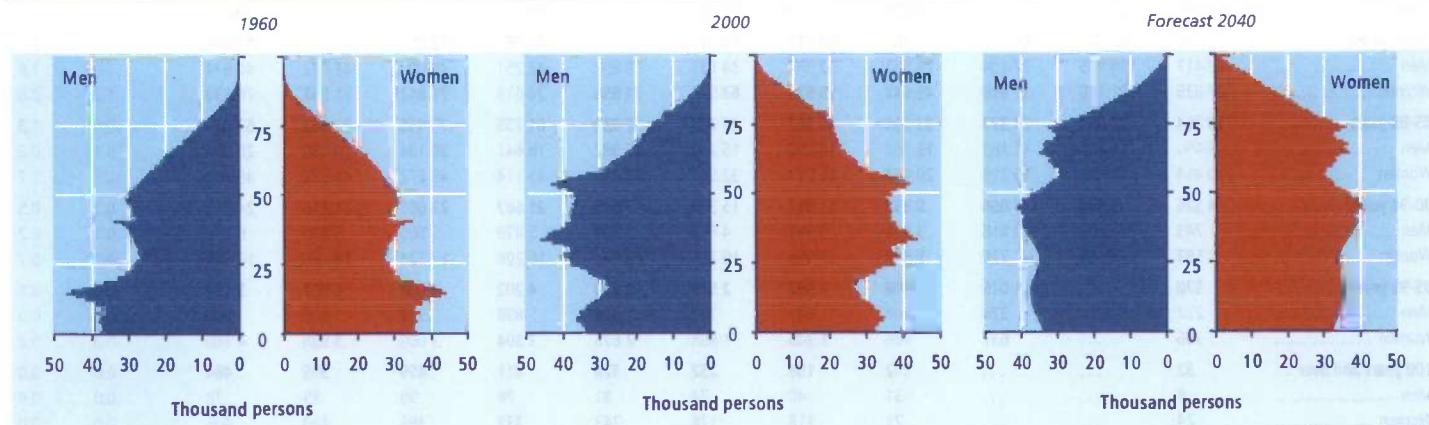
↗ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000

POPULATION BY AGE AS OF 1 JANUARY

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	1990	2000
	Per cent												
Total population	5 135 409	5 146 469	5 162 126	5 180 614	5 196 642	5 215 718	5 251 027	5 275 121	5 294 860	5 313 577	5 330 020	100.0	100.0
Men	2 530 597	2 536 391	2 544 454	2 554 594	2 563 442	2 573 324	2 592 222	2 604 937	2 615 669	2 625 421	2 634 122	100.0	100.0
Women	2 604 812	2 610 078	2 617 672	2 626 020	2 633 200	2 642 394	2 658 805	2 670 184	2 679 191	2 688 156	2 695 898	100.0	100.0
0-5 years	339 752	351 384	362 274	374 772	386 247	397 429	408 096	412 788	415 573	413 540	411 855	6.6	7.7
Boys	174 232	180 355	185 956	192 430	198 180	203 638	209 297	211 767	213 237	212 223	211 259	6.9	8.0
Girls	165 520	171 029	176 318	182 342	188 067	193 791	198 799	201 021	202 336	201 317	200 596	6.4	7.4
6-15 years	612 565	595 020	578 987	570 949	566 453	564 329	570 965	579 581	591 940	607 796	624 150	11.9	11.7
Boys	312 793	303 887	295 813	291 651	289 624	288 762	292 186	296 780	303 375	311 610	320 134	12.4	12.2
Girls	299 772	291 133	283 174	279 298	276 829	275 567	278 779	282 801	288 565	296 186	304 016	11.5	11.3
16-19 years	294 870	295 546	293 516	284 743	276 028	267 575	256 723	250 085	242 132	233 877	226 476	5.7	4.2
Men	150 902	151 167	149 650	145 573	141 064	136 857	131 505	127 809	123 514	119 359	115 366	6.0	4.4
Women	143 968	144 379	143 866	139 170	134 964	130 718	125 218	122 276	118 618	114 518	111 110	5.5	4.1
20-24 years	402 112	389 685	378 503	374 324	372 865	373 891	377 173	369 767	357 920	350 075	339 787	7.8	6.4
Men	206 614	200 006	194 217	191 684	190 383	190 288	191 621	187 542	181 637	177 534	172 217	8.2	6.5
Women	195 498	189 679	184 286	182 640	182 482	183 603	185 552	182 225	176 283	172 541	167 570	7.5	6.2
25-59 years	2 438 865	2 468 578	2 503 433	2 532 173	2 556 050	2 574 810	2 602 447	2 626 306	2 647 456	2 662 710	2 677 128	47.5	50.2
Men	1 237 235	1 253 007	1 271 119	1 286 357	1 298 934	1 308 661	1 322 707	1 334 841	1 345 250	1 352 165	1 358 314	48.9	51.6
Women	1 201 630	1 215 571	1 232 314	1 245 816	1 257 116	1 266 149	1 279 740	1 291 465	1 302 206	1 310 545	1 318 814	46.1	48.9
60-64 years	246 860	244 226	241 440	240 318	237 913	239 027	240 105	243 607	248 371	255 112	260 222	4.8	4.9
Men	118 163	117 212	116 223	115 655	114 680	115 375	116 221	118 215	120 861	124 406	127 627	4.7	4.8
Women	128 697	127 014	125 217	124 663	123 233	123 652	123 884	125 392	127 510	130 706	132 595	4.9	4.9
65 and over	800 385	802 030	803 973	803 335	801 086	798 657	795 518	792 987	791 468	790 467	790 402	15.6	14.8
Men	330 658	330 757	331 476	331 244	330 577	329 743	328 685	327 983	327 795	328 124	329 205	13.1	12.5
Women	469 727	471 273	472 497	472 091	470 509	468 914	466 833	465 004	463 673	462 343	461 197	18.0	17.1

 New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

POPULATION BY AGE



POPULATION BY AGE AS OF 1 JANUARY

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	1998	1999	2000	1960	2000
	Per cent												
Total population	4 585 256	4 741 008	4 920 966	5 054 410	5 122 065	5 111 108	5 135 409	5 215 718	5 294 860	5 313 577	5 330 020	100.0	100.0
Men	2 273 208	2 350 377	2 442 481	2 504 217	2 529 053	2 517 072	2 530 597	2 573 324	2 615 669	2 625 421	2 634 122	100.0	100.0
Women	2 312 048	2 390 631	2 478 485	2 550 193	2 593 012	2 594 036	2 604 812	2 642 394	2 679 191	2 688 156	2 695 898	100.0	100.0
0-4 years	367 474	387 637	389 412	361 247	321 300	266 185	287 077	335 093	346 292	344 685	340 593	8.0	6.4
Boys	188 070	198 176	199 893	184 811	164 317	135 827	147 296	171 740	177 648	176 937	174 829	8.3	6.6
Girls	179 404	189 461	189 519	176 436	156 983	130 358	139 781	163 353	168 644	167 748	165 764	7.8	6.1
5-9 years	369 450	367 752	390 356	395 743	363 350	321 133	269 796	291 893	325 317	333 791	341 804	8.1	6.4
Boys	189 394	188 493	199 640	202 945	185 710	164 105	137 643	149 755	166 956	171 237	175 268	8.3	6.7
Girls	180 056	179 259	190 716	192 798	177 640	157 028	132 153	142 138	158 361	162 554	166 536	7.8	6.2
10-14 years	413 442	372 625	367 268	388 669	396 781	363 397	323 684	273 930	280 579	289 167	298 751	9.0	5.6
Boys	211 496	190 674	188 281	198 652	203 405	185 670	165 472	139 803	143 635	148 297	153 268	9.3	5.8
Girls	201 946	181 951	178 987	190 017	193 376	177 727	158 212	134 127	136 944	140 870	145 483	8.7	5.4
15-19 years	386 378	421 432	372 108	370 343	390 803	398 209	366 630	328 417	297 457	287 570	281 333	8.4	5.3
Men	197 236	216 133	191 019	190 365	199 741	204 324	187 516	167 959	151 887	146 721	143 394	8.7	5.4
Women	189 142	205 299	181 089	179 978	191 062	193 885	179 114	160 458	145 570	140 849	137 939	8.2	5.1
20-24 years	303 976	365 033	417 272	377 236	371 748	391 867	402 112	373 891	357 920	350 075	339 787	6.6	6.4
Men	153 802	186 169	214 653	193 301	190 444	200 389	206 614	190 288	181 637	177 534	172 217	6.8	6.5
Women	150 174	178 864	202 619	183 935	181 304	191 478	195 498	183 603	176 283	172 541	167 570	6.5	6.2
25-29 years	278 137	298 066	370 469	422 402	374 797	369 801	395 977	408 250	384 397	382 635	383 401	6.1	7.2
Men	138 479	150 190	190 010	217 770	191 785	189 292	203 793	209 560	196 096	194 454	194 097	6.1	7.4
Women	139 658	147 876	180 459	204 632	183 012	180 509	192 184	198 690	188 301	188 181	189 304	6.0	7.0
30-34 years	285 259	278 579	300 889	363 469	419 026	371 797	371 020	399 003	429 897	424 268	414 200	6.2	7.8
Men	141 174	138 683	152 505	186 095	215 098	189 748	190 126	204 846	220 477	217 619	212 026	6.2	8.0
Women	144 085	139 896	148 384	177 374	203 928	182 049	180 894	194 157	209 420	206 649	202 174	6.2	7.5
35-39 years	308 638	287 936	279 248	298 372	361 265	415 649	370 490	372 292	383 552	392 458	403 244	6.7	7.6
Men	152 208	142 599	139 713	151 010	184 439	212 760	188 443	189 979	195 749	200 309	206 094	6.7	7.8
Women	156 430	145 337	139 535	147 362	176 826	202 889	182 047	182 313	187 803	192 149	197 150	6.8	7.3
40-44 years	303 161	314 003	285 205	276 999	295 381	357 294	412 205	369 254	373 140	372 863	373 592	6.6	7.0
Men	150 154	154 852	141 729	138 301	149 015	181 845	210 290	187 275	189 665	189 451	189 995	6.6	7.2
Women	153 007	159 151	143 476	138 698	146 366	175 449	201 915	181 979	183 475	183 412	183 597	6.6	6.8
45-49 years	304 783	291 818	305 803	282 462	272 289	290 425	352 128	407 605	372 812	368 572	366 867	6.6	6.9
Men	150 753	144 567	150 899	139 908	135 409	145 949	178 635	207 159	188 451	186 230	185 337	6.6	7.0
Women	154 030	147 251	154 904	142 554	136 880	144 476	173 493	200 446	184 361	182 342	181 530	6.7	6.7
50-54 years	293 195	300 281	288 311	302 270	274 841	264 896	283 171	344 907	403 806	407 240	400 776	6.4	7.5
Men	144 225	148 059	142 272	148 380	135 285	131 044	141 558	174 124	204 656	206 384	202 690	6.3	7.7
Women	148 970	152 222	146 039	153 890	139 556	133 852	141 613	170 783	199 150	200 856	198 086	6.4	7.3
55-59 years	258 917	279 026	288 395	273 418	289 570	263 481	253 874	273 499	299 852	314 674	335 048	5.6	6.3
Men	125 136	135 812	141 104	133 749	140 524	128 393	124 390	135 718	150 156	157 718	168 075	5.5	6.4
Women	133 781	143 214	147 291	139 669	149 046	135 088	129 484	137 781	149 696	156 956	166 973	5.8	6.2
60-64 years	224 699	240 232	263 560	271 262	256 177	270 920	246 860	239 027	248 371	255 112	260 222	4.9	4.9
Men	106 167	113 779	125 857	130 096	122 918	128 809	118 163	115 375	120 861	124 406	127 627	4.7	4.8
Women	118 532	126 453	137 703	141 166	133 259	142 111	128 697	123 652	127 510	130 706	132 595	5.1	4.9
65-69 years	180 573	199 733	218 125	236 748	245 935	231 513	244 832	224 767	219 178	217 087	218 504	3.9	4.1
Men	84 231	91 826	100 166	109 128	114 041	107 433	112 767	104 954	103 169	102 391	103 340	3.7	3.9
Women	96 342	107 907	117 959	127 620	131 894	124 080	132 065	119 813	116 009	114 696	115 164	4.2	4.3
70-74 years	137 838	149 354	169 339	184 529	202 261	211 181	199 423	210 865	200 039	198 066	194 795	3.0	3.7
Men	63 550	67 531	74 392	80 260	88 118	92 682	87 960	92 719	88 906	88 873	87 826	2.8	3.3
Women	74 288	81 823	94 947	104 269	114 143	118 499	111 463	118 146	111 133	109 193	106 969	3.2	4.0
75-79 years	94 494	102 490	114 668	130 038	144 260	158 975	167 724	158 106	165 823	166 560	168 266	2.1	3.2
Men	43 293	45 696	48 885	53 210	57 728	63 290	68 013	64 723	67 929	68 264	69 168	1.9	2.6
Women	51 201	56 794	65 783	76 828	86 532	95 685	99 711	93 383	97 894	98 296	99 098	2.2	3.7
80-84 years	51 042	56 724	65 054	75 308	87 912	98 401	110 548	116 864	112 812	112 574	111 204	1.1	2.1
Men	23 417	24 985	27 104	29 667	32 384	34 825	38 892	42 251	41 000	41 022	40 874	1.0	1.6
Women	27 625	31 739	37 950	45 641	55 528	63 576	71 656	74 613	71 812	71 552	70 330	1.2	2.6
85-89 years	18 864	22 361	27 373	33 054	40 307	47 787	55 332	61 755	65 456	66 652	67 059	0.4	1.3
Men	8 450	9 750	11 163	12 587	14 050	15 280	16 982	18 641	20 184	20 680	20 857	0.4	0.8
Women	10 414	12 611	16 210	20 467	26 257	32 507	38 350	43 114	45 272	45 972	46 202	0.5	1.7
90-94 years ¹	4 326	5 926	7 096	9 333	11 917	15 346	18 608	21 687	23 093	24 116	24 913	0.1	0.5
Men	1 743	2 403	2 818	3 451	3 961	4 632	5 044	5 479	5 569	5 830	6 065	0.1	0.2
Women	2 583	3 523	4 278	5 882	7 956	10 714	13 564	16 208	17 524	18 286	18 848	0.1	0.7
95-99 years ¹	578	...	1 015	1 406	1 987	2 599	3 594	4 202	4 608	4 907	5 177	0.0	0.1
Men	222	...	378	500	641	701	919	898	948	979	997	0.0	0.0
Women	356	...	637	906	1 346	1 898	2 675	3 304	3 660	3 928	4 180	0.0	0.2
100 years and over ...	32	...	...	102	158	252	324	411	459	505	484	0.0	0.0
Men	8	...	...	31	40	74	81	78	90	85	78	0.0	0.0
Women	24	...	...	71	118	178	243	333	369	420	406	0.0	0.0

¹ The figure for 90-94 year-olds in 1965 includes all persons over 90.

The figure for 95-99 year-olds in 1970 includes all persons over 95.

New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

POPULATION TRENDS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Live births ^a	61 351	63 433	64 358	67 726	67 369	69 666	69 771	67 638	67 636	66 170	66 232
Boys	31 475	32 620	33 005	34 812	34 609	35 639	35 886	34 819	34 741	34 055	33 885
Girls	29 876	30 813	31 353	32 914	32 760	34 027	33 885	32 819	32 895	32 115	32 347
Deaths	59 397	60 926	59 581	60 821	62 809	61 099	63 127	61 043	59 898	58 442	59 156
Men	30 449	31 170	30 085	30 542	31 273	30 536	31 267	30 388	29 526	28 984	28 793
Women	28 948	29 756	29 496	30 279	31 536	30 563	31 860	30 655	30 372	29 458	30 363
of whom under 1 year	492	473	471	444	367	380	353	376	351	309	281
Boys	288	278	268	261	210	219	200	219	188	161	169
Girls	204	195	203	183	157	161	153	157	163	148	112
Natural increase ^a	1 954	2 507	4 777	6 905	4 560	8 567	6 644	6 595	7 738	7 728	7 076
Net migration	3 442	8 332	10 938	11 462	11 056	10 251	28 557	17 133	11 712	11 032	8 896
Emigration	38 391	40 715	43 567	43 377	43 400	44 961	63 187	54 445	50 105	51 372	50 236
Immigration	34 949	32 383	32 629	31 915	32 344	34 710	34 630	37 312	38 393	40 340	41 340
Annual increase in population ^a	5 396	10 839	15 715	18 367	15 616	18 818	35 201	23 728	19 450	18 760	15 972
<i>Per thousand inhabitants</i>											
Live births ^a	12.0	12.3	12.5	13.1	13.0	13.4	13.3	12.9	12.8	12.5	12.5
Deaths	11.6	11.8	11.5	11.8	12.1	11.7	12.1	11.6	11.3	11.0	11.1
Natural increase ^a	0.4	0.5	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.3
Net migration	0.7	1.6	2.1	2.2	2.1	2.0	5.5	3.3	2.2	2.1	1.7
Increase in population ^a	1.1	2.1	3.1	3.6	3.0	3.6	6.7	4.5	3.7	3.2	3.0

Note: Births^a exclude still births^a.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

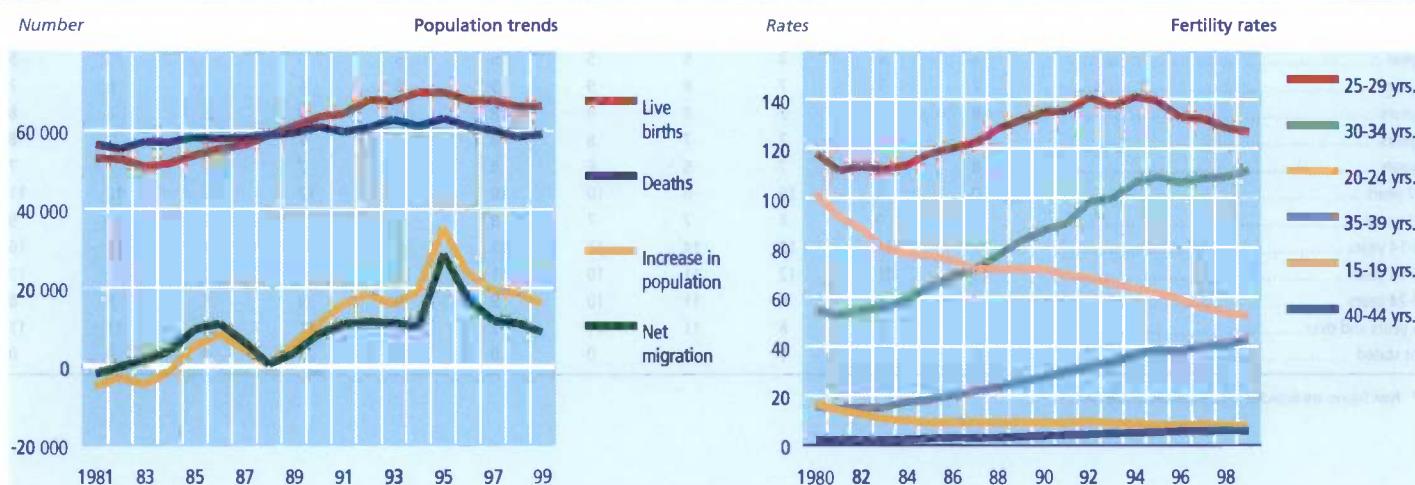
AGE-SPECIFIC FERTILITY RATES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Live births^a per thousand women</i>											
Age of mother											
15-19 years	9.4	9.1	8.8	9.5	8.8	8.7	8.3	8.0	8.4	7.7	7.7
20-24 years	71.5	71.4	68.8	67.9	65.2	63.4	61.6	58.9	55.7	53.6	52.4
25-29 years	131.6	134.8	135.2	140.6	137.3	141.0	139.1	132.6	132.1	128.3	126.9
30-34 years	82.6	86.9	89.7	98.4	99.8	106.2	108.5	106.1	108.2	108.4	111.3
35-39 years	25.4	27.3	29.8	31.8	33.5	36.6	38.5	38.2	40.2	40.6	42.6
40-44 years	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.5	5.0	5.2	5.3	5.6	5.7	5.9	6.0
45-49 years	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
General fertility rate ¹	47.1	48.5	49.0	51.6	51.4	53.4	53.8	52.4	52.9	52.1	52.5
Total fertility ^a	1 621	1 668	1 683	1 764	1 749	1 806	1 807	1 747	1 752	1 724	1 735
Gross reproduction rate ^a	789	810	820	857	850	882	878	848	852	837	848
Net reproduction rate ^a	777	798	808	845	839	871	867	838	842	827	838

¹ Live births^a per thousand women aged 15-49.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

POPULATION TRENDS AND FERTILITY RATES



LEGAL ABORTIONS

	1973	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Legal abortions ^a	16 536	27 884	23 334	19 919	20 589	19 729	18 833	18 687	17 598	17 720	18 135

^a New figures are expected to be published in October 2000.

AGE-SPECIFIC LEGAL ABORTION RATES

	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
<i>Legal abortions^a per thousand women</i>											
Age of woman											
15-19 years	16.1	15.7	16.6	17.6	17.2	16.4	16.0	15.8	15.1	14.8	15.1
20-24 years	28.8	29.9	30.4	32.1	30.2	27.8	26.1	25.4	23.4	22.5	23.0
25-29 years	23.0	24.8	25.6	25.4	25.4	24.7	23.2	23.6	21.3	21.4	21.3
30-34 years	18.0	18.8	18.9	19.1	18.3	18.6	18.4	18.7	18.2	19.2	19.6
35-39 years	13.3	13.5	13.5	13.4	12.2	11.8	11.8	11.4	11.6	12.5	13.2
40-44 years	6.1	6.1	6.0	5.6	5.3	5.2	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	5.1
45-49 years	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6
General abortion rate ¹	15.6	16.1	16.3	16.4	15.7	15.0	14.3	14.3	13.5	13.7	14.1
Total abortion rate ^a	531	549	559	570	547	526	504	501	475	479	490

¹ Legal abortions^a per thousand women aged 15-49.

^a New figures are expected to be published in October 2000.

MARRIAGES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
Marriages	30 894	31 513	31 099	32 188	31 638	35 321	34 736	35 953	34 244	34 733	34 980
Marriages per 1,000 unmarried men over 18	33.3	33.3	32.3	33.2	32.1	35.7	34.9	35.8	33.9	34.3	...
Marriages per 1,000 unmarried women over 15 ...	27.5	27.6	26.9	27.7	26.9	30.1	29.3	30.1	28.5	28.8	...

^a New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

DIVORCES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
Divorces	15 152	13 731	12 655	12 981	12 971	13 709	12 976	12 776	12 774	13 141	13 527
Divorces per 1,000 married men	13.6	12.3	11.4	11.6	11.7	12.3	11.7	11.4	11.4	11.7	...
Divorces per 1,000 married women	13.8	12.6	11.6	11.9	11.9	12.6	11.9	11.6	11.6	11.9	...

^a New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

DIVORCES BY DURATION OF MARRIAGE

	1960	1970	1980	1990	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Number</i>											
Total	6 682	9 524	13 593	13 731	12 981	12 971	13 709	12 976	12 776	12 774	13 141
<i>Per cent</i>											
Under 1 year	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
1 year	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	4	5	5	5
2 years	7	7	7	8	9	9	8	6	6	6	7
3 years	8	8	7	8	9	8	9	9	8	8	8
4 years	9	9	7	7	8	8	7	7	8	7	8
5 years	8	8	7	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7
6-7 years	12	13	10	9	10	10	11	12	12	12	11
8-9 years	8	9	8	7	7	8	8	9	9	9	9
10-14 years	17	14	19	14	13	13	12	14	14	15	16
15-19 years	11	10	12	11	10	11	10	10	10	9	10
20-24 years	7	8	8	11	10	9	9	9	8	8	8
25 years and over	7	8	8	11	11	12	12	11	11	11	11
Not stated	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

^a New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

LIFE EXPECTANCY ■

Age	1988-89	1990-91	1992-93	1994-95	1996-97	1998-99	1988-89	1990-91	1992-93	1994-95	1996-97	1998-99
	Men						Women					
0 year	72.0	72.2	72.5	72.7	73.3	74.0	77.7	77.8	77.8	77.9	78.4	78.8
5 years	67.8	68.0	68.1	68.3	68.8	69.5	73.4	73.4	73.4	73.4	73.8	74.3
10 years	62.8	63.1	63.2	63.3	63.9	64.6	68.4	68.5	68.4	68.4	68.8	69.3
15 years	57.9	58.1	58.3	58.4	58.9	59.6	63.5	63.5	63.4	63.5	63.9	64.3
20 years	53.1	53.3	53.5	53.5	54.1	54.8	58.6	58.6	58.5	58.6	59.0	59.4
25 years	48.3	48.5	48.7	48.8	49.3	50.0	53.7	53.7	53.6	53.7	54.0	54.5
30 years	43.6	43.8	43.9	44.0	44.5	45.2	48.8	48.8	48.7	48.8	49.1	49.6
35 years	38.9	39.1	39.2	39.3	39.8	40.4	44.0	44.0	43.9	43.9	44.3	44.7
40 years	34.3	34.4	34.6	34.7	35.2	35.7	39.2	39.2	39.1	39.1	39.5	39.9
45 years	29.8	29.9	30.1	30.2	30.7	31.2	34.5	34.5	34.4	34.5	34.8	35.2
50 years	25.4	25.5	25.7	25.8	26.2	26.8	30.1	30.0	29.9	29.9	30.3	30.6
55 years	21.3	21.4	21.5	21.6	22.0	22.5	25.8	25.7	25.5	25.6	25.9	26.2
60 years	17.5	17.6	17.6	17.7	18.0	18.5	21.7	21.7	21.4	21.4	21.7	21.9
65 years	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.2	14.5	14.9	17.9	17.9	17.7	17.6	17.9	18.1
70 years	11.2	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.4	11.7	14.4	14.3	14.1	14.2	14.4	14.6
75 years	8.6	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.7	8.9	11.1	11.1	10.9	10.9	11.2	11.4
80 years	6.5	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.5	6.6	8.2	8.2	8.0	8.1	8.3	8.5
85 years	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.8	5.8	5.8	5.7	5.7	5.9	6.1
90 years	3.4	3.4	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.4	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.1
95 years	2.5	2.5	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.4	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.9

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

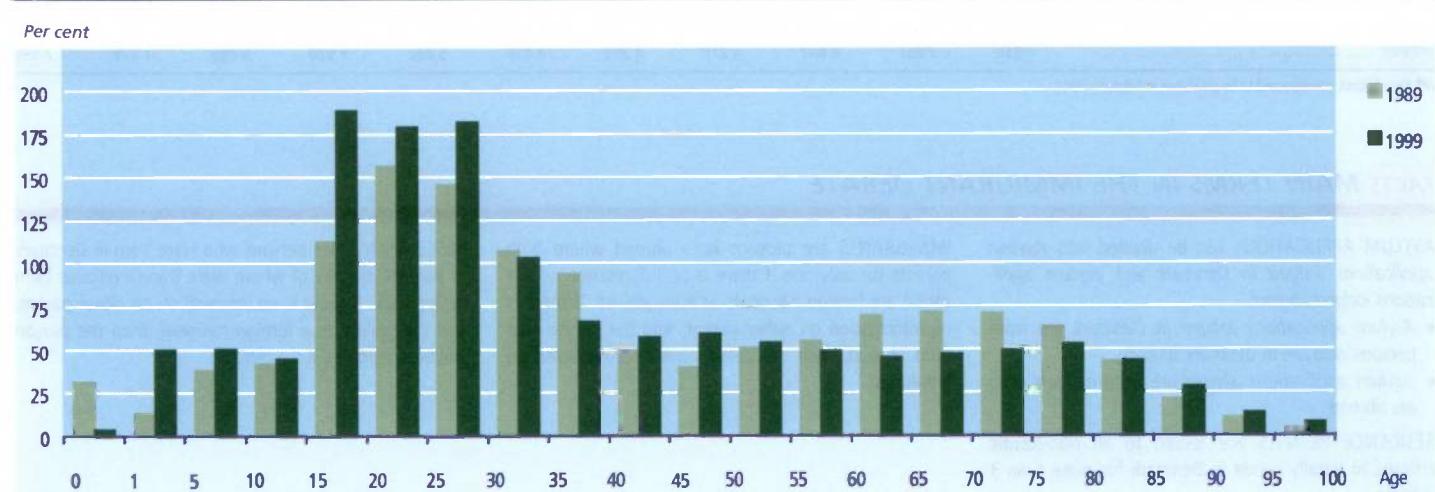
DEATHS PER THOUSAND INHABITANTS IN EACH AGE GROUP

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Men	12,00	12.31	11.84	11.98	12.22	11.89	12.12	11.70	11.32	11.07	10.95
0 years ¹	9.15	8.52	8.12	7.50	6.07	6.14	5.57	6.29	5.47	4.73	4.99
1-19 years	0.39	0.40	0.40	0.38	0.36	0.33	0.38	0.33	0.35	0.32	0.29
20-39 years	1.44	1.34	1.40	1.32	1.36	1.37	1.36	1.24	1.19	1.10	1.10
40-49 years	3.66	3.76	3.58	3.62	3.64	3.75	3.58	3.67	3.55	3.42	3.23
50-59 years	9.99	9.91	9.37	9.04	8.78	8.68	8.33	8.36	7.72	7.58	7.67
60-69 years	26.51	25.91	24.62	25.10	25.18	24.73	24.82	23.74	22.55	22.35	20.66
70-79 years	60.84	62.81	59.77	60.00	61.79	58.98	61.39	59.52	57.16	55.41	54.73
80-89 years	129.12	139.02	133.69	135.18	139.79	136.23	140.03	134.83	133.67	131.38	132.57
90 years and over	289.89	298.32	287.18	308.01	319.80	291.81	315.39	307.25	304.40	286.35	299.00
Women	11.10	11.41	11.28	11.55	11.99	11.59	12.03	11.51	11.36	10.98	11.28
0 years ¹	6.83	6.33	6.47	5.56	4.79	4.73	4.52	4.78	5.05	4.61	3.46
1-19 years	0.24	0.25	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.21	0.20	0.21	0.16	0.17	0.16
20-39 years	0.68	0.60	0.61	0.63	0.59	0.59	0.65	0.59	0.54	0.52	0.53
40-49 years	2.43	2.37	2.30	2.25	2.35	2.43	2.39	2.29	2.30	2.05	2.11
50-59 years	6.54	6.77	6.21	6.14	6.10	5.85	5.82	5.40	5.40	5.01	5.13
60-69 years	15.10	15.05	15.07	15.21	15.72	15.41	16.13	15.45	15.07	14.74	14.37
70-79 years	34.75	35.51	35.17	35.43	37.05	35.56	36.54	35.62	35.19	35.05	35.29
80-89 years	90.75	95.89	93.27	95.39	98.76	94.66	98.12	93.99	93.53	87.89	92.76
90 years and over	240.48	246.78	240.73	249.21	255.29	242.19	256.84	247.16	237.01	229.29	239.36

¹ Per 1,000 live births.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

MEN'S EXCESS MORTALITY COMPARED WITH WOMEN'S MORTALITY



ASYLUM APPLICATIONS LODGED

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Asylum applications lodged in Denmark	4 588	5 292	4 609	13 884	14 347	6 651	5 104	5 893	5 092	5 702	6 467
Asylum applications abroad	695	13 702	8 303	6 187	2 126	1 341	4 951	1 498	477	380	483

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

PERMITS GRANTED IN ASYLUM CASES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Permits granted, total	22 224	20 154	21 652	21 397	17 613	20 268	37 879	32 332	29 505	31 034	29 308
In asylum cases	4 465	3 044	4 014	3 807	3 424	2 818	20 347	8 717	5 925	4 758	4 526
Refugee status	4 387	2 853	3 505	3 683	3 246	2 508	19 931	6 387	4 940	4 442	4 305
Other status	78	191	509	124	178	310	416	2 330	985	316	221
Reunification of families	7 976	7 872	8 517	8 091	5 033	6 017	6 327	8 727	7 708	9 687	9 480
Marriage or cohabitation	5 417	5 481	5 874	5 215	3 570	4 436	4 580	6 112	5 665	6 442	6 735
Minors	2 150	2 001	2 120	2 214	1 257	1 425	1 631	2 429	1 843	3 004	2 546
Parents over 60 years	409	390	523	662	206	156	116	186	200	241	199
Permits granted according to EC rules	2 541	1 846	1 670	2 280	2 825	4 342	3 780	5 887	5 919	6 101	5 708
Permits granted for employment reasons	2 733	2 790	2 395	2 439	2 058	2 124	2 232	2 750	3 062	3 256	3 062
Permits granted for other reasons	4 509	4 602	5 056	4 780	4 273	4 967	5 193	6 251	6 891	7 232	6 532

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

IMMIGRANTS AND DESCENDANTS

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Immigrants and descendants, total	214 571	226 202	239 241	253 372	266 069	278 459	308 723	330 292	347 033	363 422	378 165
From more developed countries*	114 642	117 048	119 552	122 220	125 188	128 836	149 415	158 383	163 714	167 841	170 919
From less developed countries*	99 929	109 154	119 689	131 152	140 881	149 623	159 308	171 909	183 319	195 581	207 246
Immigrants	181 109	189 649	198 898	208 865	217 154	224 995	249 885	265 794	276 781	287 681	296 924
From more developed countries*	101 515	103 520	105 335	107 439	109 753	112 763	132 170	139 920	144 214	147 424	149 549
From less developed countries*	79 594	86 129	93 563	101 426	107 401	112 232	117 715	125 874	132 567	140 257	147 375
Descendants	33 462	36 553	40 343	44 507	48 915	53 464	58 838	64 498	70 252	75 741	81 241
From more developed countries*	13 127	13 528	14 217	14 781	15 435	16 073	17 245	18 463	19 500	20 417	21 370
From less developed countries*	20 335	23 025	26 126	29 726	33 480	37 391	41 593	46 035	50 752	55 324	59 871

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION BY NATIONALITY AND SEX

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Net migration	3 442	8 332	10 938	11 462	11 056	10 251	28 557	17 133	11 712	11 032	8 896
Immigrants* total	38 391	40 715	43 567	43 377	43 400	44 961	63 187	54 445	50 105	51 372	50 236
Danish citizens	19 180	21 000	21 445	21 893	22 921	23 984	24 041	22 918	22 694	22 542	22 353
Men	9 831	10 793	10 425	10 663	10 985	11 560	11 664	11 398	11 239	11 123	11 069
Women	9 349	10 207	11 020	11 230	11 936	12 424	12 377	11 520	11 455	11 419	11 284
Foreign nationals	19 211	19 715	22 122	21 484	20 479	20 977	39 146	31 527	27 411	28 830	27 883
Men	9 988	10 077	11 259	11 053	10 561	10 877	20 310	15 972	13 767	14 515	13 653
Women	9 223	9 638	10 863	10 431	9 918	10 100	18 836	15 555	13 644	14 315	14 230
Emigrants* total	34 949	32 383	32 629	31 915	32 344	34 710	34 630	37 312	38 393	40 340	41 340
Danish citizens	25 447	23 528	22 167	22 557	22 350	23 819	23 521	24 355	24 336	24 693	25 098
Men	13 256	11 603	10 641	10 766	10 688	11 742	11 699	12 265	12 095	12 429	12 762
Women	12 191	11 925	11 526	11 791	11 662	12 077	11 822	12 090	12 241	12 264	12 336
Foreign nationals	9 502	8 855	10 462	9 358	9 994	10 891	11 109	12 957	14 057	15 647	16 242
Men	5 272	4 994	5 815	5 140	5 631	6 021	6 077	7 037	7 562	8 469	8 646
Women	4 230	3 861	4 647	4 218	4 363	4 870	5 032	5 920	6 495	7 178	7 596

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

FACTS MAIN TERMS IN THE IMMIGRANT DEBATE

ASYLUM APPLICATIONS can be divided into *Asylum applications lodged in Denmark* and *asylum applications lodged abroad*.

- *Asylum applications lodged in Denmark* are from persons who are in Denmark already.
- *Asylum applications abroad* are from persons who are abroad.

RESIDENCE PERMITS are issued to all non-Nordic citizens to legally reside in Denmark for more than 3 months.

IMMIGRANTS are persons born abroad where both parents (or only one if there is no information on the other) are foreign nationals or born abroad. If there is no information on either parent, and the person was born abroad, then the person will be considered an immigrant.

DESCENDANTS are persons who were born in Denmark to parents, neither of whom were Danish citizens born in Denmark. If there is no information on either parent, and the person is a foreign national, then the person will be considered a descendant.

IMMIGRANTS AND THEIR DESCENDANTS AS OF 1 JANUARY, BY AGE

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Immigrants and their descendants											
Total	214 571	226 202	239 241	253 372	266 069	278 459	308 723	330 292	347 033	363 422	378 165
0-5 years	17 953	19 759	21 958	24 072	25 908	27 817	31 548	34 167	35 913	36 938	37 938
6-15 years	24 147	25 958	28 115	30 313	32 201	33 867	39 403	43 223	46 094	49 450	52 252
16-24 years	27 545	29 216	30 761	32 803	34 338	35 658	39 359	43 089	45 297	47 884	49 805
25-59 years	116 615	122 544	129 085	135 979	142 894	149 923	165 865	176 236	184 933	193 205	200 932
60-64 years	6 984	7 254	7 521	7 905	8 084	8 228	8 747	9 215	9 800	10 461	11 230
65 years and over	21 327	21 471	21 801	22 300	22 644	22 966	23 801	24 362	24 996	25 484	26 008
Immigrants											
Total	181 109	189 649	198 898	208 865	217 154	224 995	249 885	265 794	276 781	287 681	296 924
0-5 years	4 316	4 365	4 306	4 135	3 930	3 800	5 075	5 250	4 879	4 576	4 353
6-15 years	12 575	13 842	15 365	16 631	17 193	17 537	21 442	23 452	24 064	24 531	24 253
16-24 years	24 636	25 709	26 549	27 830	28 529	28 839	31 509	34 183	35 444	37 439	39 008
25-59 years	112 150	117 879	124 254	130 992	137 712	144 566	160 294	170 324	178 620	186 195	193 092
60-64 years	6 720	7 006	7 286	7 675	7 867	8 010	8 514	8 980	9 557	10 224	10 997
65 years and over	20 712	20 848	21 138	21 602	21 923	22 243	23 051	23 605	24 217	24 716	25 221
Descendants											
Total	33 462	36 553	40 343	44 507	48 915	53 464	58 838	64 498	70 252	75 741	81 241
0-5 years	13 637	15 394	17 652	19 937	21 978	24 017	26 473	28 917	31 034	32 362	33 585
6-15 years	11 572	12 116	12 750	13 682	15 008	16 330	17 961	19 771	22 030	24 919	27 999
16-24 years	2 909	3 507	4 212	4 973	5 809	6 819	7 850	8 906	9 853	10 445	10 797
25-59 years	4 465	4 665	4 831	4 987	5 182	5 357	5 571	5 912	6 313	7 010	7 840
60-64 years	264	248	235	230	217	218	233	235	243	237	233
65 years and over	615	623	663	698	721	723	750	757	779	768	787

 New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

IMMIGRANTS AND THEIR DESCENDANTS AS OF 1 JANUARY, BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Immigrants and their descendants											
Total	214 571	226 202	239 241	253 372	266 069	278 459	308 723	330 292	347 033	363 422	378 165
More developed countries ^a	114 642	117 048	119 552	122 220	125 188	128 836	149 415	158 383	163 714	167 841	170 919
Of which: Yugoslavia (former)	10 504	11 141	11 950	12 600	13 047	13 534	30 675	35 377	37 418	38 588	39 879
Norway	13 116	13 144	13 190	13 223	13 237	13 447	13 605	13 929	14 177	14 405	14 648
Sweden	13 708	13 653	13 637	13 594	13 629	13 594	13 659	13 859	14 230	14 494	14 606
Germany	24 073	23 791	23 715	23 658	23 869	24 154	24 333	24 795	25 038	25 382	25 448
Less developed ^a	99 929	109 154	119 689	131 152	140 881	149 623	159 308	171 909	183 319	195 581	207 246
Of which: Iraq	2 423	2 866	3 393	4 570	5 585	6 415	7 521	8 816	10 327	12 751	14 902
Iran	8 591	9 247	10 033	10 525	10 908	11 157	11 358	11 874	12 264	12 712	12 980
Lebanon	7 938	9 623	11 381	13 074	14 205	15 110	15 957	16 857	17 634	18 368	19 011
Pakistan	12 006	12 555	13 160	13 806	14 237	14 692	15 229	15 827	16 353	16 969	17 509
Somalia	531	743	1 395	2 237	3 789	5 280	7 091	9 885	12 113	13 535	14 856
Turkey	29 431	31 347	34 078	36 256	37 901	39 222	40 936	43 087	45 008	46 994	48 773
Immigrants											
Total	181 109	189 649	198 898	208 865	217 154	224 995	249 885	265 794	276 781	287 681	296 924
More developed countries ^a	101 515	103 520	105 335	107 439	109 753	112 763	132 170	139 920	144 214	147 424	149 549
Of which: Yugoslavia (former)	7 928	8 368	8 958	9 369	9 572	9 846	26 232	30 177	31 567	32 199	32 868
Norway	11 721	11 746	11 767	11 798	11 789	11 960	12 103	12 409	12 645	12 851	13 095
Sweden	11 967	11 890	11 828	11 765	11 761	11 685	11 728	11 890	12 265	12 502	12 617
Germany	22 026	21 741	21 638	21 531	21 685	21 923	22 048	22 453	22 626	22 891	22 889
Less developed countries ^a	79 594	86 129	93 563	101 426	107 401	112 232	117 715	125 874	132 567	140 257	147 375
Of which: Iraq	2 279	2 673	3 121	4 179	5 064	5 688	6 562	7 557	8 730	10 791	12 476
Iran	8 156	8 703	9 351	9 705	9 927	10 036	10 090	10 453	10 686	10 969	11 112
Lebanon	7 094	8 381	9 522	10 543	10 945	11 091	11 181	11 341	11 474	11 629	11 742
Pakistan	7 611	7 864	8 134	8 426	8 570	8 736	8 941	9 173	9 400	9 693	9 942
Somalia	466	654	1 253	2 005	3 382	4 612	6 031	8 360	9 888	10 669	11 283
Turkey	20 681	21 561	23 141	24 072	24 542	24 868	25 488	26 533	27 270	28 207	29 039
Descendants											
Total	33 462	36 553	40 343	44 507	48 915	53 464	58 838	64 498	70 252	75 741	81 241
More developed countries ^a	13 127	13 528	14 217	14 781	15 435	16 073	17 245	18 463	19 500	20 417	21 370
Of which: Yugoslavia (former)	2 576	2 773	2 992	3 231	3 475	3 688	4 443	5 200	5 851	6 389	7 011
Norway	1 395	1 398	1 423	1 425	1 448	1 487	1 502	1 520	1 532	1 554	1 553
Sweden	1 741	1 763	1 809	1 829	1 868	1 909	1 931	1 969	1 965	1 992	1 989
Germany	2 047	2 050	2 077	2 127	2 184	2 231	2 285	2 342	2 412	2 491	2 559
Less developed countries ^a	20 335	23 025	26 126	29 726	33 480	37 391	41 593	46 035	50 752	55 324	59 871
Of which: Iraq	144	193	272	391	521	727	959	1 259	1 597	1 960	2 426
Iran	435	544	682	820	981	1 121	1 268	1 421	1 578	1 743	1 868
Lebanon	844	1 242	1 859	2 531	3 260	4 019	4 776	5 516	6 160	6 739	7 269
Pakistan	4 395	4 691	5 026	5 380	5 667	5 956	6 288	6 654	6 953	7 276	7 567
Somalia	65	89	142	232	407	668	1 060	1 525	2 225	2 866	3 573
Turkey	8 750	9 786	10 937	12 184	13 359	14 354	15 448	16 554	17 738	18 787	19 734

 New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

Population

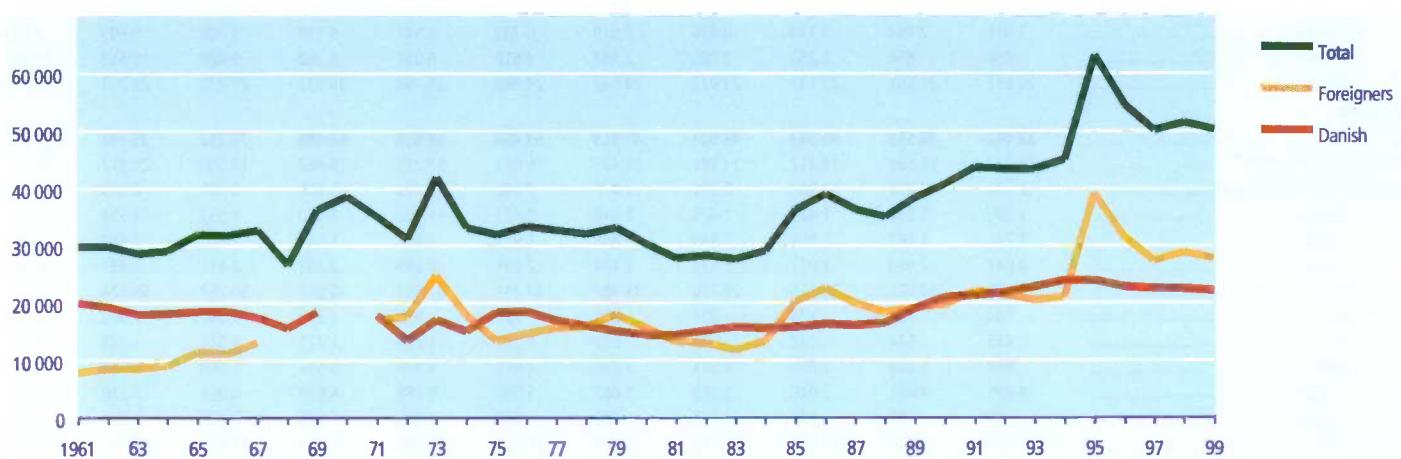
IMMIGRANTS BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Total	38 391	40 715	43 567	43 377	43 400	44 961	63 187	54 445	50 105	51 372	50 236
Faroe Islands	1 602	1 675	1 314	1 578	2 395	2 808	1 969	1 507	1 406	1 380	1 188
Greenland	3 256	3 433	3 065	2 959	2 509	2 372	2 601	2 741	2 796	2 892	2 819
From abroad, total	33 533	35 607	39 188	38 840	38 496	39 781	58 617	50 197	45 903	47 100	46 229
Europe	18 813	20 053	22 473	21 958	22 777	25 042	42 413	31 932	28 279	27 834	27 330
of whom: Norway	3 465	2 781	2 520	2 343	2 317	2 789	2 865	2 788	2 841	2 852	3 188
United Kingdom	2 337	3 125	3 672	3 695	3 712	3 931	3 880	3 809	3 934	4 028	3 965
Sweden	2 546	3 183	3 014	2 499	2 327	2 358	2 608	2 780	2 672	2 570	2 298
Turkey	1 448	1 223	1 986	1 362	887	791	1 074	1 480	1 153	1 377	1 352
Germany	1 762	2 016	2 425	2 741	3 678	4 036	3 977	4 119	3 795	3 759	3 530
Africa	2 189	2 438	2 851	2 743	3 318	3 422	3 660	4 918	4 103	3 773	3 313
of whom: Somalia	210	216	583	700	1 264	1 036	1 259	2 012	1 508	1 010	583
North America	3 327	3 857	4 131	3 944	3 962	3 873	3 923	3 849	3 903	4 092	4 027
South and Central America	768	892	972	918	928	948	1 083	1 149	1 166	1 235	1 355
Asia	7 283	7 003	7 244	7 929	6 247	5 212	6 025	6 815	6 878	8 559	7 387
of whom: Iraq	511	430	443	1 055	782	534	738	1 024	962	1 913	899
Iran	657	713	781	560	400	304	261	375	357	374	342
Thailand	396	458	518	524	504	523	563	618	662	709	809
Oceania	750	989	1 077	929	900	858	930	969	1 015	1 109	997
Stateless and not stated	403	375	440	419	364	426	583	565	559	498	1 820

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

IMMIGRATION BY DANISH CITIZENS AND FOREIGN NATIONALS

People



Note: No figures on foreign immigrants for 1968-70. No figures on Danish immigrants for 1970.

FAMILIES BY FAMILY TYPE AS OF 1 JANUARY

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Families ^a total	2 782 461	2 800 349	2 815 723	2 832 553	2 849 341	2 858 267	2 869 899	2 879 692	2 884 904	2 886 203	2 885 417
Families ^a without children	2 105 707	2 130 084	2 149 824	2 170 390	2 192 376	2 202 949	2 211 105	2 220 753	2 225 971	2 226 272	2 221 932
Single persons ^a	1 380 097	1 395 964	1 407 615	1 421 531	1 436 491	1 441 337	1 444 514	1 449 353	1 449 314	1 443 889	1 436 974
Men	682 483	690 726	697 312	705 581	714 139	717 225	720 005	722 841	723 046	719 635	716 473
Women	697 614	705 238	710 303	715 950	722 352	724 112	724 509	726 512	726 268	724 254	720 501
Married couples	575 003	580 733	586 218	591 045	595 475	598 728	601 679	605 789	608 433	610 741	611 168
Other couples	150 607	153 387	155 991	157 814	160 410	162 884	164 912	165 611	168 224	171 642	173 790
Registered partnerships	286	636	810	940	1 029	1 132	1 227	1 342	1 425	1 529	1 653
Couples in consensual union ^a ..	1 123	1 270	1 789	2 300	2 824	3 400	3 939	4 574	5 183	5 807	6 386
Cohabiting couples ^a	149 198	151 481	153 392	154 574	156 557	158 352	159 746	159 695	161 616	164 306	165 751
Families ^a with children	661 151	655 274	651 349	647 938	642 848	641 170	644 444	644 556	644 258	645 119	648 157
Single persons ^a	117 402	118 001	118 072	119 221	119 570	119 535	119 450	119 372	118 910	117 804	118 560
Men	16 218	16 129	15 745	15 526	15 207	15 035	14 609	14 589	14 788	14 931	15 244
Women	101 184	101 872	102 327	103 695	104 363	104 500	104 841	104 783	104 122	102 873	103 316
Married couples	449 144	438 654	430 216	422 374	413 745	410 883	411 957	411 432	410 373	410 960	412 704
Other couples	94 605	98 619	103 061	106 343	109 533	110 752	113 037	113 752	114 975	116 355	116 893
Registered partnerships	10	27	41	46	49	59	81	91	106	150	176
Couples in consensual union ^a ..	72 836	77 132	81 598	85 274	88 803	90 612	92 915	93 841	95 116	96 050	95 525
Cohabiting couples ^a	21 759	21 460	21 422	21 023	20 681	20 081	20 041	19 820	19 753	20 155	21 192
Childr. not liv. with parents	15 603	14 991	14 550	14 225	14 117	14 148	14 350	14 383	14 675	14 812	15 328

^a New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

HOUSEHOLDS^a BY HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AS OF 1 JANUARY

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Households ^a total	2 265 000	2 287 592	2 309 177	2 324 865	2 338 868	2 357 615	2 374 055	2 391 547	2 407 010	2 423 208	2 434 112
Households ^a with 1 family ^a total	1 910 699	1 934 245	1 957 576	1 971 347	1 982 322	2 006 257	2 026 544	2 047 411	2 069 023	2 094 718	2 114 139
Single persons ^a with/without children	862 637	884 196	902 133	914 995	926 071	942 286	952 998	965 710	977 082	988 632	996 380
Men	333 359	343 710	353 361	361 129	367 306	376 125	382 280	389 592	397 006	405 207	411 279
Women	529 278	540 486	548 772	553 866	558 765	566 161	570 718	576 118	580 076	583 425	585 101
Married couples with/without children	810 024	805 663	804 593	801 155	796 074	800 739	806 345	813 683	820 351	829 903	839 126
Other couples with/without children	236 822	243 214	249 709	254 062	259 133	262 146	266 053	267 009	270 591	275 198	277 651
Children not living with their parents	1 216	1 172	1 141	1 135	1 044	1 086	1 148	1 009	999	985	982
Households ^a with more than 1 family ^a	354 301	353 347	351 601	353 518	356 546	351 358	347 511	344 136	337 987	328 490	319 973
A family ^a with adult children living with parents	190 337	191 012	192 921	195 767	199 262	196 485	194 393	192 826	190 130	185 022	178 414
Other households with more than 1 family ^a	163 964	162 335	158 680	157 751	157 284	154 873	153 118	151 310	147 857	143 468	141 559

^a A household^a comprises all persons living at the same address.

^a New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF PERSONS AS OF 1 JANUARY

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Households ^a total	2 265 000	2 287 592	2 309 177	2 324 865	2 338 868	2 357 615	2 374 055	2 391 547	2 407 010	2 423 208	2 434 112
1 person	770 705	790 525	808 062	819 809	830 368	846 170	857 134	869 578	880 868	893 282	900 145
2 persons	741 876	749 508	757 251	762 908	768 491	774 706	779 308	784 180	791 641	799 501	806 288
3 persons	338 186	339 085	338 827	337 869	335 740	332 974	329 763	327 516	322 016	315 825	310 605
4 persons	300 427	295 919	292 981	290 922	289 445	287 113	287 894	287 395	287 566	287 780	287 822
5 persons	84 174	82 984	82 339	82 975	84 037	85 079	87 225	89 169	90 896	92 322	94 096
6 persons and over	29 632	29 571	29 717	30 382	30 787	31 573	32 731	33 709	34 023	34 498	35 156

^a New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

INTERNAL MIGRATIONS BY TYPE OF MIGRATION

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
	Per cent												
Migrations, total	830 136	850 828	854 344	855 125	872 223	906 394	909 476	908 401	900 513	881 905	866 363	100.0	100.0
Within municipalities	520 363	536 372	543 535	547 141	562 955	580 414	575 628	573 965	568 939	555 166	544 170	62.7	62.8
Between municipalities	309 773	314 456	310 809	307 984	309 268	325 980	333 848	334 436	331 574	326 739	322 193	37.3	37.2
Of which: between counties	183 710	188 784	186 016	185 326	187 955	196 619	200 350	198 432	195 634	193 564	191 198	22.1	22.1

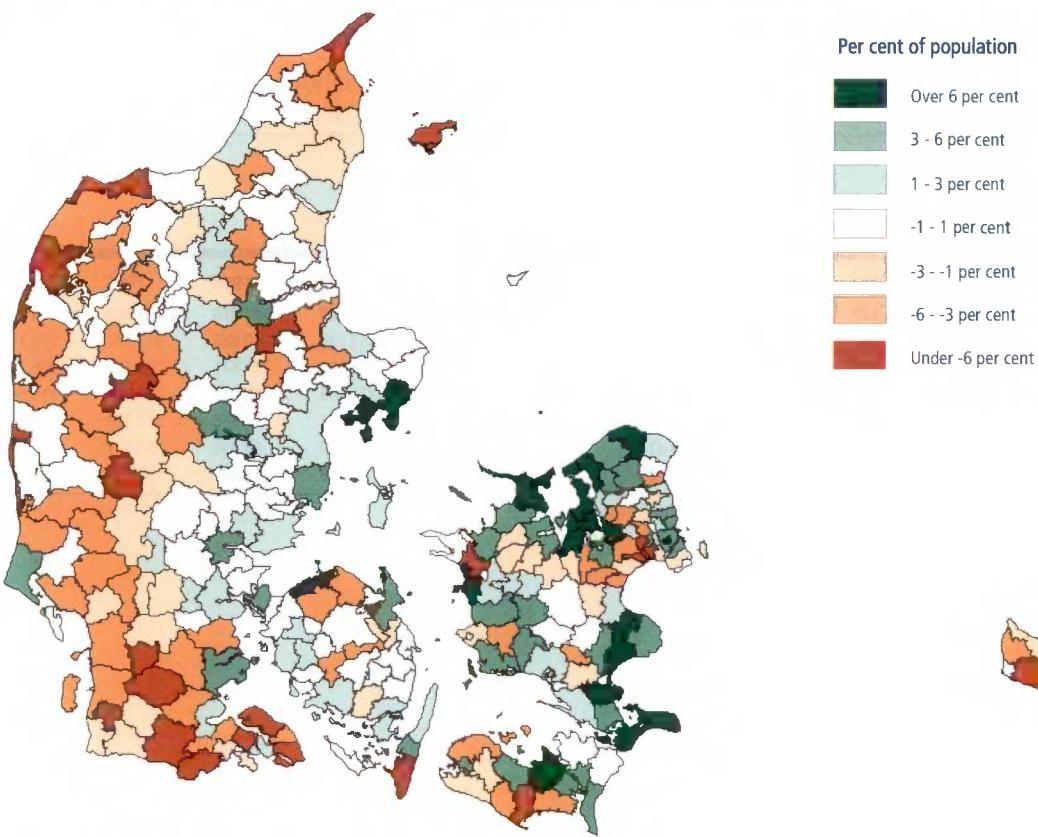
↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

INTERNAL MIGRATIONS BY SEX AND AGE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
	Per cent												
Total	830 136	850 801	854 344	855 125	872 223	906 394	909 476	908 401	900 513	881 905	866 363	100.0	100.0
Men, total	428 952	440 106	442 863	444 424	453 138	468 805	470 284	471 571	467 846	457 597	448 045	100.0	100.0
0-14 years	60 479	61 023	61 702	61 857	63 226	69 248	72 474	73 712	73 104	72 162	70 702	14.1	15.8
15-24 years	147 318	148 262	143 960	140 036	139 958	139 449	134 473	131 664	125 896	122 507	118 872	34.3	26.5
25-49 years	181 302	189 436	194 595	199 507	205 126	213 214	216 072	217 207	217 930	213 363	208 533	42.3	46.5
50-69 years	28 256	29 377	30 401	30 802	32 093	33 619	33 993	35 394	36 950	36 313	36 146	6.6	8.1
70 years and over	11 597	12 008	12 205	12 222	12 735	13 275	13 272	13 594	13 966	13 252	13 792	2.7	3.1
Women, total	401 184	410 695	411 481	410 701	419 085	437 589	439 192	436 830	432 667	424 308	418 318	100.0	100.0
0-14 years	57 796	59 000	59 631	59 553	61 036	66 643	69 050	70 487	69 253	68 329	67 291	14.4	16.1
15-24 years	163 002	163 514	158 947	154 907	154 263	155 640	151 297	146 002	141 572	138 069	135 178	40.6	32.3
25-49 years	133 852	140 023	143 802	146 790	152 150	161 058	164 030	163 906	163 816	161 599	159 130	33.4	38.0
50-69 years	27 049	27 962	28 815	28 846	30 110	31 902	31 826	33 411	34 463	34 159	33 698	6.7	8.1
70 years and over	19 485	20 196	20 286	20 605	21 526	22 346	22 989	23 024	23 563	22 152	23 021	4.9	5.5

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

MIGRATION BY MUNICIPALITIES 1989-99



© Kort & Matrikelstyrelsen (G. 5-00)

Net migrations 1989-99 in per cent of population on 1 January 1999, by municipalities.

Note: A negative percentage rate indicates that more persons moved from than to the municipality over the last 10 years.

ELECTIONS TO THE FOLKETING, SUMMARY

	8 Dec. 1981	10 Jan. 1984	8 Sept. 1987	10 May 1988	12 Dec. 1990	21 Sept. 1994	11 March 1998
The electorate	3 775 333	3 829 604	3 907 454	3 911 897	3 941 666	3 988 787	3 993 099
Votes cast	3 143 444	3 386 733	3 389 201	3 352 651	3 265 420	3 360 637	3 431 926
Invalid votes	19 881	24 723	26 644	23 522	25 758	33 040	25 929
Valid votes	3 123 563	3 362 010	3 362 557	3 329 129	3 239 662	3 327 597	3 405 997
of which personal votes	1 393 239	1 578 281	1 567 227	1 616 285	1 624 915	1 710 701	1 635 871
Turnout	83.3	88.4	86.7	85.7	82.8	84.3	86.0
Invalid votes in pct. of votes cast	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	1.0	0.8
Personal votes in pct.	44.6	46.9	46.6	48.5	50.2	51.4	47.7
Candidates ¹	1130/844/286	1139/840/299	1517/1047/470	1195/828/367	1274/876/398	940/662/278	1127/816/311
Elected candidates ¹	175/133/42	175/128/47	175/123/52	175/120/55	175/116/59	175/116/59	175/109/66

Note: Two candidates were elected in Greenland as well as in the Faroe Islands. ¹ Total/men/women.

Further information is available in publications on elections to the Folketing.

ELECTIONS TO THE FOLKETING

	8 Sept. 1987		10 May 1988		12 Dec. 1990		21 Sept. 1994		11 March 1998	
	Votes	Elected ¹	Votes	Elected ¹	Votes	Elected ¹	Votes	Elected ¹	Votes	Elected ¹
Total	3 362 557	175/123/52	3 329 129	175/120/55	3 239 662	175/116/59	3 327 597	175/116/59	3 405 997	175/109/66
A. Social Democratic Party	985 906	54/41/13	992 682	55/39/16	1 211 121	69/45/24	1 150 048	62/38/24	1 223 620	63/39/24
B. Social Liberal Party	209 086	11/6/5	185 707	10/5/5	114 888	7/4/3	152 701	8/4/4	131 254	7/3/4
C. Conservative Party	700 886	38/25/13	642 048	35/24/11	517 293	30/23/7	499 845	27/18/9	303 965	16/11/5
D. Centre Democratic Party	161 070	9/5/4	155 464	9/5/4	165 556	9/4/5	94 496	5/3/2	146 802	8/3/5
E. Justice Party	16 359	-	-	-	17 181	-	-	-	-	-
F. Socialist People's Party	490 176	27/18/9	433 261	24/16/8	268 759	15/9/6	242 398	13/10/3	257 406	13/8/5
G. Green Party	45 076	-	44 960	-	27 642	-	-	-	-	-
H. Humanistic Party	5 675	-	-	-	763	-	-	-	-	-
I. Inter-Social. Labour Party	1 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K. Communistic Party	28 974	-	27 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
L. Marxist-Leninist Party	987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O. Danish People's Party	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252 429	13/9/4
P. Common Course	72 631	4/4/-	63 263	-	57 896	-	-	-	-	-
Q. Christian People's Party	79 664	4/3/1	68 047	4/3/1	74 174	4/3/1	61 507	-	85 656	4/3/1
U. Democratic Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 768	-
V. The Danish Liberal Party	354 291	19/17/2	394 190	22/19/3	511 643	29/20/9	775 176	42/29/13	817 894	42/26/16
Y. Left-Wing Socialists	46 141	-	20 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Z. Progress Party	160 461	9/4/5	298 132	16/9/7	208 484	12/8/4	214 057	11/8/3	82 437	4/3/1
Ø. Unity List	-	-	-	-	54 038	-	104 701	6/5/1	91 933	5/4/1
Independents	3 366	-	3 633	-	10 224	-	32 668	1/1/-	1 833	-

Two candidates were elected in Greenland as well as in the Faroe Islands.

¹ Total/men/women.

Further information is available in publications on elections to the Folketing.

EC REFERENDUMS

	2 October 1972	27 February 1986	2 June 1992	18 May 1993	28 May 1998
	Danish accession to the EC	Danish accession to the Single European Act	Danish accession to the Treaty on the EC Union	Danish accession to the Edinburgh Package and Maastricht Treaty	Danish accession to the Amsterdam Treaty
The electorate	3 453 763	3 883 429	3 962 005	3 974 672	3 996 333
Votes cast	3 113 122	2 927 652	3 290 610	3 436 940	3 046 781
of which invalid votes	19 316	29 383	30 879	34 635	56 494
Turnout	90.1	75.4	83.1	86.5	76.2
Votes for in pct. of valid votes	63.3	56.2	49.3	56.7	55.1
Votes against in pct. of valid votes	36.7	43.8	50.7	43.3	44.9

Note: The 1986 referendum was consultative.

ELECTIONS TO THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

	14 June 1984		15 June 1989		9 June 1994		10 June 1999	
	Votes	Elected ¹	Votes	Elected ¹	Votes	Elected ¹	Votes	Elected ¹
Total	1 990 280	16/10/6	1 789 395	16/10/6	2 079 937	16/9/7	1 970 276	16/10/6
A. Social Democratic Party	387 098	3/2/1	417 076	4/2/2	329 202	3/2/1	324 256	3/2/1
B. Social-Liberal Party	62 560	-	50 196	-	176 480	1/-/1	180 089	1/-/1
C. Conservative Party	414 177	4/2/2	238 760	2/1/1	368 890	3/3/-	166 884	1/1/-
D. Centre Democratic Party	131 984	1/1/-	142 190	2/2/-	18 365	-	68 717	-
F. Socialist People's Party	183 580	2/1/1	162 902	1/1/-	178 543	1/-/1	140 053	1/-/1
J. June Movement (anti-EU)	-	-	-	-	316 687	2/1/1	317 508	3/2/1
N. People's Movement against EU	413 808	4/3/1	338 953	4/2/2	214 735	2/1/1	143 709	1/1/-
O. Danish People's Party	54 624	-	47 768	-	22 986	-	114 865	1/1/-
Q. Christian People's Party	54 624	-	47 768	-	22 986	-	39 128	-
V. The Danish Liberal Party	248 397	2/1/1	297 565	3/2/1	394 362	4/2/2	460 834	5/3/2
Y. Left-Wing Socialists	25 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Z. Progress Party	68 747	-	93 985	-	59 687	-	14 233	-

¹ Total/men/women.

STUDENTS ENROLLED AS OF 1 OCTOBER

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Students, total	1 022 191	1 008 173	1 000 857	1 004 560	999 280	1 004 690	1 011 740	1 018 877	1 036 809	1 055 299
Basic school ¹	651 310	634 724	618 863	608 307	606 268	605 798	606 488	610 541	623 003	637 869
General upper-secondary education ²	74 576	74 545	75 400	74 807	76 134	76 622	74 311	74 867	72 023	100 391
Vocational upper-secondary education ²	150 646	147 348	145 590	153 987	146 446	151 690	155 966	152 664	154 755	123 777
Short-cycle higher education ²	20 797	22 053	25 087	23 477 ²	20 425	17 596	18 430	17 872	19 737	18 139
Medium-cycle higher education ²	50 121	50 557	54 684	59 036	63 479 ²	66 615	71 555	74 843	77 930	81 984
Long-cycle higher education ²	74 741	78 946	81 233	84 946	86 528	86 369	84 990	88 090	89 361	93 139
Female students, total	5 03 851	498 388	495 281	499 624	496 200	499 439	505 837	511 782	522 416	534 287
Basic school ¹	319 256	311 037	303 013	299 284	296 267	296 263	296 805	298 450	304 524	311 444
General upper-secondary education ²	44 016	44 124	44 677	44 459	45 614	46 181	44 843	45 450	43 997	56 909
Vocational upper-secondary education ²	68 066	66 507	65 164	70 257	66 679	68 190	69 737	69 153	70 626	57 692
Short-cycle higher education ²	12 552	12 919	14 764	13 436 ²	10 771	7 643	8 746	9 033	9 812	7 930
Medium-cycle higher education ²	26 365	27 652	29 424	31 817	35 752 ²	39 518	43 954	46 165	48 619	52 440
Long-cycle higher education ²	33 596	36 149	38 239	40 371	41 117	41 644	41 752	43 531	44 838	47 872

¹ Including pre-school class.² From 1992 teacher training was extended by 1 year and is therefore transferred to medium-cycle higher education.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

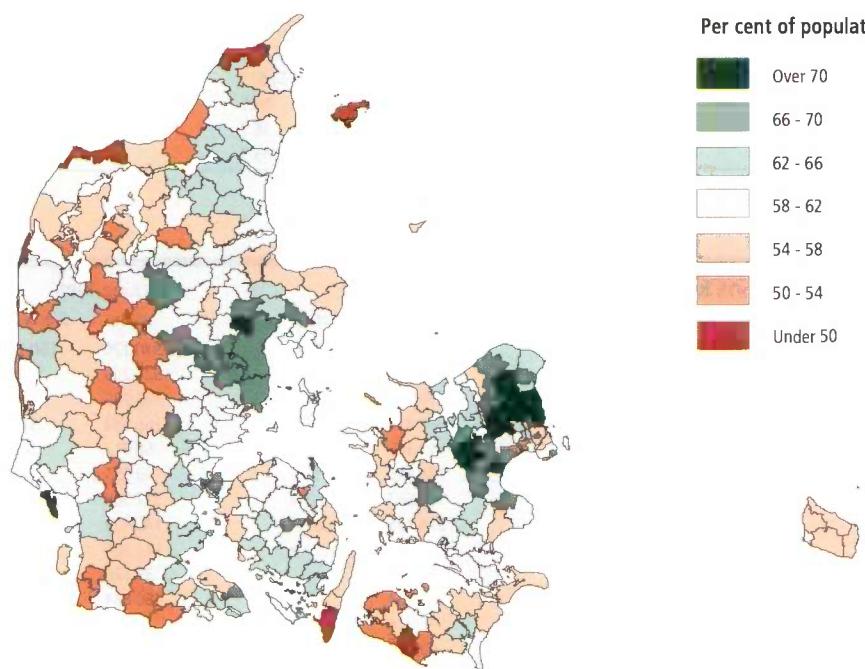
EDUCATION COMPLETED 1 OCTOBER - 31 SEPTEMBER

	1988/89	89/90	90/91	91/92	92/93	93/94	94/95	95/96	96/97	97/98
Students, total	203 370	198 359	201 583	208 685	206 614	208 503	201 382	203 990	195 228	198 392
Basic school ¹	62 914	62 570	54 435	55 354	52 004	52 673	51 261	51 699	50 819	49 089
General upper-secondary education ²	22 399	24 566	24 668	24 901	24 244	23 730	24 773	24 410	23 543	36 128
Vocational upper-secondary education ²	93 120	84 504	93 271	99 056	99 817	100 158	94 031	95 190	88 535	78 837
Short-cycle higher education ²	6 592	7 001	7 862	7 359	7 679	8 965	6 829 ¹	6 131	5 674	5 880
Medium-cycle higher education ²	10 442	11 062	12 276	12 764	13 232	12 413	12 639	15 804 ¹	15 876	16 244
Long-cycle higher education ²	7 903	8 656	9 071	9 251	9 638	10 564	11 849	10 756	10 781	12 214
Female students, total	102 598	100 204	101 451	101 686	100 245	101 327	98 281	100 147	96 180	98 944
Basic school ¹	30 929	30 636	25 915	26 176	24 504	24 701	23 885	24 468	24 048	23 323
General upper-secondary education ²	13 280	14 446	14 779	14 906	14 504	14 137	15 220	14 912	14 607	20 856
Vocational upper-secondary education ²	46 193	41 849	45 884	45 398	45 595	45 628	43 566	43 464	40 048	35 995
Short-cycle higher education ²	3 429	3 663	4 261	4 053	4 296	5 302	2 837 ¹	2 354	2 401	2 318
Medium-cycle higher education ²	5 487	5 931	6 516	6 813	6 998	6 601	6 996	9 893 ¹	9 945	10 545
Long-cycle higher education ²	3 280	3 679	4 096	4 340	4 348	4 958	5 777	5 056	5 131	5 907

¹ From 1992 teacher training was extended by 1 year and is therefore transferred to medium-cycle higher education².

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

PROPORTION OF POPULATION (30 – 59 YEARS) WITH GENERAL OR VOCATIONAL QUALIFYING EDUCATION 1999



RECEIVING EDUCATION 3 MONTHS AFTER LEAVING BASIC SCHOOL

Year	1988/89	89/90	90/91	91/92	92/93	93/94	94/95	95/96	96/97	97/98
<i>Percentage</i>										
Total	78.0	78.8	78.0	77.6	79.9	77.6	77.6	77.7	78.0	76.1
Boys	75.6	77.1	76.7	76.9	79.1	76.8	76.9	76.9	77.0	75.2
Girls	80.5	80.5	79.2	78.5	80.7	78.6	78.1	78.6	79.1	76.9
General upper-secondary education ^a	29.7	30.5	30.7	30.4	33.9	35.0	34.4	34.9	34.1	34.3
Boys	23.4	24.4	24.1	23.5	25.8	26.8	25.5	25.8	25.2	24.9
Girls	36.2	36.7	37.5	37.6	42.3	43.7	43.9	44.3	43.6	43.8
General (vocational orientation) upper-sec. ed. ^a	...	...	...	...	...	...	13.6	13.8	14.3	14.3
Boys .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	15.5	15.2	16.1	16.3
Girls .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	11.5	12.5	12.4	12.3
Vocational upper-secondary education ^a	48.3	48.3	47.3	47.2	46.0	42.6	29.6	29.0	29.6	27.5
Boys	52.2	52.7	52.6	53.4	53.3	50.0	35.9	35.9	35.7	34.0
Girls	44.3	43.8	41.7	40.9	38.4	34.9	22.7	21.8	23.1	20.8

Note: Compiled as of 1 October.

1 Until August 1995 common intake to general/vocational upper-secondary education and to vocational upper-secondary education.

New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

EDUCATIONAL LEVEL 5 YEARS AFTER LEAVING BASIC SCHOOL

Year	1983/84	84/85	85/86	86/87	87/88	88/89	89/90	90/91	91/92	92/93
<i>Percentage</i>										
Have not commenced education	11.3	11.1	10.2	9.0	8.6	7.8	7.1	7.0	6.7	6.6
Boys	11.1	11.0	10.3	9.3	9.2	8.1	7.0	7.2	6.9	6.7
Girls	11.5	11.1	10.0	8.7	8.0	7.5	7.2	6.8	6.5	6.5
Interrupted education	17.4	18.0	18.9	19.3	17.8	18.7	18.0	18.0	17.9	17.8
Boys	17.7	19.1	20.6	20.0	17.7	19.6	18.7	18.4	18.5	18.4
Girls	17.1	17.0	17.0	18.7	17.9	17.7	17.2	17.4	17.3	17.2
Completed education	44.7	42.3	40.1	38.6	39.2	40.0	40.5	40.0	39.2	38.7
Boys	46.6	43.3	40.9	40.0	41.0	41.2	42.1	41.5	41.3	41.8
Girls	42.7	41.2	39.4	37.1	37.2	38.9	39.1	38.5	37.1	35.7
Receiving education	26.6	28.6	30.8	33.1	34.4	33.5	34.3	35.0	36.1	36.8
Boys	24.6	26.6	28.2	30.8	32.1	31.1	32.2	32.9	33.3	33.1
Girls	28.7	30.7	33.6	35.5	36.9	35.9	36.5	37.3	39.1	40.7

Note: Compiled as of 1 October.

New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

VOCATIONAL QUALIFYING EDUCATION 10 YEARS AFTER LEAVING BASIC SCHOOL

Year	1978/79	79/80	80/81	81/82	82/83	83/84	84/85	85/86	86/87	87/88
<i>Percentage</i>										
Completed general and vocational qualifying education	50.6	50.6	50.4	51.1	50.5	50.5	48.6	47.7	47.0	47.6
Boys	52.5	52.2	52.1	52.7	52.0	51.7	49.7	47.8	47.8	48.6
Girls	48.7	49.1	48.6	49.3	48.8	49.2	47.5	47.4	46.3	46.4
Vocational upper-secondary ed. ^a	37.4	38.3	38.0	38.4	38.0	37.6	35.3	33.6	32.6	32.9
Boys	41.7	41.6	41.1	41.5	41.1	40.5	37.6	35.4	35.3	36.1
Girls	33.1	35.1	34.7	35.2	34.8	34.6	32.9	31.7	29.9	29.6
Short-cycle higher education ^a	5.1	4.6	4.3	4.5	4.7	4.9	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.8
Boys	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.3	4.4
Girls	6.7	5.6	5.2	5.1	5.3	5.6	4.9	4.2	3.6	3.1
Medium-cycle higher education ^a	6.1	5.7	6.0	6.0	5.8	5.7	6.0	7.0	7.6	8.0
Boys	4.7	4.5	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.7	4.9	5.1	4.9
Girls	7.5	7.0	7.1	7.2	7.0	7.1	7.4	9.1	10.2	11.1
Long-cycle higher education ^a	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.9
Boys	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.2
Girls	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.7	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.6	2.6
Receiving education	13.2	13.4	14.3	14.3	14.9	15.9	17.5	18.6	20.6	22.4
Boys	13.5	13.5	13.7	13.6	14.2	14.9	16.1	17.0	18.7	20.7
Girls	12.8	13.3	14.8	15.0	15.6	16.9	19.0	20.3	22.4	24.2
No vocationally qualifying education	36.2	36.0	35.4	34.7	34.8	33.6	33.8	33.9	32.3	30.0
Not receiving education	15.4	14.2	12.4	11.5	11.3	10.1	9.7	8.9	7.7	7.2
Interrupted education	16.0	16.8	17.6	18.5	18.3	18.8	19.3	20.2	20.0	18.5
Completed gen. upper-sec. ed.	4.8	5.0	5.4	4.7	5.2	4.7	4.8	4.6	4.6	4.3

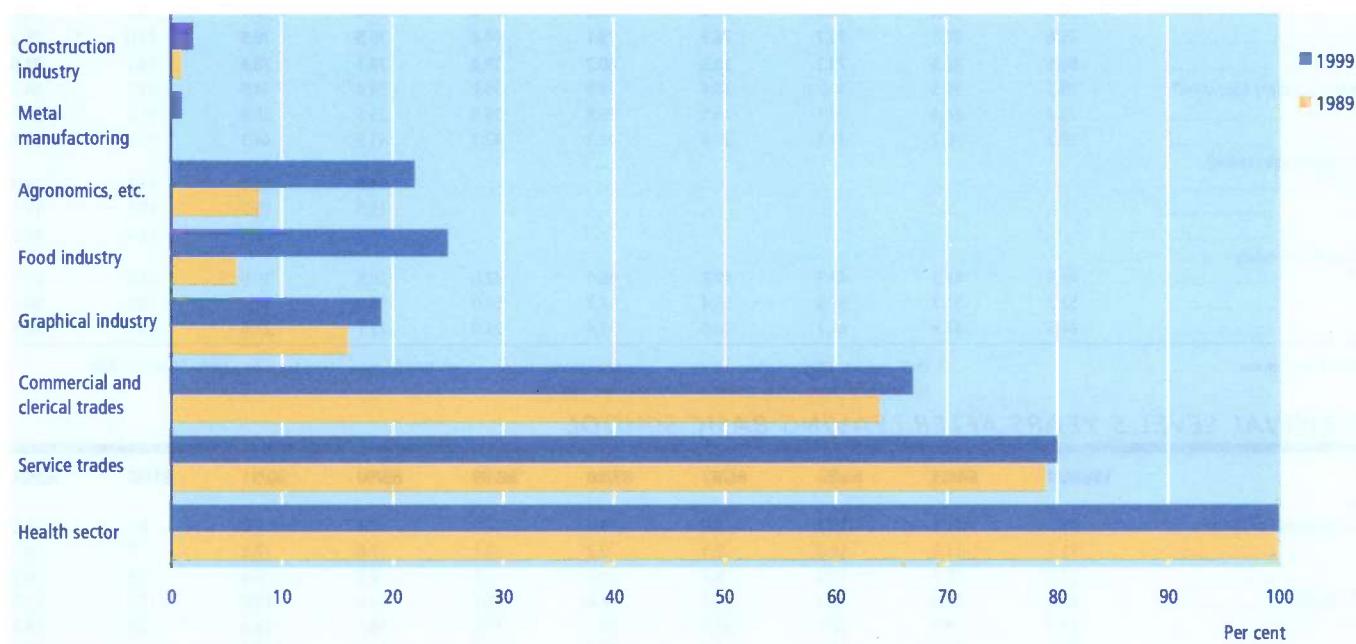
Note: Compiled as of 1 October.

New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

NUMBER OF BOYS AND GIRLS LEAVING BASIC SCHOOL

Year	1978/79	79/80	80/81	81/82	82/83	83/84	84/85	85/86	86/87	87/88
<i>Total</i>										
Total	82 487	83 012	82 640	84 553	84 340	77 438	73 783	72 845	74 427	75 274
Boys	41 779	41 895	41 532	43 210	42 764	39 675	37 722	37 204	37 527	38 325
Girls	40 708	41 117	41 108	41 343	41 576	37 763	36 061	35 641	36 900	36 949
<i>1988/89</i>										
Total	72 242	70 695	71 081	69 247	63 010	63 510	63 354	61 799	58 977	56 800
Boys	36 599	35 736	36 242	35 192	32 010	32 558	32 535	31 368	30 230	28 742
Girls	35 643	34 959	34 839	34 055	31 000	30 952	30 819	30 431	28 747	28 058

**FEMALE PERCENTAGE FOR PERSONS (30-69 YEARS) WITH HIGHEST LEVEL OF ATTAINMENT
WITHIN VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING**



Note: Education as of 1 Oct 1998 and 1 Oct 1988. Includes both apprentices and basic vocational education (EFG) and EUD 2nd part.

POPULATION AGED 20-69 YEARS, BY HIGHEST COMPLETED LEVEL OF EDUCATION

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Thousands</i>											
Total	3 321	3 333	3 342	3 358	3 379	3 396	3 412	3 442	3 460	3 473	3 485
Basic school education ^a and not known	1 502	1 463	1 427	1 408	1 391	1 372	1 353	1 346	1 328	1 306	1 284
General upper-secondary education ^a	157	159	161	163	168	173	177	183	187	191	195
General (vocational orientation) upper-sec. ed.	48	52	56	62	68	72	75	79	83	85	89
Vocational upper-secondary education ^a	1 103	1 131	1 151	1 162	1 174	1 183	1 191	1 200	1 209	1 220	1 227
Short-cycle higher education ^a	156	161	166	171	176	182	188	194	196	198	198
Medium-cycle higher education ^a	235	242	249	255	262	270	278	285	293	297	309
Long-cycle higher education ^a	120	125	131	136	141	145	150	156	164	176	184
<i>Per cent</i>											
Female percentage:											
Total	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Basic school education ^a and not known	55	55	55	55	55	54	54	54	53	53	53
General upper-secondary education ^a	56	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
General (vocational orientation) upper-sec. ed.	51	52	53	53	53	53	53	52	52	53	52
Vocational upper-secondary education ^a	42	42	42	42	43	43	43	43	43	44	44
Short-cycle higher education ^a	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	56
Medium-cycle higher education ^a	53	53	54	54	54	54	54	55	55	56	57
Long-cycle higher education ^a	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	36	37	38

Note: The highest completed level of education for the population aged 20-69 comprises the education course with the longest length of time, regardless of whether this education course is used in the present employment.

^a New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

NATIONAL CHURCH

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Per cent</i>											
Church members as pct. of the population	89.7	89.3	88.9	88.2	87.7	87.4	87.0	86.5	86.1	85.8	85.4
Baptisms as pct. of births in year	80.1	80.5	80.6	79.3	80.0	80.0	80.0	79.7	79.8	79.2	79.0
Confirmations as pct. of pop. aged 14-15 ¹	82.5	83.3	81.0	82.2	82.4	80.8	81.6	79.1	80.0	78.5	80.1
Church marriages as pct. of all marriages	55.3	55.5	55.1	54.7	55.8	53.3	53.1	54.4	54.5	52.2	49.5
Church funerals as pct. of deaths in year	93.5	93.5	93.2	93.4	93.4	93.3	93.0	93.0	93.0	93.0	92.5

¹ Half of the population aged 14-15.² New figures are expected to be published in August 2000.

PUBLIC AND SCHOOL LIBRARIES

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Thousands</i>											
Stock of books at end of year	55 749	55 521	54 976	52 952	52 324	51 767	48 058	51 671	54 464	55 532	58 467
Lending of books during the year	122 220	115 689	114 888	110 139	107 105	103 707	100 441	97 953	111 925	112 647	103 445
<i>Public libraries</i>											
Stock of books at end of year	34 924	34 709	34 285	32 873	32 479	32 337	29 317	31 580	33 880	34 454	34 372
Lending of books during the year	82 864	78 280	78 298	75 511	74 291	74 415	71 997	70 768	85 069	85 880	75 514
Phonogrammes (cd's, records and tapes)											
Stock at end of year	2 538	2 601	2 582	2 560	2 527	2 546	2 435	2 542	2 563	2 596	3 116
Lending during the year	8 735	8 855	9 119	9 027	9 258	9 573	9 764	10 337	10 836	10 986	13 643
<i>School libraries</i>											
Stock of books at end of year	20 825	20 812	20 691	20 079	19 845	19 430	18 741	20 091	20 584	21 078	24 095
Lending of books during the year	39 356	37 409	36 590	34 628	32 814	29 292	28 444	27 185	26 856	26 767	27 931

Source: *Biblioteksårbogen*

THE PRESS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>The daily press</i>											
Daily newspapers, no. as of 1 January	46	47	44	42	42	37	37	37	37	36	33
Sunday newspapers, no. as of 1 January	12	12	12	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	10
Circulation in 1000s/weekdays, 1st half-year	1 853	1 810	1 727	1 710	1 668	1 616	1 610	1 628	1 615	1 613	1 558
Circulation in 1000s/Sundays, 1st half-year	1 520	1 513	1 505	1 490	1 482	1 495	1 482	1 500	1 501	1 509	1 482
<i>Thousands</i>											
<i>Major daily newspapers, on weekdays</i>											
B.T.	227	212	196	192	181	164	155	147	138	134	124
Berlingske Tidende	129	130	129	132	135	134	133	154	155	157	156
Børsen	43	43	42	42	42	42	41	42	41	43	45
Dagbladet/Fredersborg Amts Avis ¹	32	29	59	65	63	62	61	61	60	60	58
Aktuelt	60	50	47	45	42	40	39	37	36	30	28
Ekstra Bladet	245	238	210	198	185	177	168	166	169	159	148
JydskeVestkysten ²	55	54	84	79	96	95	96	96	96	94	92
Information	28	26	27	25	25	24	23	22	22	22	22
Jyllands-Posten, Morgenavisen	134	140	144	144	145	152	161	173	176	183	179
Fyens Stiftstidende	72	70	68	66	66	66	66	66	66	68	70
Politiken	151	152	149	159	154	153	150	147	147	150	148
Aalborg Stiftstidende/Nordjyske Stiftstidende	74	75	74	73	73	72	73	72	70	69	97
Århus Stiftstidende	72	69	66	64	62	62	62	63	63	88	77
Kristeligt Dagblad	16	15	15	15	15	14	15	16	16	17	17

¹ Until 1990 Frederiksborg Amts Avis only.² Until 1990 Vestkysten only.Source: *Dansk Oplagsbulletin* and *Media Scandinavia*.

SPORTS ACTIVITIES AND OUTDOOR LIFE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Active members in thousands</i>											
Danish Sports Confederation	1 542	1 542	1 528	1 535	1 522	1 547	1 570	1 573	1 588	1 598	1 605
Of which: Athletics	25	27	28	28	30	28	30	28	29	29	28
Badminton	171	164	157	157	151	145	138	133	134	127	119
Football	274	269	266	256	259	266	272	273	278	281	287
Gymnastics	108	109	114	117	119	122	126	128	132	134	141
Handball	151	147	138	132	128	124	131	128	137	141	137
Tennis	115	117	118	117	113	111	103	96	91	85	78
Danish Gymnastics and Sports Associations ^{1,2}	{ 897	896	918 }	1 582	1 472	1 478	1 510	1 534	1 555	1 454	1 470
Danish Federation for Company Sports	204	208	221	224	216	227	231	232	243	331	339
Children and youth organisations (scout associations, etc.)	133	134	131	126	128	126	122	122	119	113	114

¹ The Danish Gymnastics and Youth Federation and the Danish Rifle, Gymnastics and Athletics Federation merged in 1992.² From 1998 excl. Danish Federation for Company Sports.

Source: Reported by the organisations.

RADIO AND TV

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Danish Broadcasting Corporation (DR) and TV 2/DANMARK											
Radio licences, total in thousands	2 020	2 037	2 064	2 104	2 131	2 148	2 154	2 173	2 208	2 216	2 222
TV licences, total in thousands	1 947	1 962	1 983	2 016	2 039	2 054	2 060	2 081	2 115	2 121	2 125
Radio broadcasting, total hours	25 044	25 908	26 632	31 272	30 447	43 987	45 990	51 786	55 351	58 408	...
Broadcasting by the DR, total hours	2 956	3 105	3 254	3 348	3 347	3 741	4 115	4 818	6 233	6 982	...
Broadcasting by TV 2, total hours	3 010	3 652	4 107	4 361	4 711	4 958	5 557	6 590	7 608	8 009	...

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

AVERAGE DAILY VIEWING BY TV CHANNEL¹

	1984	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Hours:minutes</i>											
All stations, total	1:37	...	...	2:28	2:32	2:41	2:44	2:46	2:42	2:42	2:39
Danish Broadcasting Corporation (DR1)	1:37	0:47	0:41	0:51	0:49	0:48	0:45	0:44	0:44	0:47	0:44
TV 2/DANMARK	•	0:45	0:49	1:01	1:06	1:07	1:09	1:09	1:05	1:02	0:57
TV3	•	...	...	0:10	0:11	0:16	0:17	0:21	0:17	0:17	0:17
Channel 2	•	...	...	0:05	0:05	0:06	0:06	0:06	•	•	•
TV-Danmark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0:09	0:12	0:12
DR2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0:03	0:03	0:04
Other local stations	•	...	...	0:02	0:03	0:03	0:03	0:03	0:02	0:01	0:01
Neighbouring countries	•	...	...	0:07	0:07	0:06	0:05	0:04	0:05	0:04	0:03
Satellite TV (excluding TV3)	•	...	...	0:12	0:11	0:14	0:16	0:15	0:16	0:15	0:17
Other TV stations	•	...	...	...	...	...	0:02	0:04	0:01	0:01	0:02

¹ 13 years and over. From 1998: 4 years and over.

Source: Gallup A/S and DR Media Research.

MUSEUMS

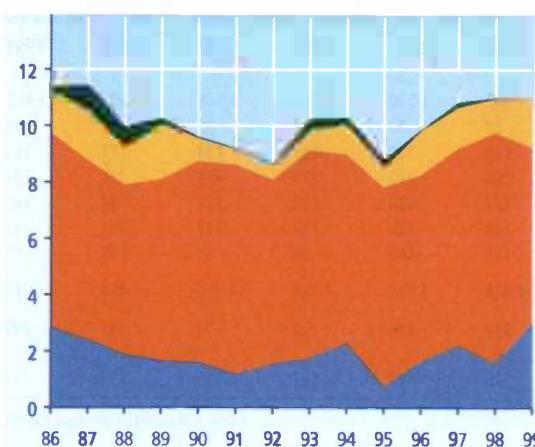
	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Admissions in thousands</i>											
Museums under the National Museum	637	511	418	745	1 231	749	650	686	818	623	624
Local history museums	1 859	2 017	2 289	2 475	2 544	2 328	2 266	2 466	2 561	2 832	2 599
Special-subject history museums	3 561	4 077	3 808	3 903	4 189	3 841	4 079	4 250	3 400	3 685	3 686
Art museums	2 305	2 524	2 313	2 432	2 671	2 619	2 472	3 078	2 387	2 531	2 825
Natural science museums	408	361	352	378	403	336	346	353	330	288	285
Zoological gardens, etc.	1 800	1 762	1 641	1 985	2 089	2 101	2 179	2 375	2 372	2 408	2 473
<i>Major art and history museums</i>											
Frederiksborgmuseet, Frederiksborg Slot	188	200	192	193	214	203	216	272	237	242	204
Fregatten Jylland	63	69	98	128	207	302	230	217	183	163	153
Kronborg Slot, Helsingør	207	207	189	210	211	204	192	199	197	208	199
Købstadsmuseet "Den gamle By", Århus	261	289	300	309	286	306	312	293	281	313	348
Louisiana, Humlebæk	352	628	462	600	531	640	511	537	403	425	472
Museet på Koldinghus	78	124	117	122	217	202	169	163	148	179	133
Nationalmuseet, Prinsens Palæ	145	155	106	427	740	387	335	406	579	409	410
Nordsømuseet, Hirtshals	251	245	269	289	283	242	229	245	211	440	367
Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek, København	209	192	204	198	234	194	216	292	361	373	345
Skagens Museum	192	237	251	242	231	205	212	195	181	183	176
Statens Museum for Kunst, København	248	229	169	114	207	208	188	416	10 ¹	91 ¹	450

¹ Main collection was closed throughout 1997 and most of 1998.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

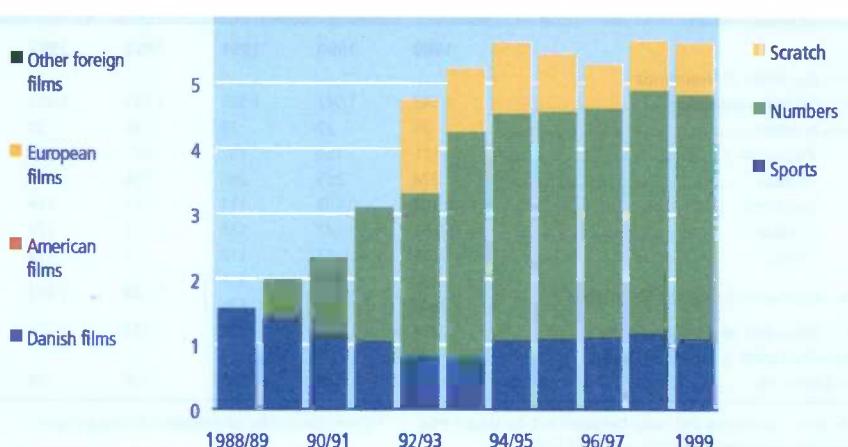
NUMBER OF CINEMA TICKETS SOLD

Millions



DANISH POOLS & LOTTERY SERVICE TURNOVER

DKK in billions



FILMS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number</i>											
Films shown in cinemas, total	1 027	841	771	696	611	540	524	558	583	561	620
Danish films	211	185	171	192	152	121	106	104	108	125	116
European films	280	215	171	145	138	121	116	141	177	154	189
American films	503	411	408	342	307	274	275	290	273	258	289
Other foreign films	33	30	21	17	14	24	27	23	25	24	26
Film premiers, total	201	173	147	134	152	151	150	183	170	176	176
Danish films	16	13	9	9	11	14	12	22	17	23	22
European films	46	34	29	28	27	23	36	46	59	42	53
American films	126	120	105	92	109	102	91	110	89	101	95
Other foreign films	13	6	4	5	5	12	11	5	5	10	6
Cinemas											
Number of cinemas in 4th quarter	186	180	176	171	166	161	163	166	164	166	167
No. of cinema screens in 4th quarter	357	347	334	318	310	309	313	322	320	328	345
<i>Number in thousands</i>											
Seating capacity	59	57	55	53	52	50	50	50	51	51	51
<i>Number in thousands</i>											
Paid admissions, total	10 255	9 624	9 218	8 648	10 222	10 298	8 817	9 894	10 843	11 011	10 915
Danish films	1 704	1 639	1 193	1 577	1 761	2 318	776	1 660	2 239	1 589	3 006
European films	1 987	803	547	508	752	1 033	699	1 568	1 453	1 203	1 644
American films	6 393	7 110	7 430	6 521	7 370	6 675	7 057	6 607	6 961	8 159	6 228
Other foreign films	171	72	48	42	339	272	285	59	190	60	37

THEATRES (SEASON 1 JULY - 30 JUNE)

	1988/89	89/90	90/91	91/92	92/93	93/94	94/95	95/96	96/97	97/98	98/99
<i>Number</i>											
Performances, total	10 186	10 049	10 217	11 771	11 793	12 492	11 856	12 221	12 379	11 767	11 629
The Royal Theatre	652	562	690	554	628	648	688	678	631	699	630
Regional theatres of Greater Copenhagen	1 264	1 300	1 178	1 310	1 452	1 466	1 379	1 214	1 375	1 213	1 064
Odense, Århus, Aalborg theatres	967	1 073	940	1 022	1 123	1 148	1 085	1 181	1 259	1 292	1 169
Other state-subsidised theatres ¹	7 303	7 114	7 409	8 885	8 590	9 230	8 704	9 148	9 114	8 563	8 766
<i>Number in thousands</i>											
Attendance, total	2 226	2 301	2 249	2 565	2 612	2 545	2 568	2 617	2 511	2 386	2 329
The Royal Theatre	384	374	379	416	421	408	456	471	406	455	370
Regional theatres of Greater Copenhagen	484	536	518	546	666	605	603	545	600	510	437
Odense, Århus, Aalborg theatres	245	279	271	254	259	270	277	297	307	336	330
Other state-subsidised theatres ¹	1 113	1 112	1 081	1 349	1 266	1 262	1 232	1 304	1 198	1 086	1 192

¹ Det Danske Teater, the Danish National Opera, the Children's Itinerant Theatre and regional theatres receiving state subsidies.

THE DANISH POOLS AND LOTTERY SERVICE (TURNOVER)

	1988/89	89/90	90/91	91/92	92/93	93/94	94/95	95/96	96/97	97/98	1999
<i>DKK millions</i>											
Turnover, total	1 557	2 007	2 332	3 108	4 765	5 251	5 636	5 460	5 308	5 668	5 630
Sports games	1 557	1 395	1 175	1 056	825	794	1 071	1 095	1 118	1 169	1 092
Football pools	1 557	1 395	1 175	987	777	645	498	441	397	354	346
Oddset	•	•	•	•	•	149	573	632	641	769	746
Måltips	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	22	80	46	•
Super 5	•	•	•	69	48	•	•	•	•	•	•
Number games	•	612	1 157	2 052	2 494	3 462	3 469	3 475	3 507	3 722	3 742
Lotto	•	612	1 157	2 052	2 381	2 610	2 614	2 635	2 809	2 799	2 859
Viking Lotto	•	•	•	•	113	852	855	791	698	747	757
Dusino	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	176	126
Stjerne Joker	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	49	•	•	•
Scratch games	•	•	•	•	1 446	995	1 096	890	683	777	796
Quick	•	•	•	•	1 446	913	636	516	379	408	365
Fortuna	•	•	•	•	•	82	278	182	97	75	•
Mandags Chancen	•	•	•	•	•	•	182	192	132	167	161
Bingo Quick/Bogstavjagt	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	75	127	128
Mini Quick	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	66
Julekalender Quick	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	47
År 2000	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	29

Source: Danish Pools and Lottery Service.

POPULATION, BY SEX AND ACTIVITY STATUS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number of persons</i>											
Total population	5 129 778	5 135 409	5 146 469	5 162 126	5 180 614	5 196 642	5 215 718	5 251 027	5 275 121	5 294 860	5 313 577
Men	2 528 165	2 530 597	2 536 391	2 544 454	2 554 594	2 563 442	2 573 324	2 592 222	2 604 937	2 615 669	2 625 421
Women	2 601 613	2 604 812	2 610 078	2 617 672	2 626 020	2 633 200	2 642 394	2 658 805	2 670 184	2 679 191	2 688 156
Persons outside the labour force ^a	2 202 300	2 227 664	2 243 086	2 252 067	2 270 289	2 288 339	2 319 768	2 378 934	2 411 791	2 426 553	2 439 158
Men	950 572	967 067	979 264	984 451	997 400	1 008 372	1 014 485	1 042 121	1 061 042	1 073 935	1 083 998
Women	1 251 728	1 260 597	1 263 822	1 267 616	1 272 889	1 279 967	1 305 283	1 336 813	1 350 749	1 352 618	1 355 160
Labour force population ^a	2 927 478	2 907 745	2 903 383	2 910 059	2 910 325	2 908 303	2 895 950	2 872 093	2 863 330	2 868 307	2 874 419
Men	1 577 593	1 563 530	1 557 127	1 560 003	1 557 194	1 555 070	1 558 839	1 550 101	1 543 895	1 541 734	1 541 423
Women	1 349 885	1 344 215	1 346 256	1 350 056	1 353 131	1 353 233	1 337 111	1 321 992	1 319 435	1 326 573	1 332 996
Unemployed ^a	236 085	233 913	253 289	284 480	300 466	323 437	278 854	223 285	193 672	168 993	132 179
Men	110 293	109 054	119 019	134 338	145 265	159 299	134 176	106 493	91 071	76 479	62 266
Women	125 792	124 859	134 270	150 142	155 201	164 138	144 678	116 792	102 601	92 514	69 913
Employed	2 691 393	2 673 832	2 650 094	2 625 579	2 609 859	2 584 866	2 617 096	2 648 808	2 669 658	2 699 314	2 742 240
Men	1 467 300	1 454 476	1 438 108	1 425 665	1 411 929	1 395 771	1 424 663	1 443 608	1 452 824	1 465 255	1 479 157
Women	1 224 093	1 219 356	1 211 986	1 199 914	1 197 930	1 189 095	1 192 433	1 205 200	1 216 834	1 234 059	1 263 083
Part-time employees	508 787	488 387	499 796	471 105	445 315	409 473	396 006	387 030	380 579	378 799	384 985
Men	149 876	148 163	162 763	157 488	154 983	143 901	147 191	150 725	155 887	158 324	163 164
Women	358 911	340 224	337 033	313 617	290 332	265 572	248 815	236 305	224 692	220 475	221 821
<i>Per cent</i>											
Activity rates, 16-66 years ²	81.0	80.3	79.9	79.8	79.6	79.4	78.9	77.8	77.4	77.5	77.5
Men	85.5	84.6	84.0	83.8	83.4	83.2	83.1	82.2	81.7	81.6	81.5
Women	76.4	75.9	75.7	75.7	75.7	75.6	74.5	73.2	72.9	73.3	73.5
Employment rates, 16-66 years ³	74.2	73.6	72.7	71.7	71.1	70.3	71.0	71.5	71.9	72.8	73.9
Men	79.2	78.4	77.2	76.2	75.3	74.3	75.6	76.3	76.7	77.4	78.1
Women	69.0	68.6	68.0	67.1	66.8	66.2	66.2	66.6	67.1	68.0	69.5

Note: Population as of 1 January 1999 and activity status in the last week of November of the previous year.

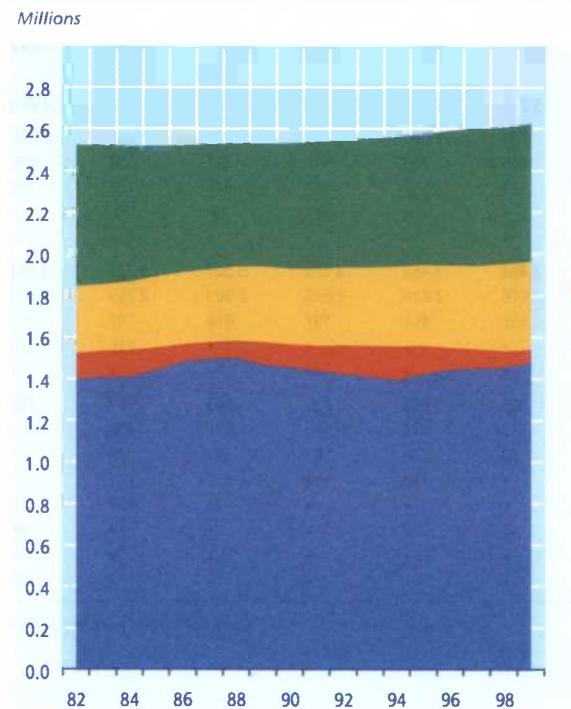
¹ Unemployed persons^a are compiled as persons who were fully unemployed during the last week of November.

² Activity rates indicate the number of persons aged 16-66 in the labour force as a percentage of the total population aged 16-66.

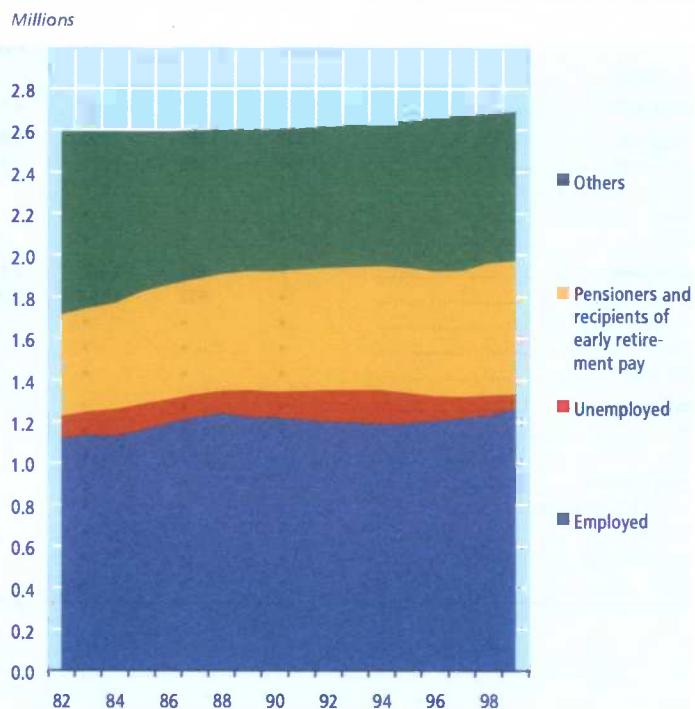
³ Employment rates indicate the number of employed persons aged 16-66 in the labour force as a percentage of the total population aged 16-66.

⁴ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

MALE POPULATION, BY ACTIVITY STATUS



FEMALE POPULATION, BY ACTIVITY STATUS



FACTS SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS

Peoples' socio-economic status indicates the most important attachment to the labour market. The part of the population who are employable is divided into self-employed, assisting spouses, salaried employees, and the unemployed. The non-employable part of the population is broken down according to potential attachment to the labour market. Groups consist of persons who are temporarily outside the labour force^a (activation and leave from unemployment), retired from the labour force^a (early retirement and transitional allowances), pensioners (recipients of civil-servant pensions, old-age pensions, and disability pensions), and others outside the labour force^a (recipients of cash benefits, those waiting to start education, children, and others outside the labour force^a).

Employees are further broken down in the following six groups:

- ◆ Top managers including managers at the highest level.
- ◆ Salaried employees at upper level including people with work which requires the highest degree of competence (e.g. actuary, doctor, lawyer, librarian, musician, and priest).
- ◆ Salaried employees at intermediate level including people with work which requires the intermediate-level of competence (e.g. laboratory technician, programmer, photographer, nurse).
- ◆ Salaried employees at basic level including people with work which requires basic-level competence

(e.g. office clerk, customer service, builder, agricultural worker).

- ◆ Other salaried employees including people with work which does not fall into the above categories (e.g. cleaner, delivery courier, security guard).
- ◆ Employees not further specified including people who cannot be placed in a category. This group primarily includes people in education.

POPULATION BY SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS

	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number of persons</i>				
Total	5 251 027	5 275 121	5 294 860	5 313 577
Self-employed	222 246	219 493	211 509	206 857
Assisting spouses	21 086	19 456	17 692	15 976
Salaried employees	2 405 476	2 430 709	2 470 113	2 519 407
Top managers	65 506	73 985	70 871	72 841
Salaried employees at upper level	283 507	290 213	308 808	326 226
Salaried employees at intermediate level	373 931	384 116	390 703	398 018
Salaried employees at basic level	1 154 605	1 158 249	1 179 548	1 186 717
Other salaried employees	261 545	264 949	276 384	278 807
Employees, not further specified	266 382	259 197	243 799	256 798
Temporarily outside the labour force ^a	79 656	77 896	73 026	83 661
Retired from the labour force ^a	156 127	170 083	169 744	175 785
Pensioners	885 713	885 894	888 996	883 983
Others outside the labour force ^a	1 257 438	1 277 918	1 294 787	1 295 729

^a New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

EMPLOYED PERSONS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number of persons</i>											
Total	2 691 393	2 673 832	2 650 094	2 625 579	2 609 859	2 584 866	2 617 096	2 648 808	2 669 658	2 699 314	2 742 240
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying ^a	162 812	157 153	149 819	143 083	140 598	132 885	127 790	123 563	120 590	115 739	111 668
Manufacturing	510 109	503 923	505 793	502 702	491 040	462 993	480 517	485 828	476 052	477 527	479 351
Electricity, gas and water supply	17 912	18 760	18 705	18 637	18 691	17 829	18 531	18 346	17 810	17 662	16 937
Construction	178 335	167 222	160 282	152 215	144 582	139 600	151 659	154 163	156 595	160 790	164 993
Wholesale/retail trade; hotels, restaurants etc.	467 717	461 260	450 788	447 537	444 953	439 807	453 232	470 358	478 487	486 496	494 629
Transport, postal services and telecomm.	182 807	181 943	183 019	182 461	179 068	171 522	173 494	174 310	178 098	177 836	180 552
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	276 314	282 281	279 943	277 365	276 963	278 090	288 164	291 544	296 343	307 584	325 645
Public and personal services	880 366	886 464	887 235	887 213	882 527	920 824	909 639	916 130	931 801	942 518	958 431
Activity not stated	15 021	14 826	14 510	14 366	31 437	21 316	14 070	14 566	13 882	13 162	10 034
<i>Women in per cent</i>											
Total	45.5	45.6	45.7	45.7	45.9	46.0	45.6	45.5	45.6	45.7	46.1
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying ^a	25.3	25.2	24.7	24.3	24.8	23.7	22.8	22.4	22.1	22.3	22.6
Manufacturing	32.9	32.9	32.8	32.6	32.7	32.2	31.6	31.6	31.6	31.6	31.9
Electricity, gas and water supply	18.7	18.8	18.8	18.6	18.6	20.5	20.5	20.8	21.0	20.9	21.1
Construction	10.7	11.2	11.3	11.5	11.5	11.3	10.2	10.2	9.8	9.7	9.9
Wholesale/retail trade; hotels, restaurants etc.	44.8	45.0	45.0	44.6	44.7	43.7	43.5	43.1	42.8	42.9	43.1
Transport, postal services and telecomm.	26.1	27.0	27.2	27.2	27.3	27.0	26.6	26.7	26.7	27.0	27.7
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	49.8	49.9	49.2	48.7	48.5	46.9	46.2	46.2	46.0	45.6	45.8
Public and personal services	66.9	66.9	66.3	66.2	66.5	66.2	66.9	66.9	67.0	67.3	67.5
Activity not stated	59.8	62.3	61.0	61.7	42.7	50.0	54.6	55.3	55.0	53.9	49.5

^a New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

UNIONS

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
<i>Membership</i>											
Danish Confederation of Trade Unions (LO)	1 422 969	1 440 186	1 446 354	1 471 064	1 509 828	1 509 698	1 502 429	1 495 850	1 483 828	1 478 440	1 458 742
Men	743 208	750 534	740 851	755 736	779 844	782 564	774 562	772 060	758 219	762 306	751 787
Women	679 761	689 652	705 503	715 328	729 984	727 134	727 867	723 790	725 609	716 134	706 955
General Workers' Union in Denmark (SiD)	313 235	312 777	301 585	302 898	298 903	316 130	306 763	306 773	319 680	315 978	315 379
Union of Commercial and Clerical Employees in Denmark (HK)	322 990	335 943	349 556	360 053	362 336	361 125	360 980	356 855	354 534	359 767	374 120
Men	73 891	78 364	83 244	87 494	89 904	90 301	91 003	89 625	88 379	90 438	102 656
Women	249 099	257 579	266 312	272 559	272 432	270 824	269 977	267 230	266 155	269 329	271 464
Danish Metal Workers' Union	140 771	138 411	140 369	142 608	143 745	144 326	143 808	143 362	142 456	140 815	138 674
Danish Trade Union of Public Employees (FOA)	192 888	192 685	193 408	197 131	197 614	199 305	202 479	204 603	203 900	202 854	198 695
Men	23 874	23 580	23 455	23 532	23 724	24 067	24 378	24 548	24 075	24 347	23 555
Women	169 014	169 105	169 953	173 599	173 890	175 238	178 101	180 055	179 825	178 507	175 140
Women Workers' Union (KAD)	96 653	96 750	95 455	94 264	93 041	92 987	92 516	90 628	88 232	87 025	84 637
Other unions under LO	356 432	363 620	365 981	374 110	414 189	395 825	395 883	393 629	375 026	372 001	347 237
Men	236 417	243 726	239 689	247 507	271 290	255 751	255 075	254 122	248 332	247 465	228 313
Women	120 015	119 894	126 292	126 603	142 899	140 074	140 808	139 507	126 694	124 536	118 924
Central organisations for civil servants and salaried employees ¹	451 082	454 337	464 344	463 992	405 118	406 894	414 280	418 111	421 674	426 405	430 033
Civil Servants' and Salaried Employees' Federation (FTF)	324 585	328 169	338 800	338 306	331 774	332 256	338 372	341 510	344 360	347 244	350 255
Association of Danish State Employees' Organisations, the section of civil servants (CO1) ²	55 972	55 621	53 507	52 747	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Danish Association of Managers and Executives	70 525	70 547	72 037	72 939	73 344	74 638	75 908	76 601	77 314	79 161	79 778
Confederation of Professional Associations (AC) ³	102 597	106 044	112 736	116 592	127 786	131 541	137 231	141 170	143 420	146 270	150 060
Outside the federations ⁴	130 171	118 528	127 080	124 978	113 548	114 626	115 783	116 238	118 027	120 454	122 781

Note: Membership is compiled as of 1 January. Changes may be due to a change in membership of those trade unions which were also affiliated with the central organisation in the previous year.

¹ Excluding the Confederation of Professional Associations.

² From 1994 transferred to other central organisations.

³ Comprises only members who are employees.

⁴ From 2000 the following organisations: Sector department Postdanmark (*Brancheafdelingen Postdanmark*), Central Association of Permanent Defence Personnel, Danish Prison Officers' Union, Danish Union of Journalists, Danish Union of Sales Representatives, Union of Church and Churchyard Employees (*Forbundet af Kirke- og Kirkegårdsansatte*), Union of civil servants in the Ministry of Education (*Forbundet for Tjenestemænd u/Undervisningsministeriet*), Association of executives and technicians (*Funktionærkaretellet/Teknikersammenslutningen*), sector department transport and railways (*Brancheafdelingen Trafik og Jernbane*), Agricultural Technologists in Denmark, Christian Trade Union.

⁵ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

WORK STOPPAGES⁶

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Number	132	232	203	151	218	240	424	930	1 023	1 257	1 079
Number of employees involved	27 212	37 386	37 861	32 938	58 764	36 788	124 496	65 736	75 349	502 258	75 170
Working days lost, in thousands	52.9	97.6	70.0	62.8	113.7	75.0	197.3	75.7	101.7	3 173.0	91.8

Note 1. Includes work stoppages⁶ due to strikes or lockouts.

Note 2: From 1996 all work stoppages are included in the statistics. Previously, only work stoppages over 100 working days were included.

⁶ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

FACTS FIGURES FOR EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT

The attachment of the entire population to the labour market is calculated once each year in the register-based labour force statistics (RAS). Employment is calculated on the basis of the last week in November. In the national accounts⁷ employment is calculated as average daily employment, including cross-border commuters who are employed in Denmark, but excluding Danes who work abroad. Part-time employment is included in the figures with the same weight as full-time employment.

Unemployment is calculated in the RAS as the number of persons who have been unemployed for the whole of the last week in November. The statistics for unemployment indicate the number of people who have been affected by unemployment during one month, and a degree of unemployment is calculated for each person in relation to the hours insured or to 37 hours per week. Average unemployment is calculated on the basis of the degree of unemployment, and this indicates how many would have been

unemployed if everyone had been full-time unemployed throughout the period.

In order to facilitate international comparison, unemployment statistics are calculated according to rules laid down by the International Labour (ILO) and the EU. For national figures there are stricter requirements on whether a person is available for work, or actively seeking work.

REGISTERED NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYED* BY SEX AND AGE

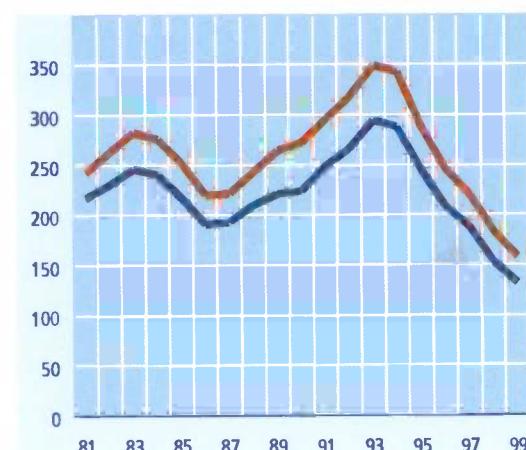
On Thousands	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Total	265	272	296	318	349	343	288	246	220	183	158
16-24 years	55	55	54	55	56	52	39	30	23	18	16
25-34 years	86	88	99	106	115	104	85	79	70	56	47
35-54 years	94	97	110	121	137	139	117	101	95	81	71
55-59 years	19	20	23	26	30	35	30	20	21	19	17
60-66 years	10	11	11	10	10	14	17	15	12	9	7
Men	120	124	137	149	169	164	134	116	99	81	73
16-24 years	24	25	25	26	27	24	19	15	11	8	8
25-34 years	37	38	44	48	54	49	39	35	30	23	20
35-54 years	44	46	52	58	68	67	55	48	43	36	33
55-59 years	9	9	11	12	14	16	14	10	9	9	8
60-66 years	6	6	6	5	5	7	9	8	6	4	4
Women	145	148	159	169	180	180	154	130	121	102	85
16-24 years	31	30	29	29	29	27	21	16	12	10	8
25-34 years	49	50	55	58	61	55	47	44	40	33	27
35-54 years	50	51	57	63	69	72	62	53	52	44	38
55-59 years	10	11	12	14	16	19	16	10	11	11	9
60-66 years	5	5	5	5	5	7	8	7	6	4	3
<i>Per cent of the labour force*</i>											
Total	9.5	9.7	10.6	11.3	12.4	12.3	10.4	8.9	7.9	6.6	5.7
16-24 years	10.2	10.6	10.9	11.5	12.0	11.1	8.5	6.8	5.2	4.3	3.7
25-34 years	12.6	12.8	14.0	14.8	16.0	14.9	12.3	11.3	10.0	8.0	6.8
35-54 years	7.5	7.6	8.5	9.3	10.4	10.5	8.9	7.7	7.1	6.0	5.3
55-59 years	10.1	10.5	11.7	13.0	14.7	16.8	15.1	9.9	9.5	8.4	7.6
60-66 years	8.6	9.4	9.6	9.7	10.4	13.6	16.6	15.5	12.6	8.8	7.0
Men	8.1	8.4	9.2	10.0	11.3	11.0	9.0	7.8	6.7	5.5	4.9
16-24 years	8.5	8.9	9.6	10.2	10.9	9.9	7.5	6.2	4.7	3.7	3.4
25-34 years	10.3	10.6	11.8	12.8	14.3	13.1	10.4	9.4	8.0	6.3	5.5
35-54 years	6.7	6.9	7.7	8.5	9.9	9.7	7.9	7.0	6.2	5.2	4.7
55-59 years	8.4	8.7	9.8	10.9	12.7	14.1	12.4	8.6	7.9	6.8	6.4
60-66 years	7.5	7.9	8.0	7.8	8.5	11.3	13.5	12.7	10.1	7.0	5.9
Women	11.1	11.3	12.1	12.9	13.7	13.8	12.0	10.1	9.3	7.8	6.5
16-24 years	12.2	12.5	12.4	13.0	13.2	12.4	9.6	7.4	5.8	4.8	4.0
25-34 years	15.0	15.2	16.4	17.1	17.9	16.8	14.4	13.3	12.2	10.0	8.3
35-54 years	8.4	8.4	9.3	10.1	11.0	11.5	10.0	8.4	8.1	7.0	5.9
55-59 years	12.3	12.6	14.0	15.6	17.2	20.2	18.5	11.5	11.6	10.5	9.0
60-66 years	10.6	12.1	12.5	13.0	13.7	17.4	21.8	20.3	17.0	12.0	9.0

Note: The table shows the number of people affected by unemployment converted to full-time unemployed. Thus, a person who was unemployed for 3 months is 0.25 full-time unemployed. The basis of the age classification is age at end of the year.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

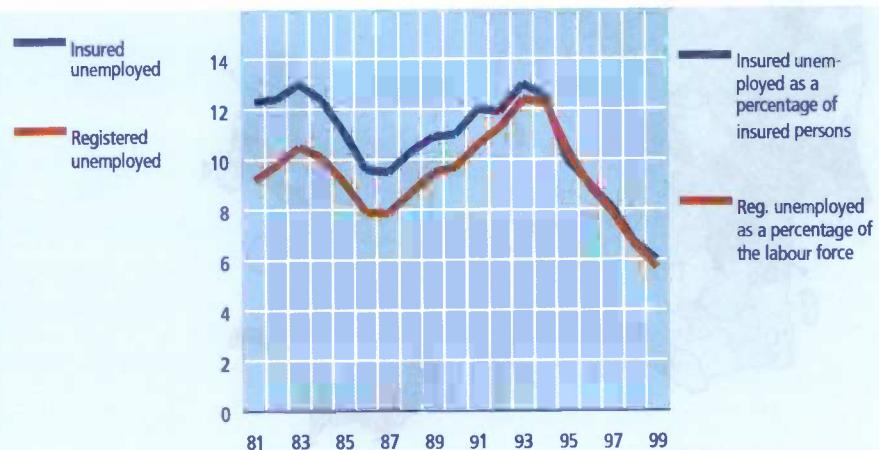
NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYED PEOPLE*

Thousands



UNEMPLOYMENT RATES

Per cent



PERSONS AFFECTED BY UNEMPLOYMENT*

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Thousands</i>											
Total	720	737	761	796	842	818	783	756	697	657	606
Under 73 days	280	285	268	272	282	291	323	352	338	349	329
74 - 146 days	151	155	164	170	172	152	154	151	136	127	127
147 - 219 days	117	121	131	136	144	122	111	101	86	80	73
220 - 292 days	78	81	88	98	100	94	81	67	60	50	41
293 days and over	93	95	109	121	144	159	114	85	77	51	37

* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

REGISTERED NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYED*, BY COUNTY

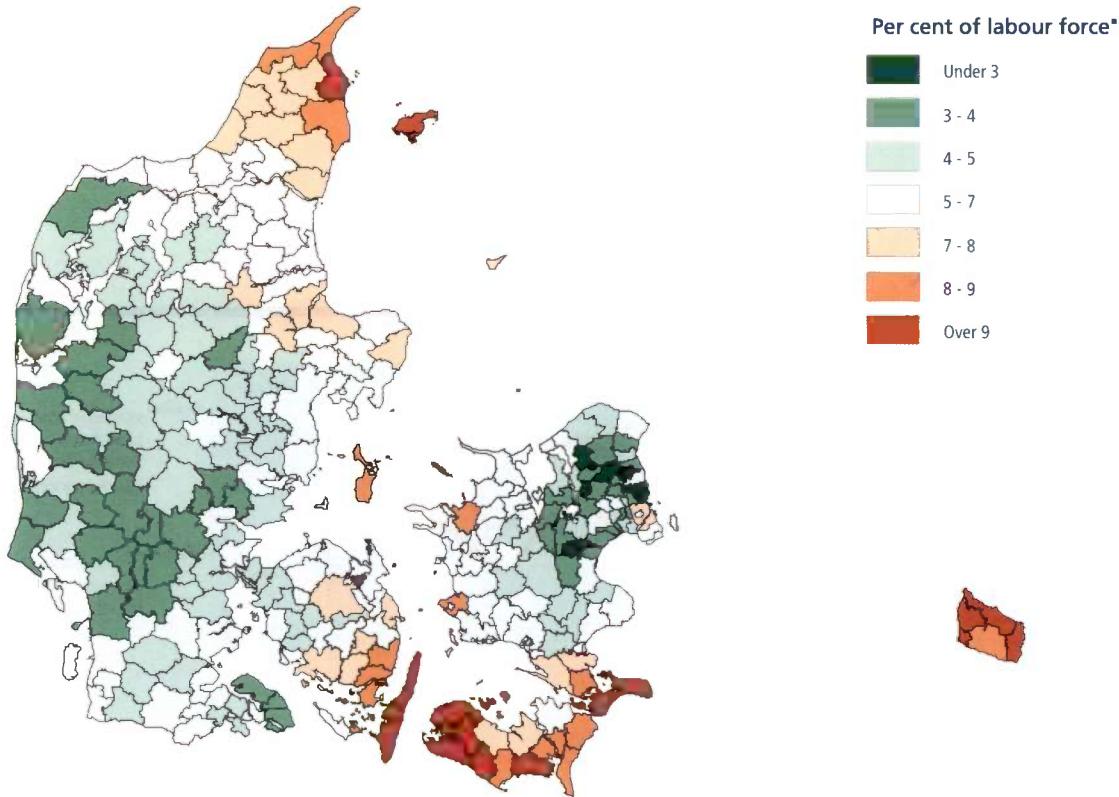
	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Per cent of the labour force*</i>												
Total	8.7	9.5	9.7	10.6	11.3	12.4	12.3	10.4	8.9	7.9	6.6	5.7
Of which: Copenhagen region	7.2	8.1	8.5	9.5	10.7	11.6	12.0	10.9	9.2	8.0	6.4	5.1
Copenhagen Local Authority	11.3	12.4	12.8	13.8	15.3	16.0	16.6	15.4	13.3	11.5	9.1	7.1
Frederiksberg Local Authority	8.8	9.7	10.1	11.3	12.5	13.2	13.2	12.0	10.2	9.2	7.5	5.9
Copenhagen County	5.7	6.5	6.9	7.9	9.2	10.3	10.6	9.3	7.9	7.1	5.6	4.4
Frederiksborg County	5.5	6.2	6.6	7.4	8.4	9.4	9.7	8.5	6.9	6.0	4.8	4.0
Roskilde County	5.6	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.8	9.8	9.7	9.0	7.2	6.0	4.9	4.1
West Zealand County	10.0	10.9	10.9	11.5	12.0	12.9	13.0	11.0	9.3	8.4	6.8	5.8
Storstrøm County	10.8	11.4	11.5	12.1	12.8	14.0	14.3	12.2	10.6	9.7	8.3	7.4
Bornholm County	9.1	9.9	10.0	10.5	11.7	13.8	13.3	12.4	11.5	11.9	10.6	9.7
Funen County	10.7	11.2	11.1	12.1	12.7	14.1	14.1	11.1	8.9	8.0	6.7	6.8
South Jutland County	8.8	9.4	9.6	10.3	10.6	11.4	10.8	8.2	7.2	6.7	5.4	5.3
Ribe County	8.8	9.3	9.0	9.4	9.9	11.0	9.9	7.8	7.0	6.2	5.2	4.9
Vejle County	8.0	8.8	9.2	10.0	10.7	11.8	11.3	8.9	7.6	6.9	6.0	5.1
Ringkøbing County	6.7	7.7	7.7	8.2	8.4	9.9	8.8	6.9	6.4	5.8	4.8	4.2
Århus County	9.5	10.2	10.5	11.3	12.0	13.0	12.8	10.6	9.3	8.5	7.2	6.3
Viborg County	7.7	8.6	8.6	9.3	9.5	10.6	9.6	7.8	7.2	6.3	5.1	4.5
North Jutland County	11.1	12.3	12.9	14.0	14.5	15.6	15.1	12.9	10.7	9.4	8.1	7.1

Note: The geographical distribution is based on residence of the persons.

* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

Unemployed persons resident outside Denmark or for whom residence is not stated, are included in the totals.

UNEMPLOYMENT BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES 1999



REGISTERED UNEMPLOYED¹, BY AGE GROUP AND HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Unemployment as a pct. of the labour force¹ in the population group</i>										
16-66 years, total	8.8	9.6	10.3	11.4	11.3	9.2	7.7	6.9	5.6	4.9
No vocational training	11.2	12.0	12.7	14.0	14.5	11.9	10.0	8.8	7.2	6.3
Vocational training completed ²	7.6	8.7	9.5	10.7	10.0	8.1	7.0	6.3	5.2	4.5
Short-cycle higher education ²	5.5	6.0	6.4	6.7	6.6	5.4	4.7	4.7	3.9	3.2
Medium-cycle higher education ²	3.4	4.0	4.4	4.9	4.6	3.6	3.1	3.2	2.7	2.4
Long-cycle higher education ²	4.9	5.6	6.1	6.3	6.4	5.2	4.3	4.4	4.0	3.3
16-24 years	10.4	11.0	11.5	12.1	11.3	8.4	6.7	5.0	4.0	3.6
No vocational training	10.3	10.4	10.6	11.0	10.7	8.2	6.3	4.3	3.4	3.1
Vocational training completed ²	11.2	13.2	14.5	16.6	13.6	10.0	9.0	7.7	6.1	5.5
Short-cycle higher education ²	10.6	11.7	13.1	16.7	17.0	9.6	8.6	8.3	6.8	5.2
Medium-cycle higher education ²	7.5	9.0	9.8	11.9	12.0	6.3	4.9	5.3	4.2	3.3
Long-cycle higher education ²	6.1	7.0	7.5	5.8	8.0	6.5	4.2	2.3	1.6	1.5
25-29 years	12.1	13.2	14.0	15.3	13.9	10.9	10.0	8.8	6.9	5.9
No vocational training	17.0	18.1	19.0	20.7	20.5	15.9	14.5	12.9	9.8	8.3
Vocational training completed ²	9.2	10.5	11.3	12.6	10.4	7.9	7.4	6.8	5.5	4.8
Short-cycle higher education ²	7.0	7.7	8.5	8.9	8.0	5.8	5.5	5.7	4.6	3.6
Medium-cycle higher education ²	5.8	7.1	8.2	9.1	7.9	5.5	5.1	4.9	3.7	3.0
Long-cycle higher education ²	7.6	9.0	10.4	11.2	10.5	7.4	5.9	6.8	5.8	4.8
30-49 years	7.6	8.4	9.1	10.2	9.9	8.1	7.3	6.7	5.5	4.8
No vocational training	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.7	15.1	12.8	11.6	10.6	8.9	7.8
Vocational training completed ²	6.0	7.0	7.7	8.8	8.1	6.4	5.9	5.3	4.3	3.8
Short-cycle higher education ²	5.0	5.4	5.7	5.8	5.4	4.5	4.1	4.1	3.4	2.8
Medium-cycle higher education ²	3.0	3.5	3.7	4.0	3.6	2.9	2.6	2.7	2.3	2.2
Long-cycle higher education ²	5.0	5.6	5.9	6.2	6.2	5.1	4.4	4.4	4.1	3.2
50-59 years	8.9	9.9	10.9	12.4	13.8	11.5	7.9	7.6	6.6	5.6
No vocational training	10.8	12.1	13.2	15.0	17.1	14.2	9.8	9.5	8.5	7.3
Vocational training completed ²	8.6	9.7	10.8	12.4	13.8	11.8	8.1	7.7	6.7	5.5
Short-cycle higher education ²	5.7	6.5	7.3	8.0	9.0	7.6	5.7	5.5	4.7	4.0
Medium-cycle higher education ²	2.8	3.3	3.8	4.2	4.7	4.2	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.4
Long-cycle higher education ²	3.0	3.5	3.9	4.3	4.9	4.7	3.5	3.5	3.1	2.8
60-66 years	5.9	5.8	5.4	5.6	7.4	10.4	10.2	8.2	5.1	3.8
No vocational training	6.4	6.3	6.0	6.1	8.2	11.3	10.9	8.7	5.6	4.2
Vocational training completed ²	6.7	6.4	5.9	6.2	8.6	12.4	12.4	9.9	5.8	4.2
Short-cycle higher education ²	5.1	5.0	4.3	4.4	5.8	9.1	8.7	7.8	5.2	3.9
Medium-cycle higher education ²	2.8	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.5	4.5	4.4	3.9	2.8	2.3
Long-cycle higher education ²	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.7	3.3	3.4	3.2	2.2	1.9

¹ Persons resident in Denmark on 1 January and aged 16-66 at the end of November in the previous year. ² New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

REGISTERED UNEMPLOYED^a IMMIGRANTS^a AND DESCENDANTS^a

	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number</i>								
Total	27 955	31 692	34 713	31 321	28 586	27 106	24 047	21 040
More developed countries ^a	11 134	12 263	12 808	11 418	10 427	10 238	9 182	7 883
Immigrants ^a	10 302	11 366	11 881	10 571	9 640	9 543	8 576	7 387
Descendants ^a	832	897	927	846	787	695	606	496
Less developed countries ^a	16 821	19 430	21 905	19 903	18 159	16 868	14 865	13 157
Immigrants ^a	16 676	19 220	21 576	19 520	17 726	16 437	14 421	12 727
Descendants ^a	145	210	329	389	432	431	445	430
<i>Unemployment as pct. of the labour force^a in the population group</i>								
Total	25.5	27.6	29.2	25.5	22.2	19.8	16.6	14.6
More developed countries ^a	17.4	18.8	19.1	16.6	14.5	13.5	11.6	10.0
Immigrants ^a	17.6	19.1	19.5	16.9	14.8	13.8	11.9	10.2
Descendants ^a	14.8	15.2	15.0	13.1	11.8	10.1	8.5	7.0
Less developed countries ^a	36.7	39.1	42.5	36.9	31.9	27.8	22.8	20.2
Immigrants ^a	37.4	40.0	43.7	38.2	33.1	29.1	24.0	21.1
Descendants ^a	12.3	13.7	15.5	13.7	12.6	10.3	8.7	8.5

^a New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

REGISTERED UNEMPLOYED^a IMMIGRANTS^a AND DESCENDANTS^a BY AGE

	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number</i>								
Total	27 955	31 692	34 713	31 321	28 586	27 106	24 047	21 040
16-24 years	3 990	3 948	4 064	3 521	2 992	2 427	2 171	1 976
25-49 years	20 411	23 543	25 697	23 247	22 004	20 942	18 299	15 967
50-59 years	3 157	3 740	4 354	3 836	2 918	3 137	3 106	2 720
60-66 years	397	461	598	717	672	600	471	377
<i>Unemployment as a percentage of the labour force^a</i>								
Total	25.5	27.6	29.2	25.5	22.2	19.8	16.6	14.6
16-24 years	27.5	26.8	26.1	20.6	16.2	12.0	9.7	8.8
25-49 years	26.4	29.0	31.0	27.1	24.5	22.2	18.6	16.2
50-59 years	20.6	22.7	25.0	22.5	16.3	16.2	15.1	13.2
60-66 years	14.6	17.4	21.5	25.1	23.1	20.6	15.8	12.6

^a New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

PERSONS INSURED AGAINST UNEMPLOYMENT

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Thousands</i>											
Total	1 945	1 958	2 008	2 138	2 174	2 198	2 204	2 199	2 200	2 193	2 185
Full-time insured	1 773	1 800	1 861	1 998	2 048	2 089	2 115	2 122	2 131	2 130	2 128
Part-time insured	172	158	147	140	127	109	88	78	70	63	57
<i>Per cent of the labour force^a</i>											
Total	69.6	70.1	71.7	76.2	77.4	78.6	79.5	79.4	79.2	78.8	78.5
Full-time insured	63.5	64.5	66.4	71.2	72.9	74.7	76.3	76.6	76.7	76.5	76.4
Part-time insured	6.1	5.7	5.2	5.0	4.5	3.9	3.2	2.8	2.5	2.3	2.1

Note: The table covers members of state-recognised unemployment insurance funds at the year end and excludes early retirement pensioners. In compiling the number of persons insured against unemployment as a pct. of the labour force, data from the register-based labour force

statistics relating to the population in the labour force aged 16-66 are used, most recently for 1998. The percentage rates for full-time and part-time insured persons are compiled in relation to the labour force (16-66 years).

^a New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

UNEMPLOYED WITH INSURANCE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
	Number insured												
	Thousands												
Per cent of insured persons													
All unemployment insurance funds	13.6	13.9	14.7	12.4	13.5	13.1	11.1	9.5	8.5	7.0	6.0	1 945	2 185
Academics	8.4	8.7	9.8	10.1	9.9	8.8	7.9	7.1	6.7	5.6	4.7	32	56
Self-employed (ASE)	5.8	6.3	6.3	5.2	6.0	6.9	6.7	5.3	4.5	3.5	2.9	116	135
Plumbers.....	12.3	13.3	15.7	16.0	17.9	13.3	10.1	10.1	7.7	6.0	5.6	8	8
Child and youth educators.....	14.1	13.6	7.8	7.7	6.5	5.5	4.6	4.0	3.7	3.0	2.8	75	49
B.Sc. economists	8.0	8.6	10.3	11.1	13.1	12.4	10.1	8.1	7.3	5.7	4.5	8	23
Self-employed (DANA)	7.1	8.1	8.0	7.6	8.5	9.3	9.8	8.2	7.5	5.2	4.4	34	38
Danish qualified nurses	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.8	0.7	43	51
Danish commercial travellers	5.8	5.9	6.6	7.1	8.1	8.6	7.6	5.9	5.2	3.9	3.6	22	25
Edp staff, commercial diploma staff	5.0	6.5	8.3	9.3	10.3	10.7	8.8	6.2	5.6	4.2	3.5	9	12
Electricians	4.3	5.6	7.6	9.0	11.0	9.4	6.0	4.2	3.0	1.7	1.8	22	24
Professional linguists	9.5	9.5	10.8	10.6	11.9	11.1	10.1	9.4	9.6	8.3	7.1	7	8
Salaried employees in companies	6.7	7.6	9.4	10.5	11.9	12.1	11.3	9.0	8.1	6.3	5.0	25	21
School teachers	7.0	8.3	9.2	5.8	5.6	4.2	2.9	2.7	2.8	2.5	2.2	20	50
National defence	3.9	2.3	2.7	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.4	3.0	2.4	1.7	1.5	15	9
Hairdressers, artists, maritime	15.7	20.5	18.2	19.3	24.4	36.4	36.1	31.8	13.6	11.5	9.8	9	7
Salaried employees, service sector	10.3	10.5	10.9	11.3	12.5	12.5	10.6	9.1	9.3	8.0	6.7	22	23
Public civil servants	7.2	7.8	7.9	7.5	8.4	8.3	8.1	7.4	7.3	6.3	5.2	120	163
Graphic staff	9.7	10.9	12.9	14.2	16.4	17.0	15.8	13.6	12.5	10.0	8.7	22	18
Commercial and clerical employees	12.1	12.3	13.3	14.1	15.1	14.6	12.8	10.4	9.5	8.0	6.4	280	283
Engineers	4.9	5.8	7.5	8.4	9.5	9.4	7.5	6.1	5.6	4.0	3.5	36	53
Journalists	5.7	6.6	7.4	7.8	7.6	7.6	7.1	5.5	5.6	5.4	4.9	5	8
Christian Insurance Fund	11.7	12.2	13.0	12.5	14.2	15.5	14.0	12.1	11.1	9.2	8.0	61	136
Female workers	20.5	20.1	21.9	22.9	24.4	24.0	19.5	16.0	15.2	13.0	11.3	87	74
Work supervisors and executives	4.0	3.9	4.3	4.5	5.4	6.3	5.7	5.0	4.6	3.4	2.9	68	77
M.A.'s and M.Sc.'s	10.4	10.4	11.0	11.0	11.3	11.6	10.9	10.1	10.5	9.9	8.4	22	36
Painters	10.4	11.9	14.6	16.1	17.7	14.1	10.4	10.0	9.2	8.4	7.8	10	10
Metal workers	8.3	7.9	9.1	10.1	13.0	11.2	7.9	7.3	6.4	5.1	5.4	108	107
Food and allied workers	10.9	11.6	12.3	13.2	13.9	14.4	12.3	10.4	9.4	8.9	7.1	38	36
Public-sector employees	9.4	9.2	12.0	12.5	12.6	12.8	11.4	7.6	7.1	6.0	5.1	176	170
Assistants to educators	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.0	16.7	13.6	11.3	-	29
Restaurant and brewery workers	23.4	22.6	23.5	24.4	26.2	27.6	25.5	22.5	21.0	19.3	16.0	25	22
Socio-educational teachers	-	-	9.4	8.8	7.7	6.9	5.9	5.4	5.0	4.2	3.8	-	26
Specialised workers	19.5	19.2	20.7	21.3	23.5	22.3	17.9	15.9	13.6	10.7	9.6	314	276
Civil servants and telecomm. workers	2.2	2.0	2.0	1.5	1.8	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.7	3.0	25	38
Technicians	12.7	13.8	15.8	16.3	17.6	17.4	14.9	11.9	10.9	8.6	7.3	30	31
Wood and timber industry	13.2	13.8	15.8	16.1	17.8	13.4	10.2	9.9	7.6	6.0	6.1	53	52

Note: Unemployment rate is calculated as the percentage of the total insured at the end of the year and excludes persons on disability pensions and transfer benefits.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

AVERAGE AGE OF RETIREMENT

	1970	1975	1981	1987	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Total	63	63	62	62	61	61	60	61	61	62	61
Men	64	65	63	63	62	62	61	62	62	63	62
Women	58	59	61	60	60	60	59	60	60	61	61

Note: Includes persons over 49 years. From 1995 excludes people temporarily absent from the labour force*.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS IN LABOUR MARKET POLICY MEASURES

	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Total	255 969	292 955	305 214	294 355	298 365	302 543
Activation, central government	...	44 606	45 741	47 471	46 484	54 560
Activation, local government ¹	...	26 532	28 322	28 692	31 010	32 545
Supported employment	59 834	51 494	48 617	48 956	46 052	42 053
Individual job training	36 598	26 098	20 443	16 829	16 502	16 910
Special job training	7 425	10 856	13 317	13 960	15 249	16 584
Pool jobs	•	•	2 059	6 638	6 237	4 930
Voluntary non-paid activities	239	494	372	284	280	302
Start-up schemes	15 573	14 045	12 427	11 245	7 783	3 327
Leave	50 845	82 116	62 990	46 709	42 944	34 201
Sabbatical leave ²	2 783	7 480	998	599	463	107
Parental leave	35 791	42 135	30 580	22 228	19 624	20 269
Educational leave	12 272	32 502	31 412	23 882	22 856	13 826
Education³	23 397	17 382	23 163	23 816	27 258	39 215
Adult education subsidies	1 050	1 174	1 182	792	810	786
Ordinary education with subsidies	17 633	9 638	15 979	16 844	19 615	31 789
Special education	4 713	6 571	5 981	6 104	6 693	6 496
Adult and supplementary education	•	•	23	77	140	143
Other activation	2 088	3 250	3 213	4 002	4 665	6 356
Specially arranged activation	1 925	2 763	3 006	3 931	4 468	5 433
Advisory and introductory activation ⁴	•	•	•	•	148	889
Pilot scheme	163	487	207	71	49	34
Retirement	119 439	138 464	166 947	170 653	177 109	180 451
Reduced daily benefits (section 32)	92	223	37	•	•	•
Transitional allowance	8 249	23 438	46 049	41 922	36 170	30 528
Early retirement pay	111 098	114 804	120 860	128 731	140 939	149 923
Not stated	366	248	283	219	338	267

¹ Only activation under the Act on local government activation (from 1 July 1998 Act on active social policy), i.e. persons who are not entitled to claim unemployment benefits.

² Sabbatical leave withdrawn as of 31 March 1999.

³ Persons participating in a training course and who are entitled to claim unemployment benefits are regarded as unemployed, and are therefore excluded from the statistics.

⁴ From 3rd quarter 1998, advisory and introductory activation is included in the statistics.

 New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

INDICES OF AVERAGE EARNINGS IN THE PRIVATE AND PUBLIC SECTORS

	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
1996 = 100							
Manufacturing	92.8	96.2	100.0	103.6	107.8	113.2	117.2
Electricity and water supplies	95.7	97.4	100.0	105.1	109.6	114.6	119.2
Construction	92.9	96.4	100.0	103.6	108.0	113.4	117.0
Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	93.0	96.2	100.0	104.0	108.8	114.0	118.4
Transport, postal service and communications	94.6	97.5	100.0	103.0	107.6	112.9	116.2
Financial intermediation, business activities	92.5	96.2	100.0	103.4	107.6	112.4	117.4
Personal services and social institutions	94.0	96.9	100.0	104.8	108.1	112.2	115.4
Private sector, total	93.0	96.3	100.0	103.7	108.1	113.2	117.3
Central government^a	...	...	100.0	104.3	107.7	112.7	116.0
Local government	...	...	100.0	103.0	107.5	112.5	114.8

Note: The term earnings includes all earnings, both employees' and employers' pension contributions. Earnings are related to the number of hours worked.

Figures refer to February in the relevant year.
See also the figures for page 20 on pay and prices 1960-99.

 New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

SOCIAL EXPENDITURE

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1988	1989
DKK millions												Per cent	Per cent
Social expenditure, total	205 511	219 770	230 979	249 233	261 867	279 788	308 633	316 448	324 723	330 181	339 728	100.0	100.0
Expenditure in connection with													
Sickness	44 011	43 961	45 383	48 952	50 579	52 685	54 321	56 466	57 602	59 782	65 511	21.1	19.3
Disability	17 939	19 172	20 210	21 510	22 424	23 817	29 351	33 487	34 782	35 781	39 261	8.7	11.6
Occupational injuries	2 113	1 837	1 863	1 972	1 991	2 648	1 626	-	-	-	-	1.0	0.0
Old age ¹	75 016	81 718	84 425	88 643	92 269	96 141	114 122	118 965	126 014	129 789	130 034	36.5	38.3
Survivors	176	181	190	196	183	193	194	193	189	188	182	0.1	0.1
Families	25 605	26 766	28 022	29 594	31 688	33 377	37 933	39 128	40 345	41 669	44 080	12.5	13.0
Unemployment and employment	28 113	32 281	35 390	40 806	43 933	50 543	50 430	46 575	44 761	41 733	39 626	13.7	11.7
Housing	4 192	4 748	5 412	6 105	6 692	7 265	7 530	7 738	7 804	8 086	8 396	2.0	2.5
Other benefits	8 347	9 106	10 084	11 455	12 110	13 117	13 125	13 896	13 226	13 153	12 638	4.1	3.7
<i>Total social welfare as a per cent of gross domestic product</i>													
Social expenditure, total	28.3	28.7	28.8	29.9	30.3	31.9	32.9	32.1	31.3	30.8	29.9		
Cash benefits	17.2	17.8	18.0	18.6	18.9	20.1	21.1	20.4	19.8	19.0	18.1		
Benefits in kind	10.2	10.1	10.0	10.5	10.6	11.0	10.8	10.8	10.7	10.7	10.9		
Administration	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8		
<i>DKK millions at 1998 prices</i>													
Social expenditure at constant prices													
Social expenditure, total	258 944	264 258	270 691	285 171	293 489	309 733	334 889	336 347	338 057	336 328	339 728		
Cash benefits	162 486	168 405	173 902	182 225	187 643	200 517	221 555	220 149	219 510	215 129	211 969		
Benefits in kind	96 442	95 868	96 787	102 937	105 831	109 223	113 333	116 212	118 531	121 207	127 759		
<i>DKK per capita at 1998 prices</i>													
Social expenditure, total	50 481	51 486	52 654	55 327	56 753	59 695	64 325	64 270	64 232	63 638	64 162		
of which cash benefits	31 677	32 811	33 827	35 354	36 285	38 645	42 556	42 066	41 708	40 706	40 033		
<i>DKK millions</i>													
Financing													
Received, total	232 229	247 414	261 544	278 827	296 544	315 793	353 710	358 533	366 516	374 519	387 873	100.0	100.0
Central government ²	104 039	113 527	120 282	126 831	135 137	144 570	150 249	132 489	125 521	120 059	112 859	44.8	29.1
Local government ²	82 228	86 144	89 281	99 957	104 261	110 194	115 345	118 347	123 540	129 933	143 957	35.4	37.1
Employers	19 761	18 652	20 558	19 990	20 327	21 480	35 192	36 303	37 624	32 837	34 643	8.5	8.9
Insured	10 291	12 371	13 765	13 692	13 683	14 829	31 326	48 905	56 425	67 722	71 474	4.4	18.4
Interest income ÷ interest payments	15 910	16 720	17 658	18 357	18 609	21 656	21 598	22 490	23 406	23 969	24 938	6.9	6.4
Received, total ÷ social expenditure, total	26 718	27 644	30 564	29 594	30 147	32 935	45 077	42 085	41 794	44 339	48 144		
of which administration ³	6 335	6 572	6 835	6 914	7 275	7 470	8 749	9 007	8 907	9 069	9 523		

Note: As from 1991 and 1992 the statistics have been revised (and have been subject to the first phase of linking to the general government sector in the national accounts.) Consequently, there are minor differences between the previously published 1991 figures and the revised 1991 figures.

¹ Including voluntary retirement pension* and partial pension.

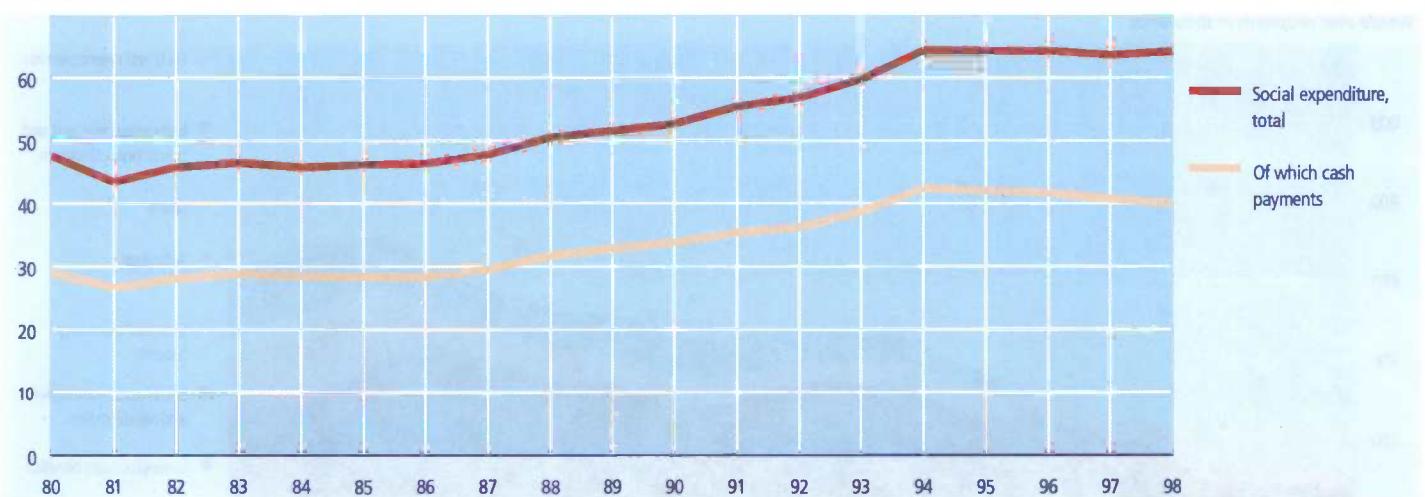
² Central and local government expenditure on pensions and other benefits for own staff members are included as employers financing social benefits.

³ Includes administrative expenditure which can be distinguished from other current expenditure.

* New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

SOCIAL EXPENDITURE PER INHABITANT (1998 PRICES)

DKK thousands



TRANSFER PAYMENTS*

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1988	1998
Persons in thousands												Per cent	Per cent
Recipients, total	2 121	2 146	2 151	2 180	2 236	2 309	2 272	2 330	2 302	2 278	2 234	100.0	100.0
Dominant benefit*:													
Temporary	1 024	1 037	1 035	1 049	1 096	1 156	1 131	1 165	1 115	1 080	1 028	48.3	46.0
Permanent	1 098	1 108	1 116	1 131	1 140	1 153	1 141	1 165	1 187	1 198	1 206	51.7	54.0
Sex:													
Men	968	976	978	994	1 022	1 065	1 036	1 038	1 030	1 014	994	45.6	44.5
Women	1 153	1 169	1 173	1 186	1 214	1 244	1 236	1 292	1 272	1 264	1 240	54.4	55.5
Age:													
18-24 years	246	244	235	229	233	237	227	206	185	168	151	11.6	6.7
25-39 years	475	486	491	510	534	561	546	582	571	558	538	22.4	24.1
40-59 years	420	429	434	442	466	502	503	542	547	545	535	19.8	24.0
60-66 years	238	237	237	238	241	245	237	240	244	248	253	11.2	11.3
67 years and over	743	750	755	760	762	764	760	754	759	757	35.0	33.9	
Whole-year recipients in thousands												Per cent	Per cent
Total	1 433	1 472	1 475	1 521	1 554	1 618	1 691	1 690	1 668	1 647	1 616	100.0	100.0
Old-age pensioners	689	699	700	704	707	712	709	713	705	711	711	48.1	44.0
Transfer payments to persons aged 18-66	744	773	774	816	847	906	982	977	963	936	906	51.9	56.0
Unemployment benefits	191	207	211	230	242	274	266	233	196	173	146	13.3	9.0
Social assistance benefits and rehabilitation	130	138	137	158	167	177	139	120	117	117	114	9.1	7.0
Sickness/maternity benefits	77	76	74	69	71	72	74	79	83	86	85	5.4	5.3
Activation	•	•	•	•	•	•	63	53	67	71	65	•	4.0
Leave benefits	•	•	•	•	•	•	51	80	63	44	37	•	2.3
Early retirement pay and transitional allowance	103	101	101	104	110	116	122	140	167	171	186	7.1	11.5
Early retirement pension	244	251	250	254	256	266	266	273	270	274	273	17.0	16.9
DKK millions												Per cent	Per cent
Amounts paid out, total	98 978	109 749	114 115	123 191	129 581	140 120	148 027	154 576	154 954	147 279	150 709	100.0	100.0
Temporary, total	36 235	40 753	42 136	47 212	50 799	56 824	60 410	61 964	58 460	53 807	49 872	36.6	33.1
Unemployment benefits	21 093	24 448	25 630	28 853	31 701	36 651	36 215	29 640	25 319	22 659	18 245	21.3	12.1
Sickness benefits	4 756	4 919	4 843	4 378	4 486	4 713	4 773	5 258	6 073	6 396	6 724	4.8	4.5
Maternity benefits	3 356	3 596	3 894	4 013	4 383	4 518	4 573	4 417	4 378	4 395	4 430	3.4	2.9
Social assistance benefits	5 594	6 130	6 233	8 510	8 578	9 120	10 738	9 603	9 403	9 307	8 985	5.7	6.0
Rehabilitation	1 436	1 660	1 536	1 458	1 651	1 822	2 401	2 039	2 209	2 409	2 787	1.4	1.8
Activation, local government ..	•	•	•	•	•	•	1 709	2 642	3 178	3 352	3 627	•	2.4
Activation, central government ..	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	829	1 694	1 759	1 979	•	1.3
Leave benefits	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	7 536	6 205	3 530	3 095	•	2.1
Permanent, total	62 743	68 996	71 979	75 980	78 781	83 296	87 618	92 611	96 494	93 472	100 837	63.4	66.9
Old-age pension*	35 157	38 912	40 729	43 082	44 529	46 356	50 099	51 701	52 283	52 384	53 320	35.5	35.4
Early retirement pension*	16 118	18 253	18 924	19 790	20 391	21 762	25 171	26 503	26 937	27 300	27 936	16.3	18.5
Civil servants' pension	3 203	3 345	3 624	3 803	4 127	4 156	•	•	•	•	•	3.2	•
Early retirement pay*	8 265	8 486	8 702	9 304	9 735	11 022	12 347	14 407	17 274	13 789	19 581	8.4	13.0

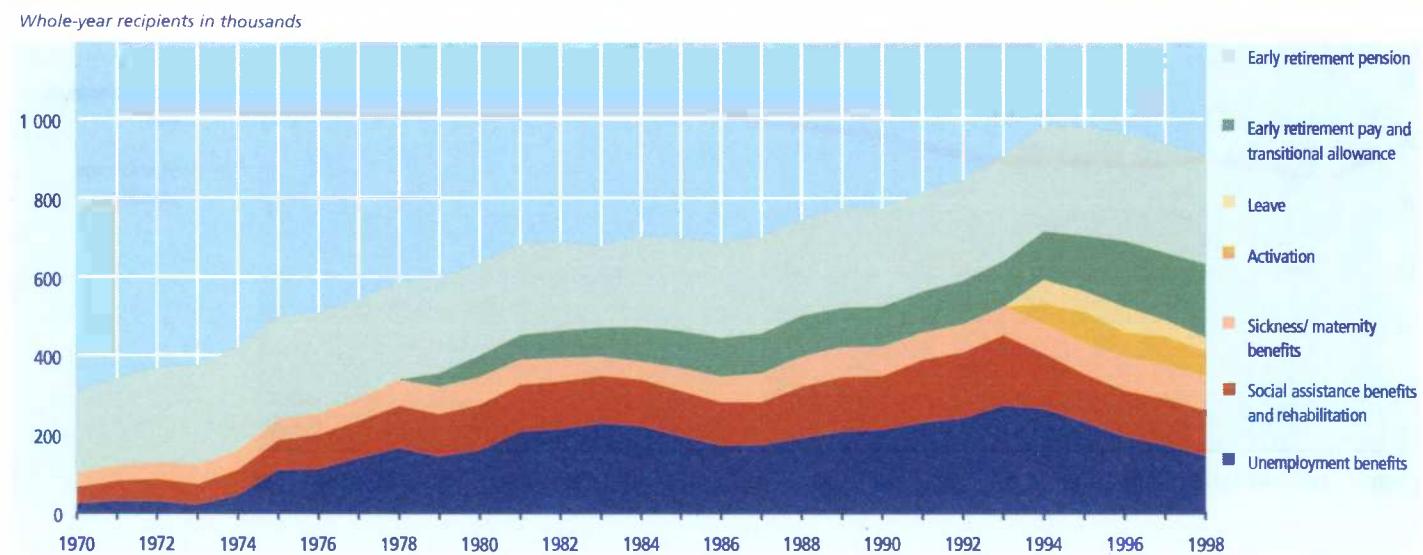
Note 1: Figures on temporary benefits are influenced by changes in legislation, particularly legislation concerning sickness and maternity benefits.

Note 2: As a result of different methods of calculation, the figures are not directly comparable with the table for total income transfers to households in the Public Finance section.

¹ As from 1994 including transitional allowance.

² New figures are expected to be published in August 2000 (concerning persons) and October 2000 (concerning amounts).

RECIPIENTS AGED 18-66 OF TRANSFER PAYMENTS



RECIPIENTS OF TRANSFER PAYMENTS* (CONVERTED TO WHOLE-YEAR RECIPIENTS)

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Per cent</i>											
Transfer recipients in relation to the number of employed persons	56	58	59	61	63	67	70	69	67	65	62
Transfer recipients aged 18-66 in relation the number of employed persons	29	31	31	33	34	37	40	40	39	36	34
Transfer recipients in relation to the population	28	29	29	30	30	31	33	32	32	31	31
Transfer recipients in relation to the population aged 18-66	22	23	23	24	25	27	29	29	28	27	26

* New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

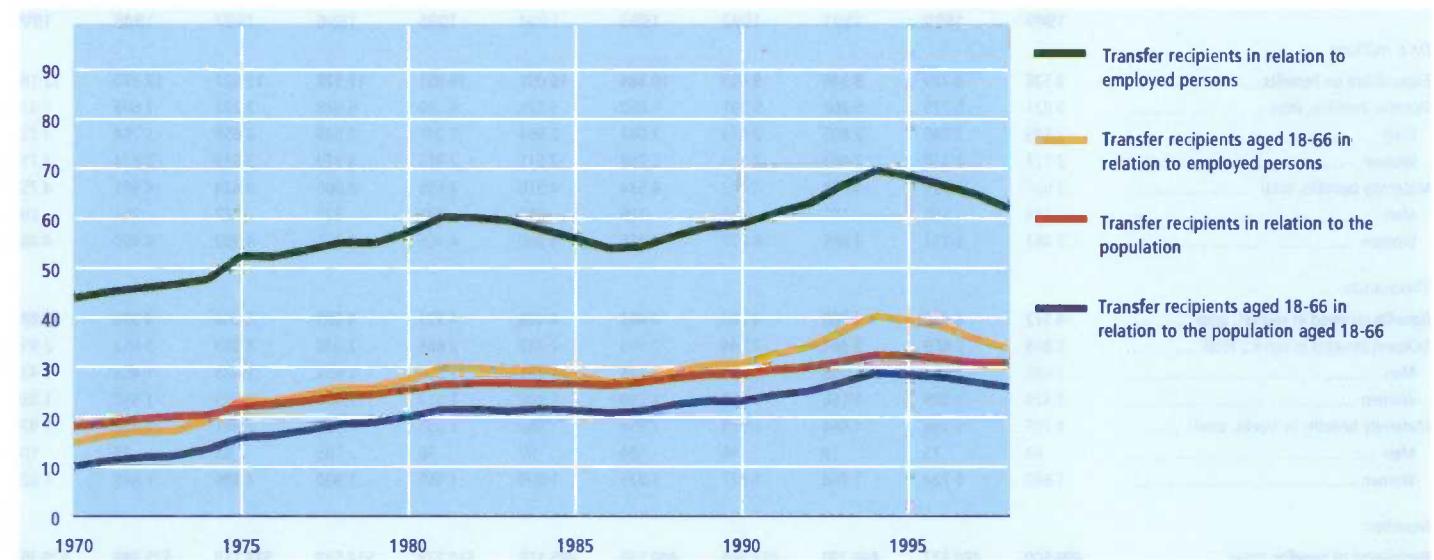
TRANSFER RECIPIENTS* AGED 18-66 BY LEVEL OF EDUCATION

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1988	1998
	<i>Per cent</i>												
<i>Persons in thousands</i>													
Total	744	773	774	816	847	906	982	977	963	936	888	100.0	100.0
No vocational education or not stated	514	525	516	532	541	569	621	595	583	571	539	69.1	60.7
Apprenticeship training	177	192	199	218	232	257	263	276	276	276	262	23.8	29.5
Short-cycle higher education	20	21	22	24	25	27	31	36	36	32	29	2.7	3.3
Medium-cycle higher education	22	24	26	29	33	35	42	47	47	39	39	2.9	4.4
Long-cycle higher education	11	11	12	14	15	16	24	23	22	19	18	1.5	2.1

* New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

RECIPIENTS OF TRANSFER PAYMENTS* (CONVERTED TO WHOLE-YEAR RECIPIENTS)

Per cent



HEALTH INSURANCE

	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Average number of consultants per capita</i>							
Total	7.8	9.1	9.4	9.7	9.7	9.9	10.1
General medical care	5.6	5.4	5.4	5.6	5.6	5.8	5.9
Ear specialist care	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Eye specialist care	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Other specialist medical care	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Dental care	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0
Other services ¹	0.3	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.5

Note: From 1993 consultations with physiotherapists are included. This is the main reason for the increasing number of consultations from 1992 to 1993.

From 1993 histopathological examinations are transferred from "Other specialist medical care" to "Other services". Child psychiatry is transferred from "Other services" to "Other specialist medical care".

¹ Including regional laboratories, chiropractic, chiropody, physiotherapy and psychology.

* New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

ASSISTANCE TO CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Number as of 31 December</i>											
Placement outside own home	15 308	14 710	14 773	14 104	13 753	12 087	11 850	11 872	11 631	11 499	12 129
By sanction provision:											
With consent	14 623	13 980	13 990	13 210	12 955	11 230	10 916	10 856	10 548	10 364	10 891
Without consent	683	720	767	882	783	846	928	1 009	1 075	1 130	1 233
Temporary placement	2	10	16	12	15	11	6	7	8	5	5
By type of place:											
Private family	6 271	6 213	6 177	5 613	5 697	5 044	5 102	5 058	4 922	5 023	5 370
Residential institution	4 333	4 010	3 819	3 600	3 485	3 250	3 249	3 280	3 250	3 097	3 166
Socio-educational community	827	870	932	981	958	1 076	1 068	1 089	1 133	1 202	1 386
Boarding school, etc.	2 852	2 688	2 846	2 938	2 754	1 913	1 600	1 613	1 558	1 500	1 556
Own room, etc.	875	814	911	887	776	739	770	770	713	613	593
Other ¹ and not stated	150	115	88	85	83	65	61	62	55	64	58
Preventive measures	2 864	2 515	2 341	1 876	1 638	5 463	6 928	7 349	8 021	8 646	9 607
Appointment of personal adviser	2 864	2 515	2 341	1 876	1 638	1 681	1 698	1 474	1 396	1 427	1 369
Fixed contact person	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	275
Relief stay for children/young people, with stay in their own home	•	•	•	•	•	2 948	3 981	4 476	5 120	5 638	6 226
Support for stay at boarding school/continuation school	•	•	•	•	•	911	1 348	1 478	1 611	1 715	1 923
Receiving assistance, total (net)	17 422	16 596	16 547	15 532	14 947	17 214	18 461	18 885	19 370	19 876	21 471

Note: Owing to changes in legislation, figures for 1993 are not strictly comparable with earlier years.

¹ In a hospital or on board a ship (skibsprojekt)

² New figures are expected to be published in October 2000.

SICKNESS AND MATERNITY BENEFITS PAID BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTS¹

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>DKK millions</i>											
Expenditure on benefits	9 526	9 709	9 346	9 833	10 384	10 091	10 851	11 528	11 921	12 270	12 184
Sickness benefits, total	5 921	5 775	5 268	5 391	5 850	5 575	6 156	6 928	7 297	7 609	7 432
Men	3 149	3 046	2 806	2 854	3 082	2 964	3 241	3 548	3 658	3 764	3 722
Women	2 772	2 730	2 463	2 538	2 768	2 611	2 915	3 379	3 639	3 844	3 710
Maternity benefits, total	3 605	3 934	4 078	4 442	4 534	4 516	4 695	4 600	4 624	4 661	4 752
Men	148	180	191	215	216	216	231	220	222	254	292
Women	3 457	3 754	3 888	4 227	4 318	4 300	4 465	4 381	4 402	4 407	4 460
<i>Thousands</i>											
Benefits received in weeks ² , total	4 572	4 468	4 208	4 303	4 463	4 468	4 721	4 923	5 044	4 990	4 882
Sickness benefits in weeks, total	2 869	2 669	2 364	2 344	2 505	2 482	2 666	2 938	3 063	3 052	2 953
Men	1 449	1 344	1 208	1 193	1 275	1 281	1 354	1 453	1 488	1 463	1 432
Women	1 420	1 325	1 156	1 151	1 230	1 200	1 312	1 486	1 575	1 590	1 520
Maternity benefits in weeks, total ³	1 703	1 799	1 844	1 959	1 958	1 986	2 055	1 985	1 981	1 938	1 929
Men	63	75	78	86	84	87	90	85	85	93	104
Women	1 640	1 724	1 766	1 873	1 875	1 899	1 965	1 900	1 896	1 845	1 824
<i>Number</i>											
Recipients ⁴ of benefits, total	499 500	484 327	448 799	457 566	480 598	485 158	510 278	514 539	524 118	525 988	529 267
Recipients of sickness benefits, total	390 710	369 174	330 495	331 718	355 360	357 842	378 940	388 147	399 328	401 761	401 799
Men	220 478	205 201	182 218	182 915	194 012	199 009	210 783	213 201	218 687	217 730	218 557
Women	170 232	163 973	148 277	148 803	161 348	158 833	168 157	174 946	180 641	184 031	183 242
Recipients of maternity benefits, total	108 790	115 153	118 304	125 848	125 238	127 316	131 338	126 392	124 790	124 227	127 468
Men	30 504	34 543	35 462	38 515	37 427	38 604	41 003	38 835	39 138	39 934	44 343
Women	78 286	80 610	82 842	87 333	87 811	88 712	90 335	87 557	85 652	84 293	83 125

¹ Until 1 April 1990 the employers' period for private employers was 1 week, and for public employers the period was 13 weeks. On 1 April 1990 the employers' period for private employers was increased to 2 weeks. As of the same date, local government ceased to pay sickness benefits to persons employed by public employers. Until 1 January 1999 the employer's period for the self-employed was 3 weeks, then 2 weeks.

² Compiled as net figures as a social case is only counted once, regardless of whether payments are made to the insured person as well as to the employer as a refund of the wages and salaries paid.

³ Included in connection with adoption and pregnancy.

⁴ The net number persons, i.e. when a person changes status from one group to another, the person is counted once e.g. from being pregnant to giving birth. A person having received both maternity benefits and sickness benefits will, however, be counted in both groups.

⁵ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

HOUSING SUBSIDIES IN DECEMBER (NON PENSIONERS)

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number</i>											
Recipients, total	135 541	148 094	162 398	173 297	181 243	181 711	179 167	172 948	171 499	169 242	169 735
Ordinary flats	131 566	143 921	158 258	168 354	176 823	177 440	174 875	168 660	166 761	164 334	164 967
Rehousing, improvements, shared housing	3 975	4 173	4 140	4 951	4 420	4 271	4 292	4 288	4 738	4 908	4 768
<i>DKK</i>											
Average rent allowance per household	819	852	869	882	904	879	899	934	948	962	966
Ordinary flats	824	857	874	887	909	883	902	936	952	967	971
Rehousing, improvements, shared housing	644	681	690	684	712	737	782	837	815	786	784

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

HOUSING ALLOWANCE IN DECEMBER (PENSIONERS)

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number</i>											
Recipients, total	269 269	277 856	289 925	301 324	315 086	325 007	332 002	326 586	330 455	333 876	333 431
Tenants	248 888	255 716	265 908	275 231	283 802	290 763	295 319	297 005	299 689	302 258	300 509
Owners	6 546	6 491	6 411	6 462	9 795	11 032	12 232	4 387	4 050	3 749	3 508
Occupants in jointly owned blocks of flats	13 835	15 649	17 606	19 631	21 489	23 212	24 451	25 194	26 716	27 869	28 165
<i>DKK</i>											
Average rent allowance per household	1 159	1 249	1 332	1 399	1 448	1 488	1 510	1 564	1 608	1 658	1 696
Tenants	1 188	1 284	1 374	1 448	1 516	1 569	1 602	1 637	1 685	1 739	1 780
Owners	1 055	1 096	1 121	1 140	838	697	621	1 212	1 213	1 224	1 225
Occupants in jointly owned blocks of flats	682	737	780	806	835	851	854	776	804	836	872

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

SOCIAL ASSISTANCE BENEFITS

	1988	1989	1990 ²	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	
	<i>Number of families</i>						<i>Number of persons</i>					
Families³ receiving social assistance benefits, total³	321 164	323 236	328 007	346 571	359 235	363 694	387 545	361 125	358 501	357 437	355 276	
Maintenance benefits, etc.	247 830	249 118	250 134	268 379	272 268	281 007	221 192	195 625	190 447	189 422	186 383	
Educational grants, etc.	56 093	56 739	56 512	55 969	65 657	68 455	70 441	66 103	68 548	74 859	79 518	
Other special benefits	187 738	193 344	198 863	186 622	187 891	166 075	197 668	172 646	172 500	171 641	167 921	
Persons in training schemes receiving social assistance benefits	•	•	•	•	•	•	90 493	99 450	98 577	95 411	95 302	
<i>DKK millions</i>												
Social assistance benefits paid, total⁴	8 137	8 976	9 470	11 935	12 316	12 967	16 902	16 242	16 761	17 342	17 861	
Maintenance benefits, etc.	5 374	5 846	6 069	7 999	8 073	8 564	10 387	9 174	8 971	8 923	8 601	
Educational grants, etc.	1 621	1 873	2 006	2 389	2 733	3 297	3 139	2 963	3 057	3 279	3 779	
Other special benefits	1 142	1 257	1 395	1 547	1 510	1 106	1 474	1 413	1 549	1 823	1 899	
Persons in training schemes receiving social assistance benefits	•	•	•	•	•	•	1 912	2 692	3 185	3 317	3 583	
<i>Per cent</i>												
Families³ receiving social assistance benefits as percent of all families⁵	12	12	12	12	12	12	11	11	10	10	10	

Note: From 1994, recipients of social assistance benefits are compiled as the number of persons. Consequently, the number of recipients in 1994 are not strictly comparable with the family-based statistics of earlier years.

¹ Includes benefits according to the Social Assistance Act chapter 9-11.

² In 1990, some municipalities reported erroneous data on maintenance benefits, etc. Taking this into account, the number of families can be estimated at about DKK 335,500 and the amount of benefits paid at about DKK 10,014 mio.

³ The total number of families are lower than the total sum of each type of benefit as the same family/person may have received several types of benefit.

⁴ From 1994, maintenance benefits etc. were increased and subjected to taxation (special support under Section § 37a is, however, tax free). As a result of grossing-up of maintenance benefits, etc., expenditure from 1994 is not immediately comparable with expenditure in previous years. Expenditure is compiled for 273 municipalities in 1991 and for 269 in 1992 and 1993, corresponding to 99.8 pct., 99.3 pct. and 99.4 pct. of all municipalities.

⁵ From 1994 compiled as persons receiving social assistance benefits as a pct. of the population aged 18-66.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

RECIPIENTS AGED 50-66 OF EARLY RETIREMENT PENSION (CONVERTED TO WHOLE-YEAR RECIPIENTS)

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Per cent of the population in selected age groups</i>											
Total	21	21	21	21	21	21	20	20	19	19	18
50-54 years	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
55-59 years	17	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	17	17	17
60-62 years	25	26	26	26	26	26	26	25	25	24	23
63-66 years	35	36	36	37	36	36	36	35	34	34	33
Men	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	14
50-54 years	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10	9	9	9
55-59 years	13	14	14	14	14	15	14	14	14	14	14
60-62 years	18	18	19	19	19	20	19	19	19	19	18
63-66 years	23	23	23	24	24	24	24	23	23	23	24
Women	26	27	27	27	26	26	25	25	24	23	22
50-54 years	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	12
55-59 years	21	22	22	22	22	22	21	21	20	20	20
60-62 years	32	33	33	32	33	32	32	31	31	29	28
63-66 years	46	48	47	48	47	47	46	46	44	43	42

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

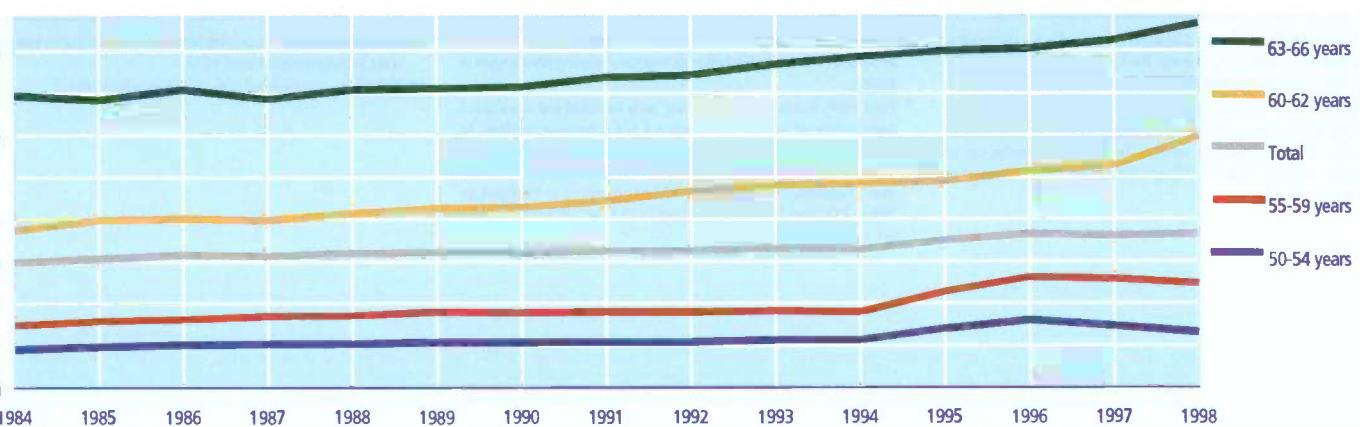
RECIPIENTS OF EARLY RETIREMENT PAY AND TRANSITIONAL ALLOWANCE (CONVERTED TO WHOLE-YEAR RECIPIENTS)

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Per cent of the population in selected age groups</i>											
Total	11	11	11	11	12	12	13	15	17	17	18
50-54 years	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	3	5	4	2
55-59 years	•	•	•	•	•	•	2	5	9	9	8
60-62 years	16	17	17	19	21	22	23	24	27	29	36
63-66 years	36	35	36	37	38	41	42	45	47	49	53
Men	13	12	12	13	13	13	14	15	16	16	17
50-54 years	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	2	3	2	2
55-59 years	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	3	6	6	5
60-62 years	18	18	18	19	21	23	23	23	26	27	34
63-66 years	44	42	43	45	45	48	49	51	52	54	58
Women	9	9	9	10	10	11	12	15	18	18	19
50-54 years	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	4	7	5	3
55-59 years	•	•	•	•	•	•	3	7	12	12	11
60-62 years	15	16	16	18	20	21	22	24	28	30	39
63-66 years	28	29	29	30	32	34	36	39	41	44	49

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

RECIPIENTS AGED 50-66 OF EARLY RETIREMENT PENSION, EARLY RETIREMENT PAY AND TRANSITIONAL ALLOWANCE (CONVERTED TO WHOLE-YEAR RECIPIENTS)

Share of age group



INSTITUTIONS FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number</i>											
<i>Children in day-care institutions, etc.</i>											
Total	299 565	308 039	325 089	349 324	377 095	404 938	417 712	447 254	480 746	518 571	541 383
Day-care	67 302	65 879	66 183	71 422	77 183	76 046	68 437	74 884	78 802	82 839	82 536
Nurseries	23 610	24 331	24 520	23 647	22 952	22 751	21 460	21 142	20 880	20 456	19 950
Kindergartens	90 936	89 774	92 423	92 947	97 466	101 966	105 234	109 866	115 783	120 074	126 375
Age-integrated institutions	50 134	56 627	60 180	67 680	69 873	85 942	89 032	97 377	103 514	111 798	119 656
Recreation centres	41 062	36 009	32 189	32 643	29 818	28 380	32 096	31 150	35 973	39 161	37 459
Outside school-hours care	26 521	35 419	49 594	60 985	79 803	89 853	101 453	112 835	125 794	144 243	155 407
<i>Number per 100 in selected age groups</i>											
Total 0-13 years	36.6	38.1	40.1	42.9	45.9	48.8	49.5	51.6	54.4	57.6	59.1
0-2 years	47.2	47.2	47.6	48.7	49.8	50.2	46.0	48.2	51.2	55.0	54.6
3-5 years	75.2	75.9	77.2	79.3	80.0	83.4	83.4	85.0	87.6	90.1	90.8
6-9 years	37.5	41.5	45.6	50.4	56.6	59.9	63.4	66.6	70.9	76.3	79.0
10-13 years	5.7	4.1	4.4	4.8	5.7	6.9	7.9	7.9	8.5	8.9	12.1

↗ New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

CHARGES PAID BY PARENTS

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
<i>DKK</i>											
<i>Monthly charge per child enrolled for all day-care</i>											
Day-care	1 352	1 361	1 398	1 388	1 434	1 482	1 519	1 580	1 649	1 728	1 820
Nurseries	1 370	1 442	1 566	1 704	1 764	1 885	1 972	2 075	2 133	2 256	2 313
Kindergartens	1 002	1 045	1 036	1 064	1 044	1 081	1 115	1 159	1 204	1 254	1 307
Age-integrated institutions	991	1 020	1 023	1 050	1 035	1 082	1 118	1 158	1 209	1 256	1 316
Recreation centres	657	678	686	697	763	779	793	814	859	876	881
Outside school-hours care	650	693	708	718	741	774	799	846	885	960	1 020

Source: From 2000: Ministry of the Interior

HOSPITALS

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Number as of 31 December</i>											
<i>Somatic hospitals</i>											
Number of institutions	97	94	90	90	88	84	83	82	82	82	79
Number of beds	26 895	26 235	25 474	24 615	24 134	23 976	23 905	23 603	22 733	22 336	21 922
Inhabitants per bed	191	196	202	209	214	216	217	221	232	237	242
Patient days ¹ (1,000)	7 942	7 661	7 531	7 387	7 486	7 488	7 391	7 071	6 993	6 860	6 770
Hospitalisations ² (1,000)	1 055	1 065	1 073	1 069	1 093	1 110	1 112	1 089	1 092	1 099	1 108
Medical treatment of out-patients ³ (1,000)	3 686	3 680	3 793	3 862	4 126	4 421	4 535	1 016	1 146	1 194	1 274
Doctors, qualified nurses and other nursing staff ^{4,5}	77 388	77 573	74 829	76 213	76 977	76 652	76 915	77 725	79 353	...	...
Number of doctors ⁴	8 240	8 315	8 416	8 563	8 656	8 714	8 800	8 915	9 247	...	...
Number of qualified nurses ⁴	20 953	21 574	22 075	22 970	23 853	24 478	24 690	25 020	25 995	...	...
Other nursing staff ⁴	48 195	47 684	44 338	44 680	44 468	43 460	43 425	43 790	44 111	...	...
<i>Psychiatric hospitals</i>											
Number of institutions	17	17	16	16	14	14	13	13	12	12	12
Number of stipulated beds	4 372	3 994	3 630	3 457	2 630	2 487	2 265	2 164	2 233	2 202	2 160
Inhabitants per bed	1 173	1 284	1 415	1 489	1 963	2 083	2 294	2 410	2 362	2 405	2 460
Patient days(1,000)	1 339	1 242	1 158	1 064	853	821	747	707	727	745	736
Hospitalisations ²	19 046	18 208	18 284	18 511	15 446	14 934	13 325	13 035	14 849	14 771	15 742
Medical treatment of out-patients ³ (1,000)	93	96	121	133	125	133	134	11	15	17	20
Physicians, qualified nurses and other nursing staff ^{4,6}	7 811	7 743	7 546	7 382	6 049	5 896	5 369	5 365	5 358	...	...
Number of doctors ⁴	456	493	505	524	432	432	393	401	418	...	...
Number of qualified nurses ⁴	1 461	1 498	1 545	1 601	1 373	1 330	1 193	1 148	1 170	...	...
Other nursing staff ⁴	5 894	5 752	5 496	5 257	4 244	4 134	3 783	3 816	3 770	...	...

¹ Somatic hospitals, including psychiatric departments.

⁴ Calculated as full-time employees and converted on the basis of working hours. A full-time employee works 39 hours in 1987 and 1988, 38 hours in 1989 and 37 hours from 1991.

⁵ From 1992 including Nordvæng at Glostrup.

² Including deaths.

⁶ From 1992 excluding Nordvæng at Glostrup.

³ 1994: number of calls by out-patients. From 1995: completed medical treatment of out-patients.

Source: National Board of Health.

HEALTH CARE STAFF OUTSIDE HOSPITALS

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
General practitioners ¹	3 057	3 171	3 183	3 189	3 228	3 265	3 318	3 354	3 372	3 409	3 404
General practitioners per 1,000 inhabitants	0.60	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.63	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.65	0.64
Practising specialist doctors ²	760	764	793	775	770	769	770	769	773	775	787
Dentists in own practice	2 653	2 663	2 648	2 678	...	2 628	2 654	2 663	2 661	2 659	2 627
Midwives ³	...	...	...	...	...	1 031	1 038	1 032	1 052	1 115	1 191
Public health nurses ⁴	1 010	1 053	1 101	1 102	1 124	1 157	1 197	1 219	1 297	1 389	1 397

¹ General practitioners having entered into collective agreement with the Negotiation Committee of Public Health Security.

² Specialist physicians having entered into collective agreement with the Negotiation Committee of Public Health Security. Only full-time employed. Excluding hospital physicians with own practice.

³ In and outside hospitals.

⁴ Converted to full-time employed. Excluding qualified nurses with and without exemption.

Source: Negotiation Committee of Public Health Security, the Danish Dental Association, the Danish Association of Midwives, and material from Statistics Denmark.

STAFF EMPLOYED IN THE SOCIAL SECTOR

	1973	1975	1980	1985	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number, converted to full-time employed</i>											
<i>Distribution by area</i>											
Total staff¹	104 987	108 080	143 854	169 258	190 713	210 706	210 121	218 735	226 764	233 009	237 576
Day-care ²	9 878	10 878	19 679	16 898	19 952	22 973	20 859	22 361	23 725	24 856	24 995
Day-care institutions for children and young people ³	25 191	25 167	34 996	40 737	44 635	51 998	52 334	53 988	56 921	59 642	61 629
Special day-care institutions for children and young people	...	...	299	484	575	703	684	747	811	859	1 009
Clubs for children and young people	1 510	1 710	2 338	3 651	4 458	3 990	3 895	4 032	3 993	4 039	4 120
Outside school-hours care ⁴	•	•	•	•	3 559	7 620	8 338	9 224	10 333	11 300	12 600
Institutions for drug addicts	...	...	556	672	607	521	564	573	707	686	736
Residential institutions for children and young people ^{5, 11}	4 030	3 930	6 260	6 756	6 515	6 192	6 166	6 370	6 532	6 597	7 566
Residential institutions for disabled adults ^{5, 12}	•	•	6 077	7 804	8 775	9 272	9 481	9 637	10 137	10 142	12 038
Special residential nursing homes ^{6, 13}	...	...	772	762	3 376	3 842	4 703	4 814	4 870	4 920	4 428
Care of the elderly ⁷	47 048	50 285	68 749	81 620	87 255	91 018	90 226	92 945	93 927	93 899	93 567
Health care for babies and schoolchildren	890	980	1 214	1 325	1 383	1 430	1 356	1 416	1 481	1 550	1 566
Rehabilitation institutions ^{5, 14}	820	750	2 022	2 994	3 855	4 716	4 712	4 819	4 850	5 054	5 853
Reception centres etc.	630	680	810	1 080	1 191	1 342	1 321	1 357	1 417	1 562	1 521
Social work activities without accommodation	...	...	82	171	219	181	191	223	211	222	207
Municipal dental care	...	...	...	4 036	3 484	3 170	3 192	3 225	3 216	3 213	3 187
Institutions for alcoholics ⁸	...	...	...	268	90	65	71	76	77	76	77
Shared housing etc. under the Social Assistance Act clause 68 ^{15, 16}	•	•	•	•	784	1 673	2 028	2 927	3 557	4 391	2 477
Care for the mentally retarded ⁹	12 340	10 850	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Other specialist care ¹⁰	2 650	2 850	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<i>Distribution by functions</i>											
Total staff¹	104 987	108 080	143 854	169 258	190 713	210 705	210 121	218 735	226 764	233 009	237 576
Management and administration	...	...	3 212	2 477	3 902	6 293	6 463	6 819	7 359	7 613	7 686
Care and nursing ⁹	...	...	120 535	135 037	155 989	167 355	166 554	173 023	178 190	183 156	186 241
Kitchen, cleaning activities, etc.	...	...	20 107	18 994	18 038	14 508	14 183	14 104	14 838	14 643	14 326
Temporary workers	...	...	...	4 012	5 364	6 191	8 443	9 189	8 712	8 911	7 674
Persons in job-training	...	...	...	8 738	8 420	9 738	7 140	7 376	8 332	8 387	9 049
Staff in outside school-hours care ¹⁰	•	•	•	•	•	7 620	8 338	9 224	10 333	11 300	12 600

Note: The staff is indicated as full-time employees, converted on the basis of working hours. A full-time employed worked 40 hours per week in 1986, 39 hours in 1987 and 1988, 38 hours in 1989 and 1990, and from 1990 37 hours per week.

¹ Excluding staff in social and health administration.

² Persons engaged in day-care are indicated as full-time employees, regardless of actual working hours per week.

³ Including remedial teachers

⁴ From 1993, the figures are calculated on the basis of information provided by the Danish Ministry of Education on staff members per pupil.

⁵ Including staff transferred from care of the mentally retarded and specialist care as from 1 January 1980.

⁶ Including nursing homes for senile dementia, i.e. psychiatric nursing homes under the hospital service. Transferred from the Ministry of the Interior to the Ministry of Social Affairs from 1 January 1987.

⁷ Including staff in nursing and day-care homes, day centres, sheltered dwellings, as well as integrated schemes. From 1999 including social education assistance and other treatment schemes.

⁸ From 1987 excluding out-patients clinics for alcoholics.

⁹ Care of the mentally retarded and specialist care was transferred to the counties from 1 January 1980. Personnel can not be divided by function and are therefore included under "Care and nursing".

¹⁰ From 1993 staff engaged in outside school-hours care cannot be distributed by education and function; see item 4.

¹¹ From 1999: including family centres with 705 full-time employees.

¹² From 1999: Accommodation offered to persons with reduced capability, persons suffering from arrested development, the physically handicapped etc.

¹³ From 1999: Accommodation offered to persons with reduced capability, mental disorders etc.

¹⁴ From 1999: including rehabilitation staff outside the institutions.

¹⁵ From 1989: Assistance under Sections 59 and 68 in shared accommodation etc., from 1996 also assistance for persons with special social problems, in open meeting places and support and contact persons for people with mental disorders.

¹⁶ From 1999: Support and contact persons for people with mental disorders, assistance with housing schemes for temporary accommodation as well as companion schemes.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

NUMBER OF PENSIONERS' AND ANNUAL EXPENDITURE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number</i>											
Pensioners, total	942 393	950 755	959 260	967 908	972 109	974 527	981 535	980 819	980 306	981 030	981 228
Old-age pensioners, total	697 938	701 409	706 003	710 894	712 561	710 490	711 069	709 109	707 575	707 953	709 333
Men	282 917	284 125	285 495	287 438	288 314	287 920	288 332	288 015	287 785	288 481	289 846
Women	415 021	417 284	420 508	423 456	424 247	422 570	422 737	421 094	419 790	419 472	419 487
Early retirement pensioners, total	244 455	249 346	253 257	257 014	259 548	264 037	270 466	271 710	272 731	273 077	271 895
Men	92 804	95 197	98 056	100 875	103 202	106 252	110 407	112 036	113 404	114 820	115 290
Women	151 651	154 149	155 201	156 139	156 346	157 785	160 059	159 674	159 327	158 257	156 605
Early retirement pensioners with highest / intermediate pension	153 236	154 594	156 140	158 002	158 587	160 781	166 029	166 646	166 281	165 690	165 624
Men	75 833	76 113	76 899	77 947	78 209	79 445	82 163	82 462	82 248	82 031	81 903
Women	77 403	78 481	79 241	80 055	80 378	81 336	83 866	84 184	84 033	83 659	83 721
Early retirement pensioners with ordinary/ increased pension	91 219	94 752	97 117	99 012	100 961	103 256	104 437	105 064	106 450	107 387	106 271
Men	16 971	19 084	21 157	22 928	24 993	26 807	28 244	29 574	31 156	32 789	33 387
Women	74 248	75 668	75 960	76 084	75 968	76 449	76 193	75 490	75 294	74 598	72 884
<i>Per cent</i>											
All pensioners in per cent of the population (15 years and over)	22	22	22	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Early retirement pensioners in per cent of the population (15-66 years)	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
<i>DKK millions</i>											
Social security pension payments ¹	47 420	50 535	54 058	55 998	57 581	59 540	75 077	77 667	79 253	79 335	80 954
Old-age pension payments ¹	30 631	32 654	35 020	36 375	37 541	38 812	49 722	51 150	52 181	51 925	52 924
Early retirement pension payments ¹	16 789	17 881	19 039	19 623	20 041	20 728	25 355	26 517	27 071	27 410	28 030

¹ Including pensioners living in nursing homes.

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

HIV-POSITIVE

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total
<i>Number of first-time registered HIV positive</i>											
Total	139	327	380	329	298	304	268	273	211	273	2 802
Men	109	258	291	250	204	224	198	204	149	177	2 064
Homo/bisexual	80	152	143	130	103	116	101	105	75	91	1 096
Drug addicts	9	21	41	11	15	20	15	18	9	9	168
Heterosexual	14	65	69	87	64	69	59	66	52	66	611
Blood transfusions	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	12
Congenital	-	1	5	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	15
Other/unknown	3	17	31	18	20	17	21	13	12	10	162
Women	30	69	89	79	94	80	70	69	62	96	738
Homo/bisexual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drug addicts	6	14	11	13	13	14	10	12	4	15	112
Heterosexual	22	51	67	62	70	57	57	47	50	74	557
Blood transfusions	-	-	1	1	2	3	-	-	2	1	10
Congenital	1	2	2	2	5	2	1	3	2	1	21
Other/unknown	1	2	8	1	4	4	2	7	4	5	38

Note: For 1990 figures are only for 1 Aug. - 31 Dec.

Source: The National Serum Institute.

CASES OF AIDS

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total
<i>Number of diagnosed AIDS patients</i>											
Men											
Total diagnosed	180	199	192	209	198	185	132	88	62	54	1 499
Of whom dead as of 31 Dec. 1999	174	190	183	192	161	117	62	26	15	9	1 129
Died during the year	141	164	174	205	207	205	128	55	35	32	1 346
Women											
Total diagnosed	17	11	17	30	38	29	26	21	11	17	217
Of whom dead as of 31 Dec. 1999	17	11	15	24	25	21	8	4	2	4	131
Died during the year	7	8	13	18	29	30	19	5	7	6	142

Source: The National Serum Institute.

CONSUMPTION OF MEDICINAL DRUGS

	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1994	1999
							DKK mio.	
<i>DDD pr. thousand persons per day</i>								
Total consumption of medicines	746.7	822.7	844.9	858.7	888.6	906.0	6 363.2	8 657.1
Digestion and metabolism	82.6	99.9	105.0	104.5	106.2	107.5	895.6	1 127.0
Blood and blood-forming organs	33.5	43.4	48.1	51.4	55.2	57.1	67.1	99.9
Cardiovascular disorders	186.8	193.0	198.7	205.9	216.7	227.8	1 019.2	1 441.3
Dermatological preparations	26.7	29.4	30.3	31.2	32.9	33.1	284.0	312.9
Sex hormones, gynaecological and urinary system	94.9	97.1	97.5	99.9	102.7	105.1	448.8	588.7
Systematic hormonal preparations	17.8	18.4	18.7	19.2	19.7	20.3	135.9	98.7
Infectious diseases	13.2	13.1	11.8	11.8	12.3	11.7	457.0	603.4
Cancer and immune-system treatments	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.8	26.2	41.9
Musculo-skeletal system	31.5	34.0	34.8	34.3	35.0	34.7	270.6	329.7
Central nervous system	164.1	186.3	188.1	187.6	192.3	194.1	1 608.1	2 468.3
Anti-parasitic products	1.9	2.3	2.6	2.7	2.4	2.0	38.5	59.0
Respiratory system	86.2	97.8	101.4	102.2	104.9	104.0	861.5	1 186.8
Sensory organs	6.8	7.1	7.0	7.1	7.6	7.7	149.8	197.7
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	28.0	34.8

Note: The table covers consumption of medicinal drugs in the primary health sector and is based on information from the medicines statistics register at the Danish Medicine Agency. The register was established on 1 January 1994. Not all pharmacies were linked to the register from the start and reports were first complete 1996.

Quantity consumption of medicinal drugs is calculated in number of DDDs (Defined Daily Dose) per 1,000 persons per day, i.e. the thousandth part of the population who could be treated with the amount of medicinal drugs consumed if the defined dose was taken. Turnover is calculated at pharmacies' sales price including VAT and prescription fees.

Source: Danish Medicines Agency.

WAITING TIMES. ALL OPERATIONS

	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*	1995	1999*
									Per cent
<i>Number of patients</i>									
Admitted									
Total	1 089 563	1 090 580	1 066 986	1 072 291	1 080 147	1 089 020	1 098 455	100	100
Acute	740 733	747 711	751 479	751 907	766 848	773 843	786 321	70	72
Less than 14 days	121 098	116 465	105 716	106 681	106 826	99 500	96 682	10	9
14 - 30 days	67 318	64 102	59 264	60 974	58 072	55 032	55 907	6	5
1 - 3 months	77 465	74 991	68 289	73 177	71 298	75 219	75 118	6	7
3 months and over	82 949	87 311	82 238	79 552	77 103	85 426	84 427	8	8
Out patients									
Total	...	...	1 086 053	1 260 829	1 313 000	1 413 225	1 477 848	100	100
Less than 14 days	...	...	648 330	729 189	749 785	776 607	803 867	60	54
14 - 30 days	...	...	147 764	180 022	181 577	198 104	206 613	14	14
1 - 3 months	...	...	178 520	222 304	239 055	270 072	290 547	16	20
3 months and over	...	...	111 439	129 314	142 583	168 442	176 821	10	12

Source: The Danish Ministry of Health, The National Register of Patients

WAITING TIMES. SELECTED OPERATIONS

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Average number of days</i>										
Hysterectomy	38	42	47	51	54	68	63	59	59	61
Hip replacements	128	104	114	112	117	124	107	105	102	100
Operations to improve hearing	232	215	201	219	245	225	223	217	232	221
Knee operations	230	195	188	206	210	199	137	137	161	154
Operations on meniscus of the knee	72	79	76	89	112	113	115	92	100	89
Operations for slipped discs	26	24	28	38	45	52	53	55	60	68
Operations for cataracts	181	164	155	141	148	155	146	176	178	176
Operations for hernia	85	90	82	93	108	111	106	97	104	91
Operations for uterine prolapse	106	106	120	134	133	171	165	134	118	123
Operations for varicose veins	138	149	125	172	193	191	193	188	193	192
Prostate operations	47	48	50	54	57	67	63	69	71	70
Sterilisations	154	175	182	179	179	211	163	138	141	101

Note. Excl. Ringkøbing County

Source: The Danish Ministry of Health, The National Register of Patients

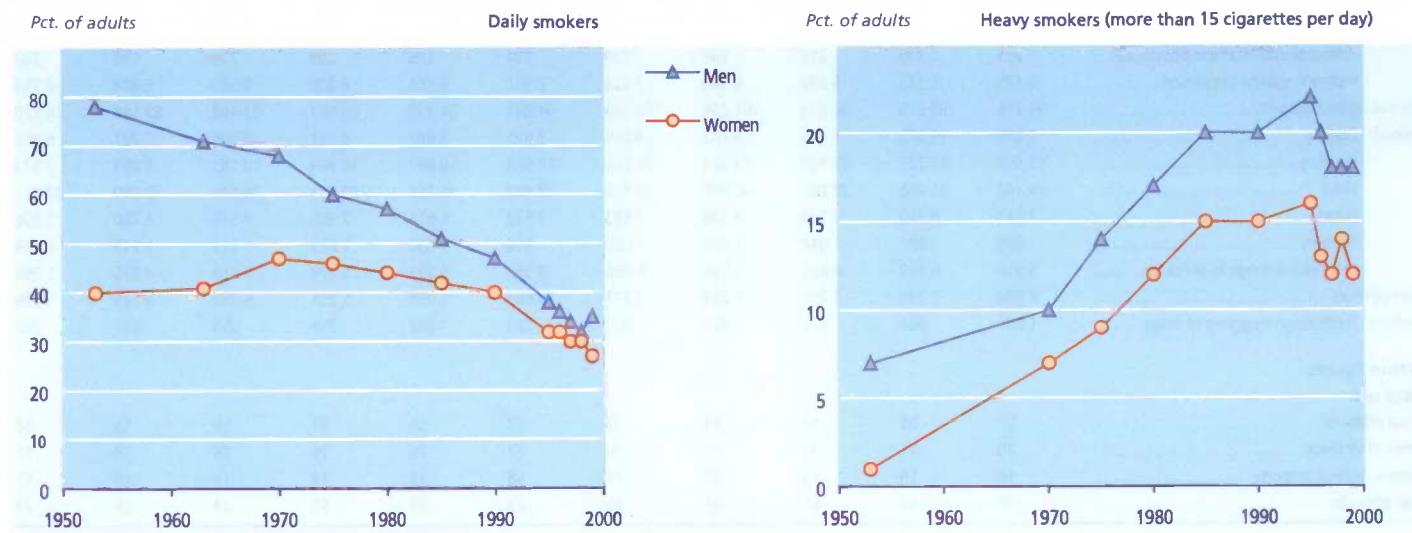
CAUSES OF DEATH

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1987	1997
	Per cent												
<i>Number</i>													
Total	58 136	58 984	59 397	60 926	59 581	60 821	62 809	61 099	63 127	61 043	59 898	100.0	100.0
Men	30 222	30 308	30 449	31 170	30 085	30 542	31 273	30 536	31 267	30 388	29 526	100.0	100.0
Women	27 914	28 676	28 948	29 756	29 496	30 279	31 536	30 563	31 860	30 655	30 372	100.0	100.0
Heart disease	19 104	18 747	18 338	18 759	17 587	17 327	17 463	16 311	16 595	14 623	14 279	32.9	23.8
Men	10 384	9 962	9 780	9 821	9 238	9 068	8 916	8 416	8 450	7 633	7 338	34.4	24.9
Women	8 720	8 785	8 558	8 938	8 349	8 259	8 547	7 895	8 145	6 990	6 941	31.2	22.9
Cancer	14 687	15 078	14 944	15 025	14 937	15 109	15 486	15 651	15 701	15 649	15 258	25.3	25.5
Men	7 613	7 743	7 598	7 814	7 489	7 689	7 958	8 034	7 948	7 977	7 615	25.2	25.8
Women	7 074	7 335	7 346	7 211	7 448	7 420	7 528	7 617	7 753	7 672	7 643	25.3	25.2
Cerebro-vascular disease	5 176	5 236	5 220	5 567	5 558	5 658	5 920	5 384	5 543	5 464	5 149	8.9	8.6
Men	2 137	2 238	2 224	2 371	2 348	2 359	2 468	2 217	2 334	2 294	2 173	7.1	7.4
Women	3 039	2 998	2 996	3 196	3 210	3 299	3 452	3 167	3 209	3 170	2 976	10.9	9.8
Pneumonia and influenza	1 135	1 215	1 484	1 627	1 553	1 711	2 014	1 797	2 267	2 285	1 724	2.0	2.9
Men	501	546	652	703	656	756	872	817	1 012	963	770	1.7	2.6
Women	634	669	832	924	897	955	1 142	980	1 255	1 322	954	2.3	3.1
Bronchitis and asthma	2 410	2 509	2 527	2 715	2 527	2 592	2 774	2 851	3 173	3 022	3 369	4.1	5.6
Men	1 486	1 517	1 522	1 607	1 463	1 462	1 497	1 545	1 720	1 530	1 770	4.9	6.0
Women	924	992	1 005	1 108	1 064	1 130	1 277	1 306	1 453	1 492	1 599	3.3	5.3
Diabetes	832	903	807	813	782	823	997	837	795	629	1 093	1.4	1.8
Men	430	471	405	422	367	410	511	425	384	313	566	1.4	1.9
Women	402	432	402	391	415	413	486	412	316	527	1.4	1.7	
Cirrhosis of the liver	701	658	726	712	719	595	725	586	739	742	716	1.2	1.2
Men	465	456	464	486	471	337	471	404	525	500	471	1.5	1.6
Women	236	202	262	226	248	258	254	182	214	242	245	0.8	0.8
Accidents	2 619	2 827	2 708	2 547	2 319	2 326	2 431	2 384	2 470	2 245	2 430	4.5	4.1
Men	1 367	1 498	1 477	1 376	1 267	1 229	1 245	1 273	1 322	1 225	1 246	4.5	4.2
Women	1 252	1 329	1 231	1 171	1 052	1 097	1 186	1 111	1 148	1 020	1 184	4.5	3.9
Suicide	1 430	1 336	1 379	1 241	1 156	1 138	1 159	0 996	0 922	0 892	0 817	2.5	1.4
Men	913	843	869	815	762	742	749	679	625	631	560	3.0	1.9
Women	517	493	510	426	394	396	410	317	297	261	257	1.9	0.8
Other causes of death	9 701	10 125	10 937	11 583	12 180	13 269	13 561	13 996	14 610	15 161	14 771	16.7	24.7
Men	4 678	4 781	5 220	5 529	5 844	6 309	6 391	6 517	6 744	7 076	6 808	15.5	23.1
Women	5 023	5 344	5 717	6 054	6 336	6 960	7 170	7 479	7 866	8 085	7 963	18.0	26.2
Unknown causes of death ¹	341	350	327	337	263	273	279	306	312	331	292	0.6	0.5
Men	248	253	238	226	180	181	195	209	203	246	209	0.8	0.7
Women	93	97	89	111	83	92	84	97	109	85	83	0.3	0.3

¹ Covers persons resident in Denmark who die outside Denmark.

New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

SMOKERS



INMATES IN PRISONS AND IN CUSTODY

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Average daily number, total	3 452	3 345	3 447	3 472	3 451	3 541	3 478	3 311	3 397	3 422	3 477
Prison [■]	2 034	1 995	2 138	2 186	2 219	2 344	2 277	2 118	2 148	2 165	2 266
Custody [■]	13	13	17	16	19	21	23	23	22	20	21
Lenient imprisonment [■]	390	377	333	265	261	238	245	216	212	200	200
Fine as an alternative	84	95	100	97	85	71	102	94	62	49	51
Arrested and in custody	860	813	813	849	816	836	794	826	917	948	901
Other	71	52	46	59	51	31	37	34	36	40	38

Source: The Prison and Probation Service.

CLIENTS UNDER THE DEPARTMENT OF PRISONS AND PROBATION NOT IN PRISON

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Average daily number, total	4 038	3 962	4 382	4 912	5 225	5 270	5 318	5 290	5 386	5 557	5 870
Suspended imprisonment	2 045	2 017	1 750	1 593	1 728	1 636	1 506	1 457	1 465	1 500	1 522
Community service	339	356	334	356	461	445	436	491	547	622	777
Treatment for alcohol abuse (Section 53 of the Road Traffic Act)	•	•	451	868	934	1 026	1 087	1 068	1 052	1 161	1 178
Parole	792	680	861	1 014	1 027	1 115	1 209	1 137	1 100	1 065	1 126
Psychological disorders (Sections 68-69 of the Penal Code)	582	629	652	697	763	806	849	909	1 013	1 052	1 083
Others	280	280	334	384	312	242	231	228	209	157	184

Source: The Prison and Probation Service.

REPORTED AND CHARGED CRIMINAL OFFENCES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Reported criminal offences	536 564	527 421	519 755	536 821	546 894	546 926	538 963	528 488	531 102	499 167	494 191
Sexual offences	2 596	2 521	2 467	2 871	2 977	2 890	2 779	2 536	2 706	2 688	2 981
Of which: Rape	527	486	531	556	499	481	440	388	435	418	477
Offences against decency	1 546	1 481	1 444	1 676	1 896	1 918	1 886	1 645	1 766	1 626	1 788
Crimes of violence	10 291	10 651	11 119	12 258	13 487	14 208	13 357	13 016	13 581	13 422	14 255
Of which: Violence against public servants	697	701	667	847	1 011	1 134	1 461	1 321	1 496	1 618	1 757
Homicide and attempted homicide	263	234	256	237	249	256	205	225	274	206	220
Violence against the person	7 287	7 698	8 052	8 741	9 315	9 880	8 622	8 589	8 734	8 460	8 973
Offences against property	517 226	507 763	499 674	515 181	523 835	522 964	515 954	506 461	508 283	476 269	470 280
Of which: Forgery	14 958	14 315	11 798	13 715	12 492	11 096	10 683	11 808	12 384	10 155	8 892
Burglary	118 995	122 371	120 356	122 909	121 491	106 339	106 533	109 882	111 499	101 933	100 895
Theft	164 358	168 115	167 962	172 130	173 705	170 685	175 521	175 191	182 235	180 554	183 139
Fraud	12 326	11 156	10 397	11 270	9 922	10 180	9 804	9 586	10 557	8 935	7 949
Robbery	2 104	2 127	2 418	2 328	2 232	2 046	2 039	2 280	2 523	2 606	2 781
Malicious damage to property	37 794	37 138	35 012	36 394	37 337	37 923	38 771	35 057	37 275	35 700	37 803
Other offences	6 451	6 486	6 495	6 511	6 595	6 864	6 873	6 475	6 532	6 788	6 675
Of which: Trafficking/smuggling of drugs	1 211	1 100	963	990	943	870	756	890	732	938	816
Charges	105 788	112 778	108 645	117 240	118 997	112 960	108 727	107 497	104 476	100 788	96 133
Sexual offences	1 324	1 347	1 312	1 546	1 562	1 530	1 530	1 442	1 590	1 485	1 725
Of which: Rape	289	290	307	321	296	291	270	247	284	261	282
Offences against decency	645	602	605	686	811	843	891	785	874	739	863
Crimes of violence	7 202	7 586	8 074	9 147	10 234	10 906	10 198	9 974	10 387	10 435	10 989
Of which: Violence against public servants	604	613	592	755	900	1 026	1 272	1 197	1 346	1 468	1 602
Homicide and attempted homicide	221	209	213	205	239	234	186	205	251	195	202
Violence against the person	5 125	5 513	5 849	6 480	7 025	7 551	6 565	6 436	6 529	6 404	6 758
Offences against property	92 276	98 615	94 023	101 259	101 928	94 841	91 294	90 857	87 468	83 543	78 120
Of which: Forgery	9 390	10 073	7 810	9 763	9 075	7 855	7 807	9 191	9 206	7 721	6 956
Burglary	13 545	14 220	12 999	13 364	12 669	10 983	10 897	10 964	10 183	8 893	8 570
Theft	34 242	36 486	38 805	42 687	45 825	42 486	41 151	39 931	38 446	39 080	37 312
Fraud	7 921	8 330	7 734	8 538	7 593	7 572	6 614	7 302	7 576	6 700	6 096
Robbery	888	881	1 048	1 064	1 000	914	836	1 010	1 119	1 140	1 168
Malicious damage to property	5 956	5 739	6 031	5 778	6 086	6 059	5 893	5 274	5 218	4 975	5 090
Other offences	4 986	5 230	5 236	5 288	5 273	5 683	5 705	5 251	5 038	5 325	5 299
Of which: Trafficking/smuggling of drugs	1 051	963	872	870	828	789	662	797	658	871	780

Relative figures

Charge rate	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Sexual offences	51	53	53	54	52	53	55	57	59	55	58
Crimes of violence	70	71	73	75	76	77	76	76	76	78	77
Offences against property	18	19	19	20	19	18	18	18	17	18	17
Other offences	77	81	81	81	80	83	83	81	77	78	79

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

CONVICTIONS FOR CRIMINAL OFFENCES

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Per 100,000 in each age group</i>											
Men (15 years and over)	1 405	1 426	1 495	1 467	1 722	1 830	1 911	1 801	1 673	1 604	1 580
15-19 years	4 015	3 863	3 831	3 648	4 079	4 355	4 636	4 713	4 511	4 382	4 383
20-24 years	3 721	3 713	3 774	3 702	4 071	4 299	4 633	4 201	3 900	3 794	3 681
25-29 years	2 443	2 515	2 704	2 653	2 927	3 178	3 249	3 023	2 874	2 756	2 757
30-39 years	1 446	1 561	1 713	1 705	2 022	2 190	2 319	2 264	2 057	2 019	1 987
40-49 years	599	651	728	739	958	1 052	1 121	1 084	1 038	1 040	1 054
50-59 years	241	282	341	367	581	592	605	526	495	450	487
60 years and over	71	76	101	130	312	313	299	250	250	232	243
Women (15 years and over)	238	253	267	295	432	476	459	444	409	388	402
15-19 years	538	541	495	536	805	878	919	928	853	950	993
20-24 years	523	571	583	598	733	758	766	697	680	659	651
25-29 years	429	479	509	519	622	684	705	667	603	527	560
30-39 years	326	351	392	414	553	630	616	589	544	526	537
40-49 years	194	197	209	253	393	425	393	398	375	335	370
50-59 years	93	100	119	155	312	356	333	316	285	265	284
60 years and over	28	34	46	73	175	199	164	168	147	133	136

 New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

CONVICTIONS FOR CRIMINAL OFFENCES

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Convictions for criminal offences, total.....	34 237	35 102	36 979	37 168	45 641	48 976	50 442	47 905	44 541	42 679	42 524
Men, total	29 097	29 610	31 161	30 712	36 159	38 525	40 314	38 102	35 501	34 092	33 609
Fines ¹	12 511	12 676	13 648	14 426	19 111	20 871	21 717	20 778	18 704	17 075	16 738
Charges withdrawn ²	1 733	1 671	1 752	1 479	1 602	2 270	2 358	2 417	2 282	2 276	2 240
Suspended imprisonment ³ total ²	7 531	7 667	8 388	7 231	7 379	7 039	7 063	6 785	6 593	6 645	6 574
Lenient imprisonment ³	642	777	857	819	944	914	1 078	1 045	982	1 039	1 036
Imprisonment ³	3 256	3 395	3 462	3 084	3 164	3 236	3 228	3 225	3 263	3 392	3 490
Sentence deferred	3 633	3 495	4 069	3 328	3 271	2 889	2 757	2 515	2 348	2 214	2 048
Unsuspended imprisonment total ²	7 322	7 596	7 373	7 576	8 067	8 345	9 176	8 122	7 922	8 096	8 057
Lenient imprisonment ³	1 564	1 636	1 605	1 473	1 532	1 580	1 842	1 481	1 306	1 315	1 313
Imprisonment ³	5 754	5 946	5 764	6 096	6 520	6 753	7 318	6 626	6 606	6 768	6 732
Other ³	4	14	4	7	15	12	16	15	10	13	12
Women, total	5 140	5 492	5 818	6 456	9 481	10 451	10 108	9 803	9 040	8 587	8 915
Fines ¹	3 239	3 323	3 518	4 444	7 500	8 305	7 958	7 692	6 986	6 504	6 878
Charges withdrawn ²	204	214	205	182	190	254	280	266	246	281	280
Suspended imprisonment ³ total ²	1 386	1 600	1 730	1 422	1 345	1 400	1 411	1 345	1 284	1 303	1 274
Lenient imprisonment ³	69	87	105	119	123	111	160	153	132	146	126
Imprisonment ³	539	596	601	537	508	586	584	573	572	585	623
Sentence deferred	778	917	1 024	766	714	703	667	619	580	572	525
Unsuspended imprisonment total ²	311	355	365	408	446	492	459	500	524	499	483
Lenient imprisonment ³	70	67	76	84	84	111	108	91	89	107	95
Imprisonment ³	241	288	289	324	362	378	350	409	433	392	387
Other ³	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	1	-	1

¹ Sentences where the sanction is a fine only. Figures include fines taken as an alternative and fines. In 1992, sanctions for, e.g. shoplifting were increased, which resulted in a considerable increase in the number of fines.

² Convictions resulting in imprisonment, suspended or unsuspended, are classified as unsuspended convictions.

³ Includes custody instead of sentence, military decisions, detention² and precautionary measures, and others not stated.

 New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

IMPRISONMENT SUSPENDED AND UNSUSPENDED, BY CRIMINAL OFFENCE

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Men, total	14 853	15 263	15 761	14 807	15 447	15 385	16 254	14 916	14 521	14 754	14 641
Sexual offences	246	246	224	215	260	224	249	257	180	224	232
Crimes of violence	2 355	2 530	2 695	2 803	2 974	3 787	5 024	4 270	4 002	4 138	4 338
Offences against property	11 488	11 625	11 976	10 984	11 428	10 539	10 068	9 562	9 478	9 494	9 094
Other offences	764	861	866	805	785	835	913	827	861	898	977
Not stated	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Women, total	1 697	1 955	2 095	1 830	1 791	1 892	1 871	1 847	1 808	1 804	1 759
Sexual offences	6	7	4	7	11	12	7	6	2	5	2
Crimes of violence	86	105	103	130	158	168	274	237	218	218	222
Offences against property	1 449	1 700	1 832	1 549	1 507	1 554	1 429	1 455	1 443	1 438	1 387
Other offences	156	143	156	144	115	158	161	149	145	143	148
Not stated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

 New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

AVERAGE PERSONAL INCOME* BY AGE

	1988	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1998 Number in thousands
<i>DKK thousands</i>											
Total	134.9	140.5	145.5	149.9	152.5	163.6	169.6	175.5	181.4	189.0	4 307.7
15-19 years	30.5	29.4	28.9	28.7	28.0	30.6	31.5	31.9	32.7	33.8	276.4
20-24 years	113.1	112.4	111.2	110.2	108.5	115.2	119.1	120.7	122.7	126.3	342.4
25-29 years	152.4	154.9	157.7	160.1	159.8	167.8	171.7	174.8	178.5	184.5	376.0
30-34 years	174.0	177.1	181.7	185.3	186.9	196.3	201.5	207.3	214.4	223.4	419.6
35-39 years	185.9	188.6	194.2	198.5	201.0	211.9	217.3	223.3	230.6	240.3	389.6
40-44 years	195.0	198.0	203.7	208.5	210.8	221.4	227.8	234.3	241.7	251.4	371.1
45-49 years	189.5	197.1	205.6	211.5	214.9	226.5	233.0	240.3	247.2	255.3	367.5
50-54 years	171.8	180.5	188.7	197.7	202.6	215.5	224.7	233.2	241.5	251.8	406.4
55-59 years	152.1	159.6	167.4	175.2	179.3	191.2	199.3	207.0	217.2	228.4	314.1
60-64 years	123.4	132.9	138.1	144.1	146.9	154.9	161.8	168.1	173.6	180.7	254.7
65-69 years	92.7	102.5	107.0	110.5	113.4	124.6	128.7	133.3	135.7	139.9	216.9
70-74 years	73.5	85.2	89.8	93.3	96.5	111.0	113.6	117.8	119.8	123.7	197.9
Over 74 years	60.6	69.7	73.7	76.2	80.0	100.0	105.2	109.2	111.1	114.2	375.2

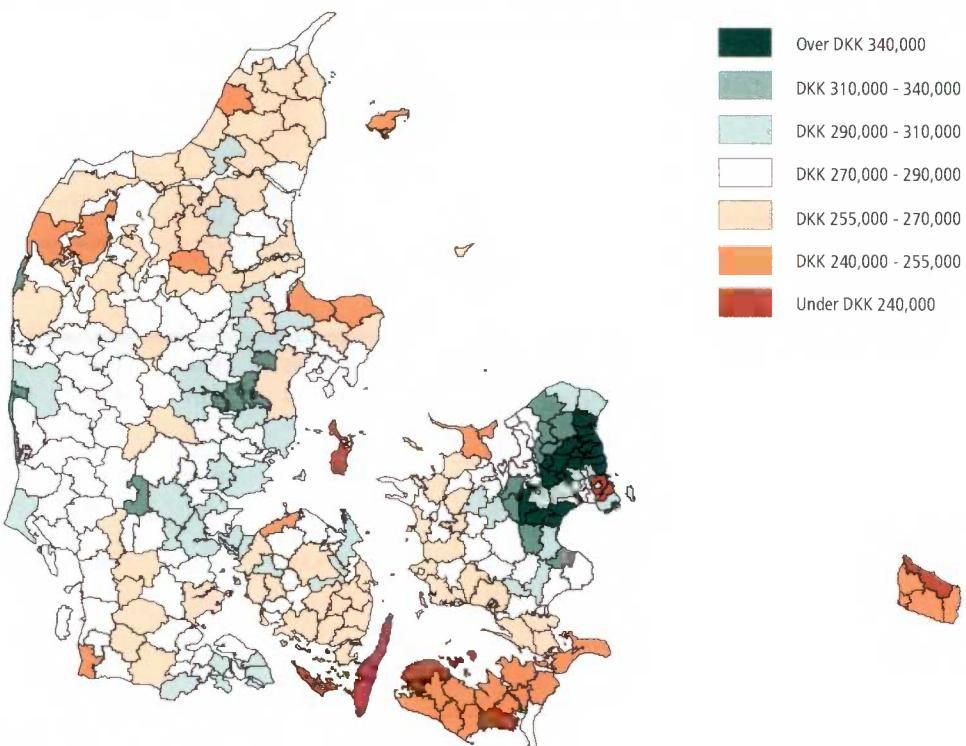
* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

HIGHEST PERSONAL INCOME ARRANGED IN TENTHS, BY INCREASING INCOME (DECILES*)

	1988	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>DKK thousands</i>										
10 pct. not exceeding	27.4	32.3	34.7	36.6	38.9	48.6	55.7	58.5	59.5	62.8
20 pct. not exceeding	49.6	55.3	57.7	59.1	61.0	77.3	83.5	86.8	88.2	91.9
30 pct. not exceeding	64.5	70.9	74.0	76.3	79.0	97.0	99.8	103.2	105.6	109.2
40 pct. not exceeding	94.1	101.8	105.3	108.1	110.7	120.9	124.2	127.4	131.0	135.6
50 pct. not exceeding	120.1	128.2	132.0	135.9	137.9	143.6	147.6	152.8	158.4	166.0
60 pct. not exceeding	145.7	152.4	157.1	161.6	163.4	171.4	177.1	183.1	189.7	197.6
70 pct. not exceeding	172.4	176.4	182.0	187.6	189.7	198.5	204.6	211.4	218.9	227.8
80 pct. not exceeding	201.0	204.1	210.9	217.3	220.1	230.0	237.3	245.2	253.7	264.4
90 pct. not exceeding	249.0	252.7	261.3	269.2	272.7	284.7	294.1	303.4	314.4	327.9
Lower quartile [■]	53.8	60.3	63.2	65.1	67.6	89.3	90.6	93.5	94.5	97.6
Upper quartile [■]	185.8	189.2	195.3	201.2	203.6	213.0	219.6	227.0	235.0	244.5
Gini-coefficient [■]	0.40	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.38	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36

* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

AVERAGE FAMILY INCOME IN MUNICIPALITIES 1998



AVERAGE FAMILY INCOME BEFORE TAXES, BY FAMILY TYPE

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	Number in thousands
<i>DKK thousands</i>									
Families ^a total	207.4	215.2	218.8	237.9	247.7	258.2	267.8	280.2	2 858.6
Without children	174.5	180.8	184.6	201.8	210.4	219.6	227.7	238.1	2 216.0
With children	316.4	330.4	335.7	362.2	375.9	391.4	406.4	425.7	642.5
Couples ^a	309.7	323.3	329.9	354.1	367.9	385.1	399.7	418.2	1 305.6
Without children	281.3	293.9	301.3	322.4	335.3	352.1	365.5	382.2	780.3
With children	349.2	364.9	371.4	400.5	415.8	433.6	450.3	471.6	525.3
Single persons ^a total	132.4	136.7	139.1	155.4	160.0	165.2	170.4	176.8	1 270.5
Without children	128.6	132.4	134.8	151.3	155.8	161.1	166.2	172.5	1 153.9
With children	168.2	177.5	179.2	194.9	201.2	205.2	211.8	219.8	116.7
Single men	142.0	145.7	148.0	163.6	169.3	175.2	181.6	188.8	557.4
Without children	140.1	143.7	146.0	161.6	167.3	173.2	179.4	186.7	542.6
With children	204.0	214.5	216.8	233.6	243.1	249.5	260.5	267.6	14.8
Single women	125.1	129.8	132.2	149.1	152.9	157.4	161.8	167.5	713.1
Without children	118.6	122.6	125.0	142.1	145.6	150.4	154.5	159.9	611.2
With children	162.7	171.9	173.8	189.4	195.4	199.0	204.9	212.8	101.9
Adults living with their parents ^a	85.9	86.4	85.2	91.8	96.4	98.3	100.6	103.8	230.3
Institutional households ^a	56.4	59.0	62.8	76.4	113.5	117.6	119.2	124.4	52.1

^a New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

AVERAGE FAMILY INCOME AFTER TAXES, BY FAMILY TYPE

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	Number in thousands
<i>DKK thousands</i>									
Families ^a total	131.9	136.7	139.6	150.1	156.3	163.5	169.7	178.2	2 858.6
Without children	113.1	116.8	119.7	128.4	133.9	140.2	145.7	153.1	2 216.0
With children	194.1	203.4	207.8	224.7	233.4	243.9	252.7	264.9	642.5
Couples ^a	190.9	198.9	203.9	220.5	228.8	240.3	249.2	261.4	1 305.6
Without children	175.7	182.7	187.9	203.1	210.7	221.9	230.4	241.9	780.3
With children	212.0	222.0	227.1	245.9	255.5	267.5	277.0	290.4	525.3
Single persons ^a total	89.3	92.2	94.2	99.9	103.3	107.2	111.1	116.0	1 270.5
Without children	86.7	89.1	91.2	96.6	99.8	103.8	107.6	112.5	1 153.9
With children	113.4	121.2	123.0	131.9	136.7	140.1	145.1	150.6	116.7
Single men	90.6	92.8	95.0	101.6	105.3	109.6	113.9	119.0	557.4
Without children	89.6	91.7	93.9	100.4	104.1	108.4	112.6	117.7	542.6
With children	124.0	131.8	133.6	142.9	149.6	154.6	162.3	165.6	14.8
Single women	88.2	91.6	93.6	98.7	101.7	105.3	108.9	113.7	713.1
Without children	84.2	86.8	88.7	93.2	96.0	99.7	103.2	107.9	611.2
With children	111.8	119.6	121.5	130.3	134.9	138.1	142.7	148.4	101.9
Adults living with their parents ^a	58.4	58.7	58.4	62.4	65.1	66.4	67.8	70.2	230.3
Institutional households ^a	44.9	47.3	50.4	53.2	78.1	81.2	83.6	88.3	52.1

^a New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

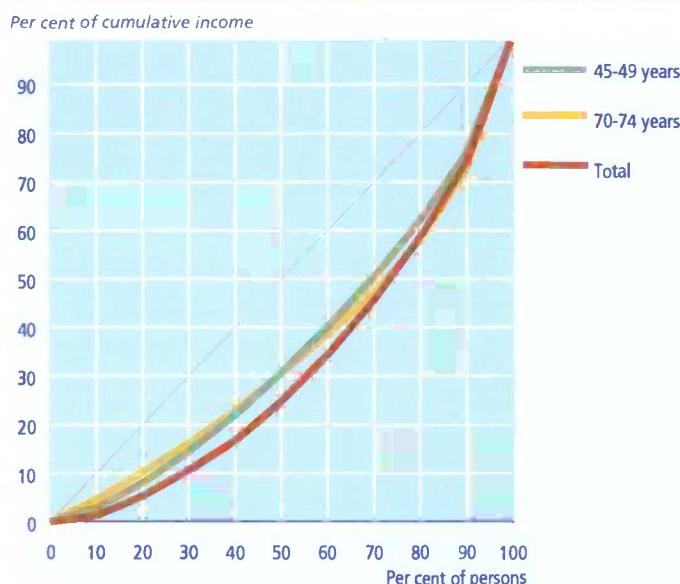
PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL FAMILY INCOME IN DECILES^a BY FAMILY TYPE

Per cent	Family income before taxes							Family income after taxes						
	1990	1992	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1990	1992	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Families^b total														
1st decile group ¹	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.9
2nd decile group	3.4	3.3	3.9	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.8	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.4
3rd decile group	4.6	4.5	4.9	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.7	5.8	5.7	5.6	5.6	5.5	5.5	5.4
4th decile group	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.9	5.9	5.8	6.9	6.8	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.5	6.5
5th decile group	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.3	7.2	7.1	7.1	8.0	7.9	7.8	7.7	7.6	7.6	7.6
6th decile group	9.1	9.1	8.9	8.9	8.8	8.8	8.8	9.4	9.3	9.2	9.1	9.1	9.1	9.1
7th decile group	11.3	11.3	11.1	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.5	11.4	11.4	11.3	11.3	11.2	11.3
8th decile group	14.1	14.2	13.8	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	14.0	14.0	13.9	13.8	13.7	13.7	13.7
9th decile group	17.1	17.3	16.8	16.6	16.6	16.7	16.7	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.2
10th decile group	25.7	25.9	25.8	26.0	26.3	26.6	26.8	22.0	22.5	23.0	23.3	23.7	24.0	24.1
Maximum equalization percentage ^b	28.3	28.6	27.4	27.3	27.6	27.9	28.1	23.8	24.2	24.7	24.5	24.8	25.0	25.2
Couples^b with/without children														
1st decile group ¹	3.0	3.1	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.1	4.2	4.1	3.9
2nd decile group	5.1	5.1	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.1	6.3	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.1	6.1	6.0
3rd decile group	6.6	6.6	6.8	6.7	6.6	6.6	6.5	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.3
4th decile group	8.0	8.0	7.9	7.9	7.8	7.8	7.8	8.7	8.6	8.6	8.5	8.4	8.4	8.3
5th decile group	9.1	9.1	9.0	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.8	9.5	9.5	9.4	9.3	9.2	9.2	9.2
6th decile group	10.1	10.1	9.9	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8	10.3	10.2	10.1	10.0	10.0	9.9	9.9
7th decile group	11.1	11.1	10.9	10.8	10.7	10.7	10.7	11.0	11.0	10.9	10.8	10.7	10.7	10.7
8th decile group	12.3	12.2	12.0	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.8	11.7	11.6	11.6	11.6	11.6
9th decile group	14.0	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.7	13.8	13.8	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.9	13.0	13.0
10th decile group	20.7	20.7	21.1	21.4	21.8	22.0	22.3	17.7	18.1	18.6	19.1	19.6	19.8	20.0
Maximum equalization percentage ^b	18.2	18.2	17.8	17.9	18.2	18.4	18.7	14.0	14.2	14.4	14.5	14.9	15.1	15.4
Single persons^b with/without children (excl. adults living with their parents)														
1st decile group ¹	2.3	2.3	2.7	2.9	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.8	3.1	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.2
2nd decile group	4.9	4.8	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.6	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.2	6.2
3rd decile group	5.7	5.7	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.5	6.4	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3
4th decile group	6.6	6.6	7.4	7.3	7.2	7.1	7.1	8.4	8.3	8.3	8.2	8.1	8.1	8.1
5th decile group	8.0	7.9	8.2	8.2	8.1	8.0	8.0	9.2	9.1	9.0	9.0	8.9	8.9	8.9
6th decile group	9.6	9.6	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.3	9.3	10.1	10.1	9.9	9.9	9.8	9.8	9.8
7th decile group	11.4	11.3	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.7	10.8	11.1	11.1	11.0	10.9	10.9	10.8	10.9
8th decile group	13.1	13.1	12.4	12.3	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.2	12.2	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.0	12.1
9th decile group	15.4	15.4	14.5	14.4	14.5	14.5	14.6	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.6	13.6	13.7
10th decile group	23.1	23.3	22.3	22.5	22.6	23.0	23.1	18.5	18.8	19.2	19.4	19.7	20.0	20.1
Maximum equalization percentage ^b	23.0	23.2	19.9	20.0	20.2	20.6	20.8	15.8	16.0	16.0	16.1	16.4	16.6	16.7

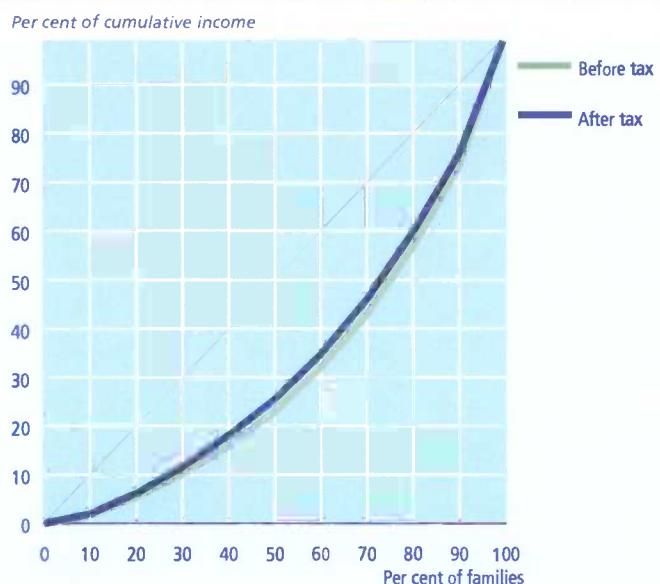
¹ When primary data are divided into tenths according to increasing value of an observation, the groups of tenths are called decile groups.

^a New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONAL INCOME IN 1998



DISTRIBUTION OF FAMILY INCOME IN 1998



INCOME, CONSUMPTION, TAXATION AND TRANSFERS, BY ACTIVITY 1997

	Total	Self-employed	Salaried employees	Pensioners and recipients of early retirement pay	Others, not economically active
<i>DKK per household</i>					
A. Earned income, total	249 411	414 912	387 196	7 846	50 878
Wages and salaries, etc.	233 277	157 544	383 938	7 011	48 967
Entrepreneurial income, etc.	16 135	257 369	3 257	835	1 911
B. Property income ^a	25 950	31 838	28 471	25 851	9 789
C. Private transfers to the household ^a	16 485	14 143	9 302	34 252	10 383
D. Transfers from the public sector ^a	70 684	39 814	37 372	128 415	115 783
E. Other income and reconciliation	6 836	9 636	5 202	9 878	6 326
F. Capital transfers to the household ^a	3 548	7 814	4 109	2 083	2 161
G. Total income (A+B+C+D+E+F)	372 916	518 158	471 652	208 324	195 320
H. Income taxes, etc.	118 004	172 883	156 421	53 924	49 829
I. Private interest payments, etc.	27 145	46 512	38 327	6 688	10 219
J. Disposable income, total (G-H-I)	227 767	298 764	276 905	147 712	135 271
K. Payments from capital pensions (net)	1 372	1 746	550	2 989	1 418
L. Disposable amount, total (J+K)	229 140	300 509	277 455	150 701	136 689
M. Stamp duties, fees and fines	48	39	57	4	116
N. Gifts, charity	2 214	1 503	1 472	4 027	1 880
O. Membership fees	3 418	3 931	4 929	812	1 797
P. Net saving	14 477	26 412	24 659	3 592	-17 918
Q. Total consumption (L-M-N-O-P)	208 982	268 624	246 339	142 265	150 815
Food	24 021	31 074	27 491	17 497	18 690
Beverages and tobacco	11 954	15 651	13 386	9 008	10 011
Clothing and footwear, etc.	11 270	13 509	14 158	5 730	8 953
Rent, housing	44 387	50 082	48 955	38 177	33 084
Electricity and fuels	14 023	17 343	14 847	13 043	10 458
Furniture, household services, etc.	13 157	18 468	16 148	7 733	8 439
Medical products and services	4 746	6 076	5 157	4 314	2 986
Purchase of transport equipment	13 525	24 219	16 886	6 737	7 606
Other transport and communications	22 845	26 566	28 972	11 668	16 975
Recreation, entertainment, package holidays	23 369	27 305	28 286	14 870	16 968
Other goods and services	25 686	38 332	32 052	13 488	16 646
Indirect transfers from public sector ^a , total	35 171	40 289	41 313	19 132	40 988
Indirect transfers concerning child care	8 535	12 220	11 993	269	9 444
Indirect transfers concerning education	15 860	18 264	21 301	1 299	22 996
Indirect transfers concerning health	10 775	9 805	8 018	17 565	8 548
Taxes on production and imports ^a , total	50 159	66 936	59 663	33 102	34 761
VAT	28 206	36 810	33 739	17 971	20 611
Excise duty	18 526	26 015	22 001	12 241	12 332
Real property tax	2 989	3 793	3 309	2 731	1 546
Stamp duties	438	318	615	159	272
Net wealth, end-1997	224 505	159 337	157 776	433 875	76 096
<i>Number, etc.</i>					
Persons per household	2.1	2.5	2.5	1.4	1.9
Of whom adults	1.6	1.9	1.8	1.4	1.4
Number of households in the survey	2 864	135	1 798	622	309
Number of households in Denmark (thousands)	2 462	133	1 396	672	262

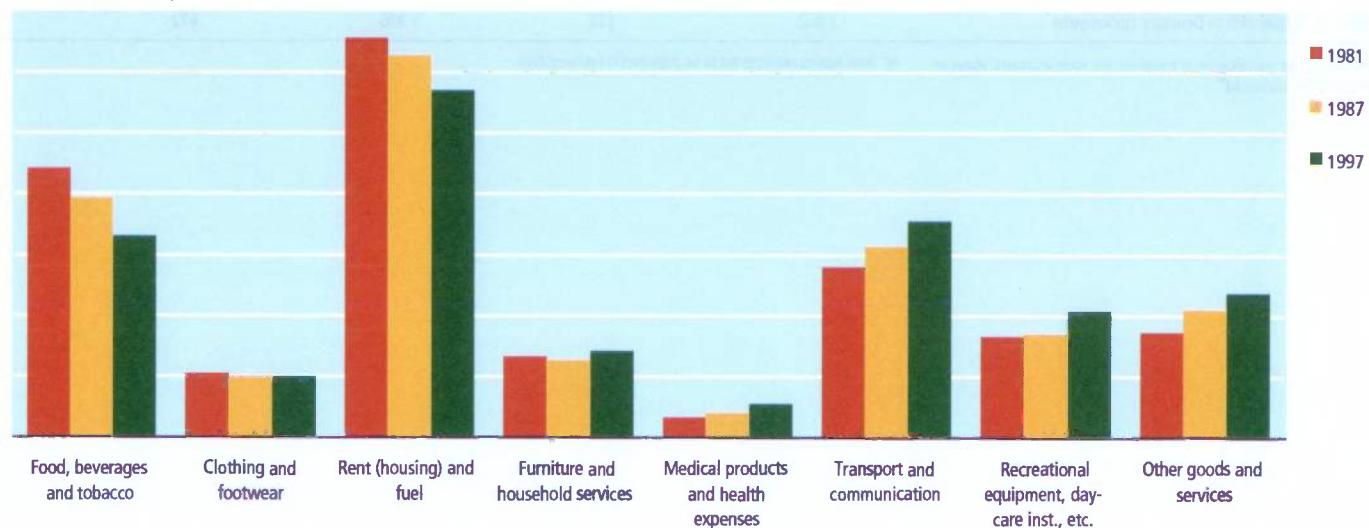
Note: The above classification is based on the socio-economic status of the head of the household.^a  New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

INCOME, CONSUMPTION, TAXATION AND TRANSFERS, BY TOTAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME 1997

DKK per household	Total	Under DKK 100 000	DKK 100 000 - 199 999	DKK 200 000 - 299 999	DKK 300 000 - 399 999	DKK 400 000 - 499 999	DKK 500 000 and over
A. Earned income, total	249 411	21 849	30 106	110 553	216 099	322 878	580 437
Wages and salaries, etc.	233 277	40 049	27 293	105 397	205 669	309 834	534 431
Entrepreneurial income, etc.	16 135	-18 200	2 812	5 156	10 429	13 044	46 006
B. Property income ^a	25 950	2 133	10 833	15 691	23 112	33 913	49 212
C. Private transfers to the household ^a	16 485	3 056	5 904	18 920	26 073	19 978	21 280
D. Transfers from the public sector ^a	70 684	39 751	98 803	94 452	72 757	58 422	34 564
E. Other income and reconciliation	6 836	2 532	1 727	5 769	6 384	11 402	11 444
F. Capital transfers to the household ^a	3 548	34	854	2 284	2 478	2 773	8 515
G. Total income (A+B+C+D+E+F)	372 916	69 356	148 225	247 668	346 903	449 365	705 452
H. Income taxes, etc.	118 004	16 568	36 776	72 095	108 481	142 922	238 877
I. Private interest payments, etc.	27 145	3 581	4 209	13 052	22 268	37 566	60 816
J. Disposable income, total (G-H-I)	227 767	49 206	107 240	162 521	216 154	268 877	405 759
K. Payments from capital pensions (net)	1 372	0	276	341	5 026	1 543	1 568
L. Disposable amount, total (J+K)	229 140	49 206	107 516	162 863	221 181	270 420	407 327
M. Stamp duties, fees and fines	48	0	28	20	67	57	81
N. Gifts, charity	2 214	80	2 004	2 213	1 945	2 015	2 936
O. Membership fees	3 418	935	921	2 307	3 630	4 928	6 257
P. Net saving	14 477	-41 091	-13 847	-7 712	9 231	16 415	67 611
Q. Total consumption (L-M-N-O-P)	208 982	89 282	118 410	166 035	206 308	247 004	330 442
Food	24 021	11 289	14 534	20 227	23 589	28 616	36 072
Beverages and tobacco	11 954	5 634	8 065	10 153	13 029	12 989	17 014
Clothing and footwear, etc.	11 270	5 995	5 791	8 581	10 046	12 596	19 380
Rent, housing	44 387	18 484	32 470	37 791	42 974	46 572	64 192
Electricity and fuels	14 023	4 989	10 767	11 555	12 423	15 887	20 126
Furniture, household services, etc.	13 157	2 892	5 527	9 524	11 458	15 866	24 356
Medical products and services	4 746	1 117	2 628	4 659	4 586	6 204	6 850
Purchase of transport equipment	13 525	1 481	3 702	10 078	17 064	20 798	22 450
Other transport and communications	22 845	10 110	10 221	17 067	23 624	28 916	38 197
Recreation, entertainment, package holidays	23 369	14 498	13 137	18 350	23 266	25 941	37 301
Other goods and services	25 686	12 796	11 569	18 051	24 249	32 619	44 502
Indirect transfers from public sector ^a , total	35 171	30 816	20 280	27 701	33 844	40 813	54 086
Indirect transfers concerning child care	8 535	537	1 532	5 475	6 746	14 585	16 870
Indirect transfers concerning education	15 860	26 029	6 908	10 976	15 391	16 940	26 732
Indirect transfers concerning health	10 775	4 249	11 841	11 250	11 707	9 289	10 485
Taxes on production and imports ^a , total	50 159	17 157	26 173	38 881	50 567	62 272	80 941
VAT	28 206	11 952	15 190	22 028	26 980	33 445	46 044
Excise duty	18 526	4 441	9 132	14 327	20 410	24 625	29 129
Real property tax	2 989	762	1 701	2 231	2 805	3 729	4 864
Stamp duty	438	2	149	295	372	472	904
Number, etc.							
Persons per household ^a	2.1	1.1	1.2	1.8	2.1	2.7	3.1
Of whom adults	1.6	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.2
Number of households ^a in Denmark (thousands)	2 462	87	668	443	309	306	651

CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE OF PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS

Per cent of total consumption



**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE,
BY LEVEL OF PROSPERITY**

	1987					1997				
	Total	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	4th quarter	Total	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	4th quarter
<i>Per cent</i>										
Consumption expenditure, total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Food, beverages and tobacco	21	26	22	19	16	17	20	18	16	14
Clothing and footwear	5	5	5	5	6	5	5	5	5	5
Rent and fuels	32	30	29	30	33	28	33	28	26	28
Furniture and household services	7	7	6	7	6	7	6	6	8	8
Medical care and health expenses	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3
Transport and communication	15	12	16	17	17	18	14	17	20	19
Recreational equipment, entertainment, day-care institutions, education, etc.	8	9	9	9	8	10	10	11	11	10
Other goods and services	10	9	11	11	12	12	9	12	12	13

Note: Households are distributed according to their "level of prosperity". The distribution is based on household income and household size (number of children and adults). The "1st quarter" comprises all Danish households with the lowest income, when household size is taken into

account, while the "4th quarter" comprises all Danish households with the highest income (adjusted for size of household). Definition and grouping of consumption is different than in the other tables from the household budget survey.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE, BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD 1997

	Total	Single persons		Single persons, 60 and over without children	Single persons with children	2 adults without children, head of h. under 60	2 adults without children, head of h. 60 and over	2 adults with children	Households with at least 3 adults
		under 60 years without children	60 and over without children						
<i>DKK per household</i>									
Total income	372 916	216 067	170 268	272 043	477 944	336 126	565 287	650 365	
Disposable income	229 140	132 230	120 408	185 933	285 989	229 354	326 637	399 935	
Net saving	14 477	-3 659	-2 804	-7 504	32 714	22 236	14 234	74 803	
Total consumption	208 982	132 846	118 411	190 382	247 027	198 933	305 105	317 375	
Food	24 021	12 305	13 734	25 633	26 326	24 951	37 954	37 535	
Non-alcoholic beverages	3 176	2 031	1 542	3 134	3 471	2 621	4 931	6 036	
Alcoholic beverages	4 925	3 112	2 869	3 339	6 683	5 729	5 897	7 862	
Tobacco	3 853	3 370	2 277	3 728	5 076	3 570	4 142	5 562	
Clothing, etc.	9 122	5 962	3 876	9 796	10 292	6 715	15 381	13 760	
Footwear, etc.	2 148	1 374	977	2 275	2 096	1 026	4 044	3 924	
Rent, permanent rent of holiday dwelling, etc.	14 038	18 382	16 969	26 926	12 101	9 956	9 669	9 657	
Rental value of own dwelling, etc.	21 241	7 826	12 585	9 858	26 245	26 651	32 704	37 660	
Repair and maintenance of dwelling ..	4 087	1 577	2 131	1 773	5 525	5 075	6 163	6 802	
Water and services relating to dwelling ...	5 021	3 578	4 021	4 816	5 530	5 616	6 378	5 801	
Electricity and fuels	14 023	8 334	11 783	12 340	14 847	16 297	18 185	21 744	
Furniture and carpets, etc.	5 277	2 653	1 687	6 023	6 603	3 897	9 905	6 453	
Curtains and bed linen, etc.	889	458	369	614	1 115	822	1 501	1 386	
Household appliances, etc.	1 902	1 071	950	1 754	2 165	1 827	3 181	2 549	
Tableware, kitchen utensils, etc.	1 041	637	557	951	1 401	1 048	1 346	1 700	
Household and garden tools	1 303	1 121	456	775	1 561	1 552	1 844	1 380	
Other household goods and services	2 745	1 208	1 993	2 824	2 743	3 203	4 484	3 662	
Medical products and treatment equipment	2 604	1 337	2 117	2 568	3 710	3 851	2 654	2 548	
Medical and dental services	2 075	1 154	1 261	2 070	2 656	2 861	2 435	3 117	
Hospital services	67	14	89	78	127	73	62	2	
Purchase of vehicles	13 525	7 122	3 767	5 227	22 132	12 954	19 313	22 895	
Operation of transport equipment	14 775	7 674	3 585	7 024	19 864	13 227	24 681	29 534	
Purchase of transport services	3 658	3 713	1 611	3 822	4 656	2 321	4 056	6 810	
Postage	271	188	264	206	297	283	340	320	
Purchase of telephones and equipment ...	169	213	16	149	211	58	214	350	
Telephone services	3 971	3 381	2 864	4 635	4 420	3 455	4 736	5 612	
Electronic leisure equipment etc.	4 574	4 351	1 478	5 400	5 326	1 898	6 708	8 450	
Large consumer goods for leisure activities	801	564	158	303	800	35	2 658	-1 361	
Sporting equipment, toys, plants, pets, etc.	4 889	2 648	1 949	4 984	5 604	4 574	8 416	7 201	
Entertainment, television license fees	6 339	5 233	3 798	7 266	7 373	5 509	7 915	9 466	
Newspapers, books, magazines, etc.	3 704	2 631	2 934	2 706	4 155	4 557	4 337	5 304	
Package holidays	3 062	1 854	2 111	4 268	3 815	3 411	3 354	5 281	
Education	697	426	250	1 406	401	162	1 520	1 578	
Restaurants, hotels, etc.	7 560	6 834	2 944	5 336	9 898	4 369	10 792	11 528	
Other goods and services	17 429	8 510	8 440	16 375	17 800	14 778	33 205	25 270	
<i>Number, etc.</i>									
Persons per household	2.1	1.0	1.0	2.5	2.0	2.0	3.9	3.7	
Of whom adults	1.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.2	
No. of households* in Denmark (thousands)	2 462	562	382	106	479	285	511	138	

↗ New figures for the table are expected to be published in February 2001.

FAMILIES POSSESSING CONSUMER DURABLES

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Number of families (thousands)	2 174	2 152	2 184	2 190	2 205	2 227	2 307	2 282	2 225	2 286
<i>Per cent of families</i>										
Owner-occupied dwelling	58.8	54.0	57.8	59.4	59.1	59.6	62.0	58.5	61.8	60.6
Holiday dwelling	10.7	10.5	9.4	10.3	9.5	9.4	8.1	9.9	11.5	10.9
Tumble dryer	23.9	...	25.3	30.0	31.3	32.9	33.9	36.5	40.7	39.6
Washing machine	68.7	67.8	68.8	73.8	73.2	72.5	75.5	73.8	77.3	76.6
Dishwasher	28.5	30.6	33.1	35.8	35.4	39.9	39.1	39.3	45.6	45.6
Microwave oven	16.6	20.6	25.4	31.5	34.9	37.2	41.1	43.6	49.3	48.6
Video recorder	40.9	47.6	55.4	63.4	66.5	73.1	74.3	79.1	81.6	81.6
CD player .....	...	...	39.6	47.7	58.0	65.5	73.3	78.7	80.9	85.0
PC/home computer	15.1	19.4	23.4	27.2	33.2	36.6	45.1	48.4	52.5	60.1
Answering machine .....	...	...	13.5	17.9	21.1	26.4	33.4	38.7	40.7	41.8
Mobile phone .....	...	...	...	...	13.7	20.1	37.7	42.7	48.7	58.8
Telefax .....	...	...	...	...	6.1	8.5	7.0	11.8	20.6	16.5
Modem for PC/home computer (telefax/phone) .....	...	...	...	...	5.0	5.9	10.2	15.7	26.9	36.3
Video camera .....	...	...	...	...	...	14.9	16.4	16.3	23.1	18.5
CD-ROM .....	...	...	...	...	...	11.5	20.7	28.1	40.0	48.2
Internet .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	4.9	9.9	21.5	32.8
<i>Number</i>										
Persons interviewed	1 385	1 438	1 516	1 540	1 519	1 533	940	989	969	991

Note: The statistics are compiled by raising the results from Statistics Denmark's omnibus surveys conducted in October 1991-1999, including cases where a sample of the population aged 16-74 was interviewed. Results have been converted to the number of families¹ in the whole

country, composed of one or more persons between 16 and 74 years old, who live in the same residence and are related with each other (including cohabiting couples²), although there can be a maximum of one married couple (including couples living in a consensual union³), in the family.

The results are subject to margins of uncertainty of +/-2.5 pct.

¹ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

CONSUMPTION OF BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Litres in thousands</i>											
Imported spirits	5 255	4 722	4 922	4 273	3 610	3 993	4 067	4 993	5 268	5 769	5 901
Danish spirits	12 383	11 986	11 418	10 641	10 464	9 858	9 979	10 163	9 408	9 438	8 658
Imported/Danish table and dessert wine	103 548	109 574	113 544	125 612	130 677	136 462	144 308	149 056	154 935	154 211	158 841
<i>Litres in millions</i>											
Duty on beer ¹	635	636	620	626	623	632	628	619	601	557	542
Duty-free beer ^{1,2}	21	19	29	31	26	24	21	20	19	20	26
<i>Litre á 100 per cent alcohol</i>											
Average consumption of alcoholic beverages per inhabitant	9.6	9.7	9.6	9.8	9.7	9.9	10.0	10.0	9.9	9.5	9.5
Average consumption of alcoholic beverages per inhabitant over 14 years	11.5	11.6	11.6	11.8	11.7	12.0	12.1	12.2	12.1	11.6	11.6
<i>Units in millions</i>											
Cigarettes	6 616	6 735	6 573	6 727	6 374	6 499	6 415	6 669	6 791	6 873	7 108
Cigars and cigarillos	368	313	283	263	227	215	202	193	187	180	167
<i>Tons</i>											
Smoking tobacco	2 866	3 215	2 810	2 858	2 893	2 711	2 857	2 293	2 327	2 218	2 149

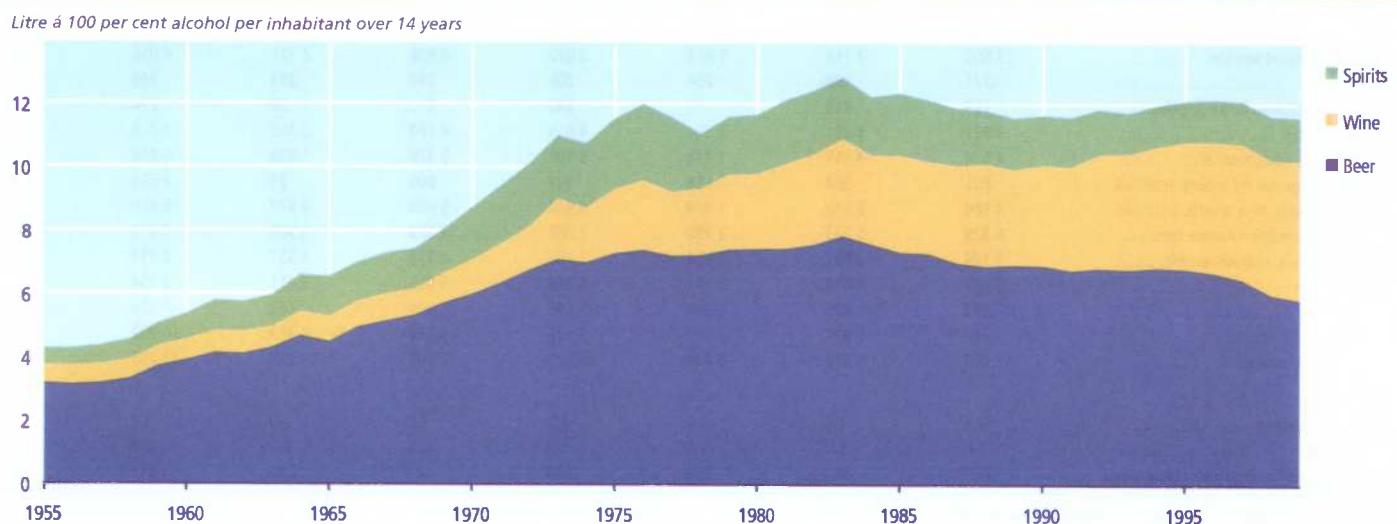
Note: The consumption of beverages and tobacco covers the consumption subject to duty.

¹ The duty for tax schedule II was repealed on 1 July 1991.

² Production in the year 1 October to 30 September.

³ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

TOTAL CONSUMPTION OF SPIRITS SUBJECT TO DUTY



HUMAN CONSUMPTION OF SELECTED IMPORTANT FOODSTUFFS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998*	1999*
<i>Kilogrammes in millions</i>											
Milk and cream, etc.	787.4	775.8	775.2	781.7	760.8	770.8	749.4	774.9	769.8	785.6	787.3
Whole milk, minimum 3.5% fats, total	241.9	231.0	226.4	225.2	220.7	222.5	213.2	218.5	212.7	211.7	195.8
of which authorised sales	166.9	156.0	151.4	150.2	145.7	147.5	138.2	143.5	137.7	136.7	120.8
Producers' own consumption and direct sales ¹	75.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	75.0
Partly skimmed milk, 1.5-1.8% fats	281.0	289.0	290.6	292.1	284.5	288.2	287.2	298.4	290.5	289.8	290.8
Skimmed milk	67.3	64.8	63.5	61.2	58.0	58.9	59.9	68.7	75.9	89.1	102.1
Buttermilk	39.1	35.6	33.1	33.3	28.9	32.1	27.5	27.3	27.8	24.5	24.4
Ymer and junket, etc.	36.5	35.7	36.5	37.2	35.2	36.1	34.2	32.9	33.1	33.8	35.0
Yoghurt (all types)	40.6	40.3	44.3	44.9	43.0	39.4	40.6	39.8	39.3	42.2	43.7
Chocomilk and (choco) skimmed milk	28.8	26.9	28.3	33.0	33.7	35.5	31.4	32.8	32.5	37.9	35.8
Other acidified milk products	5.1	5.2	4.9	6.2	4.7	5.9	5.4	5.8	7.5	6.2	9.0
Cream (incl. sour cream), total	47.1	47.3	47.6	48.6	52.1	52.2	50.0	50.7	50.5	50.4	50.7
of which sour cream	8.7	8.9	9.0	9.2	9.4	10.0	9.6	9.7	10.0	9.8	11.1
Fats	113.4	106.5	91.1	86.3	79.9	74.5	77.6	68.0	61.8	60.9	61.3
Butter ²	32.5	29.8	20.8	15.5	13.4	12.2	10.8	10.6	9.7	9.8	8.8
Margarine	80.9	76.7	70.3	70.8	66.5	62.3	66.8	57.4	52.1	51.1	52.5
Cheese	72.9	75.4	79.2	79.9	92.6	91.4	88.3	88.7	86.8	86.8	95.0
Eggs	72.6	71.5	73.2	77.9	77.3	83.7	82.9	74.2	80.2	85.9	77.1
Meat	543.3	540.0	545.5	560.9	557.9	550.2	549.1	542.2	532.3	605.2	618.2
Beef and veal ³	98.4	96.8	99.5	105.6	104.1	98.2	92.3	89.8	98.1	106.9	119.8
Edible offals of cattle ³	13.3	13.4	13.2	12.8	9.6	8.7	10.3	9.2	10.2	9.6	6.2
Pig meat ⁴	331.3	329.8	334.0	334.2	334.0	329.4	334.7	333.1	303.4	360.1	364.7
Edible offals of pigs	31.2	31.1	25.6	28.2	28.0	25.9	21.1	20.6	16.0	24.9	22.9
Poultry meat	60.3	59.6	63.9	70.3	72.1	77.2	79.8	79.4	95.4	93.2	93.8
Horse meat	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.5
Mutton and lamb	4.4	4.9	5.1	5.1	5.3	6.1	6.3	5.7	5.2	6.4	6.6
Game meat	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.9	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.7
Flour and groats, etc.	387.9	392.7	406.9	423.2	425.2	438.9	464.1	471.1	498.6	517.0	451.7
Wheat flour	224.2	230.2	249.0	263.5	257.1	263.0	282.3	277.8	300.2	331.6	288.5
Rye flour	101.5	94.4	92.7	85.8	82.9	79.6	80.1	81.8	89.4	80.0	61.0
Oat-meal	6.1	7.1	8.2	8.1	16.5	17.7	19.6	20.2	21.3	19.3	15.0
Other flours and groats ⁵	56.1	61.0	57.0	65.8	68.7	78.6	82.1	91.3	87.7	86.1	87.2
Sugar ⁶	184.0	192.2	200.3	207.4	216.0	219.0	210.7	201.6	221.5	226.7	197.1
Potatoes (commercially grown)	292.0	292.5	293.3	294.2	294.2	296.2	297.0	299.0	300.7	301.4	303.3

¹ Includes producers' consumption of own output and sales directly to consumers (sales at stable door).

² To this could be added mixed products, accounting for about 29 mio. kg. in 1995.

³ From 1994, kidneys and kidney fats are classified as edible products and edible fats.

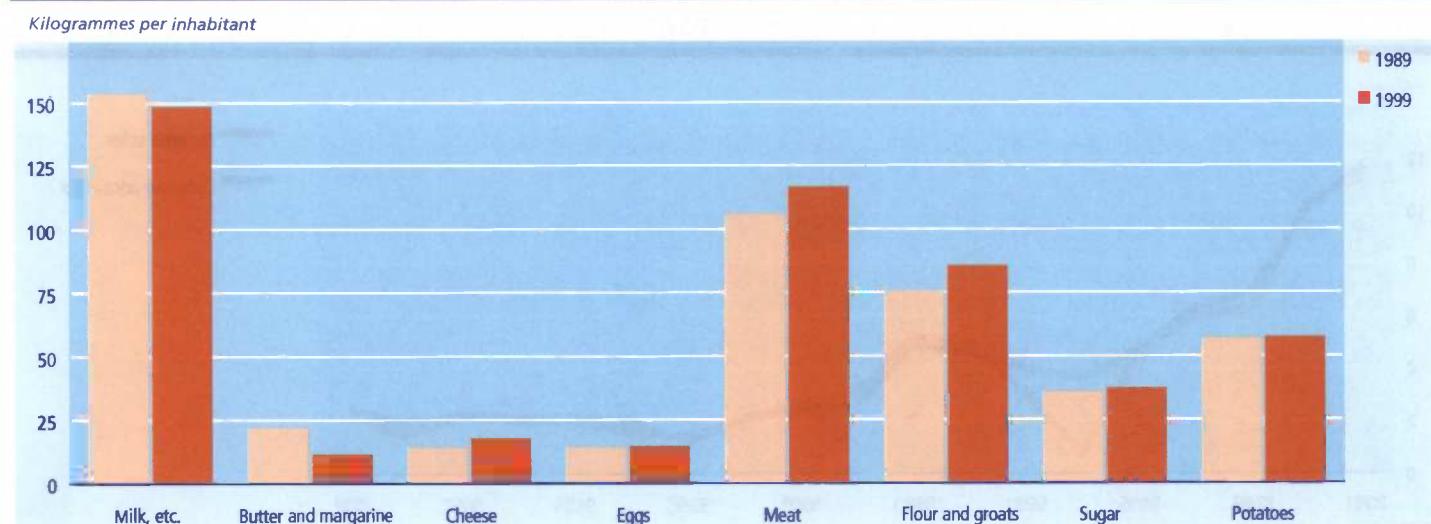
⁴ 1993 figures are partially estimated..

⁵ Includes potato starch, flour, oats of barley, maize, rice and durum wheat.

⁶ From 1994: Excluding sugar used in the chemical industry.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

HUMAN CONSUMPTION PER INHABITANT OF SELECTED IMPORTANT FOODSTUFFS



CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Weight Sept. 1996
<i>1980=100</i>												
Consumer price index*, total	172.9	177.4	181.7	185.5	187.8	191.6	195.6	199.7	204.1	207.9	213.0	100
Food	164.2	164.7	165.7	168.5	168.0	173.0	178.2	181.2	187.5	191.4	192.7	14.32
Beverages	162.7	167.1	166.4	164.1	154.1	154.9	157.3	160.4	164.7	169.6	172.6	3.41
Tobacco	158.8	162.8	171.4	180.6	184.4	187.8	191.2	201.1	204.1	207.7	209.8	2.55
Clothing and footwear	168.6	170.2	174.2	177.0	178.4	180.0	180.0	179.9	181.0	182.6	185.3	5.36
Rent (housing)	182.2	192.1	200.6	207.6	213.9	220.2	225.4	230.0	236.3	242.1	248.6	21.94
Fuel and power	179.1	185.4	188.5	186.4	186.1	185.4	185.0	195.8	201.9	207.9	218.2	5.75
Furniture and household services	165.6	170.4	174.4	178.7	180.1	180.9	184.7	187.6	189.6	193.2	198.5	6.03
Medical care and health expenses	209.7	221.4	216.5	220.8	226.2	229.8	230.5	230.7	232.5	235.0	238.0	2.02
Transport	175.7	176.7	181.0	185.1	188.9	194.0	199.8	204.7	208.4	210.5	219.7	15.68
Telephone and postage	173.6	177.3	182.1	186.3	186.4	186.1	186.1	186.1	186.1	184.4	180.3	2.12
Recreational equipment, entertainment	171.7	177.3	182.4	186.3	189.5	192.7	197.4	200.2	202.1	204.0	208.3	9.67
Other goods and services	172.3	177.5	180.5	184.1	187.7	191.1	194.9	199.8	204.6	209.6	215.7	11.15
Goods and services, excl. gross rent	170.8	174.2	177.5	180.6	182.1	185.2	189.0	193.2	197.1	200.5	205.4	80.13
Goods	165.6	168.0	169.9	171.7	171.8	174.2	177.5	181.3	184.6	187.5	191.5	55.23
Services	190.4	197.5	205.2	212.3	217.4	222.8	228.4	233.8	239.6	244.4	252.0	24.90

Note: Indices for the years 1988-90 are calculated on the basis of weights for April 1984 and from February 1991 to September 1996 on the basis of weights for January 1991.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

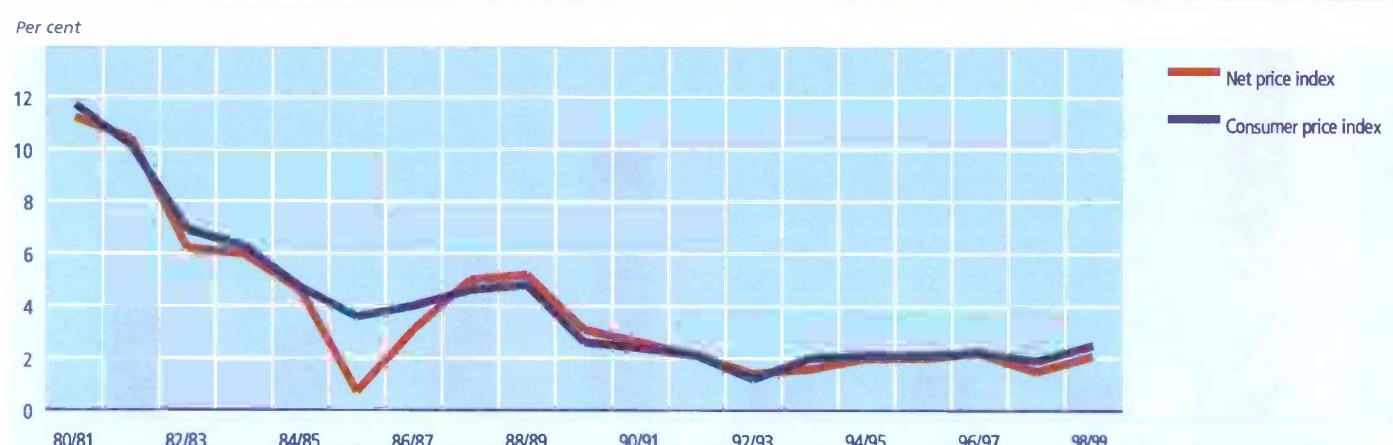
INDEX OF NET RETAIL PRICES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Weight Sept. 1996
<i>November 1974 - January 1975=100</i>												
Index of net retail prices*, total	261.4	269.6	276.7	282.5	286.5	291.2	296.9	302.7	309.4	314.0	320.6	100
Food	250.5	253.0	254.2	258.7	258.3	266.1	274.4	279.0	289.0	294.1	295.9	14.81
Beverages	254.0	264.7	273.3	286.2	287.2	289.2	295.9	304.4	313.8	320.5	327.8	2.78
Tobacco	260.4	280.8	296.9	317.0	338.1	356.5	374.8	396.0	413.4	434.3	446.5	0.73
Clothing and footwear	227.9	229.9	235.8	239.5	241.4	243.7	243.6	243.5	244.9	247.0	250.7	5.68
Rent (housing)	273.2	284.6	294.2	300.4	306.5	311.6	318.0	323.8	332.5	339.9	348.9	25.65
Fuel and power	275.9	288.5	296.5	287.2	283.8	277.4	271.7	289.1	295.6	291.3	285.8	4.36
Furniture and household services	247.4	255.7	261.3	267.8	269.9	271.2	277.0	281.4	284.3	289.8	297.9	6.40
Medical care and health expenses	306.8	315.6	324.8	331.2	338.2	341.9	342.9	343.7	346.7	349.9	352.6	2.34
Transport	280.5	291.1	301.5	309.5	318.7	326.6	334.3	341.7	348.4	348.4	362.3	12.46
Telephone and postage	207.9	212.5	218.2	223.2	223.4	223.1	223.1	223.1	223.1	221.1	216.5	2.27
Recreational equipment, entertainment	246.2	254.9	262.0	267.8	271.8	276.3	283.1	287.7	290.9	293.9	300.5	10.81
Other goods and services	291.2	302.6	311.6	321.5	329.4	335.4	342.1	350.3	358.4	367.2	378.1	11.71
Goods and services, excl. gross rent	259.3	266.6	272.9	278.6	282.0	286.6	292.0	297.9	304.0	307.6	313.4	74.35

Note: Indices for the years 1988-90 are calculated on the basis of weights for April 1984 and from February 1991 to September 1996 on the basis of weights for January 1991.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

ANNUAL PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX AND INDEX OF NET RETAIL PRICES



WHOLESALE AND RAW MATERIAL PRICE INDEX

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Weight 1990
<i>1990=100</i>												
Wholesale price index* total	99.0	100.0	100.6	99.5	98.9	100.1	103.0	104.1	106.1	105.5	106.0	1 000.0
Distribution by use:												
Producers' materials	98.7	100	99.6	98.0	98.5	99.5	103.0	104.5	106.4	105.3	105.8	609.6
Raw materials for agriculture	111.4	100	94.1	95.7	100.1	97.8	98.8	103.7	105.5	98.6	94.9	43.1
Raw materials for other industries	99.4	100	99.6	97.8	97.0	99.7	104.5	104.5	106.4	106.2	106.0	398.4
Fuels and lubricants	94.0	100	97.3	87.4	87.0	82.0	80.5	93.0	98.3	84.5	95.1	36.3
Machinery and tools, transport equipment	96.2	100	99.6	101.6	103.7	104.5	106.2	107.8	109.0	110.5	111.9	131.8
Consumer goods	99.4	100	102.2	101.7	99.6	100.9	102.9	103.6	105.6	105.8	106.3	390.4
Food of animal origin, excluding fish	103.4	100	100.0	99.0	93.9	94.5	97.1	97.5	101.8	96.2	95.2	122.3
Fish and fish products	97.8	100	103.2	99.2	91.0	89.9	88.1	87.6	93.0	104.2	106.9	35.4
Food of vegetable origin	97.5	100	108.2	105.2	102.0	106.6	112.6	111.2	109.7	116.0	120.8	28.0
Beverages and tobacco	98.8	100	106.4	105.8	108.1	112.0	115.7	119.8	123.0	125.5	127.2	27.6
Other consumer goods	96.0	100	101.8	102.7	103.7	105.0	106.4	107.2	107.3	108.1	108.3	177.1
Distribution by origin:												
Danish goods, total	98.8	100	100.1	99.6	99.1	100.1	103.3	105.0	106.8	106.3	107.3	632.3
Danish producers' materials	97.5	100	97.8	97.4	98.7	99.4	103.0	105.3	106.8	106.2	107.6	349.2
Raw materials for agriculture	111.3	100	90.1	93.2	97.8	96.3	98.6	101.1	100.3	98.6	94.0	29.3
Raw materials for other industries	97.0	100	98.4	97.4	97.7	99.8	104.6	105.8	107.2	107.3	107.9	226.2
Fuels and lubricants	93.1	100	96.0	84.8	85.5	81.2	78.4	92.4	96.8	79.5	97.0	19.8
Machinery and tools, transport equipment	94.8	100	100.3	102.7	104.6	104.4	106.6	108.8	110.9	113.0	114.6	74.1
Danish consumer goods	100.0	100	102.7	102.0	99.5	101.0	103.6	104.6	106.9	106.4	107.0	283.0
Food of animal origin, excluding fish	103.4	100	99.6	98.6	93.5	94.2	97.1	97.7	102.2	96.3	95.3	116.5
Fish and fish products	96.6	100	102.9	98.9	89.6	90.6	88.6	90.6	95.3	103.9	108.3	21.6
Food of vegetable origin	98.7	100	108.7	105.9	103.3	108.7	117.2	113.6	109.4	116.8	124.8	19.9
Beverages and tobacco	96.6	100	105.6	106.2	110.0	113.4	117.1	120.9	123.9	127.4	129.6	23.0
Other consumer goods	96.1	100	103.2	104.0	105.1	106.5	108.6	110.1	110.4	111.7	111.6	102.1
Imported goods, total	100.0	100	101.6	99.2	98.7	100.0	102.4	102.7	104.8	104.1	103.8	367.7
Imported producers' materials	100.0	100	101.8	98.8	98.2	99.7	103.0	103.5	106.0	104.0	103.5	260.3
Raw materials for agriculture	111.7	100	103.0	101.0	104.7	101.0	99.3	109.0	116.5	98.5	97.0	13.8
<i>of which unprocessed</i>	118.8	100	105.3	99.1	100.9	94.8	90.6	106.0	115.6	89.4	82.5	9.1
Raw materials for other industries	102.0	100	101.1	98.2	95.8	99.6	104.4	103.0	105.5	104.6	103.4	172.2
<i>of which unprocessed</i>	106.2	100	88.8	83.7	80.9	88.2	95.4	92.1	96.6	90.2	88.5	51.6
Fuels and lubricants	94.9	100	98.0	88.6	87.9	82.9	83.1	93.6	100.0	90.4	92.9	16.6
Machinery and tools, transport equipment	97.2	100	98.5	100.0	102.4	104.6	105.6	106.5	106.6	107.3	108.5	57.7
Imported consumer goods	98.0	100	100.3	100.2	99.7	100.9	101.0	100.7	102.1	104.3	104.4	107.4
Food of animal origin, excluding fish	111.9	100	101.9	100.2	99.0	100.0	98.0	94.5	95.1	94.4	93.6	5.8
Fish and fish products	104.5	100	104.6	100.5	97.8	88.8	87.4	83.0	89.5	104.7	104.8	13.8
Food of vegetable origin	96.0	100	106.3	102.8	97.2	101.4	101.4	105.3	110.6	114.1	111.1	8.2
Beverages and tobacco	108.4	100	107.7	102.3	98.9	105.0	108.7	114.4	118.4	115.8	115.0	4.6
Other consumer goods	96.9	100	99.9	101.1	101.8	102.9	103.3	103.2	103.0	103.3	103.8	75.0
<i>Of which unprocessed raw. mat. total =</i>												
Raw material price index*	102.3	100.0	96.0	88.6	87.0	87.8	92.2	94.1	99.5	90.2	88.7	77.3

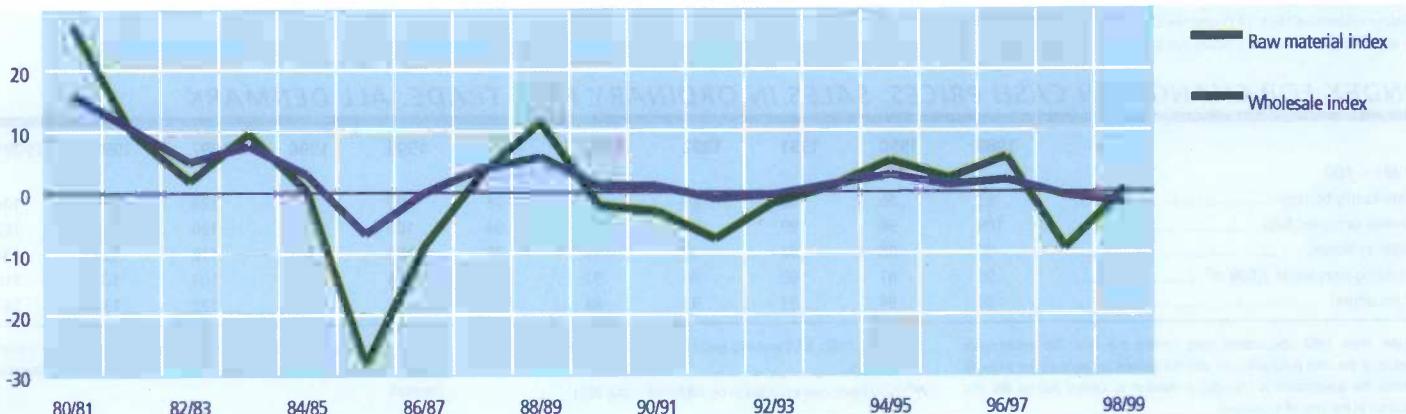
Note: Main industrial groups included in the raw material price index are given in italics. Index numbers for 1989 are compiled on the basis of the wholesale price index and the raw material price index*, which use 1980 as both price and weight bases.

The 1980-based indices are multiplied by 100 and divided by the 1980-based indices for 1990. This method of conversion differs from the method generally used, in which the index numbers were chained in April 1994.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

ANNUAL PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE WHOLESALE PRICE INDEX AND RAW MATERIAL PRICE INDEX

Per cent



TOTAL SALES OF REAL PROPERTY¹

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>Number</i>											
<i>Sales</i>											
Properties, total	120 353	121 534	128 405	114 580	111 461	121 504	126 209	132 104	133 271	129 414	124 715
Agricultural properties	6 027	6 125	6 331	6 384	6 418	7 343	7 246	7 067	6 614	6 079	6 814
One-family houses	57 568	61 125	67 255	59 087	56 779	60 433	61 195	61 600	59 594	57 754	53 710
Owner-occupied flats	17 331	17 477	16 938	14 437	15 494	18 221	19 890	22 408	24 061	23 951	22 884
Other properties	30 825	30 405	32 076	29 569	28 016	29 436	31 147	32 232	33 418	33 028	32 028
Building sites under 2,000 m ²	5 423	3 839	3 816	3 345	3 252	4 472	5 046	6 814	7 502	6 803	7 432
Building sites over 2,000 m ²	3 179	2 563	1 989	1 758	1 502	1 599	1 685	1 983	2 082	1 799	1 847
<i>DKK millions</i>											
<i>Purchase price</i>											
Properties, total	96 172	96 767	92 736	78 493	79 884	87 199	97 790	100 190	109 658	120 697	125 176
Agricultural properties	7 091	7 189	6 616	6 622	6 828	8 393	8 915	8 765	9 356	9 865	11 372
One-family houses	32 849	32 812	36 997	32 209	30 901	36 272	39 202	44 395	46 442	49 149	49 468
Owner-occupied flats	8 072	7 472	7 201	6 316	6 608	8 064	9 498	11 796	13 242	14 979	16 878
Other properties	45 591	47 110	39 388	30 851	33 566	32 110	37 947	32 165	37 145	43 327	42 751
Building sites under 2,000 m ²	744	480	799	678	623	1 111	1 133	1 648	2 041	2 064	2 683
Building sites over 2,000 m ²	1 825	1 704	1 737	1 817	1 360	1 249	1 095	1 422	1 434	1 313	2 024

¹ Includes properties sold in ordinary free trade, family sales, compulsory

sales, and other forms of sale.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

SALES IN ORDINARY FREE TRADE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>Number</i>											
<i>Sales</i>											
Agricultural properties	3 395	3 274	2 845	4 730	4 593	5 526	5 439	5 287	5 095	4 748	5 162
One-family houses, total	41 552	43 420	40 606	47 172	49 516	54 713	55 577	56 222	54 977	53 523	49 047
Copenhagen region	9 393	10 738	10 285	11 086	12 188	13 069	12 977	13 260	12 816	11 994	11 088
The islands	10 994	11 464	10 685	12 274	12 187	13 837	14 429	14 286	14 235	14 212	13 117
Jutland	21 165	21 222	19 636	23 812	25 141	27 807	28 171	28 676	27 926	27 317	24 842
Owner-occupied flats	13 529	13 330	11 835	12 880	13 716	16 637	18 473	21 233	23 091	22 915	21 707
Holiday dwellings	6 545	6 616	6 620	7 812	7 387	8 300	9 245	10 132	11 055	10 575	10 525
Building sites under 2,000 m ²	1 811	1 413	1 351	2 875	2 737	4 088	4 636	6 433	7 172	6 430	7 047
Copenhagen region	294	192	180	405	471	688	828	1 109	1 167	978	1 032
The islands	534	461	371	772	652	760	843	1 108	1 536	1 527	1 807
Jutland	983	760	800	1 698	1 614	2 640	2 965	4 216	4 469	3 925	4 208
<i>Purchase price</i>											
<i>DKK thousands per hectare land and buildings</i>											
Agricultural properties, total	57	58	59	56	52	56	65	73	79	89	95
<i>Average purchase price in DKK thousands</i>											
One-family houses, total	586	555	568	551	565	622	656	753	806	884	952
Copenhagen region	839	780	799	785	796	891	958	1 116	1 220	1 370	1 512
The islands	489	457	470	448	457	495	522	586	632	704	745
Jutland	524	493	501	492	505	557	585	666	699	765	813
Owner-occupied flats, total	474	438	435	421	419	452	474	514	536	631	715
Holiday dwellings, total	295	287	315	309	325	333	339	381	399	470	511
<i>DKK per m²</i>											
Building sites under 2,000 m ² , total	123	105	110	101	113	137	148	144	129	157	144
Copenhagen region	239	203	229	189	197	252	258	238	206	262	260
The islands	83	77	87	80	75	89	90	95	94	110	104
Jutland	111	98	94	92	108	125	135	134	121	151	137

Note: From 1992 there are changes in certain definitions, cf. *Bygge- og anlægsvirksomhed* 1993: 17 (Statistiske Efterretninger). The main change is that »Number of sales in ordinary free trade« has been expanded.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

INDEX FOR CHANGES IN CASH PRICES. SALES IN ORDINARY FREE TRADE. ALL DENMARK

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>1995 = 100</i>											
One-family houses	92	86	86	84	83	93	100	111	124	134	144
Owner-occupied flats	109	98	99	90	87	94	100	112	126	142	162
Holiday homes	90	88	92	93	93	98	100	108	116	124	134
Building sites under 2,000 m ²	95	87	100	90	91	98	100	100	103	108	116
Agriculture ¹	90	94	93	93	88	92	100	110	122	135	143

Note: From 1992 calculations were carried out thus: The relationship between the cash purchase price and the general assessment are indexed. When the assessment is changed a chaining is carried out on the first quarter in the year of assessment.

¹ Before 1992: All Denmark, excluding the Copenhagen region 15-60 hectares.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

Source: The period 1989-1991: *Ejendomssalg* published by the Central Customs and Tax Administration. The period 1992-1999: Statistics Denmark.

INDEX FOR CHANGES IN ASSESSMENT OF PROPERTY VALUES FOR IDENTICAL PROPERTIES¹

	Annual regulation 1989	Annual regulation 1990	Annual regulation 1991	19 th General assessment 1992	Annual regulation 1993	Annual regulation 1994	Annual regulation 1995	20 th General assessment 1996	Annual regulation 1997	Annual regulation 1998	Annual regulation 1999
<i>17th General assessment 1981=100</i>											
One-family houses	170	160	151	160	160	160	170	206	216	248	275
Two and three-family houses	187	185	175	209	209	210	211	254	254	278	308
Residential properties with 4-8 flats	217	228	250	296	299	302	305	363	367	382	393
Residential properties with 9 flats and over	211	221	245	307	310	313	313	347	347	357	371
Agriculture	166	164	169	177	179	172	173	201	207	234	257
Holiday dwellings	133	133	131	169	171	171	174	204	212	236	255
Owner-occupied flats	213	215	190	215	215	210	212	225	236	256	317

¹ I.e. properties which have not been subjected to any actual changes between each general assessment.

Source: Central Customs and Tax Administration.

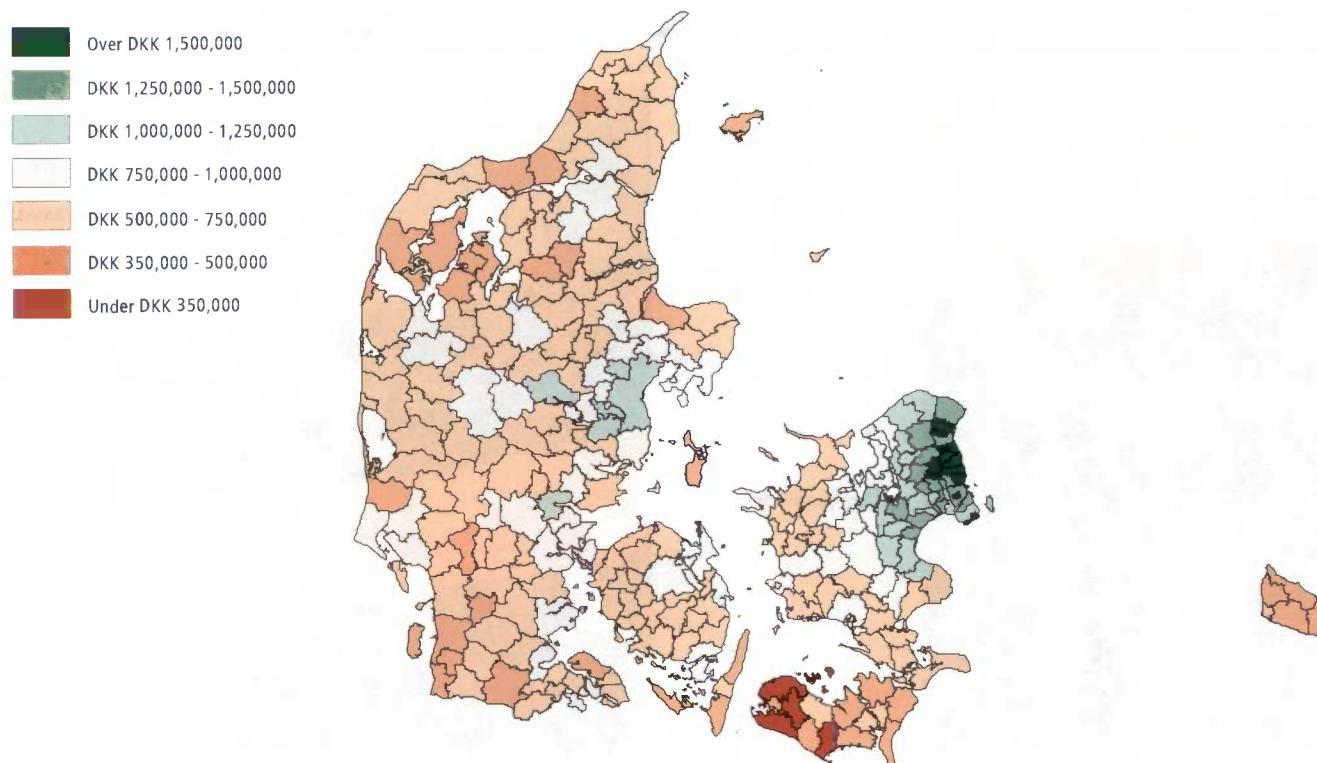
AUCTION SALES AND ANNOUNCEMENTS OF FORCED SALES OF REAL PROPERTY

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number</i>											
Auction sales of real property, total	14 390	14 262	12 040	10 646	10 671	6 377	3 398	2 164	1 692	1 361	1 488
Announcements of forced sales of real property, total	19 896	20 339	18 188	16 519	14 693	8 788	5 126	3 666	2 824	2 426	2 397
Agricultural properties	1 077	798	877	961	1 222	822	351	216	168	159	207
One-family houses	11 104	11 109	9 538	8 003	6 461	3 642	2 173	1 608	1 311	1 091	1 141
Owner-occupied flats	3 074	3 865	3 219	2 932	2 851	1 776	982	759	535	448	382
Holiday dwellings	1 146	1 112	986	888	763	552	357	288	228	229	229
Building sites	510	521	439	392	364	249	230	108	66	65	64
Other properties	2 985	2 934	3 129	3 343	3 032	1 747	1 033	687	516	434	374
Copenhagen region	5 754	6 547	6 103	6 014	5 339	3 326	1 757	1 280	918	717	635
The islands	5 955	5 709	4 771	3 981	3 568	2 175	1 390	931	768	719	676
Jutland	8 187	8 083	7 314	6 524	5 786	3 287	1 979	1 455	1 138	990	1 086

Note: Owing to the time lag between the announcement of a forced sale and an actual sale (1-2 months), the annual figures are not strictly comparable.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

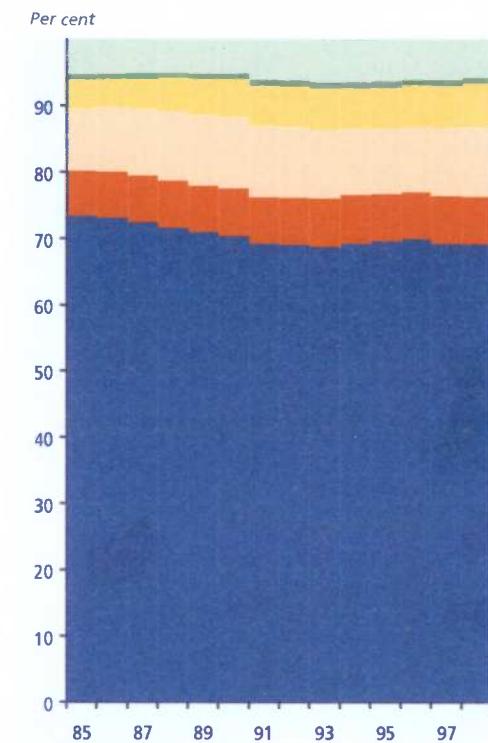
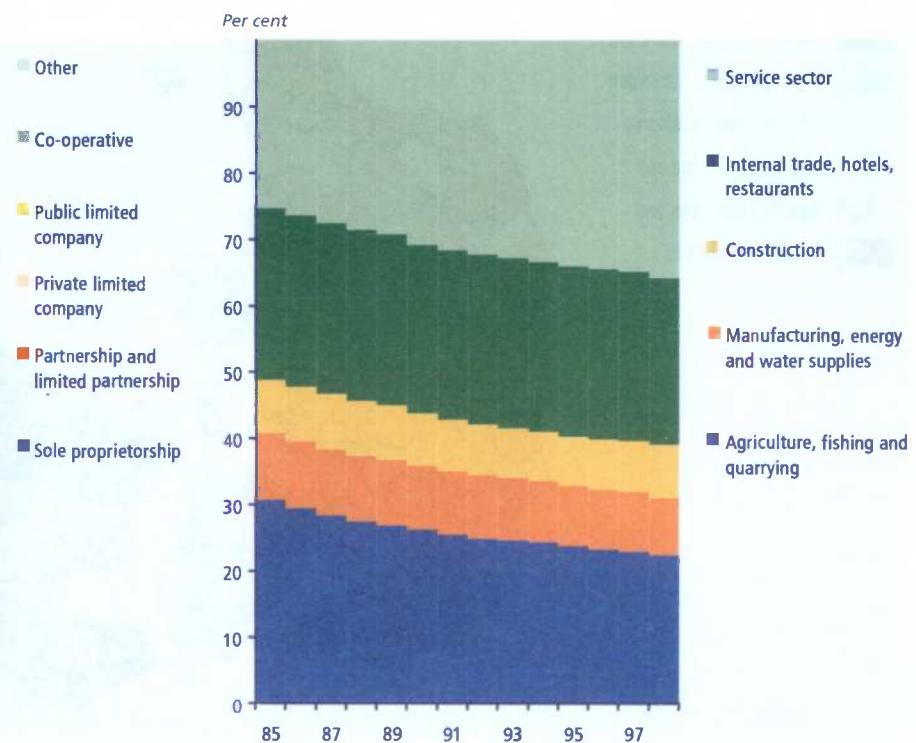
AVERAGE PURCHASE PRICE IN 1998 PER ONE-FAMILY HOUSES IN ORDINARY FREE TRADE DISTRIBUTED BY MUNICIPALITY



BUSINESS UNITS REGISTERED FOR VAT SETTLEMENT*

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1988	1998
	Number during the year											Per cent	
Distribution by main groups of industry													
Total	430 669	430 004	432 235	439 200	439 930	439 731	432 989	429 261	426 745	421 408	422 078	100.0	100.0
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	118 515	115 979	113 762	112 091	109 869	108 338	105 576	102 214	99 443	96 318	94 169	27.5	22.3
Manufacturing	38 390	38 101	37 088	37 467	37 148	36 748	35 219	33 960	33 117	31 513	30 488	8.9	7.2
Energy and water supply	4 529	4 696	4 746	4 905	4 975	5 058	5 185	5 235	5 546	5 886	6 046	1.1	1.4
Construction	35 359	34 487	33 562	33 567	32 909	32 250	31 309	31 318	31 679	32 018	33 128	8.2	7.8
Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	111 021	110 751	109 897	112 254	113 037	112 651	110 987	110 571	109 424	106 877	105 269	25.8	24.9
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	17 304	17 276	16 913	16 906	16 600	17 142	17 119	17 323	16 466	15 993	16 022	4.0	3.8
Financial intermediation, etc. business activities	79 352	82 036	84 749	89 368	92 016	93 606	94 060	95 024	96 150	94 784	98 168	18.4	23.3
Public and personal services	26 129	26 604	31 442	32 557	32 740	33 127	33 339	33 530	34 208	34 488	35 390	6.1	8.4
Industry not known	70	74	76	85	636	811	195	86	712	3 531	3 398	0.0	0.8
Distribution by form of ownership													
Total	430 669	430 004	432 235	439 200	439 930	439 731	432 989	429 261	426 745	421 408	422 078	100.0	100.0
Sole proprietorship*	308 399	304 978	304 278	303 758	303 554	302 299	299 653	298 676	298 120	291 831	291 667	71.6	69.1
Partnership* and limited partnership*	30 754	30 382	30 982	31 377	31 589	32 163	31 792	30 841	30 399	30 338	30 541	7.1	7.2
Private limited company*	44 688	45 717	46 186	46 773	46 498	45 359	43 172	41 988	42 121	42 985	43 981	10.4	10.4
Public limited company*	21 179	23 101	24 886	26 436	26 917	27 322	26 348	26 407	26 419	26 665	27 554	4.9	6.5
Co-operative society	3 771	3 744	3 807	4 033	4 028	4 139	3 753	3 753	3 799	3 736	3 713	0.9	0.9
Other	21 878	22 082	22 096	26 823	27 344	28 449	28 271	27 596	25 887	25 853	24 622	5.1	5.8
Distribution by size of total sales													
Total	430 669	430 004	432 235	439 200	439 930	439 731	432 989	429 261	426 745	421 408	422 078	100.0	100.0
DKK 0-24,999	62 733	64 036	67 304	70 332	75 438	77 642	77 387	76 509	69 618	67 339	68 248	14.6	16.2
DKK 25,000-99,999	56 675	56 055	56 689	56 847	57 688	58 454	57 447	56 669	55 764	54 842	54 480	13.2	12.9
DKK 100,000-499,999	96 389	95 142	95 566	94 964	95 041	92 873	90 172	89 803	88 674	88 229	87 474	22.4	20.7
DKK 0.5-2.4 mio.	99 493	99 527	98 497	96 970	93 863	92 378	91 356	90 443	90 615	90 040	90 795	23.1	21.5
DKK 2.5-9.9 mio.	34 250	35 925	35 801	35 626	35 267	34 171	36 303	37 085	39 078	40 493	40 125	7.9	9.5
DKK 10 mio. and over	14 857	15 497	15 813	16 119	16 126	15 638	17 188	18 105	18 750	19 664	20 281	3.5	4.8
Not operating throughout the whole year	66 272	63 822	62 565	68 342	66 507	68 575	63 136	60 647	64 246	60 801	60 675	15.4	14.4

* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

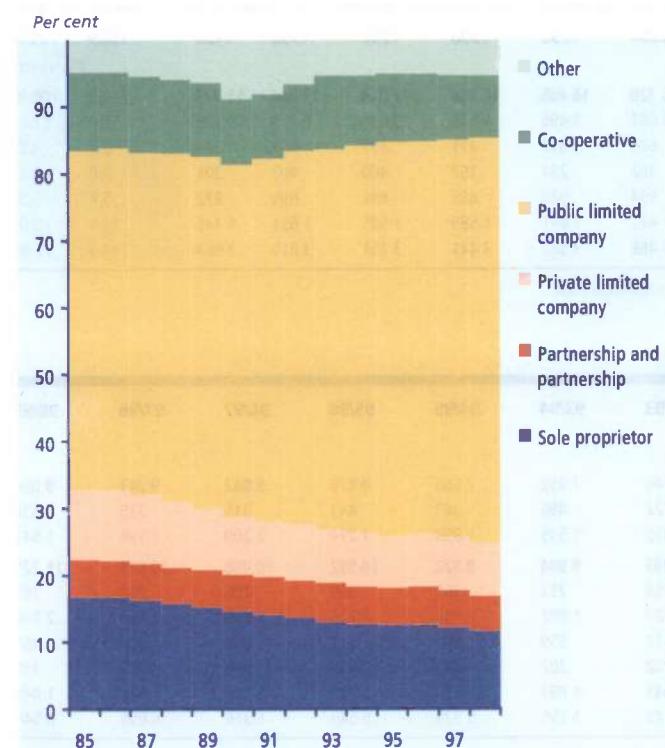
BUSINESS UNITS REGISTERED FOR VAT
BY OWNERSHIPBUSINESS UNITS REGISTERED FOR VAT
BY MAIN GROUPS OF INDUSTRY

SALES REPORTED BY BUSINESS UNITS REGISTERED FOR VAT SETTLEMENT*

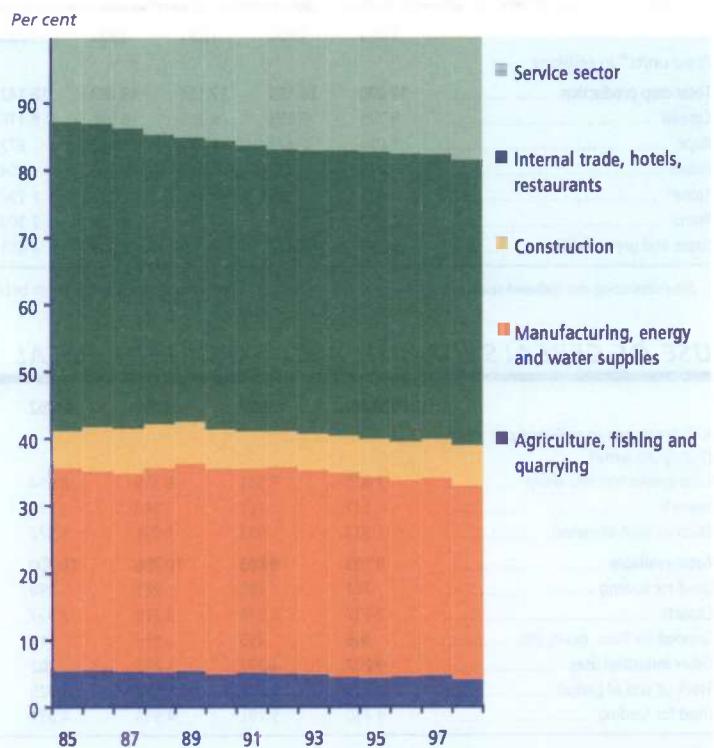
	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>DKK millions</i>											
Total sales reported for VAT settlement*	1 411.1	1 499.1	1 546.6	1 589.0	1 579.0	1 560.0	1 692.8	1 776.4	1 842.0	1 979.0	2 029.1
Domestic sales liable to VAT	1 126.3	1 185.8	1 219.3	1 246.6	1 213.9	1 210.4	1 310.7	1 375.4	1 431.5	1 529.7	1 572.9
VAT-exempt exports, etc.	284.8	313.3	327.3	342.4	365.2	349.5	382.1	401.0	410.5	449.7	456.2
<i>Per cent</i>											
Total sales reported for VAT settlement*	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Domestic sales liable to VAT	79.8	79.1	78.8	78.5	76.9	77.6	77.4	77.4	77.7	77.3	77.5
VAT-exempt exports, etc.	20.2	20.9	21.2	21.5	23.1	22.4	22.6	22.6	22.3	22.7	22.5
<i>Per cent</i>											
Total sales reported for VAT settlement*, by main groups of industry	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	5.3	5.5	4.9	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.6	4.5	4.7	4.8	4.2
Manufacturing	27.0	27.2	27.1	26.6	27.0	26.6	26.7	26.1	25.0	25.2	24.5
Energy and water supply	3.3	3.5	3.5	3.7	3.7	3.8	3.7	3.6	4.0	4.0	4.2
Construction	6.7	6.4	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.5	5.6	5.8	5.9	5.9	6.1
Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	43.2	42.5	43.0	42.5	42.0	42.2	42.5	43.0	42.9	42.5	42.6
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	6.3	6.2	6.2	6.6	6.6	7.0	7.1	7.0	6.7	7.0	7.1
Financial intermediation, etc. business activities	6.4	6.6	7.0	7.2	7.5	7.2	7.1	7.4	7.9	7.8	8.3
Public and personal services	1.9	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9
Industry not known	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
<i>Per cent</i>											
Total sales reported for VAT settlement*, by form of ownership	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Sole proprietorship*	15.8	15.3	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.1	12.8	12.7	12.7	12.3	11.7
Partnership* and limited partnership*	5.4	5.5	5.4	5.5	5.6	5.8	5.5	5.4	5.6	5.4	5.2
Private limited company*	9.9	9.3	8.7	8.4	8.4	8.0	8.1	7.8	7.8	7.9	7.9
Public limited company*	52.0	52.5	52.6	54.4	55.9	56.9	57.9	58.9	58.8	59.5	60.6
Co-operative society	11.1	11.0	9.8	9.5	9.9	11.0	10.5	10.1	10.0	9.7	9.3
Other	5.8	6.4	8.8	8.1	6.6	5.2	5.1	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.3

* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

TOTAL SALES REPORTED FOR VAT SETTLEMENT, BY FORM OF OWNERSHIP



TOTAL SALES REPORTED FOR VAT SETTLEMENT, BY MAIN GROUPS OF INDUSTRY



F FARMS BY SIZE OF ARABLE LAND

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
Number													Per cent
Total number of farms.....	81 267	79 338	77 197	74 460	73 784	69 346	68 771	64 426	63 151	59 761	57 831	100.0	100.0
0.0-4.9 hectares.....	2 232	2 203	2 115	2 079	1 959	1 768	2 090	2 172	2 243	1 900	2 001	2.7	3.5
5.0-9.9 hectares.....	12 517	12 203	11 770	11 469	11 735	10 609	11 348	9 946	10 307	9 641	9 453	15.4	16.3
10.0-19.9 hectares.....	19 605	18 562	18 091	16 788	17 030	15 647	14 934	13 758	13 475	12 306	11 545	24.1	20.0
20.0-29.9 hectares.....	14 195	13 667	13 050	11 986	12 103	11 166	10 361	9 080	8 600	7 748	7 552	17.5	13.1
30.0-49.9 hectares.....	17 153	16 689	16 016	15 705	14 545	13 730	12 906	11 804	10 975	10 247	9 611	21.1	16.6
50.0-99.9 hectares.....	12 162	12 287	12 269	12 285	12 107	11 784	12 135	12 391	11 977	12 001	11 511	15.0	19.9
100.0 hectares and over.....	3 403	3 727	3 887	4 148	4 305	4 642	4 997	5 274	5 575	5 917	6 158	4.2	10.6
Authorised ecological farms.....	401	523	672	675	640	677	1 050	1 166	1 617	2 228	3 099	0.5	5.4
Hectares per farm													
Average size													
Farms, total.....	34.1	35.1	35.9	37.0	37.1	38.8	39.6	42.2	42.6	44.7	45.7		
Authorised ecological farms ¹	13.9	15.2	15.6	15.5	26.2	24.2	16.2	17.3	22.9	19.5	19.4		

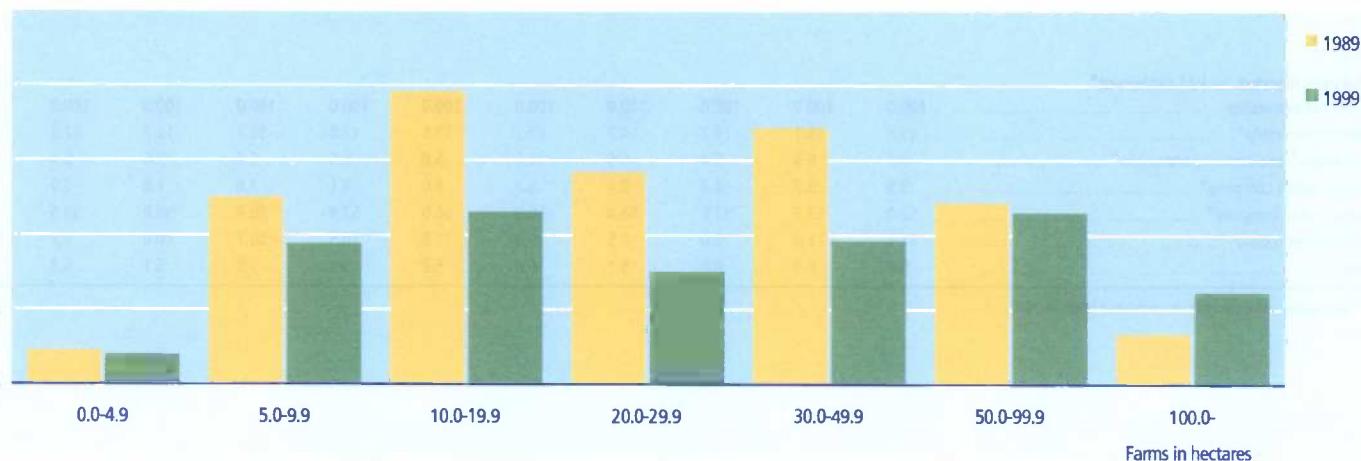
Note: The survey covers all farms with an arable area of at least 5

¹ Includes only areas which are completely ecologically cultivated.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

F FARMS BY SIZE OF ARABLE LAND

Farms in thousands



C CROP PRODUCTION

Feed units* in millions	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
													Per cent
Total crop production.....	17 070	18 195	17 154	13 684	16 142	15 320	16 485	16 168	17 014	17 044	15 979	100.0	100.0
Cereals.....	8 775	9 588	9 211	6 940	8 176	8 067	9 496	9 575	9 910	9 718	9 123	51.4	57.1
Rape.....	1 056	1 279	1 170	655	672	608	512	411	477	588	674	6.2	4.2
Pulses.....	475	551	418	303	454	362	294	267	400	402	201	2.8	1.3
Straw ¹	921	828	790	742	1 130	994	920	885	891	895	872	5.4	5.5
Roots.....	2 490	2 477	2 250	2 095	2 309	1 823	1 681	1 589	1 585	1 631	1 445	14.6	9.0
Grass and green fodder.....	3 353	3 472	3 315	2 949	3 401	3 466	3 582	3 441	3 751	3 810	3 664	19.6	22.9

¹ After subtracting non-gathered straw.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

U USE OF CEREALS (DANISH AND IMPORTED), TOTAL

Kilogrammes in millions per year (1 July-30 June)	1988/89	89/90	90/91	91/92	92/93	93/94	94/95	95/96	96/97	97/98	98/99
Crop production less waste.....	7 825	8 531	9 319	8 954	6 746	7 952	7 566	8 876	8 942	9 243	9 054
Imports.....	141	121	146	174	722	496	363	443	315	235	530
Stock at start of period.....	1 223	953	1 291	1 572	1 925	1 545	1 893	1 274	1 209	1 196	1 641
Total available.....	9 189	9 605	10 756	10 700	9 393	9 994	9 822	10 592	10 466	10 674	11 225
Used for sowing.....	281	282	281	290	258	253	261	289	296	290	282
Exports.....	2 537	2 274	3 215	2 937	1 727	1 892	2 137	2 706	1 769	1 864	2 148
Grinded for flour, grain, etc.	466	455	533	515	518	559	569	511	554	486	468
Other industrial uses.....	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	335	335	335	335
Stock at end of period.....	953	1 291	1 572	1 925	1 545	1 893	1 274	1 209	1 196	1 641	1 449
Used for feeding.....	4 750	5 101	4 954	4 831	5 143	5 195	5 379	5 543	6 316	6 058	6 544

↗ New figures are expected to be published in October 2000.

F FARMS AND LIVESTOCK

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Number</i>											
<i>Farms with:</i>											
Horses	9 442	9 541	8 255	6 901	5 130	4 471	4 564	5 015	8 313	7 834	8 455
Cattle	37 130	36 432	35 511	34 700	33 701	30 915	30 250	29 417	27 606	26 142	24 188
Cows	32 049	31 892	31 551	30 900	30 179	27 852	27 317	26 595	24 757	23 670	21 814
Pigs	31 205	29 903	28 341	27 392	26 859	22 716	21 418	19 821	18 829	17 688	15 483
Poultry	13 858	13 764	12 564	11 166	10 692	9 901	9 495	9 388	8 034	6 793	6 607
<i>Thousands</i>											
<i>Number of domestic animals:</i>											
Horses ¹	35	38	32	28	20	18	18	20	39	38	40
Cattle, total	2 221	2 239	2 222	2 190	2 195	2 105	2 090	2 093	2 004	1 977	1 887
of which cows	831	840	843	824	838	817	825	824	795	791	762
Pigs, total	9 190	9 497	9 783	10 455	11 568	10 923	11 084	10 842	11 383	12 095	11 626
of which sows	883	904	928	1 001	1 041	992	1 015	1 010	1 068	1 092	1 061
Sheep	144	159	188	182	157	145	145	170	142	156	143
Poultry, total	16 266	15 498	15 086	18 259	18 916	18 954	18 673	19 224	18 156	18 023	19 968
Chickens for human consumption	10 860	9 802	10 019	12 620	13 399	12 023	12 585	12 907	12 510	13 118	14 923

¹ Up to and including 1996 only breeding horses are included. From 1997  New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.
all horses are included.

DEGREE IN SPECIALISATION IN CATTLE AND PIGS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Percentage distribution of farms</i>											
Cattle as well as pigs											
Cattle as well as pigs	18.7	18.2	17.3	17.4	16.6	14.3	13.2	13.3	12.2	12.0	10.0
Cattle but not pigs	27.0	27.7	28.7	29.2	29.0	30.3	30.8	32.3	31.5	31.7	31.8
Pigs but not cattle	19.7	19.5	19.4	19.4	19.8	18.4	18.0	17.5	17.7	17.6	16.8
Neither cattle nor pigs	34.6	34.6	34.6	34.0	34.6	37.0	38.0	36.9	38.6	38.7	41.4

See also the figure on page 83.

 New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

FEEDING STUFFS

	1988/89	89/90	90/91	91/92	92/93	93/94	94/95	95/96	96/97	97/98	98/99	88/89	98/99
<i>Feed units^a in millions per year (1 July-30 June)</i>													
<i>Per cent</i>													
Feeding stuffs, total	13 487	13 928	13 521	13 595	14 443	14 895	14 554	14 487	14 857	14 958	15 658	100.0	100.0
Fodder concentrates (including milk and whey)													
Fodder concentrates (including milk and whey)	8 444	8 904	8 703	9 004	9 573	9 450	9 652	9 677	10 195	10 229	10 924	62.6	69.8
Coarse fodder, total	5 043	5 024	4 818	4 591	4 870	5 445	4 902	4 809	4 663	4 729	4 734	37.4	30.2
Roots	1 383	1 389	1 304	1 216	1 531	1 621	1 150	1 024	944	1 072	892	10.2	5.7
Fresh beet tops, beet top silage	226	211	172	131	110	108	83	67	86	73	66	1.7	0.4
Grass and green fodder	3 181	3 104	3 076	2 795	2 793	3 076	3 163	3 266	3 183	3 161	3 354	23.6	21.4
Straw	253	320	266	449	436	641	506	453	450	424	422	1.9	2.7

 New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

CROP PRODUCTION

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Hectares in thousands</i>											
<i>Arable land, total</i>											
Arable land, total	2 774	2 788	2 770	2 756	2 739	2 691	2 726	2 716	2 688	2 672	2 644
<i>Cereals, total</i>											
Cereals, total	1 562	1 567	1 559	1 612	1 438	1 403	1 447	1 545	1 555	1 494	1 447
<i>Wheat</i>											
Wheat	444	533	519	582	619	572	607	674	685	673	619
<i>Rye</i>											
Rye	100	109	80	88	78	88	96	75	88	103	49
<i>Barley</i>											
Barley	988	901	936	910	709	700	714	764	739	660	701
<i>Oats</i>											
Oats	27	20	21	28	28	40	26	26	30	29	26
<i>Triticale and other grains</i>											
Triticale and other grains	3	4	3	3	3	4	5	6	13	29	52
<i>Pulses</i>											
Pulses	123	114	99	118	120	101	74	69	95	106	66
<i>Roots</i>											
Roots	208	208	201	200	184	165	163	154	145	134	124
of which: Potatoes											
Potatoes	34	40	43	54	47	39	42	43	39	36	38
Beets for sugar production											
Beets for sugar production	67	66	65	65	66	66	68	70	69	66	63
<i>Grass and green fodder</i>											
Grass and green fodder	547	543	549	561	592	769	800	754	701	717	752
<i>Seeds for sowing and industrial use</i>											
Seeds for sowing and industrial use	302	324	330	233	221	224	216	170	168	201	231
<i>Horticultural products</i>											
Horticultural products	27	28	27	29	28	25	25	23	21	21	21
<i>Other agricultural crops</i>											
Other agricultural crops	5	4	5	4	156	3	1	1	-	-	1
<i>Fallow land receiving subsidies¹</i>											
Fallow land receiving subsidies ¹	-	-	-	-	220	259	250	216	158	151	210

¹ Bare fallow is also included under the categories grass and green fodder, seeds for sowing and industrial use and for 1993 also under other agricultural crops.

 New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS. PRODUCTION, EXPORTS AND CONSUMPTION¹

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998*	1999*
<i>Kilogrammes in millions</i>											
Natural milk²											
Total production	4 747	4 742	4 640	4 605	4 660	4 642	4 676	4 695	4 632	4 668	4 655
Weighed in milk quantities ³	4 547	4 542	4 440	4 405	4 460	4 442	4 476	4 495	4 432	4 468	4 455
Butter											
Production	92.3	93.3	70.5	62.2	59.4	59.3	54.4	56.6	50.4	48.7	47.9
Exports	55.2	50.6	49.0	48.0	48.5	49.7	51.1	54.7	43.8	42.3	39.3
Consumption ⁴	32.5	29.8	20.8	15.5	13.4	12.2	10.8	10.6	9.7	9.8	8.8
Cheese											
Production	276.7	295.0	286.7	291.4	323.3	288.1	311.2	299.2	290.6	291.9	290.0
Exports	216.1	220.7	231.4	216.5	247.6	228.1	246.6	236.4	246.5	236.6	234.1
Consumption	72.9	75.4	79.2	79.9	92.6	91.4	88.3	88.7	86.8	86.8	95.0
Eggs											
Production (including hatching eggs)	82.0	82.4	84.0	88.2	87.1	90.1	94.8	87.8	84.9	83.9	78.1
Exports	8.3	11.5	11.2	11.5	9.3	7.9	14.5	14.8	16.3	14.0	15.7
Consumption	72.6	71.5	73.2	77.9	77.3	83.7	82.9	74.2	80.2	85.9	77.1
Beef and veal^{5,6}											
Production	222.2	219.1	230.8	236.3	223.7	210.2	200.3	197.6	195.3	179.0	173.3
Exports	160.6	137.5	147.7	163.6	176.2	179.1	154.7	155.3	175.7	138.5	145.5
Consumption	111.7	110.2	112.7	118.4	113.7	106.9	102.6	99.0	108.2	116.5	126.0
Pork⁵											
Production	1 214.2	1 259.8	1 326.0	1 442.0	1 588.4	1 604.3	1 581.8	1 591.6	1 638.5	1 769.9	1 781.3
Exports ⁷	863.0	895.5	1 003.8	1 072.3	1 207.7	1 296.3	1 247.4	1 234.1	1 402.5	1 402.3	1 480.1
Consumption ⁷	362.5	360.9	359.7	362.4	362.0	355.3	355.8	353.8	319.4	385.0	387.6
Poultry⁸											
Production	129.8	133.3	142.1	159.6	172.2	185.4	184.0	181.7	185.0	193.4	205.1
Exports	72.8	81.2	84.2	99.7	116.9	122.4	128.0	125.2	118.1	124.7	129.7
Consumption	60.3	59.6	63.9	70.3	72.1	77.2	79.8	79.4	95.4	93.2	93.8

¹ Figures on production and consumption include producers' own products. The consumption figures include household waste and non-residents' purchases of products.

² Unprocessed milk.

³ The difference between total milk production and weighed in milk

quantities is the producers' own use, with respect to consumption and fodder.

⁴ To this is added mixed products, accounting for about 27 mio. kg in 1996.

⁵ Including edible products.

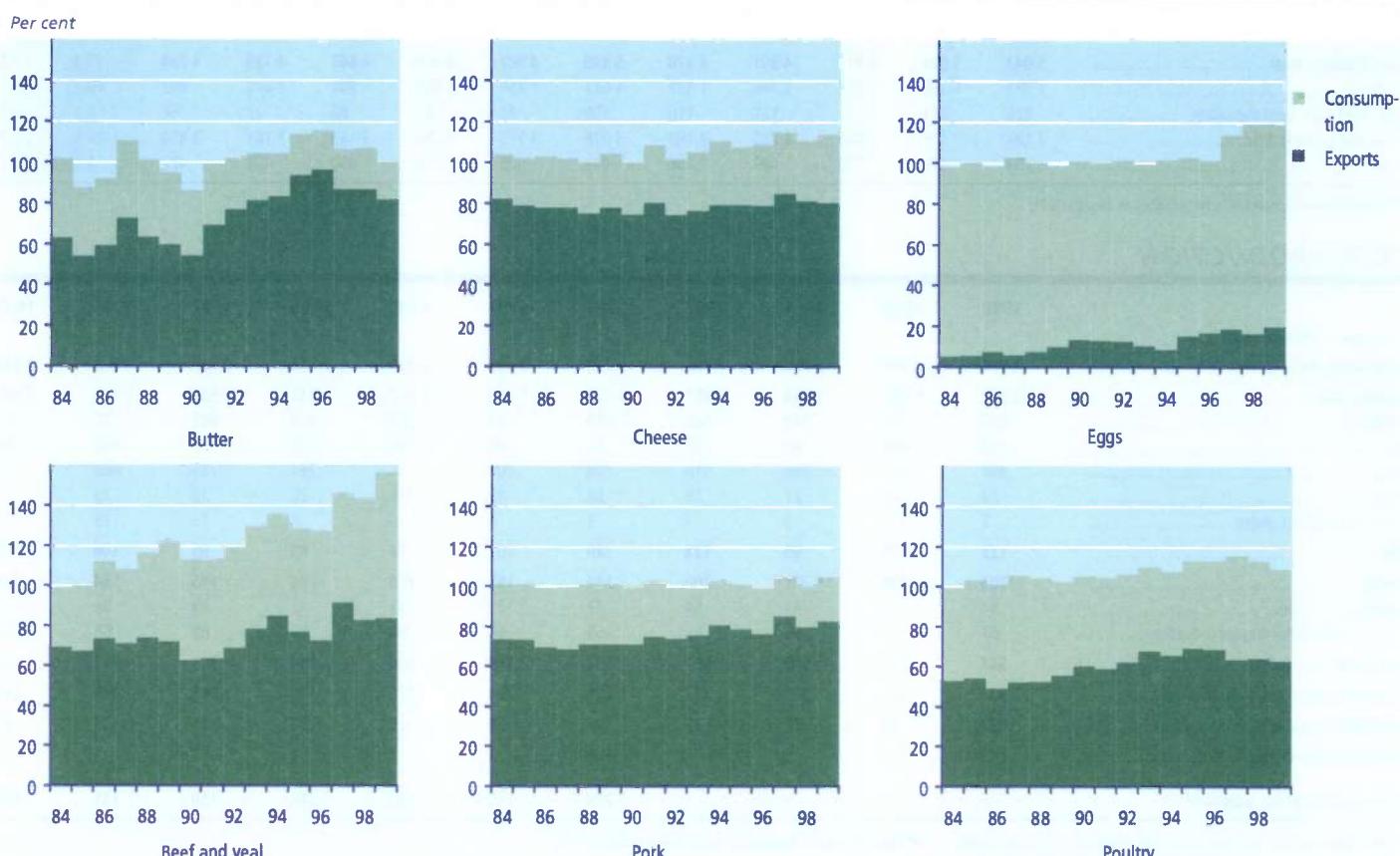
⁶ From 1994, kidneys and kidney fats are grouped in edible products and edible fats.

⁷ 1993 figures are partially estimated.

⁸ Figures on poultry meat are given as the ready-to-cook weight.

⁹ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

THE MOST IMPORTANT LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS. EXPORTS AND CONSUMPTION AS A PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL PRODUCTION



Note: exports + consumption do not equal 100 per cent, i.e. production, due to changes in stocks, imports and other uses.

FARMS^a ANALYSED BY AGE OF FARMER

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
	Per cent												
Total	81 267	79 338	77 197	74 460	73 784	69 346	68 771	64 426	63 151	59 761	57 831	100.0	100.0
Under 40 years	16 790	16 652	16 272	15 771	15 671	15 172	15 163	15 136	14 261	13 403	11 945	20.7	20.7
40-59 years	38 661	37 555	36 502	35 086	34 675	32 291	32 123	30 822	30 155	28 461	28 438	47.6	49.2
60-69 years	17 364	17 005	16 261	15 209	15 204	13 561	12 993	11 404	11 095	10 566	9 935	21.4	17.2
70 years and over	8 043	7 623	7 766	8 013	7 744	7 879	8 093	6 459	7 147	6 742	6 998	9.9	12.1
Not stated	409	503	397	382	489	443	399	604	493	589	515	0.5	0.9

^a New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

CAPITAL FORMATION

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Current prices in DKK millions per calendar year</i>											
<i>New fixed assets</i>											
Gross capital formation ^a total	4 923	6 157	6 367	5 036	4 973	4 922	5 195	6 788	7 332	7 787	7 461
Fixed gross capital formation ^a	4 521	5 546	6 355	5 253	5 636	4 318	5 464	6 388	6 976	7 432	7 630
Consumption of real capital (estimated)	6 466	6 620	6 773	6 752	6 706	6 731	6 812	7 086	7 336	7 526	7 632
Fixed net capital formation	-1 945	-1 074	-418	-1 499	-1 070	-2 413	-1 348	-698	-360	-94	-2
Farm buildings	1 443	1 579	2 106	1 757	2 263	1 506	2 050	2 137	2 194	2 534	3 095
of which: pig barns	304	364	...	...	1 111	521	600	554	714	999	1 033
cow barns	265	325	...	...	299	323	540	658	597	553	961
Equipment	3 180	3 925	3 925	3 478	3 328	2 697	3 393	4 056	4 619	4 811	4 337
of which: combine harvesters	417	444	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
tractors	750	961	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Soil improvement and land reclamation	82	94	113	92	101	71	77	103	87	106	108
Breeding stocks and draught animals ^b	-184	-52	211	-74	-56	44	-56	92	76	-19	91
Changes in stocks and livestock, total	402	611	12	-217	-663	604	-269	400	356	355	-169
Changes in stocks	591	504	19	-305	-888	684	-215	469	332	211	-220
Changes in livestock	-189	107	-7	88	225	-80	-54	-69	24	144	51
1985 prices	4 072	4 641	6 031	5 098	5 351	3 951	5 067	5 618	6 055	6 351	6 233
Fixed gross capital formation ^{2*}	1 238	1 295	2 106	1 688	2 123	1 382	1 842	1 845	1 829	2 060	2 435
Farm buildings	2 834	3 346	3 925	3 410	3 228	2 569	3 225	3 773	4 226	4 291	3 798

^a Figures with a negative sign are obtained by reducing the breeding stock.

^b Excluding soil improvement and breeding stocks.

^c New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

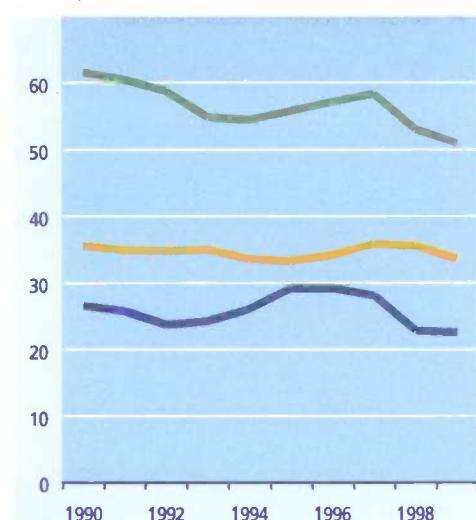
INTEREST PAYMENTS AND LIABILITIES

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Current prices in DKK millions per calendar year</i>											
<i>Interest payment, total</i>											
Interest payment, total	10 839	11 098	11 010	11 580	11 530	11 923	10 347	10 174	9 950	9 777	9 693
Liabilities, total	108 566	107 680	106 510	114 378	113 588	119 609	109 662	113 477	116 676	122 283	127 388
Secured liability	96 455	95 748	88 910	91 242	90 759	97 025	89 500	93 487	95 847	99 939	105 299
Other liabilities	8 837	9 290	15 195	20 740	20 926	20 952	18 891	18 932	19 468	20 638	19 691

^c New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

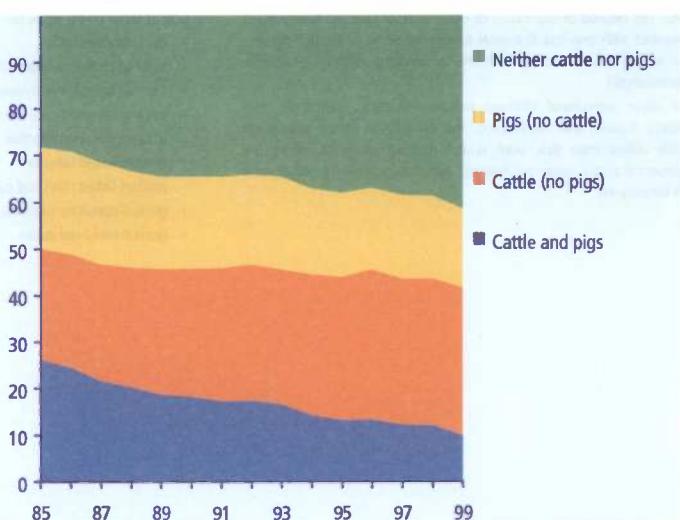
MAIN AGGREGATES IN AGRICULTURAL GDP AT FACTOR COST

Current prices in DKK billions



PERCENTAGE OF FARMS WITH AND WITHOUT LIVESTOCK

Per cent of all farms



AGRICULTURAL GDP AT FACTOR COST

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*	1990	1999*
	Per cent											
<i>Current prices in DKK millions</i>												
Value of agricultural sales products	61 609	60 560	58 797	54 888	54 508	55 859	57 191	58 396	53 045	50 972	100.0	100.0
Crop products	26 658	26 310	22 404	21 398	20 751	21 161	21 157	21 360	20 782	19 938	43.3	39.1
Cereals	11 651	11 855	9 803	8 644	8 049	8 567	8 655	8 663	7 977	7 511	18.9	14.7
Vegetables, fruit, flowers, plants, etc.	4 170	4 531	4 523	4 292	4 198	4 340	4 499	4 667	4 648	4 460	6.8	8.8
Other crop products	10 838	9 924	8 078	8 462	8 504	8 255	8 002	8 029	8 157	7 967	17.6	15.6
Livestock products	34 951	34 250	36 393	33 490	33 757	34 698	36 035	37 036	32 263	31 033	56.7	60.9
Natural milk	12 530	12 056	11 901	11 685	11 569	11 183	11 386	11 210	11 307	10 949	20.3	21.5
Eggs for human consumption	513	492	504	553	579	540	610	613	601	523	0.8	1.0
Meat and live animals	20 360	20 556	22 824	19 865	20 444	20 810	21 965	22 950	18 656	17 448	33.0	34.2
Other livestock products	1 548	1 146	1 163	1 387	1 165	2 165	2 074	2 263	1 699	2 113	2.5	4.1
Changes in producers' stocks	200	-260	-795	693	-322	512	490	18	-118	-31		
Changes in grain stocks	19	-305	-888	684	-215	469	332	-136	-220	-118		
Changes in livestock	181	45	93	10	-107	43	158	154	102	86		
Value of agricultural services	1 352	1 322	1 226	1 421	1 650	1 486	974	1 017	967	943		
Value of secondary activities	34	47	46	44	68	29	43	66	61	61		
Consumption in production	35 573	34 959	34 813	35 093	33 601	33 365	34 201	35 932	35 592	33 653	100.0	100.0
Seed for sowing (seed grain and seeds)	865	983	989	953	811	829	875	905	890	851	2.4	2.5
Feeding stuffs	19 429	18 732	19 680	20 289	19 200	18 362	18 804	19 654	19 667	18 692	54.6	55.5
Fertilisers	2 491	2 526	2 154	1 978	1 897	1 906	1 833	1 804	1 687	1 142	7.0	3.4
Pesticides and herbicides, etc.	1 448	1 379	1 234	1 066	962	1 154	1 126	1 158	1 247	1 207	4.1	3.6
Energy (electricity and fuel)	1 681	1 650	1 525	1 623	1 448	1 505	1 820	1 844	1 740	1 687	4.7	5.0
Repair and maintenance	3 490	3 440	3 283	3 174	3 328	3 585	3 527	3 773	3 532	3 419	9.8	10.2
Other raw and auxiliary materials, and services by other industries	6 170	6 248	5 948	6 010	5 957	6 023	6 216	6 793	6 829	6 656	17.3	19.8
Gross value added in producer prices	27 622	26 711	24 460	21 953	22 303	24 521	24 497	23 565	18 364	18 291		
Product-linked subsidies	316	300	172	2 419	3 619	4 455	4 591	4 675	4 652	4 302	100.0	100.0
Financial support for production of cereals	•	•	•	1 559	2 521	3 393	3 554	3 628	3 590	3 369	-	78.3
Financial support for production of oil seeds	•	•	•	264	473	456	378	336	363	425	-	9.9
Financial support for production of pulses	•	•	•	351	343	250	213	286	328	208	-	4.8
Financial support for livestock	316	300	172	245	282	356	445	424	371	299	100.0	7.0
Product-linked taxes and duties	590	613	364	185	153	159	331	346	391	429	100.0	100.0
Co-responsibility levy on cereals	319	401	194	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	54.0	-
Co-responsibility levy on milk	169	160	159	40	•	•	•	•	•	•	28.5	-
Super tax on milk	94	42	3	29	44	31	64	33	27	42	15.8	9.8
Energy taxes	•	•	•	107	103	113	154	182	200	193	-	45.1
Pesticide, etc. taxes	9	9	8	9	6	15	114	131	164	193	1.6	45.0
Gross value added in basic prices	27 348	26 398	24 269	24 187	25 769	28 817	28 757	27 894	22 624	22 164		
General operating subsidies	423	401	362	982	1 163	1 167	1 094	1 013	1 051	1 368		
of which: Soil extraction	•	•	•	422	754	735	606	488	421	557		
Ecological subsidies	11	31	31	24	41	61	75	83	111	231		
Environmental measures	•	•	•	•	9	16	38	51	48	48		
Interest subsidies	188	215	240	268	282	293	319	338	315	314		
General taxes and duties	993	934	879	861	824	801	690	796	815	963	100.0	100.0
Property tax	740	740	748	761	724	691	569	670	682	824	74.5	85.6
Vehicle excise duty	78	99	121	90	90	95	106	111	118	139	7.9	14.4
Other taxes and duties	175	95	10	10	10	15	15	15	15	-	17.6	-
Gross domestic product at factor cost ¹	26 778	25 865	23 752	24 308	26 108	29 183	29 160	28 111	22 861	22 569		

Note: The method of calculation of GDP at factor cost has been revised compared with previous Statistical ten-year reviews. A detailed description of the new method is available in *Landbrug 2000:10* (Statistiske Efterretninger).

The above agricultural statistics comprise farming, horticulture, fur-farming, hunting and bee-keeping. The delimitation of the agricultural sector differs from that used in the national accounts, where the agricultural sector comprises farming, horticulture, forestry, fishing and fish farming, etc.

¹ GDP at factor cost is equal to:

- + the total sales value
- + value of changes in grain stocks and livestock
- + value of agricultural services
- + value of secondary activities
- consumption in production
- + product-linked subsidies
- product-linked taxes and duties
- + general operating subsidies
- general taxes and duties

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

FISHING VESSELS WITH ENGINES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
Number													Per cent
Total	2 922	2 832	2 748	2 577	2 338	2 246	2 176	2 072	1 922	1 871	1 793	100.0	100.0
5-24.9 GT ¹	1 982	1 946	1 905	1 815	1 711	1 650	1 601	1 535	1 412	1 361	1 263	67.8	70.4
25-49.9 GT ¹	471	441	422	389	304	282	272	241	221	219	230	16.1	12.8
50-99.9 GT ¹	174	167	159	130	110	103	95	90	83	84	87	6.0	4.9
100 GT ¹ and over	295	278	262	243	213	211	208	206	206	207	213	10.1	11.9
DKK in millions													
Value of fishing vessels													
Total	5 308	5 584	5 529	5 236	4 803	4 723	4 629	4 532	4 618	4 714	4 843	100.0	100.0
5-24.9 GT ¹	1 243	1 243	1 252	1 201	1 155	1 143	1 125	1 114	1 073	1 074	1 033	23.4	21.3
25-49.9 GT ¹	876	902	887	837	690	652	636	575	543	543	552	16.5	11.4
50-99.9 GT ¹	548	551	574	436	368	368	361	322	302	306	315	10.3	6.5
100 GT ¹ and over	2 641	2 889	2 816	2 762	2 576	2 561	2 506	2 520	2 700	2 792	2 943	49.8	60.8

Source: Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Fisheries.

CATCHES¹

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*	1989	1999*
Kilogrammes in millions													Per cent
Quantities													
Total catches	1 840	1 400	1 644	1 837	1 477	1 743	1 891	1 595	1 736	1 449	1 308	100.0	100.0
Herring, sprat and mackerel	150	150	164	178	187	199	177	115	112	143	129	8.1	9.8
Cod	116	99	85	64	48	55	78	91	80	69	71	6.3	5.4
Flatfish ²	45	53	48	46	43	44	40	38	39	32	36	2.4	2.7
Eel	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.1	0.0
Other fish for human consumption	31	33	31	34	29	25	23	24	22	19	18	1.7	1.4
Fish, not for human consumption	1 462	1 035	1 285	1 479	1 159	1 409	1 558	1 312	1 465	1 170	1 042	79.5	79.7
Lobster, shrimp and prawn	12	10	11	14	10	10	14	16	16	16	13	0.7	1.0
Trout	22	18	19	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1.2	...
DKK in millions													
Value of catches													
Total catches	4 210	3 920	4 128	3 841	2 569	2 838	2 942	2 960	3 349	3 356	3 164	100.0	100.0
Herring, sprat and mackerel	312	308	338	356	350	367	324	296	314	307	261	7.4	8.2
Cod	1 018	1 094	1 020	748	474	533	649	690	741	837	925	24.2	29.2
Flatfish ²	559	677	768	633	594	631	555	570	588	496	577	13.2	18.2
Eel	74	78	73	60	47	56	48	40	41	29	32	1.8	1.0
Other fish for human consumption	284	334	373	343	256	231	179	194	202	198	201	6.7	6.4
Fish, not for human consumption	984	562	734	884	624	765	850	802	1 075	1 047	645	23.4	20.4
Lobster, shrimp and prawn	394	385	375	373	223	255	337	368	389	442	524	9.4	16.6
Trout	585	481	447	444	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13.9	...

¹ Salt-water fishing (excl. oysters, common mussels, starfish) and production of trout. Salt-water fishing comprises catches landed by Danish vessels at domestic and foreign ports.

² Flatfish comprises: plaice, flounder, dab, witch flounder, smear dab, turbot, brill, sail-fluke, halibut, Greenland halibut and rough dab.

Source: Danish Directorate of Fisheries.

QUANTITIES OF FISH, BY FISHING AREA¹

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*	1989	1999*
Kilogrammes in millions													Per cent
Total catches	1 817	1 382	1 625	1 817	1 476	1 744	1 891	1 595	1 736	1 449	1 308	100.0	100.0
North Sea ²	1 492	1 046	1 271	1 411	1 113	1 317	1 475	1 139	1 279	1 126	1 000	82.1	76.5
Skagerrak	130	184	183	240	231	229	211	198	185	97	86	7.2	6.6
The Baltic Sea and the Belt Sea	104	89	102	95	74	140	151	206	229	171	171	5.7	13.0
Other	91	63	69	71	58	59	54	53	43	55	51	5.0	3.9
DKK millions													
Value by fishing area ¹													
Total catches	3 625	3 439	3 680	3 397	2 569	2 838	2 942	2 960	3 349	3 356	3 164	100.0	100.0
North Sea ²	2 033	1 661	1 941	1 920	1 495	1 643	1 737	1 575	1 890	1 943	1 730	56.1	54.7
Skagerrak	659	790	743	734	628	611	573	626	630	614	561	18.2	17.7
The Baltic Sea and the Belt Sea	585	669	664	433	195	334	398	475	524	496	565	16.1	17.9
Other	348	319	332	310	251	251	234	283	305	303	307	9.6	9.7

¹ Salt-water fishing (excluding trout, oysters, common mussels and starfish).

Source: Danish Directorate of Fisheries.

² Including catches in the English Channel and more remote waters.

PRODUCTION INDEX FOR MANUFACTURING

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>1995 = 100</i>											
Enterprises with at least 20 persons employed											
Manufacturing, total ^{1,2}	86	86	87	90	87	96	100	102	107	109	111
Mining and quarrying ¹	111	103	100	102	94	100	100	104	88	94	94
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco ²	88	91	94	96	98	104	100	98	103	102	102
Mfr. of textiles, clothing, leather	105	103	106	101	96	101	100	104	101	106	101
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	86	86	86	89	87	94	100	105	111	109	112
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	79	80	80	86	85	94	100	103	112	117	132
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	95	94	90	87	82	95	100	100	105	110	116
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	84	84	83	87	82	93	100	102	108	111	110
Mfr. of furniture and other industries	88	88	89	89	87	97	100	97	100	106	110

Note: The index is a quantity index for manufacturers' sales of own goods and services. Assuming that year-on-year changes in stocks are negligible, it can be used as a production index.

¹ Excluding crude oil production and exploration.

² Excluding dairies 1989-1994.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

RETURN ON INVESTMENT* (TOTAL ASSETS)

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Manufacturing, total	9.7	9.8	9.7	9.6	10.6	10.4	11.0	...	11.0	12.2	11.7

↗ New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

RETURN ON EQUITY* (CAPITAL AND RESERVES)

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Manufacturing, total	10.5	12.1	12.0	9.5	11.1	9.9	11.8	15.4	13.4	16.7	16.0
Mining and quarrying ¹	12.0	13.1	43.0	6.9	5.7	8.8	12.9	13.9	11.4	9.2	11.6
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	13.6	14.0	16.0	13.8	12.9	13.7	12.7	23.5	18.4	17.1	18.9
Mfr. of textiles, clothing, leather	8.8	5.7	5.7	7.8	11.4	8.3	10.8	10.7	13.0	14.1	13.4
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	12.2	10.3	9.0	5.2	6.2	7.0	9.9	16.3	13.4	18.7	13.4
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	12.1	14.0	14.7	12.7	15.0	11.3	13.9	13.8	14.4	17.2	15.4
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	13.1	15.0	6.5	5.5	7.6	10.0	16.0	15.8	16.2	20.4	25.4
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	6.8	10.3	8.4	6.4	8.5	6.4	8.4	11.8	7.3	15.3	14.1
Mfr. of furniture and other industries	7.7	12.8	11.6	7.4	14.6	13.4	19.7	14.8	15.7	15.6	14.1

¹ Excluding crude oil production and exploration.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

NET PROFIT RATIO*

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Manufacturing, total	5.2	5.5	5.0	5.2	6.0	6.0	6.5	6.0	5.8	7.0	6.9
Mining and quarrying ¹	9.5	9.3	8.2	8.4	4.6	11.7	12.5	10.9	9.6	7.8	10.5
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	5.7	5.4	5.1	5.9	5.7	5.8	6.3	5.0	5.5	6.5	6.3
Mfr. of textiles, clothing, leather	5.2	4.2	3.9	5.0	5.8	5.8	6.0	6.1	6.2	6.2	6.1
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	3.6	3.5	3.8	3.9	4.6	4.6	5.2	6.3	5.2	5.9	5.6
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	6.5	8.5	7.4	7.6	9.2	9.5	10.0	9.2	8.9	11.1	10.6
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	8.1	7.1	5.5	4.6	6.3	7.1	8.4	8.9	9.3	11.1	10.5
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	4.1	4.6	4.2	3.9	4.7	4.3	4.9	5.3	4.4	6.0	6.1
Mfr. of furniture and other industries	6.4	7.4	6.6	6.8	8.2	9.1	8.7	6.8	7.2	6.8	6.3

¹ Excluding crude oil production and exploration.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

PROPRIETARY RATIO*

Per cent	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Manufacturing, total	36.0	36.5	36.6	37.2	39.1	40.7	41.6	39.8	40.9	41.8	40.0
Mining and quarrying ¹	52.3	53.9	64.1	48.9	48.3	43.0	48.2	46.6	49.8	50.1	50.6
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	38.2	37.2	37.2	37.8	40.2	40.4	43.3	35.5	41.2	44.0	38.3
Mfr. of textiles, clothing, leather	33.6	34.1	35.6	36.2	40.1	39.8	42.2	42.4	44.1	45.0	46.1
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	33.6	33.7	33.6	34.6	36.6	37.8	38.3	39.6	36.8	37.5	35.5
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	41.5	41.8	44.7	44.9	46.4	49.9	49.6	52.0	52.8	53.9	53.9
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	39.7	39.5	33.3	37.1	39.4	42.5	44.0	50.8	47.2	46.1	46.4
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	32.1	34.1	33.3	33.9	35.2	36.8	36.7	34.9	34.6	34.1	33.7
Mfr. of furniture and other industries	32.3	30.6	32.3	33.3	35.4	34.8	34.5	35.9	35.0	37.6	36.4

Note: From 1995 the table is based on data reported by all enterprises, while figures before 1995 are based on data reported by enterprises with at least 20 persons employed.

¹ Excluding crude oil production and exploration.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>DKK billions, current prices</i>											
Manufacturers' sales ¹ total	286.6	300.7	313.4	326.2	334.7	325.2	350.1	445.2	451.2	472.7	488.9
<i>Per cent</i>											
Sales ¹	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Increase in stock, excl. raw materials	0.5	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.4	-0.2	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5
Cost of sales	55.3	55.9	55.5	54.1	53.9	52.4	53.0	52.1	52.0	51.5	51.6
Wages and salaries, pension costs, etc	23.2	23.9	23.3	23.2	23.2	23.4	23.1	23.5	23.9	23.4	23.6
Other ordinary expenditure, net	17.0	15.6	16.7	17.5	17.5	18.1	17.9	18.2	18.4	18.0	18.0
<i>Result on ordinary activities</i>	5.0	5.4	4.8	5.3	5.8	5.9	6.3	6.6	6.4	7.5	7.3
Financial expenses, net	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.3	-0.2	-0.4	-0.4	-0.5
Extraordinary expenses, net	-0.3	-0.3	-0.7	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	-0.2	0.0
<i>Result before tax²</i>	5.0	5.4	5.0	4.7	5.2	5.2	6.0	6.9	6.7	8.1	7.8

Note: From 1995 the table is based on data reported by all enterprises, while figures before 1995 are based on data reported by enterprises with at least 20 persons employed.

¹ Including other (secondary) operating receipts.

² New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

BALANCE SHEET DATA

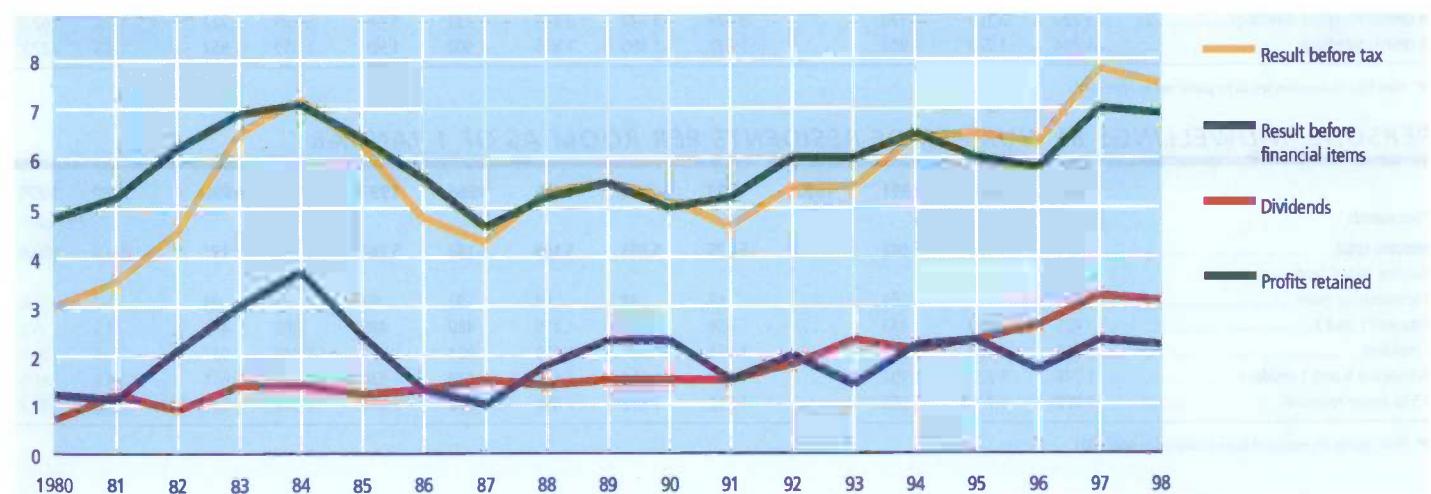
	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>DKK billions, current prices</i>											
Manufacturers' total assets ³ = total liabilities ³	227.4	240.9	251.9	262.4	271.2	272.9	286.3	340.5	364.5	378.9	411.8
<i>Per cent</i>											
Total assets ³ = total liabilities ³	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Fixed assets	42.1	41.9	43.6	44.3	45.7	47.5	47.4	47.3	47.7	48.4	48.6
Current assets	57.9	58.1	56.4	55.7	54.3	52.5	52.6	52.7	52.3	51.6	51.4
Capital and reserves ³	34.7	35.1	35.6	36.4	37.8	39.2	40.2	39.0	40.2	41.2	39.4
Debt and provisions for liabilities	65.3	64.9	64.4	63.6	62.2	60.8	59.8	61.0	59.8	58.8	60.6

Note: From 1995 the table is based on data reported by all enterprises, while figures before 1995 are based on data reported by enterprises with at least 20 persons employed.

³ New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

CORPORATE PROFITS AND DISTRIBUTION OF PROFITS IN MANUFACTURING

Per cent of turnover



Construction and housing

HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY TYPE OF DWELLING AS OF 1 JANUARY

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
Thousands												Per cent	
Households ^a , total	2 207	2 229	2 251	2 270	2 286	2 299	2 315	2 332	2 344	2 357	2 371	100.0	100.0
Households ^a in:													
Farmhouses	147	146	145	144	142	141	140	140	135	131	127	6.7	5.4
Detached one-family houses	925	928	932	935	939	942	947	953	962	971	982	41.9	41.4
Other one-family houses	243	256	267	275	282	287	291	294	297	300	303	11.0	12.8
Multi-family houses	855	861	868	876	881	887	894	902	908	911	916	38.7	38.6
Student hostels	23	24	24	25	26	26	27	27	28	28	28	1.0	1.2
Other dwellings	14	15	15	15	15	15	15	16	15	15	15	0.6	0.6
Persons, total	5 013	5 028	5 042	...	5 075	5 093	5 109	5 142	5 164	5 180	5 197	100.0	100.0
Persons in													
Farmhouses	408	403	400	...	391	388	386	386	376	365	355	8.1	6.8
Detached one-family houses	2 529	2 520	2 515	...	2 509	2 508	2 510	2 520	2 537	2 557	2 580	50.4	49.6
Other one-family houses	545	566	584	...	610	618	622	624	625	626	624	10.9	12.0
Multi-family houses	1 465	1 472	1 477	...	1 497	1 509	1 521	1 540	1 556	1 561	1 569	29.2	30.2
Student hostels	29	30	31	...	33	33	34	35	35	35	36	0.6	0.7
Other dwellings	36	36	36	...	35	36	35	37	35	34	33	0.7	0.6
Of whom children ¹ , total	1 298	1 286	1 277	...	1 065	1 073	1 068	1 082	1 091	1 100	1 109	100.0	100.0
Children in													
Farmhouses	119	116	115	...	91	93	93	95	94	92	90	9.2	8.1
Detached one-family houses	777	764	753	...	605	603	598	603	609	617	629	59.9	56.7
Other one-family houses	152	155	159	...	144	146	145	145	144	142	139	11.7	12.5
Multi-family houses	241	242	242	...	217	223	225	232	238	241	244	18.6	22.0
Student hostels	1	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.1	0.1
Other dwellings	8	8	7	...	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	0.6	0.5

Note: Includes only conventional dwellings, i.e. all dwellings with the exception of holiday homes and dwellings in institutional households^a.

¹ From 1 January 1992 the age limit for children was changed from 26 years to 18 years.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY DWELLINGS LACKING FACILITIES AS OF 1 JANUARY

	1970	1981	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	1970	2000
Number												Per cent	
Households, total	...	...	260 024	249 889	243 034	219 093	206 809	195 924	186 222	176 826	167 416	...	7.0
Without flush toilet	286 024	85 987	53 988	51 504	49 999	47 846	45 365	42 892	40 859	38 992	37 083	15.9	1.6
Without bathroom	518 046	302 927	208 097	197 748	191 035	181 748	172 948	164 147	155 937	147 840	140 312	28.8	5.9
Without kitchen	69 324	...	47 877	46 639	45 409	44 706	44 624	43 953	43 123	42 202	41 922	3.9	1.8
Without district or central heating	278 718	163 489	96 228	91 655	86 761	74 222	63 647	56 857	50 913	45 574	40 130	15.5	1.7
Persons, total	...	...	452 115	435 253	426 274	382 716	359 684	339 773	323 329	306 366	290 442	...	5.6
Without flush toilet	430 153	141 273	80 277	76 530	74 729	71 718	66 771	62 657	59 488	56 238	53 385	8.8	1.0
Without bathroom	1 103 266	531 930	344 339	327 098	317 303	302 611	286 942	271 105	257 582	243 793	231 344	22.5	4.4
Without kitchen	80 327	...	59 933	58 389	57 008	56 024	56 416	54 927	53 549	52 273	51 355	1.6	1.0
Without district or central heating	712 226	317 695	177 404	169 497	161 274	138 891	121 769	109 902	99 847	90 206	81 006	14.5	1.6

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY FORM OF TENURE AS OF 1 JANUARY

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
Thousands												Per cent	
Households ^a , total	2 207	2 229	2 251	2 270	2 286	2 299	2 315	2 332	2 344	2 357	2 371	100.0	100.0
In owner-occupied dwellings	1 217	1 212	1 210	1 215	1 201	1 205	1 212	1 219	1 225	1 225	1 265	55.1	53.4
In rented dwellings	965	981	1 001	1 019	1 042	1 054	1 051	1 059	1 059	1 094	1 097	43.7	46.3
Persons, total	5 013	5 028	5 042	...	5 075	5 093	5 109	5 142	5 164	5 180	5 197	100.0	100.0
In owner-occupied dwellings	3 220	3 189	3 170	...	3 124	3 122	3 123	3 133	3 140	3 205	3 222	64.2	62.0
In rented dwellings	1 744	1 773	1 803	...	1 872	1 895	1 885	1 900	1 906	1 959	1 957	34.8	37.7

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

PERSONS IN DWELLINGS BY NUMBER OF RESIDENTS PER ROOM AS OF 1 JANUARY

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
Thousands												Per cent	
Persons, total	5 013	5 028	5 042	...	5 075	5 093	5 109	5 142	5 164	5 180	5 197	100.0	100.0
Number of residents per room:													
2 residents or more	85	86	85	...	87	87	88	92	93	93	94	1.7	1.8
Between 1 and 2	425	429	433	...	450	462	470	480	485	482	481	8.5	9.3
1 resident	1 058	1 055	1 053	...	1 056	1 056	1 050	1 054	1 052	1 047	1 037	21.1	20.0
Between 0.5 and 1 resident	1 746	1 727	1 707	...	1 671	1 654	1 643	1 638	1 638	1 641	1 644	34.8	31.6
0.5 or fewer residents	1 698	1 731	1 763	...	1 812	1 832	1 858	1 878	1 895	1 916	1 941	33.9	37.3

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

DWELLINGS BY TYPE OF ENERGY USED FOR HEATING AS OF 1 JANUARY

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
Thousands												Per cent	
Dwellings, total	2 328	2 353	2 375	2 388	2 403	2 413	2 426	2 437	2 447	2 461	2 476	100.0	100.0
With district heating	1 010	1 063	1 104	1 136	1 200	1 238	1 283	1 320	1 354	1 385	1 414	43.4	57.1
With oil-fired central heating	887	824	801	759	689	653	618	570	542	522	505	38.1	20.4
With natural gas	116	157	190	212	232	245	262	275	288	299	310	5.0	12.5
With electricity	141	146	149	152	154	155	154	154	152	150	148	6.1	6.0
Other and type of energy not stated	174	163	131	129	126	121	109	118	111	105	99	7.5	4.0

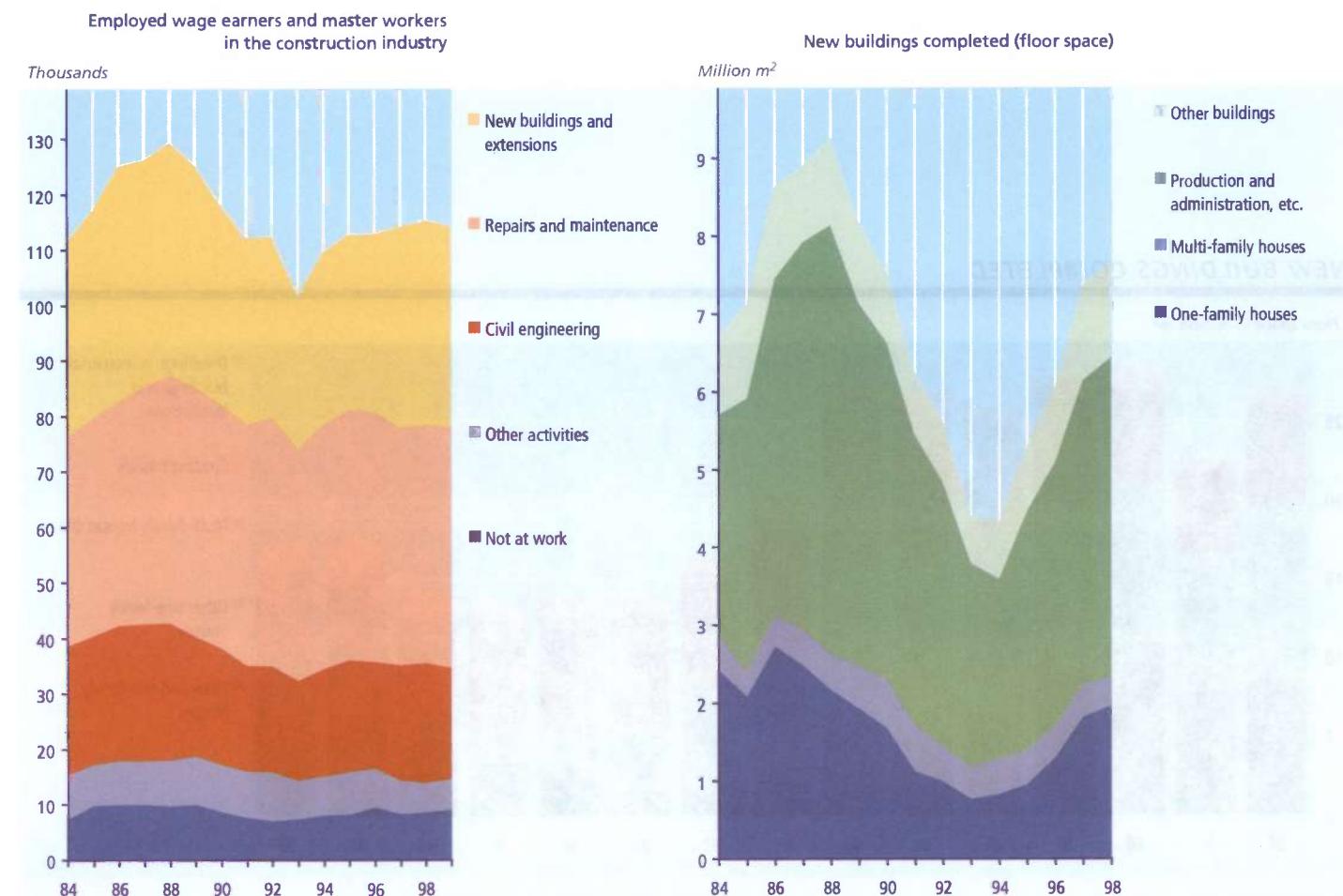
↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

REGULATING PRICE INDEX FOR RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION* (EXCL. VAT)

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>1 January 1987 = 100</i>											
Aggregate index	114	120	124	128	130	133	138	142	146	150	156
Index for costs of materials	114	121	125	129	131	133	139	142	145	149	153
Index for costs of labour	113	116	120	123	126	131	136	141	148	155	164

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

EMPLOYMENT IN THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY AND COMPLETED FLOOR SPACE



EMPLOYED WAGE EARNERS AND MASTER WORKERS IN THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

Number	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
	Per cent												
Total	125 394	118 065	112 175	112 554	101 701	109 690	112 870	109 303	114 184	115 306	114 318	100.0	100.0
By trades (occupations)													
General contractors	29 806	27 199	25 613	26 634	27 666	31 338	32 484	29 731	30 264	30 566	30 416	22.0	26.6
Master bricklayers	13 350	12 455	11 344	11 560	9 150	10 283	10 691	10 816	11 840	11 244	11 532	12.7	10.1
Carpenters and joiners	26 524	24 252	22 595	23 280	18 622	19 562	20 039	20 668	22 346	23 055	22 798	20.1	19.9
Master painters ¹	11 174	10 820	10 466	10 239	9 833	10 847	10 954	10 899	11 299	10 282	10 203	8.6	8.9
Master glaziers .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 051	1 009	...	0.9
Plumbers	15 668	15 574	15 614	15 347	12 313	12 841	13 686	12 242	12 639	12 770	12 631	12.9	11.0
Electricians	16 475	16 128	15 467	15 155	14 334	15 278	16 117	16 309	17 349	17 957	17 862	13.2	15.6
Public institutions, etc.	12 397	11 637	11 076	10 339	9 783	9 541	8 899	8 640	8 449	8 380	7 868	10.6	6.9
By type of work													
New buildings and extensions	39 967	35 927	33 620	32 833	27 542	31 053	31 670	30 935	36 238	36 806	36 303	31.8	31.8
Repairs and maintenance	45 012	43 863	43 430	44 681	41 754	44 053	45 079	43 859	42 756	42 920	43 274	35.9	37.9
Civil engineering	21 491	20 860	18 863	18 994	17 890	19 357	20 147	18 453	20 674	21 577	20 025	17.3	17.5
Other activities	8 876	8 640	8 629	8 863	7 051	7 098	7 785	6 931	6 183	5 351	5 660	6.9	5.0
Not at work due to holiday, sickness, weather conditions, etc.	10 049	8 776	7 633	7 183	7 465	8 130	8 189	9 125	8 333	8 653	9 057	8.0	7.9

¹ From 1989 to 1997 master painters include master glaziers.² New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

SALARIED EMPLOYEES, ETC. IN PRIVATE ENTERPRISES WITHIN CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

Number	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
	Per cent												
Total	27 198	26 237	25 297	25 801	23 810	25 293	26 416	25 398	25 041	25 392	25 961	100.0	100.0
Owners ¹	4 854	3 950	3 713	3 749	3 248	3 028	2 984	2 840	2 552	2 466	2 437	17.7	9.4
Salaried employees	19 982	20 169	19 609	20 170	18 839	20 542	21 617	20 973	20 800	21 223	21 742	73.5	83.7
Other employees ²	2 362	2 118	1 975	1 882	1 724	1 723	1 815	1 586	1 689	1 703	1 782	8.8	6.9

Note: The 1993 and 1996 figures are adjusted by means of combined register and questionnaire-based statistics for May 1993 and May 1996. The annual figures constitute a simple average of the quarterly surveys, where employment figures are compiled on a specific day in the middle of the quarter.

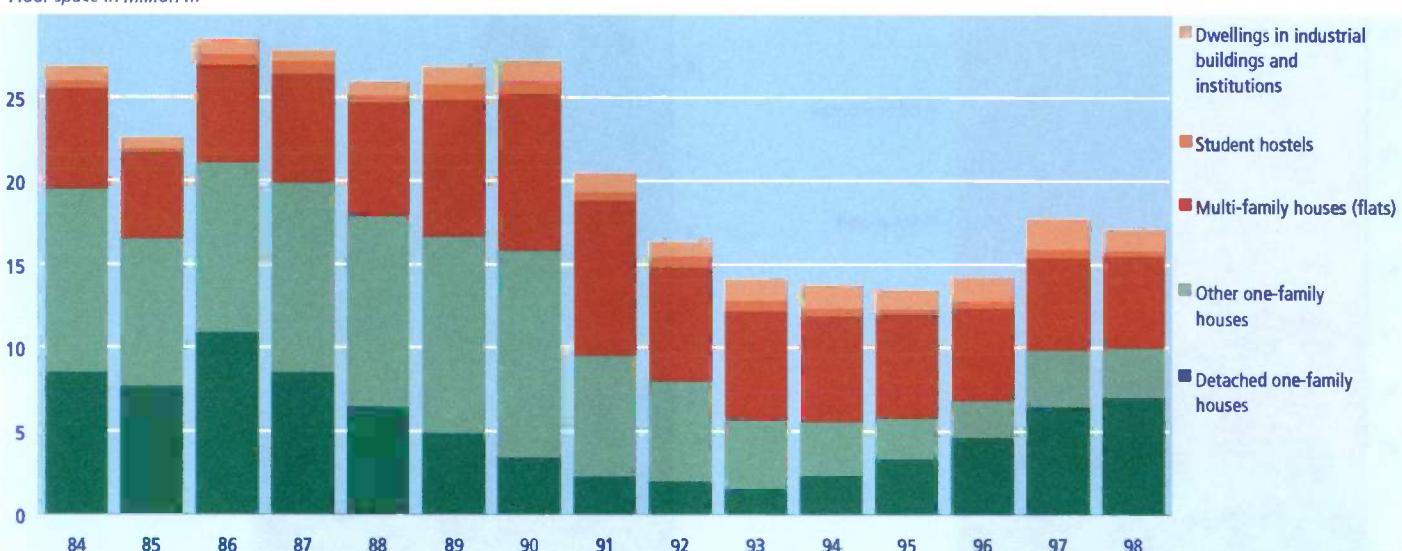
Some 11,000 employed wage earners, master workers and salaried employees are excluded from the quarterly surveys.

¹ Masters with predominantly administrative functions and assisting spouses.

² Foremen, site and warehouse staff, drivers, repairmen, etc.

³ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

NEW BUILDINGS COMPLETED

Floor space in million m²

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998*	1988	1988*
	Per cent												
<i>Floor space in thousand m²</i>													
New buildings completed	9 522	8 378	7 749	6 432	5 858	4 636	4 544	5 525	6 312	7 695	7 941	100.0	100.0
Residential buildings ¹	2 693	2 546	2 393	1 773	1 499	1 263	1 347	1 452	1 779	2 340	2 431	28.3	30.6
One-family house ²	2 171	1 930	1 688	1 127	997	766	833	952	1 303	1 823	1 971	22.8	24.8
Multi-family house ³	467	554	638	599	467	427	461	452	412	416	379	4.9	4.8
Production, administration, etc. ⁴	5 502	4 651	4 301	3 716	3 384	2 606	2 301	3 052	3 371	3 908	4 084	57.8	51.4
Other buildings ⁵	1 131	1 033	904	793	777	608	730	836	973	1 237	1 217	11.9	15.3
Holiday houses	196	148	151	150	198	159	166	185	189	210	209	2.1	2.6
Buildings started	8 525	7 512	6 609	5 766	5 415	4 039	5 065	5 856	7 351	8 364	8 900	100.0	100.0
Residential buildings ¹	2 390	2 280	1 675	1 403	1 381	1 134	1 443	1 567	2 231	2 505	2 735	28.0	30.7
One-family house ²	1 891	1 663	1 061	963	887	684	910	1 116	1 707	2 034	2 276	22.2	25.6
Multi-family house ³	446	558	576	407	452	398	465	402	416	363	365	5.2	4.1
Production, administration, etc. ⁴	4 958	4 167	4 043	3 483	3 137	2 132	2 649	3 145	3 714	4 339	4 672	58.2	52.5
Other buildings ⁵	1 036	907	761	696	707	622	789	967	1 197	1 295	1 251	12.2	14.1
Holiday houses	141	158	130	184	189	151	184	178	209	226	242	1.7	2.7
Under construction as of 31.12.	9 749	8 600	7 220	6 358	5 711	4 970	5 684	5 993	6 931	7 438	8 302	100.0	100.0
Residential buildings ¹	2 784	2 508	1 774	1 390	1 266	1 147	1 341	1 523	1 958	2 081	2 470	28.6	29.8
One-family house ²	2 031	1 744	1 107	935	813	723	823	1 038	1 421	1 595	1 946	20.8	23.4
Multi-family house ³	667	679	615	412	401	383	459	421	427	371	383	6.8	4.6
Production, administration, etc. ⁴	5 669	4 906	4 424	4 034	3 593	2 971	3 319	3 280	3 571	3 905	4 314	58.1	52.0
Other buildings ⁵	1 131	1 013	874	752	678	686	836	1 004	1 200	1 237	1 269	11.6	15.3
Holiday houses	166	174	148	182	174	166	188	186	203	215	249	1.7	3.0

¹ Building where more than half of the floor space is used for habitation.³ Including student hostels.² Including farm houses and other one-family houses.⁴ Including public buildings of a semi-commercial nature (power stations, waterworks, etc.).⁵ Including schools, hospitals, military buildings, institutions and buildings for cultural purposes.

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

NEW BUILDINGS COMPLETED

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998*	1988	1988*
	Per cent												
<i>Floor space in thousand m²</i>													
Denmark, total	9 522	8 378	7 749	6 432	5 858	4 636	4 544	5 525	6 312	7 695	7 941	100.0	100.0
Unclassified buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	-	0.7
Copenhagen region	1 850	1 733	1 474	1 406	996	864	971	1 086	1 064	1 305	1 361	19.4	17.1
Other Zealand, Bornholm and Lolland-Falster	963	829	817	652	653	477	415	479	606	755	851	10.1	10.7
Funen	866	852	702	435	504	376	401	397	509	673	761	9.1	9.6
Jutland	5 844	4 964	4 756	3 938	3 705	2 919	2 757	3 564	4 133	4 962	4 912	61.4	61.9

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998*	1988	1988*
	Per cent												
<i>Number of dwellings</i>													
Buildings completed, all Denmark	25 935	26 815	27 237	20 447	16 355	14 131	13 787	13 503	14 239	17 725	17 117	100.0	100.0
Unclassified buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-364	-	-2.1
Copenhagen region	5 907	6 739	6 194	6 253	4 567	3 700	4 479	4 700	4 105	3 737	4 115	22.8	24.0
Other Zealand, Bornholm and Lolland-Falster	3 445	3 327	3 130	2 272	1 963	1 578	1 099	1 416	1 148	1 567	1 581	13.3	9.2
Funen	2 973	2 678	2 759	1 750	1 541	1 045	1 370	1 197	1 220	1 598	1 722	11.5	10.1
Jutland	13 610	14 071	15 154	10 172	8 284	7 808	6 839	6 190	7 766	10 823	10 063	52.5	58.8
<i>Distribution by type of dwelling</i>													
Detached one-family houses ¹	6 460	4 886	3 392	2 271	1 989	1 576	2 327	3 357	4 597	6 470	7 041	24.9	41.1
Other one-family houses	11 404	11 773	12 431	7 263	5 991	4 108	3 279	2 444	2 250	3 428	2 977	44.0	17.4
Multi-family houses (blocks of flats)	6 875	8 216	9 417	9 332	6 880	6 545	6 282	6 266	5 552	5 498	5 491	26.5	32.1
Student hostels	459	960	833	516	658	653	517	306	472	542	338	1.8	2.0
Commercial buildings and institutions	737	980	1 164	1 065	837	1 249	1 382	1 130	1 368	1 787	1 270	2.8	7.4
of which extensions and conversions	1 756	2 640	3 066	2 888	2 566	2 701	2 306	2 562	2 840	3 058	2 439	6.8	14.2
<i>Distribution by builders</i>													
Private builders	17 718	16 856	15 024	10 967	9 894	7 881	8 312	8 745	10 378	12 181	12 503	68.3	73.0
Housing societies	7 642	8 977	10 657	8 601	5 366	4 965	4 260	3 139	2 792	4 389	3 363	29.5	19.6
Public authorities	575	982	1 556	879	1 095	1 285	1 215	1 619	1 069	1 155	1 251	2.2	7.3
Buildings started, all Denmark	24 379	25 816	19 691	15 298	14 811	12 276	13 357	13 538	17 558	17 594	17 427	100.0	100.0
Unclassified buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-645	-	3.7
Copenhagen region	5 232	5 577	5 141	3 929	3 755	3 574	4 641	3 706	4 096	4 059	3 267	21.5	18.7
Other Zealand, Bornholm and Lolland-Falster	2 925	2 765	2 392	1 585	1 982	1 259	1 329	1 198	1 589	1 586	1 472	12.0	8.4
Funen	2 549	2 833	1 899	1 459	1 174	1 047	1 184	1 257	1 646	1 765	1 564	10.5	9.0
Jutland	13 673	14 641	10 259	8 325	7 900	6 396	6 203	7 377	10 227	10 184	10 479	56.1	60.1

¹ Including farm houses.

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

NIGHTS SPENT IN HOTELS, MOTELS, INNS AND BOARDING HOUSES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Thousands</i>											
Number of nights spent, total	9 836.8	10 634.6	11 230.9	11 556.5	11 568.4	11 970.4	12 175.9	12 919.6	12 830.7	13 011.7	12 783.5
Danes	4 949.8	5 205.2	5 267.8	5 378.5	5 655.4	6 038.1	6 291.7	6 687.1	6 605.8	6 927.8	7 008.9
Foreigners	4 887.0	5 429.5	5 963.0	6 178.0	5 913.0	5 932.2	5 884.2	6 232.5	6 225.0	6 084.0	5 774.6
<i>Per cent</i>											
Capacity utilisation											
Beds	34	35	36	35	34	35	36	37	38	38	37
Rooms	48	48	48	48	47	49	50	52	52	53	52

Note: Only covers hotels with at least 40 beds. The figures include holiday centres. [↗] New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

NIGHTS SPENT AT CAMPING SITES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Thousands</i>											
Number of nights spent, total	10 465.5	11 049.2	11 595.7	13 083.8	11 792.0	11 955.2	12 392.3	11 677.9	12 123.8	11 061.2	11 360.3
Danes	7 227.7	7 610.5	7 650.4	8 155.6	7 687.7	7 721.7	7 943.6	7 559.8	7 877.2	7 297.6	7 592.1
Foreigners	3 237.8	3 438.7	3 945.3	4 928.1	4 104.3	4 233.5	4 448.6	4 118.1	4 246.5	3 763.6	3 768.2

Note: Includes sites with at least 75 camp units.

[↗] New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

NIGHTS SPENT IN YOUTH HOSTELS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Thousands</i>											
Number of nights spent, total	949.0	985.3	1 044.7	1 048.3	1 024.0	1 044.6	1 056.7	1 090.7	1 072.1	1 097.3	1 067.6
Danes	503.0	517.7	521.9	521.2	537.8	575.5	599.9	631.1	625.0	657.3	644.7
Foreigners	446.0	467.6	522.9	527.1	486.1	469.1	456.8	459.5	447.1	440.0	422.9

[↗] New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

NIGHTS SPENT AT MARINAS WITH OVERNIGHT ACCOMMODATIONS

	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Thousands</i>								
Number of nights spent, total	1 777.9	1 546.7	1 716.4	1 744.4	1 608.3	1 646.4	1 396.5	1 572.2
Danes	837.9	707.6	791.9	787.5	731.2	778.9	632.4	762.8
Foreigners	940.0	839.1	924.5	956.9	877.1	867.5	763.9	809.4

Note: The statistics only cover the period June-August.

1992-1996 calculated on the basis of a sample survey by the Danish Tourist Board of hobby sailors in 1989. 1997-1999 are based on a sample survey for 1996/1997.

[↗] New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

NIGHTS SPENT IN HOLIDAY DWELLINGS RENTED THROUGH AGENCIES

	1989	1989-90	1990-91	1991-92	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1998	1999
<i>Thousands</i>											
Number of nights spent, total	6 978.2	8 983.2	12 945.7	15 341.3	17 461.2	17 107.3	16 846.9	16 711.3	16 357.5	16 593.1	15 290.2
Danes	853.8	1 115.9	1 212.2	1 058.1	1 347.3	1 615.6	1 428.2	1 391.6	1 564.4	1 755.9	1 927.1
Foreigners	6 124.4	7 867.3	11 733.5	14 283.2	16 113.9	15 491.7	15 418.7	15 319.7	14 793.1	14 837.2	13 363.0

Note: The statistics only cover holiday dwellings rented through Danish agents. 1989 only covers the weeks 19-38. 1989-90 to 1996-97 cover 4th quarter to 3rd quarter.

[↗] New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

HOLIDAY-TRIP FREQUENCY, ETC. FOR DANES AGED 16 AND OVER

	1990	1992	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Per cent</i>							
0	34	33	29	36	37	38	38
1	43	43	37	35	34	36	34
2	15	17	20	16	18	17	18
3 or more	8	7	14	12	12	10	10
<i>Persons in thousands</i>							
Persons with at least 1 holiday trip	2 760	2 740	2 808	2 786	2 737	2 704	2 707
Holiday trips, total	4 045	4 037	4 755	4 503 ¹	4 989 ¹	4 624	4 759
In Denmark	1 515	1 622	2 078	1 752	1 904	1 631	1 724
Abroad	2 531	2 415	2 677	2 751	3 085	2 993	3 035

Note: The statistics are based on sample surveys. Holiday trips cover trips of at least 5 days, i.e. at least 4 nights spent away from home. The 1995 figures cover persons aged 15 years.

¹ For persons with more than 5 trips, only information about the 5 most important trips has been collected. These trips cover about 98 pct. of all holiday trips.

[↗] New figures are expected to be published in June 2001. Source until 1994: Danish Tourist Board.

FIRST-TIME REGISTRATION OF VEHICLES

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1990	1999
Number												Per cent
Total	127 318	130 726	130 416	129 195	194 712	200 588	212 990	229 161	243 487	226 910		
Motor vehicles	104 216	107 983	108 107	106 196	163 860	165 990	174 456	188 289	197 996	181 897	100.0	100.0
Private cars	80 837	83 828	84 170	82 145	138 973	135 245	142 175	152 819	162 635	144 054	81.9	80.2
Buses and coaches	786	1 002	1 705	2 111	1 105	584	879	665	891	748	0.8	0.4
Delivery vans (0-3,000 kg total weight)	16 239	17 190	18 744	19 462	20 245	25 073	26 388	29 660	28 651	31 546	15.6	17.3
Lorries (over 3,000 kg total weight)	6 354	5 963	3 488	2 478	3 537	5 088	5 014	5 145	5 819	5 549	6.1	3.1
Motor cycles	1 677	1 740	1 257	1 673	2 013	2 240	2 989	3 237	3 375	4 198		
Trailers and semi-trailers	17 171	16 997	17 533	18 137	25 187	28 073	30 855	32 902	36 906	35 507		
Caravans	4 254	4 006	3 571	3 189	3 652	4 285	4 690	4 733	5 210	5 308		

↗ New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

MOTOR VEHICLES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
Thousands												Per cent	
Motor vehicle stock as of 31 December													
Total	2 636	2 635	2 654	2 680	2 715	2 606	2 718	2 828	2 928	3 026	3 113		
Motor vehicles	1 901	1 892	1 903	1 921	1 940	1 947	2 026	2 093	2 143	2 189	2 230	100.0	100.0
Private cars	1 598	1 590	1 594	1 605	1 615	1 611	1 679	1 739	1 783	1 817	1 843	84.1	83.0
Buses and coaches	8	8	10	11	13	14	14	14	14	14	14	0.4	0.6
Delivery vans (0-3,000 kg total weight)	204	205	211	259	267	276	286	293	298	309	324	10.7	14.1
Lorries (over 3,000 kg total weight)	91	89	88	46	45	46	47	47	48	49	49	4.8	2.2
Motor cycles	43	44	45	46	47	49	52	56	60	64	69		
Mopeds 45	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	18	34	48	58		
Tractors (incl. agricultural tractors)	174	171	165	160	159	128	126	125	124	122	121		
Trailers and semi-trailers	304	318	332	347	363	384	409	437	465	497	526		
Caravans	90	90	91	93	95	96	98	100	102	105	107		
Number per thousand inhabitants													
Motor vehicle stock as of 31 December													
Motor vehicles	370.2	367.9	369.8	370.8	373.8	373.3	385.9	396.7	404.7	413.4	418.3		
Private cars	311.2	309.0	309.7	309.8	310.9	308.9	319.7	329.6	336.8	343.2	345.8		
Buses and coaches	1.6	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6		
Delivery vans and lorries	57.3	57.2	58.1	59.1	60.1	61.7	63.6	64.4	65.3	67.5	69.9		
Motor cycles	8.4	8.6	8.7	8.9	9.1	9.4	9.9	10.5	11.3	12.1	12.9		

↗ New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

PRIVATE CARS BY AGE

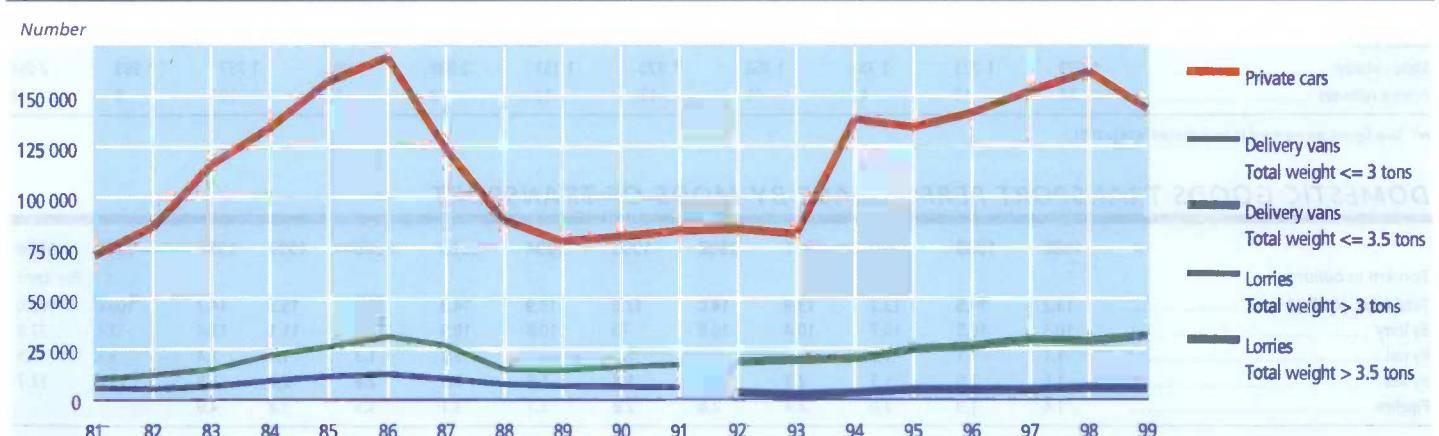
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1990	1999	
Number as of 31 December												Per cent	
Private cars													
Private cars	1 590 345	1 593 936	1 604 638	1 615 444	1 611 191	1 679 007	1 738 854	1 783 098	1 817 147	1 843 254	100.0	100.0	
Under 1 year	80 431	83 622	83 808	81 434	137 538	134 111	140 452	150 642	159 544	141 753	5.1	7.7	
1 year	76 982	79 113	82 261	82 761	80 616	136 261	132 809	139 216	148 747	157 948	4.8	8.6	
2 year	85 718	75 818	78 170	81 264	81 458	79 433	134 624	131 001	136 662	146 416	5.4	7.9	
3 year	119 040	84 830	74 836	77 566	80 432	80 819	78 689	132 795	127 964	134 555	7.5	7.3	
4 year	162 504	118 938	84 743	75 200	77 384	80 409	81 506	78 844	131 281	128 017	10.2	6.9	
5-9 year	532 672	623 226	659 108	632 792	579 584	507 856	431 796	398 638	392 114	449 516	33.5	24.4	
10 year or over	532 998	528 389	541 712	584 418	574 179	660 118	738 978	751 962	720 835	685 049	33.5	37.2	

Note: From 1992 the threshold of delivery vans is 3,500 kg total weight, while that of lorries is over 3,500 kg. From 1994 only tractors, which have

been registered and authorised, are included. Figures are revised from 1992.

↗ New figures are expected to be published January 2001.

FIRST TIME REGISTRATION OF VEHICLES



NATIONAL TRAFFIC PERFORMANCE

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Million vehicle kilometres</i>											
Traffic performance, total	40 023	40 667	41 398	42 143	42 974	43 223	44 404	45 826	46 776	48 243	49 081
Bicycles	5 560	5 207	5 358	5 207	5 308	5 106	5 207	5 055	4 772	4 913	4 640
Motor vehicles, total	34 463	35 461	36 040	36 936	37 666	38 117	39 197	40 772	42 004	43 330	44 440
Private cars	26 387	27 305	28 012	28 939	29 616	30 064	30 940	32 176	33 164	34 331	35 177
Taxis	505	489	472	461	449	438	436	441	446	450	454
Motor cycles	285	289	295	291	296	305	317	333	356	385	414
Delivery vans under 2 tons	1 005	1 023	1 020	1 033	1 055	1 071	1 109	1 147	1 146	1 147	1 169
Delivery vans 2-3 tons	3 098	3 179	3 218	3 281	3 368	3 464	3 532	3 489	3 383	3 250	3 204
Lorries 3-6 tons	1 252	1 213	1 148	1 076	1 017	977	1 073	1 288	1 545	1 801	2 000
Lorries 6-12 tons	180	190	151	164	146	120	103	127	116	106	107
Lorries 12-18 tons	408	412	358	373	360	311	319	329	273	269	281
Lorries over 18 tons	233	266	223	231	246	238	247	265	268	245	297
Lorries and trailers	369	352	390	339	387	375	338	350	379	377	378
Tractors and semi-trailers	235	237	247	254	240	259	283	275	326	367	358
Refuse collection	20	20	20	23	24	26	27	26	26	27	28
Scheduled buses	291	286	277	268	261	259	258	255	251	253	256
Tourist coaches	198	200	209	206	202	211	218	273	325	322	318

Source: Road Directorate.

PASSENGER TRANSPORT PERFORMANCE BY MODE OF TRANSPORT

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
											Per cent
<i>Passenger-km in billions</i>											
Total	63.0	64.2	65.3	66.3	67.3	67.7	69.0	71.4	73.2	74.5	76.0
Private cars.....	46.1	47.4	48.3	49.5	50.3	50.6	51.5	53.0	54.0	55.3	56.6
Other cars	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8
By rail.....	5.0	4.9	5.1	4.9	5.0	4.9	5.1	5.0	4.9	5.2	5.6
By bus	9.2	9.2	9.3	9.2	9.2	9.5	9.7	10.6	11.4	11.2	11.1
By ferry.....	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4
By aircraft	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.7

Source: Ministry of Transport

RAILWAY SERVICES

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Millions</i>											
Number of journeys											
State railways	140.1	140.7	145.4	144.7	142.9	145.8	147.3	145.5	144.3	144.4	149.2
Private railways	11.0	11.4	11.4	11.6	11.5	11.5	11.7	12.0	11.5	11.4	11.5
<i>Passenger-km in millions</i>											
Passenger transport performance											
State railways	4 726	4 733	4 851	4 711	4 648	4 727	4 834	4 783	4 718	4 988	5 369
Private railways	191	196	200	202	202	202	205	204	200	195	188
<i>Tons in thousands</i>											
Goods carried, etc.											
State railways	7 371	7 656	7 973	8 108	8 245	8 351	9 661	9 471	8 145	8 634	7 988
Private railways	455	416	444	408	408	421	387	412	327	311	262
To abroad	1 006	1 106	1 172	1 277	1 275	1 406	1 592	1 610	1 454	1 528	...
From abroad	1 748	1 810	1 864	1 883	1 819	1 892	2 479	2 604	2 429	2 477	...
<i>Ton-km in millions</i>											
Goods etc.											
State railways	1 639	1 723	1 787	1 858	1 870	1 751	2 008	1 985	1 757	1 983	2 058
Private railways	14	13	14	13	13	13	13	13	10	9	8

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

DOMESTIC GOODS TRANSPORT PERFORMANCE BY MODE OF TRANSPORT

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
											Per cent
<i>Ton-km in billions</i>											
Total (excl. pipeline)	13.2	13.5	13.7	13.9	14.0	12.8	13.9	14.3	15.1	15.3	14.7
By lorry	10.3	10.5	10.7	10.4	10.8	10	10.8	10.9	11.0	11.1	11.4
By rail	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4
By sea	1.8	2.0	1.9	2.3	2.0	1.8	1.9	2.2	2.8	2.8	1.9
Pipeline	1.6	1.9	2.0	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.1	3.1	3.5	3.8	4.0

Source: Ministry of Transport.

SHIPPING

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
Number													Per cent
Ships (incl. Greenland)													
Ships, total	2 667	2 642	2 627	2 141	2 027	1 911	1 841	1 761	1 696	1 695	1 759	100.0	100.0
Passenger ships and ferries	177	184	186	168	165	164	163	164	163	162	135	6.6	7.7
Dry-cargo ships	694	729	765	652	662	615	594	566	547	537	550	26.0	31.3
Tankers	71	73	88	111	114	110	104	95	84	86	88	2.7	5.0
Fishing vessels over 20 GT	1 427	1 368	1 305	920	790	729	688	656	623	624	694	53.5	39.5
Other ships	298	288	283	290	296	293	292	280	279	286	292	11.2	16.6
<i>GT in thousands</i>													
Tonnage													
Ships, total	4 965	5 485	5 916	5 415	5 325	5 679	5 804	5 927	5 798	5 735	5 714	100.0	100.0
Passenger ships and ferries	364	384	373	371	367	507	507	506	542	545	445	7.3	7.8
Dry-cargo ships	2 563	3 065	3 513	3 120	3 119	3 370	3 147	3 296	3 543	3 621	3 876	51.6	67.8
Tankers	1 749	1 748	1 753	1 683	1 613	1 573	1 922	1 893	1 475	1 312	1 131	35.2	19.8
Fishing vessels over 20 GT	238	239	228	142	121	117	115	118	119	123	124	4.8	2.2
Other ships	51	49	48	100	105	112	112	114	119	134	138	1.0	2.4
<i>Percentage of total tonnage</i>													
Age of tonnage													
Under 5 year	32	31	32	30	37	34	31	32	33	35	36		
5-14 year	56	50	43	46	45	45	47	46	45	43	45		
15 year and over	12	19	25	25	18	21	21	21	22	22	19		

Note: Up to and including 1991, ships from the Faeroe Islands are included in the statistics. The classification of vessels has been revised.

↗ New figures are to be published in February 2001.

GOODS TRAFFIC AT DANISH PORTS

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Tons in thousands</i>												
Goods carried by ferries, total	24 050	24 873	26 678	28 228	29 011	29 075	32 449	32 384	30 833	28 973	24 141	21 532
International	15 134	15 868	16 497	17 704	18 242	18 283	20 907	20 836	19 258	17 733	17 234	17 615
National	8 916	9 005	10 182	10 524	10 769	10 791	11 542	11 547	11 575	11 240	6 907	3 917
Goods carried by cargo vessels, total	54 907	56 683	56 102	62 620	63 915	62 009	66 096	69 102	70 294	72 028	63 246	63 824
From abroad	30 501	30 695	30 018	32 664	34 010	33 056	35 885	37 314	37 124	38 291	33 516	31 952
To abroad	13 480	14 719	15 596	17 446	18 500	19 297	20 682	20 284	19 854	21 060	21 174	22 949
Goods unloaded from Denmark	10 926	11 269	10 488	12 510	11 406	9 655	9 529	11 505	13 317	12 677	8 556	8 923
Of which dredging and recovery of boulders, sand and gravel	2 093	2 174	1 822	1 625	1 616	1 518	1 884	1 759	1 697	1 450	1 639	1 888

↗ New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

ROAD TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Road accidents causing casualties	9 978	9 922	9 155	8 757	8 965	8 513	8 279	8 373	8 080	8 004	7 556
of which alcohol accidents	1 929	1 975	1 613	1 491	1 534	1 423	1 349	1 282	1 248	1 253	1 126
Casualties, total	12 503	12 315	11 287	10 871	11 091	10 489	10 303	10 573	10 324	10 106	9 674
Persons killed	713	670	634	606	577	559	546	582	514	489	499
Seriously injured	7 321	7 266	6 396	6 231	6 031	5 735	5 661	5 624	5 339	4 424	4 071
Slightly injured	4 469	4 379	4 257	4 034	4 483	4 195	4 096	4 367	4 471	5 193	5 104
Casualties of alcohol accident	2 555	2 582	2 057	1 871	1 925	1 758	1 713	1 672	1 653	1 569	1 474
Persons killed	228	200	154	172	167	141	137	123	130	108	126
Seriously injured	1 491	1 513	1 176	1 027	1 051	972	956	893	872	688	633
Slightly injured	836	869	727	672	707	645	620	656	651	773	715

 New figures are expected to be published in August 2000.

DISTRIBUTION OF CASUALTIES AND PERSONS KILLED BY MODE OF TRANSPORT

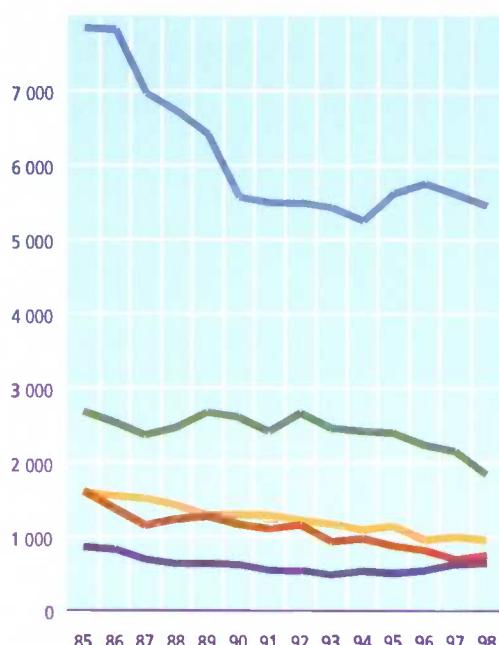
	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Casualties, total	12 503	12 315	11 287	10 871	11 091	10 489	10 303	10 573	10 324	10 106	9 674
Private cars	5 780	5 452	4 843	4 666	4 692	4 619	4 509	4 930	4 981	4 830	4 742
Vans and lorries ¹	943	965	729	825	801	814	744	692	780	781	720
Motor cycles	635	639	626	548	546	483	536	512	547	631	651
Mopeds	1 240	1 282	1 169	1 113	1 159	937	987	884	817	702	757
Bicycles	2 473	2 676	2 615	2 419	2 666	2 457	2 423	2 404	2 237	2 153	1 839
Pedestrians	1 432	1 301	1 305	1 300	1 227	1 179	1 104	1 151	962	1 009	965
Persons killed, total	713	670	634	606	577	559	546	582	514	489	499
Private cars	364	300	284	284	261	254	267	290	266	259	263
Vans and lorries ¹	46	60	39	46	40	42	32	34	43	32	45
Motor cycles	40	33	39	32	41	26	40	36	24	23	27
Mopeds	43	52	44	35	41	35	36	27	25	23	33
Bicycles	81	94	110	68	83	69	77	77	88	65	58
Pedestrians	139	131	118	141	111	133	94	118	68	87	73

¹ Including buses, tractors, horse-riders, and horse-drawn carriages.

 New figures are expected to be published in August 2000.

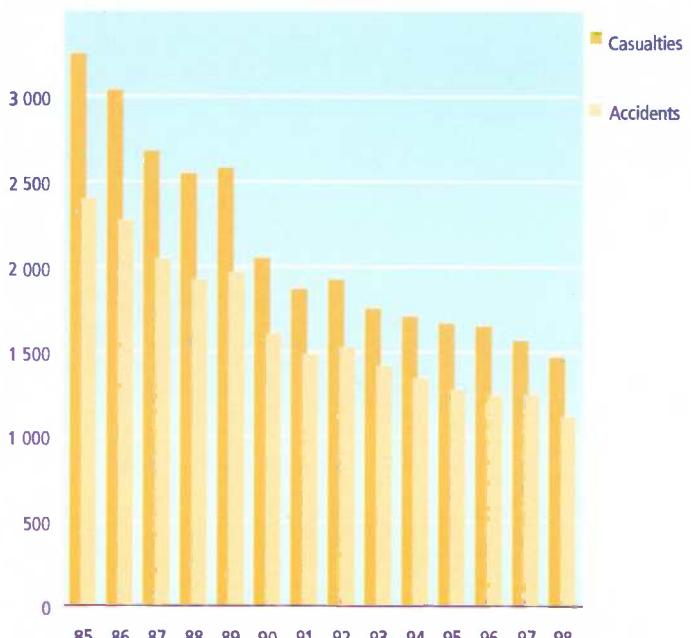
ROAD ACCIDENTS CAUSING CASUALTIES

Persons



ALCOHOL ACCIDENTS AND CASUALTIES

Number



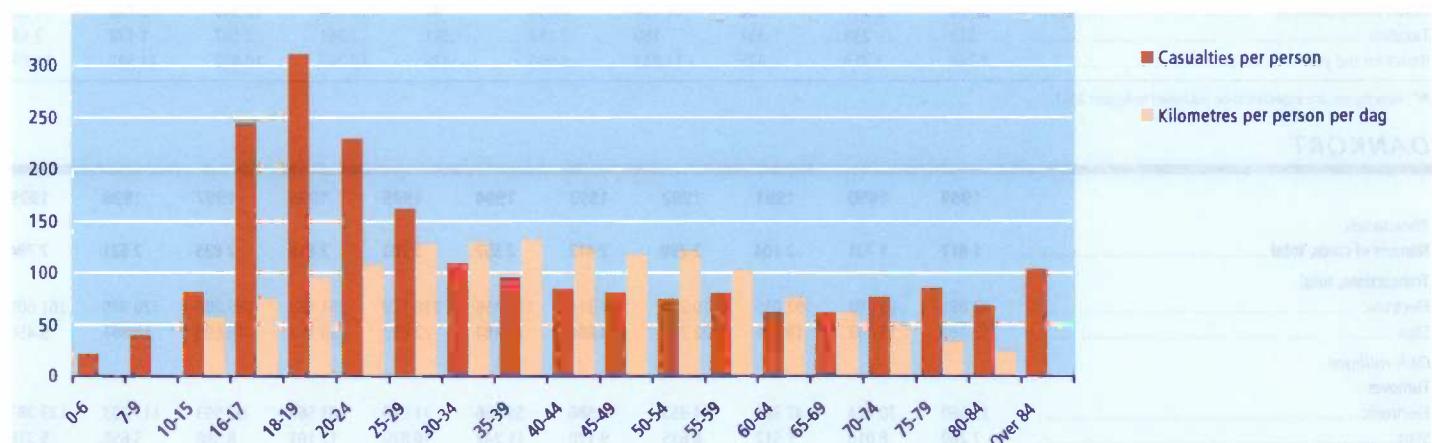
DISTRIBUTION OF CASUALTIES BY SEX AND AGE

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Men											
Casualties, total	7 866	7 836	7 065	6 765	6 950	6 449	6 404	6 457	6 318	6 308	5 820
0-6 years	148	135	119	106	106	114	101	111	120	112	108
7-14 years	504	503	472	411	396	350	360	353	306	299	274
15-17 years	753	795	689	624	618	548	531	509	302	445	408
18-19 years	759	761	734	627	690	611	637	686	544	597	492
20-24 years	1 485	1 408	1 247	1 177	1 215	1 053	1 071	1 125	1 136	1 117	989
25-64 years	3 451	3 477	3 127	3 130	3 264	3 105	3 094	3 082	3 137	3 183	3 038
65-74 years	412	396	367	352	324	325	309	299	318	282	247
75 years and over	352	352	306	333	331	342	299	284	253	268	256
Not stated	2	9	4	5	6	1	2	8	22	5	8
Women											
Casualties, total	4 577	4 409	4 183	4 040	4 097	3 984	3 882	4 106	4 000	3 793	3 850
0-6 years	106	109	89	88	86	89	78	94	89	74	84
7-14 years	332	396	354	316	325	251	240	293	251	223	233
15-17 years	385	343	342	310	307	267	280	276	260	265	237
18-19 years	283	292	261	284	291	277	247	271	253	205	216
20-24 years	653	565	567	472	492	488	507	505	495	469	492
25-64 years	2 034	2 002	1 843	1 904	1 945	1 945	1 920	2 035	2 116	1 975	2 040
65-74 years	414	367	352	327	286	350	314	313	280	302	277
75 years and over	366	328	372	335	363	314	294	311	247	279	268
Not stated	4	7	3	4	2	3	2	8	9	1	3

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2000.

CASUALTIES AND TRAFFIC PERFORMANCE BY AGE. 1998

Index, total population = 100



The figure shows the number of people in each age group who have been injured in traffic in relation to how much the relevant age group are active in traffic. Figures for kilometres per person per day are only available for those between 10 and 84 years old.

BALANCE SHEET OF DANMARKS NATIONALBANK AT END OF YEAR

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>DKK millions</i>											
Assets[■]:											
Total	119 593	132 357	102 887	144 505	210 602	166 045	157 441	179 536	209 817	185 277	292 565
Stock of gold [■]	4 340	3 720	3 464	3 456	4 339	3 789	3 531	3 652	3 331	3 934	4 567
Special Drawing Rights in IMF [■] (SDR [■])	1 850	1 246	1 431	528	580	1 107	880	997	2 291	2 208	2 536
Special Drawing Rights											
in the European Monetary Institute	4 625	5 200	2 814	2 757	4 947	3 460	4 521	4 979	4 790	-	-
Foreign assets	33 180	52 707	38 588	63 540	62 818	44 658	53 578	73 624	115 844	89 416	154 715
Danish IMF [■] quota	6 173	5 844	6 017	9 208	9 953	9 502	8 818	9 134	9 856	9 605	16 667
Lending	19 536	6 246	5 320	29 132	81 689	61 750	49 670	49 659	37 116	40 225	72 946
Securities	32 431	37 717	42 345	32 018	41 235	39 505	34 096	35 108	33 767	37 487	37 697
Government guarantee for coin circulation	639	639	639	539	539	•	•	•	•	•	•
Other assets	16 819	19 038	2 269	3 327	4 502	2 274	2 347	2 384	2 822	2 402	3 437
Liabilities [■] :											
Total	119 593	132 357	102 887	144 505	210 602	166 045	157 441	179 536	209 817	185 277	292 565
Notes in circulation	23 290	24 453	25 565	25 391	26 880	29 708	31 434	33 187	35 078	37 199	42 430
Coin in circulation	1 755	2 530	2 645	2 629	2 776	2 980	3 222	3 426	3 631	3 816	3 952
Special drawing rights issued (SDR [■])	1 553	1 470	1 514	1 539	1 664	1 589	1 474	1 527	1 648	1 606	1 815
Foreign liabilities [■]	1 304	1 361	3 888	28 292	790	1 537	2 200	1 634	876	1 253	2 425
International Monetary Fund [■]	3 960	4 037	3 863	6 233	7 077	6 886	5 521	5 533	5 545	2 483	10 762
Deposits	8 978	13 115	16 109	4 800	5 455	4 591	3 219	28 070	33 863	21 231	46 404
Certificates of deposit [■]	-	-	-	5 743	27 812	25 979	33 813	30 865	52 738	34 752	99 896
Central government current account [■]	34 504	38 405	16 010	35 075	94 548	56 910	38 808	34 995	33 954	37 131	39 678
Other liabilities [■]	44 249	46 986	33 293	34 803	43 600	35 865	37 750	40 299	42 483	45 807	45 203

[■] New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

MONEY STOCK

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>DKK millions</i>											
Money[■]											
Money [■]	367 900	391 000	379 090	374 595	416 564	393 961	410 136	439 835	462 657	476 233	495 940
Notes and coin in circulation, outside banking sector	23 100	23 600	24 244	24 968	25 772	28 933	30 595	31 617	33 246	34 490	36 857
Deposits in banks and savings banks											
Demand deposits	187 700	202 800	224 752	218 453	246 412	243 357	251 665	278 440	295 101	316 544	334 698
Demand subject to notice	37 100	42 400	36 932	33 595	29 655	27 045	31 831	32 750	30 870	30 457	28 797
Time deposits	120 000	122 200	93 162	97 579	114 725	94 626	96 045	97 028	103 440	94 742	95 588

[■] New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT OF DANISH BANKS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>DKK millions</i>										
Interest income, etc.										
Interest income, etc.	87 280	103 599	95 234	93 388	90 288	69 282	69 679	64 411	67 707	76 487
Fees and commissions, etc. received, net	4 542	4 724	5 400	7 017	6 460	7 510	8 035	9 496		
Interest payable	61 504	75 254	65 373	63 651	58 619	38 235	40 340	35 937	39 616	47 525
Net interest and fees received	25 776	28 345	34 403	34 461	37 069	38 064	35 799	35 984	36 126	38 458
Value adjustment of securities	- 591	- 2 120	4 583	- 3 027	9 168	- 4 967	6 360	4 564	1 992	1 006
Other ordinary income	5 214	5 067	944	947	1 018	962	933	909	857	2 181
Administrative expenses	21 383	22 200	21 204	20 941	20 003	20 040	19 960	20 084	20 489	26 514
Other operating expenses	3 908	3 859	3 756	3 610	3 598	3 776	3 873	84		
Write-offs and provisions for bad debts .....	...	...	13 592	15 826	15 108	7 382	5 542	3 681	2 556	2 746
Depreciation of tangible and intangible assets .....	...	...	1 521	1 505	1 543	1 542	1 500	1 471	1 532	1 861
Other valuation adjustments	1 813	988	608	- 755	84	- 143	2 711	2 319	2 809	3 595
Extraordinary income, net	734	80	- 407	- 1 149	- 835	- 1 301	- 2 175	- 1 824	- 615	-
Result before taxation [■]	2 786	- 2 951	- 94	- 11 654	6 094	41	13 028	12 940	12 720	14 035
Taxation	522	- 238	331	189	2 114	361	2 261	2 107	1 178	2 136
Result for the year	2 264	- 2 713	- 425	- 11 843	3 980	- 320	10 767	10 832	11 542	11 899

[■] New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

DANKORT

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Thousands</i>											
Number of cards, total											
Number of cards, total	1 617	1 731	2 104	2 299	2 412	2 552	2 703	2 818	2 825	2 621	2 794
Transactions, total											
Electronic	42 881	65 783	92 035	119 264	147 314	181 456	218 119	251 963	289 888	328 975	361 605
Slips	12 107	15 803	18 841	22 755	24 868	26 284	22 622	23 112	16 600	10 867	9 450
<i>DKK millions</i>											
Turnover											
Electronic	19 560	30 844	42 388	44 853	46 586	58 666	71 026	83 568	97 593	113 203	123 383
Slips	7 260	8 010	7 512	8 635	9 170	11 242	10 870	12 103	8 588	5 658	5 318

Note: Transactions from cash points are excluded.

Source: Danish Payment Systems.

IMPORTANT INTEREST RATES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Per cent p.a.</i>											
Official discount rate at end of year	7.00	8.50	9.50	9.50	6.25	5.0	4.25	3.25	3.50	3.50	3.0
Average lending rate of banks	13.3	14.1	11.4	11.6	10.5	10.0	10.3	8.7	7.8	7.9	7.2
Average deposit rate of banks	7.0	7.9	7.1	7.5	6.5	3.5	3.9	2.8	2.7	3.1	2.4

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

EFFECTIVE RATE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Per cent p.a.</i>											
Government bonds:											
5-year term: End-year	10.56	10.71	9.14	9.67	5.71	8.77	6.26	5.34	5.30	4.06	5.13
Annual average	9.75	10.74	9.59	9.52	7.14	7.47	7.69	6.11	5.22	4.73	4.43
10-year term: End-year	10.26	10.50	8.76	8.91	6.09	9.14	7.23	6.52	5.74	4.37	5.50
Annual average	9.70	10.63	9.27	8.99	7.28	7.85	8.27	7.19	6.26	5.03	4.94
Mortgage bonds*:											
20-year term: End-year	10.57	11.17	9.83	10.34	7.17	9.53	7.98	7.09	6.81	6.19	6.56
Annual average	10.16	10.98	10.09	10.14	8.16	8.39	9.09	7.84	7.20	6.27	6.38
30-year term: End-year	10.49	11.15	9.80	10.17	7.11	9.73	8.36	7.87	7.31	7.11	7.30
Annual average	10.16	10.88	10.06	10.07	8.07	8.61	9.38	8.44	7.65	7.13	7.22

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

AVERAGE REDEMPTION YIELD ON BONDS* AT END OF YEAR

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Per cent p.a.</i>											
Total	10.79	11.01	9.90	10.25	7.74	9.17	7.40	6.55	6.16	5.40	5.99
Government bonds	10.78	10.71	9.35	9.70	5.97	8.48	6.15	5.35	5.08	4.06	5.09
Ordinary and special mortgage credit bonds*	10.64	10.93	10.12	10.50	9.33	9.65	8.19	6.86	7.19	7.02	7.17
Mortgage credit bonds*	10.95	11.30	10.27	10.64	8.84	9.80	8.47	7.64	7.04	6.44	6.64

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

SHARE PRICE INDEX* AT END OF YEAR

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>End-1982= 100</i>											
Shares, total	363	315	353	262	366	349	366	472	676	638	775
Commercial banks and savings banks	273	218	221	153	229	212	241	289	507	452	457
Insurance	854	713	798	488	755	666	633	628	896	784	731
Trade	457	378	418	357	515	532	557	691	870	1 259	1 375
Shipping	674	504	662	531	833	755	669	942	1 850	1 268	2 370
Manufacturing	259	246	291	233	303	300	336	449	539	478	552
Investment companies	484	488	419	205	211	184	187	238	254	239	250

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

BONDS AND SHARES OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (BOOK VALUE)

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>DKK millions</i>											
Danmarks Nationalbank	32 431	37 717	42 345	32 018	41 235	39 505	34 096	35 108	33 766	37 487	37 696
Post-giro office	14 902	15 514									
Commercial banks	163 252	177 617	198 547	194 748	184 277	219 073	213 548	226 444	249 368	288 115	340 734
Savings banks	59 047	29 056									
Life insurance companies	180 289	196 205	214 578	233 215	277 142	296 864	324 962	374 089	434 481	473 444	...
General insurance companies	54 151	61 100	66 627	58 737	52 489	66 963	71 808	80 267	81 195	88 010	...
Pension funds	89 144	96 839	108 486	116 943	127 984	149 217	158 737	176 839	165 551	197 499	...

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

BONDS AND SHARES IN CIRCULATION QUOTED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE AT END-YEAR

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>DKK millions</i>											
Bonds, total (nominal value)	1 163 607	1 224 139	1 315 375	1 376 794	1 578 335	1 562 512	1 645 517	1 820 274	1 807 260	1 875 552	1 908 023
Mortgage bonds	739 319	762 818	790 319	795 040	936 708	861 549	904 266	945 438	1 013 152	1 098 461	1 140 792
Central government bonds	375 750	405 630	461 991	501 670	552 323	609 049	649 608	779 458	681 509	656 419	648 579
Other bonds quoted on the Stock Exchange	48 538	55 691	63 065	80 084	89 304	91 914	91 643	95 378	112 599	120 672	118 652
Shares, total (market prices)	288 682	244 900	284 275	221 034	302 331	311 365	333 684	439 579	665 540	659 345	839 978
Banks	48 405	39 428	41 370	29 933	44 195	44 373	50 439	63 858	111 985	115 099	123 950
Insurance	18 358	15 601	20 100	12 402	19 134	16 775	16 246	16 781	23 366	19 882	11 605
Trade	30 752	23 752	29 378	25 894	38 111	60 614	65 343	81 749	131 573	180 940	202 981
Shipping	48 901	36 991	49 306	39 830	63 374	57 469	51 586	72 185	141 409	98 231	182 517
Manufacturing	89 722	78 868	98 202	81 062	106 553	106 749	127 973	181 054	225 586	207 561	251 557
Investment	29 167	30 985	26 812	15 045	11 644	10 897	8 141	7 252	8 138	7 614	9 125
Unit trusts	23 377	19 275	19 107	16 867	19 319	14 488	13 957	16 700	23 484	30 017	58 244

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

TRANSACTIONS ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE (MARKET PRICES)

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>DKK billions</i>											
Bonds	1 760	1 875	2 189	5 059	11 260	6 379	5 770	6 775	7 112	8 649	7 156
Shares	23	17	16	36	46	174	157	217	310	448	469

Note: From 1 Nov. 1991, extended duty to report data.

Note: Before 1994 turnover is calculated at nominal values.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

BALANCE SHEET OF DANISH BANKS AT END OF YEAR

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1989	1999
												Per cent	
<i>DKK billions</i>													
Assets, total	1 073	1 145	1 002	949	1 061	983	1 024	1 168	1 326	1 456	1 610	100.0	100.0
of which foreign assets	321	363	305	310	415	340	372	471	559	620	656	•	•
Cash in hand, notes, coin, post-giro and cheques	10	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.9	...
Claims on:													
Danmarks Nationalbank	7	5	20	15	9	7	7	23	21	21	16	0.7	1.0
Domestic banks	50	52	42	32	99	84	97	108	137	138	162	4.7	10.1
Foreign banks, etc.	124	123	153	152	214	164	166	207	222	287	235	11.6	14.6
Bonds	189	171	202	193	186	226	238	257	273	297	309	17.6	19.2
Shares, etc.	33	36	36	39	34	39	39	45	54	62	66	3.1	4.1
Loans	467	511	520	490	491	439	450	506	588	626	705	43.5	43.8
Customer guarantee liabilities	119	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.5	-
Other assets	74	106	29	28	28	24	27	22	31	25	116	6.9	7.2
Liabilities, total	1 073	1 145	1 002	949	1 061	983	1 024	1 168	1 326	1 456	1 610	100.0	100.0
of which foreign liabilities	389	426	359	288	256	255	273	370	489	559	660	•	•
Deposits	495	525	542	531	587	556	587	653	696	756	849	46.1	52.7
Liabilities to:													
Danmarks Nationalbank	20	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.9	-
Domestic banks	48	51	86	96	211	146	159	168	170	203	153	4.5	9.5
Foreign banks, etc.	226	248	259	203	157	164	167	228	294	351	369	21.1	22.9
Guarantees	119	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.1	-
Equity capital	70	71	70	68	54	63	62	71	77	83	86	6.5	5.3
Other liabilities	95	113	45	51	52	54	49	48	89	63	153	8.9	9.5
Loans as a percentage of deposits	94	97	96	92	84	79	77	77	84	83	83	•	•

Note: From 1991, including Postgiro/Girobank.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

BANKS' LENDING BY INDUSTRY AT END OF YEAR

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1990	1999
											Per cent	
<i>DKK millions</i>												
Total	349 899	334 045	331 449	299 983	275 793	291 478	305 834	332 386	375 020	394 968	100.0	100.0
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	18 631	18 327	20 883	17 888	17 699	16 209	16 710	17 658	21 694	23 154	5.3	5.9
Manufacturing	33 411	29 726	25 817	22 938	24 203	28 925	28 538	29 380	37 108	35 048	9.5	8.9
Energy and water supply	962	828	1 069	1 607	1 300	1 433	1 593	1 585	1 505	1 716	0.3	0.4
Construction	12 604	14 107	16 175	8 410	7 620	6 754	6 722	6 981	7 941	8 560	3.6	2.2
Wholesale and retail trade; hotels and restaurants, etc.	39 875	39 350	36 835	34 169	30 118	34 345	35 899	36 935	40 125	43 267	11.4	11.0
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	7 673	7 278	8 326	7 270	7 356	9 734	9 954	11 220	12 072	13 949	2.2	3.5
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	65 833	65 860	70 690	69 662	55 934	59 049	66 114	71 270	83 030	89 850	18.8	22.7
Public and personal services	10 799	14 361	13 691	11 852	11 895	13 801	13 774	17 413	21 712	23 451	3.1	5.9
Other loans to industries not stated	32 467	16 802	17 373	20 405	12 501	5 988	3 885	6 971	7 357	8 332	9.3	2.1
Loans to employees, pensioners, etc.	127 644	127 406	120 590	105 782	107 167	115 240	122 645	132 973	142 476	147 641	36.5	37.4

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

IMPORTS (CIF*) BY COMMODITY GROUP

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*	1989	1999*
	Per cent												
<i>DKK millions</i>													
Imports, total	204 792	206 295	218 677	215 572	202 753	231 475	255 265	260 848	293 522	308 817	309 182	100.0	100.0
Intermediate goods for agriculture and horticulture, total	7 433	6 742	6 671	7 665	7 788	7 550	7 461	7 570	8 395	7 959	7 611	3.6	2.5
Intermediate goods for the construction industry, total	14 602	15 188	15 168	15 835	14 562	17 645	19 424	19 462	22 990	24 071	23 782	7.1	7.7
Intermediate goods for other non-agricultural industries, total	78 197	77 020	79 165	79 884	73 762	85 376	96 993	93 595	103 672	109 794	108 282	38.2	35.0
Paper, paperboard, and manufactures thereof	6 528	6 730	6 960	6 673	6 020	6 866	7 785	7 461	7 825	8 048	7 970	3.2	2.6
Manufactures of textile fibres, yarn, and fabrics	4 954	4 942	5 115	5 120	4 414	5 099	5 310	5 195	5 728	6 197	6 270	2.4	2.0
Chemical materials and products	17 148	17 083	17 498	17 265	16 626	18 424	20 751	19 934	22 244	22 309	21 529	8.3	7.0
Metals and manufacture of metals	14 871	13 841	13 547	13 831	11 308	14 449	16 753	14 217	16 084	17 273	15 388	7.3	5.0
Other raw materials and semi-manufactures	12 908	11 398	11 434	11 691	11 076	13 035	14 027	13 946	16 331	17 069	16 467	6.3	5.3
Parts and accessories	20 854	22 011	23 510	24 251	23 162	26 460	30 991	31 727	34 309	37 627	39 922	10.2	12.9
Engines for transport equipment	934	1 016	1 101	1 053	1 155	1 043	1 374	1 116	1 150	1 271	736	0.5	0.2
Fuel, lubricants, and electric current, total	13 943	13 489	14 392	12 626	11 832	11 472	10 660	12 643	14 785	10 518	10 634	6.8	3.4
Coal, coke and briquettes	3 473	2 889	3 717	3 160	2 281	2 389	2 843	2 861	3 701	2 133	1 533	1.7	0.5
Crude oil	3 875	4 100	4 943	4 327	4 116	3 874	3 866	4 988	5 031	3 333	4 199	1.9	1.4
Light and medium oils (motor spirit, etc.)	2 156	2 275	2 138	1 737	1 753	1 719	1 263	1 547	2 087	1 648	1 861	1.1	0.5
Gas oils and fuel oils	2 909	2 797	2 756	2 285	2 578	2 771	1 718	2 133	2 768	2 333	1 928	1.4	0.6
Other fuels, lubricants, and electric current	1 530	1 428	838	1 117	1 104	719	970	1 114	1 198	1 071	1 113	0.7	0.4
Machinery, and other capital equipment, total	21 999	23 526	23 636	23 037	22 303	26 346	30 459	32 018	36 744	38 022	40 630	10.8	13.1
Transport equipment, total	14 795	14 350	17 466	13 011	11 515	16 014	18 774	20 371	21 899	26 447	23 052	7.2	7.5
Goods for household consumption, total	49 868	52 145	57 728	59 097	56 590	63 430	68 114	71 558	79 835	85 819	89 880	24.4	29.1
Food, beverage, and tobacco	16 835	18 343	20 114	19 841	18 380	20 191	21 536	22 752	25 147	26 471	27 142	8.3	8.8
Other non-durable consumer goods	6 958	7 237	7 969	8 719	8 134	9 275	9 686	10 327	11 152	12 239	13 867	3.4	4.5
Footwear and clothing	9 086	9 123	11 000	11 301	11 375	12 839	13 889	14 353	17 094	18 680	19 718	4.4	6.4
Other semi-durable consumer goods	8 593	8 832	9 715	10 389	10 195	11 000	12 128	12 444	13 597	14 425	15 521	4.2	5.0
Durable consumer goods (except private cars)	8 396	8 610	8 930	8 847	8 505	10 124	10 876	11 681	12 846	14 004	13 631	4.1	4.4
Goods not elsewhere classified	3 954	3 836	4 451	4 418	4 400	3 642	3 379	3 632	5 202	6 188	5 311	1.9	1.7

* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

EXPORTS (FOB*) BY COMMODITY GROUP

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*	1989	1999*
	Per cent												
<i>DKK millions</i>													
Exports, total	216 158	228 187	241 923	250 960	244 755	269 712	283 447	295 884	321 185	322 797	342 137	100.0	100.0
Agricultural products of animal origin, total	24 471	23 817	25 719	27 592	26 460	29 476	28 725	29 380	33 286	29 550	30 096	11.3	8.9
Live bovine cattle, meat of bovine animals	3 327	2 718	2 549	2 842	2 916	3 009	2 592	2 142	2 440	2 417	2 246	1.5	0.7
Live pigs and meat of pigs	12 868	12 806	14 480	15 888	14 041	16 537	16 068	16 804	19 707	16 129	16 731	6.1	4.9
Butter	1 382	1 171	1 196	1 173	1 018	1 094	1 071	1 184	1 051	1 001	968	0.6	0.3
Cheese	4 206	4 462	4 710	4 737	5 373	5 362	5 737	5 886	6 305	6 346	6 393	1.9	1.9
Other agricultural products of animal origin	2 688	2 661	2 784	2 953	3 112	3 474	3 257	3 365	3 782	3 656	3 759	1.2	1.1
Agricultural products of vegetable origin, total	7 967	9 456	9 130	7 880	6 966	7 027	7 887	7 547	7 560	7 163	6 911	3.7	2.0
Canned meat and milk, total	6 137	6 387	6 369	6 029	6 026	6 332	5 626	5 929	6 286	5 723	5 199	2.8	1.5
Other manufactured goods, total	154 862	165 324	174 413	183 954	179 151	200 074	216 982	222 323	241 997	251 582	266 601	71.6	77.9
Beverages	1 500	1 652	1 910	1 991	1 880	2 061	2 062	1 912	2 089	2 002	2 073	0.7	0.6
Animal and vegetable oils, and fats	755	774	793	807	762	1 042	1 431	1 348	1 563	1 736	1 396	0.3	0.4
Chemical goods	20 925	20 875	22 539	24 741	24 940	27 364	29 893	31 605	35 350	36 657	41 179	9.7	12.0
Wood, cork goods (except furniture)	2 715	2 848	2 952	3 140	3 286	3 888	4 401	4 245	4 421	4 257	4 533	1.3	1.3
Textiles and clothing	10 100	10 774	11 962	12 805	11 803	12 462	13 641	14 944	15 992	17 839	19 700	4.7	5.8
Non-metallic mineral manufactures	3 102	3 446	3 758	4 155	4 237	4 764	4 920	4 863	4 724	4 828	5 352	1.4	1.6
Metals and manufactures of metal	10 527	11 065	11 899	12 143	11 199	12 649	15 086	14 388	15 589	16 330	17 453	4.9	5.1
Machinery and instruments	53 187	56 442	57 351	60 548	57 646	66 170	72 358	75 782	84 005	88 036	91 330	24.6	26.7
Ships over 250 GT ¹	2 500	2 708	3 054	4 751	4 870	5 612	4 451	4 783	4 420	4 077	3 544	1.2	1.0
Other transport equipment	6 724	8 960	8 476	7 688	6 002	6 672	7 102	8 286	9 092	10 196	12 560	3.0	3.7
Furniture	8 398	9 488	10 762	11 149	11 269	12 297	13 122	12 896	13 128	13 569	13 779	3.9	4.0
Other industrial products	34 429	36 294	38 958	40 036	41 258	45 092	47 613	47 272	51 626	52 056	53 703	15.9	15.7
Fish, crustaceans, and molluscs	10 064	10 901	11 971	11 205	10 492	10 133	10 130	10 391	10 740	10 866	11 417	4.8	3.3
Fuels, lubricants, and electric current	6 807	7 976	9 505	9 419	9 678	9 528	8 625	13 391	14 393	10 604	14 144	3.1	4.1
of which: crude oil and natural gas	2 957	3 737	4 967	4 827	5 110	4 924	4 531	5 317	8 202	6 883	9 681	1.4	2.8
Other goods (including raw fur skins)	5 850	4 325	4 815	4 881	5 982	7 141	6 373	6 923	7 309	7 768	2.7	2.3	
Balance of trade	11 365	21 892	23 246	35 387	42 002	38 236	28 181	35 037	27 663	13 980	32 954		

¹ GRT was changed to GT* from 1997.

* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

IMPORTS (CIF¹) BY COUNTRY¹

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*	1989	1999*
DKK millions												Per cent	
Imports, total	204 792	206 295	218 677	215 572	202 753	231 475	255 265	260 848	293 522	308 817	309 182	100.0	100.0
Europe	155 825	161 585	171 041	170 423	163 927	188 103	212 289	215 344	241 043	255 021	256 812	76.1	83.1
Nordic countries	40 715	41 672	43 207	41 702	38 877	45 213	52 129	54 202	63 203	63 687	61 784	19.9	20.0
Finland	5 836	6 147	5 804	5 625	5 544	6 717	7 423	7 212	8 586	8 193	8 808	2.8	2.8
Faeroe Islands	1 022	1 093	1 137	1 100	1 167	968	768	809	759	908	1 044	0.5	0.3
Iceland	472	555	526	647	562	697	837	872	788	754	723	0.2	0.2
Norway	8 983	10 194	12 317	11 348	10 014	11 057	12 102	13 339	15 658	14 546	12 857	4.4	4.2
Sweden	24 403	23 681	23 424	22 983	21 591	25 774	30 999	31 971	37 411	39 286	38 352	11.9	12.4
Europe, excluding Nordic countries	115 110	119 913	127 834	128 721	125 050	142 890	160 160	161 142	177 841	191 334	195 027	56.2	63.1
Belgium and Luxembourg	6 526	6 681	6 628	6 867	7 348	8 433	9 342	9 079	10 502	11 150	11 285	3.2	3.6
Estonia	...	...	...	140	195	253	361	432	502	763	834	...	0.3
France	10 076	10 821	13 460	11 938	10 812	12 800	13 889	14 278	15 656	17 405	17 915	4.9	5.8
Greece	564	544	481	489	392	473	372	421	498	544	484	0.3	0.2
Netherlands	11 504	11 934	12 486	11 974	13 567	16 611	19 213	19 196	22 832	23 098	24 737	5.6	8.0
Ireland	1 272	1 523	1 614	1 873	1 236	1 810	2 588	3 116	3 468	3 361	3 886	0.6	1.3
Italy	8 027	8 486	9 076	8 750	8 381	10 349	11 744	11 821	12 771	14 549	15 218	3.9	4.9
Latvia	...	...	...	179	556	266	296	426	599	696	905	...	0.3
Lithuania	...	...	...	357	297	481	538	653	799	1 058	1 284	...	0.4
Poland	1 668	2 195	2 633	2 795	2 993	3 858	4 097	4 123	5 022	5 308	5 368	0.8	1.7
Portugal	2 072	2 359	2 477	2 620	2 253	3 022	2 965	2 789	3 019	2 852	2 624	1.0	0.8
Russia	...	...	...	1 670	2 309	2 333	2 644	2 284	2 018	2 270	1 793	...	0.6
Switzerland	4 070	4 116	4 292	4 289	4 377	4 168	4 257	4 173	3 982	4 049	3 785	2.0	1.2
Spain	2 062	2 157	2 477	2 429	2 322	2 675	3 074	3 293	3 952	4 430	4 702	1.0	1.5
Czech and Slovak Republic	593	561	582	661	531	824	920	1 002	1 087	1 255	1 381	0.3	0.4
Turkey	468	522	534	562	513	741	819	907	1 222	1 445	1 599	0.2	0.5
Germany ²	46 758	46 866	47 754	49 317	47 792	53 100	60 283	59 280	63 203	67 823	66 847	22.8	21.6
UK	14 262	15 823	17 585	17 693	15 821	16 469	18 886	19 922	21 895	23 900	24 718	7.0	8.0
Hungary	306	390	379	355	278	328	357	426	561	773	738	0.1	0.2
Austria	2 424	2 445	2 601	2 529	2 315	2 292	2 640	2 528	2 815	3 116	3 436	1.2	1.1
Other European countries	2 459	2 489	2 777	1 235	762	1 604	873	991	1 438	1 485	1 490	1.2	0.5
North America	17 716	16 300	17 231	15 774	11 673	13 998	13 771	15 447	17 845	18 095	17 324	8.7	5.6
Canada	1 209	1 102	1 242	1 334	851	947	859	956	1 153	1 133	1 588	0.6	0.5
Greenland	2 169	2 099	1 989	1 823	1 606	1 763	1 721	1 909	1 753	1 666	1 715	1.1	0.6
USA	14 336	13 098	13 998	12 617	9 216	11 288	11 190	12 577	14 939	15 293	14 022	7.0	4.5
Rest of North America	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	6	1	3	0	0.0	0.0
South and Central America	4 537	3 712	4 049	3 943	4 160	4 267	4 400	4 452	5 709	4 929	4 457	2.2	1.4
Brazil	1 864	1 391	1 144	1 205	1 369	1 542	1 495	1 277	1 741	1 658	909	0.9	0.3
Argentina	690	858	1 109	1 237	980	1 294	974	1 221	1 174	1 191	1 489	0.3	0.5
Rest of South and Central America	1 984	1 463	1 796	1 501	1 811	1 432	1 931	1 954	2 793	2 080	2 059	1.0	0.7
Asia	23 505	21 767	23 523	22 660	20 571	22 199	22 026	22 020	25 637	27 324	28 320	11.5	9.2
Hong Kong	1 465	1 165	1 232	1 130	1 026	1 113	1 179	1 370	1 438	1 595	1 665	0.7	0.5
India	684	719	759	644	735	1 033	1 161	1 145	1 341	1 327	1 294	0.3	0.4
Israel	278	329	354	300	323	368	419	273	471	385	463	0.1	0.1
Japan	8 594	9 104	9 028	9 550	6 736	7 227	6 508	5 848	5 888	5 968	5 929	4.2	1.9
China	2 439	2 121	3 389	3 640	3 714	4 198	4 255	4 722	6 004	6 396	8 115	1.2	2.6
Malaysia	544	569	723	780	641	910	988	955	1 093	1 066	990	0.3	0.3
Singapore	478	598	563	681	1 204	605	858	554	548	456	611	0.2	0.2
South Korea	1 916	1 416	2 688	1 066	1 537	1 762	1 330	1 356	1 682	2 301	1 692	0.9	0.5
Taiwan	1 493	1 379	1 688	1 790	1 569	1 541	1 590	1 867	2 243	2 508	2 552	0.7	0.8
Thailand	727	718	884	891	808	1 015	1 071	1 192	1 581	1 614	1 489	0.4	0.5
Rest of Asia	4 888	3 649	2 214	2 189	2 276	2 427	2 664	2 740	3 349	3 708	3 520	2.4	1.1
Africa	1 574	1 459	1 064	1 093	1 600	1 965	1 891	2 536	2 129	1 918	1 249	0.8	0.4
South Africa	1	1	0	127	722	613	830	1 157	1 329	959	609	0.0	0.2
Rest of Africa	1 572	1 458	1 064	966	878	1 352	1 061	1 379	800	959	640	0.8	0.2
Australia and Oceania	781	609	839	711	432	569	658	792	877	1 276	711	0.4	0.2
Australia	577	424	656	517	259	349	408	567	559	915	374	0.3	0.1
New Zealand	196	179	171	186	162	197	233	219	312	354	324	0.1	0.1
Rest of Oceania	7	6	12	8	11	23	17	6	8	13	0.0	0.0	0.0
Country not known	855	863	931	969	390	375	231	256	282	253	309	0.4	0.1
EU-11-countries (Euroland) ²	96 556	99 420	104 375	103 920	101 570	117 808	133 161	132 592	146 804	155 978	159 458	47.1	51.6
Other EU countries	39 229	40 048	41 490	41 165	37 803	42 716	50 257	52 314	59 804	63 731	63 554	19.2	20.6
EU candidate countries	2 643	3 277	3 716	4 764	5 732	7 237	7 918	8 530	10 513	12 222	13 124	1.3	4.2
EFTA countries ³	13 524	14 865	17 135	16 283	14 953	15 923	17 196	18 378	20 428	19 349	17 365	6.6	5.6
NAFTA ⁴	15 636	14 291	15 377	14 123	10 219	12 422	12 245	13 811	16 391	16 778	16 030	7.6	5.2

¹ From 1 January 1993, imports from other EU countries are analysed by country of dispatch.

³ Iceland, Norway, Liechtenstein, and Switzerland.

⁴ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

² Including East Germany.

EXPORTS (FOB^a) BY COUNTRY

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*	1989	1999*
DKK millions												Per cent	
Exports, total	216 158	228 187	241 923	250 960	244 755	269 712	283 447	295 884	321 185	322 797	342 137	100.0	100.0
Europe	170 169	183 517	196 048	201 447	193 984	210 316	225 554	238 311	257 843	259 975	274 919	78.7	80.4
Nordic countries	48 925	52 072	51 058	50 732	47 371	53 290	57 676	62 956	67 641	67 186	74 601	22.6	21.8
Finland	6 025	5 952	5 701	5 309	4 609	6 267	7 479	8 030	8 463	9 773	11 108	2.8	3.2
Faeroe Islands	1 651	1 187	1 144	1 134	846	892	1 063	1 192	1 254	1 350	1 589	0.8	0.5
Iceland	1 127	1 125	1 205	1 147	1 080	1 197	1 257	1 355	1 458	1 678	1 979	0.5	0.6
Norway	13 063	14 075	14 661	15 588	16 399	17 391	17 431	19 215	20 065	19 876	19 848	6.0	5.8
Sweden	27 060	29 733	28 348	27 555	24 437	27 544	30 446	33 165	36 400	34 510	40 076	12.5	11.7
Europe excluding Nordic countries	121 243	131 445	144 990	150 715	146 614	157 025	167 878	175 355	190 202	192 789	200 318	56.1	58.5
Belgium and Luxembourg	4 339	4 821	5 170	5 196	4 700	4 999	5 696	5 953	6 395	6 701	6 957	2.0	2.0
Estonia	...	...	...	103	224	284	375	573	688	816	688	...	0.2
France	12 715	13 430	13 902	14 102	12 796	13 993	15 445	15 317	16 964	16 702	18 197	5.9	5.3
Greece	1 780	1 752	1 804	2 120	1 981	1 954	2 065	2 262	2 550	2 651	2 888	0.8	0.8
Netherlands	9 045	10 817	11 416	11 312	10 979	11 920	13 300	13 189	14 169	14 949	15 943	4.2	4.7
Ireland	1 155	1 139	1 112	1 279	1 256	1 418	1 577	1 683	2 340	2 352	4 848	0.5	1.4
Italy	10 137	11 228	11 650	11 228	9 410	9 891	10 419	10 939	11 523	12 666	12 465	4.7	3.6
Latvia	...	...	...	172	196	288	365	550	659	903	823	...	0.2
Lithuania	...	...	...	273	214	483	766	1 016	1 643	1 732	1 693	...	0.5
Poland	1 299	1 624	4 186	3 153	3 208	3 761	3 911	5 021	5 937	6 392	6 014	0.6	1.8
Portugal	1 403	1 379	1 484	1 535	1 238	1 314	1 737	1 743	1 361	1 552	1 739	0.6	0.5
Russia	...	...	...	1 170	1 838	2 752	3 690	4 366	6 143	4 857	2 818	...	0.8
Switzerland	4 714	4 610	4 912	4 813	4 416	4 997	5 103	4 683	4 586	4 627	4 814	2.2	1.4
Spain	3 862	3 915	4 320	4 746	4 107	4 527	5 236	5 678	6 230	7 184	8 175	1.8	2.4
The Czech and Slovak Republics	452	573	508	940	981	1 215	1 388	1 533	1 489	1 684	1 573	0.2	0.5
Turkey	378	639	664	667	897	614	1 011	994	1 183	1 340	1 301	0.2	0.4
Germany ¹	38 820	45 114	53 724	57 810	60 153	63 508	67 009	66 628	68 131	66 971	68 750	18.0	20.1
UK	25 469	23 797	24 119	24 725	22 808	23 387	22 857	26 398	31 076	30 567	32 747	11.8	9.6
Hungary	477	459	458	455	540	766	693	700	772	1 002	946	0.2	0.3
Austria	2 029	2 176	2 468	2 666	2 582	2 799	2 925	3 025	3 066	3 380	3 509	0.9	1.0
Rest of Europe	3 169	3 972	3 093	2 250	2 087	2 156	2 311	3 103	3 299	3 760	3 430	1.5	1.0
North America	15 842	14 659	14 255	14 012	15 204	17 745	14 361	15 228	18 399	20 265	22 878	7.3	6.7
Canada	1 502	1 206	1 241	1 145	1 203	1 385	1 126	1 226	1 499	1 927	2 045	0.7	0.6
Greenland	2 541	2 198	2 089	2 304	1 908	2 311	2 019	2 028	2 034	2 273	2 274	1.2	0.7
USA	11 797	11 252	10 925	10 561	12 090	14 045	11 213	11 974	14 863	16 064	18 557	5.5	5.4
Rest of North America	2	3	1	2	3	4	3	1	2	1	2	0.0	0.0
South and Central America	3 091	2 611	4 197	4 736	4 672	5 296	5 392	5 261	5 837	5 516	5 001	1.4	1.5
Brazil	499	319	579	405	540	707	1 075	820	1 261	1 372	1 187	0.2	0.3
Argentina	147	132	223	294	382	527	527	543	617	743	611	0.1	0.2
South and Central America	2 445	2 160	3 395	4 037	3 750	4 062	3 790	3 898	3 959	3 401	3 202	1.1	0.9
Asia	21 044	19 769	22 360	24 155	25 162	28 398	30 793	31 230	32 692	30 520	32 500	9.7	9.5
Hong Kong	1 236	1 017	1 396	1 378	1 644	2 043	2 121	2 721	3 091	3 177	2 742	0.6	0.8
India	553	533	467	641	638	1 010	2 108	1 243	866	926	996	0.3	0.3
Israel	451	435	584	967	675	818	904	882	851	952	926	0.2	0.3
Japan	8 987	7 417	8 591	9 090	9 507	10 529	10 579	10 058	10 776	9 428	11 339	4.2	3.3
China	737	644	642	770	881	1 106	1 483	1 789	2 425	2 111	2 218	0.3	0.6
Malaysia	498	582	445	485	474	530	609	723	944	717	588	0.2	0.2
Singapore	739	787	916	1 411	851	1 139	1 248	1 352	1 235	2 395	2 354	0.3	0.7
South Korea	898	1 274	1 472	1 225	1 290	2 225	2 348	2 965	2 764	1 991	2 696	0.4	0.8
Taiwan	758	722	900	879	942	1 019	1 082	1 139	1 146	1 071	1 396	0.4	0.4
Thailand	487	814	888	878	1 230	1 150	1 366	1 279	1 201	925	738	0.2	0.2
Rest of Asia	5 701	5 542	6 059	6 430	7 031	6 830	6 945	7 078	7 392	6 826	6 506	2.6	1.9
Africa	4 216	6 034	3 472	4 953	3 672	5 446	5 385	3 725	3 884	4 068	4 143	2.0	1.2
South Africa	69	99	98	284	375	602	749	675	764	687	695	0.0	0.2
Rest of Africa	4 147	5 935	3 375	4 669	3 297	4 845	4 636	3 050	3 121	3 381	3 448	1.9	1.0
Australia and Oceania	1 722	1 445	1 345	1 405	1 634	2 006	1 910	2 086	2 418	2 377	2 639	0.8	0.8
Australia	1 405	1 092	1 037	1 116	1 283	1 544	1 461	1 628	1 924	1 845	2 154	0.6	0.6
New Zealand	218	219	197	201	241	290	355	322	337	439	381	0.1	0.1
Rest of Oceania	99	134	111	88	110	171	94	135	157	93	104	0.0	0.0
Country not known	73	151	245	251	427	505	51	43	113	76	57	0.0	0.0
EU-11-countries (Euroland) ¹	89 530	99 971	110 948	115 182	111 831	120 635	130 823	132 185	138 641	142 230	151 691	41.4	44.3
Other EU countries	54 309	55 282	54 270	54 400	49 226	52 884	55 367	61 825	70 026	67 728	75 711	25.1	22.1
EU candidate countries	2 664	3 357	5 815	5 543	7 415	8 620	9 636	11 507	13 849	15 768	14 756	1.2	4.3
EFTA countries ²	18 904	19 810	20 778	21 548	21 895	23 585	23 790	25 243	26 109	26 180	26 641	8.7	7.8
NAFTA ³	13 740	12 889	12 661	12 478	14 004	16 431	12 654	13 511	16 907	18 608	21 260	6.4	6.2

¹ Including East Germany² Iceland, Norway, Liechtenstein, and Switzerland.³ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

QUANTITY INDEX*

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>1985 = 100</i>											
Imports, total ¹	111	117	122	128	123	139	150	152	166	172	176
Intermediate goods for agriculture and horticulture	99	105	107	126	130	127	131	120	122	127	138
Intermediate goods for the construction industry	104	109	108	116	115	132	141	143	167	174	175
Intermediate goods for other non-agricultural industries	114	119	123	127	121	134	146	144	157	164	166
Fuels, lubricants, and electric current	87	82	87	89	90	90	85	85	92	83	75
Machinery and other capital equipment (except drilling rigs and production platforms)	101	111	109	110	103	123	142	148	164	169	177
Transport equipment (except ships over 250 GT* and aircraft)	62	67	76	80	69	99	110	117	129	145	134
Goods for household consumption	136	146	160	167	164	187	201	208	224	233	247
Exports, total ^{1,2}	121	128	136	143	144	155	164	168	179	181	191
Agricultural products of animal origin	111	112	125	133	141	153	149	147	161	132	169
Agricultural products of vegetable origin	105	138	130	107	96	100	109	100	102	102	102
Canned meat and milk	88	92	93	88	94	99	87	88	87	81	76
Other manufactured goods (except canned meat and milk, ships, etc.)	121	129	137	145	144	156	170	175	186	190	201
Fish, crustaceans, molluscs	127	131	135	136	140	134	136	146	148	140	141
Raw fur skins	175	140	140	168	142	114	118	108	129	120	157
Fuels, lubricants, and electric current	151	164	207	235	246	263	250	311	322	314	340

Note: Previously published quantity indices* have been revised.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

UNIT VALUE INDEX*

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>1985 = 100</i>											
Imports, total ¹	93	90	90	87	85	86	88	89	91	91	90
Intermediate goods for agriculture and horticulture	91	78	76	74	73	72	70	77	83	76	67
Intermediate goods for construction industry	109	108	109	106	98	104	107	106	107	107	104
Intermediate goods for other non-agricultural industries	99	93	93	91	88	92	96	94	96	97	94
Fuels, lubricants, and electric current	50	51	51	44	41	40	39	46	50	39	44
Machinery and other capital equipment (except drilling rigs and production platforms)	105	101	103	101	101	103	104	104	109	110	111
Transport equipment (except ships over 250 GT* and aircraft)	125	125	128	131	135	137	141	145	145	143	141
Goods for household consumption	97	95	96	94	92	90	90	91	94	97	96
Exports, total ^{1,2}	100	98	99	97	95	96	96	98	100	99	99
Agricultural products of animal origin	99	96	93	93	85	87	87	90	93	84	80
Agricultural products of vegetable origin	96	86	89	94	92	89	91	95	93	89	87
Canned meat and milk	92	91	90	90	85	84	85	89	95	93	89
Other manufactured goods (except canned meat and milk, ships, etc.)	106	105	105	105	103	106	106	106	108	110	110
Fish, crustaceans, molluscs	109	115	122	114	104	105	103	98	100	107	112
Raw fur skins	52	37	51	41	40	60	49	82	68	66	44
Fuels, lubricants, and electric current	48	52	49	43	42	38	37	46	47	36	44

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

TERMS OF TRADE^{1,2}

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>1985 = 100</i>											
Unit value index* for exports	100	98	99	97	95	96	96	98	100	99	99
Unit value index* for imports	93	90	90	87	85	86	88	89	91	91	90
Terms of trade*	107	110	110	111	111	112	110	111	109	109	110

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

WEIGHT OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS³

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>Tons in thousands</i>											
Imports	40 076	38 866	42 676	44 709	43 297	46 979	48 662	47 872	52 027	47 898	45 106
Exports	23 280	24 920	27 541	29 175	30 766	32 643	33 158	32 307	34 613	34 746	37 470

¹ Ships over 250 GT*, aircraft, drilling rigs and production platforms, confidential consignments and goods not classified by type, are excluded from the statistics.² In compiling index numbers for exports and the terms of trade, the export value is not adjusted for the monetary equalisation amounts received from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF).³ From 30 June 1997 net weight for some selected goods is not compiled in connection with trade between EU countries. Therefore, the weight is not fully comprehensive.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

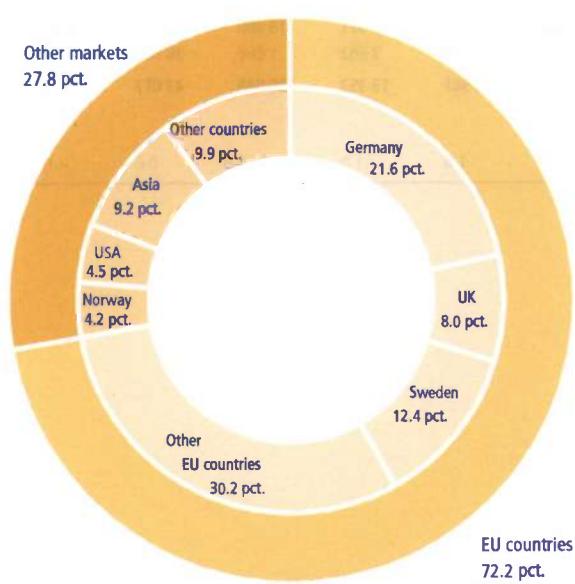
DANISH SHARE OF IMPORTS IN SELECTED COUNTRIES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Share in per cent</i>											
France	0.82	0.87	0.92	0.93	0.90	0.89	0.88	0.86	0.81	0.78	...
Netherlands	1.14	1.23	1.22	1.35	1.17	1.10	1.06	1.02	1.14	0.99	...
Italy	0.94	1.00	0.99	1.02	1.03	0.99	0.92	0.92	0.84	0.87	...
Norway	6.76	6.73	7.27	7.54	7.61	7.30	7.60	7.75	7.08	6.96	7.14
Poland	0.98	1.14	2.12	2.11	2.42	2.40	2.19	2.19	1.95	1.95	1.80
Russia .....	...	...	...	0.53	0.71	0.83	1.04	0.98	1.12	1.18	...
Sweden	6.88	7.55	7.75	7.79	7.36	6.78	7.10	7.49	7.21	6.12	7.20
Germany	1.83	2.00	2.07	2.29	1.79	1.78	1.83	1.79	1.83	1.63	...
UK	1.83	1.82	1.87	1.89	1.26	1.32	1.19	1.15	1.06	1.01	...
Japan	0.57	0.48	0.55	0.62	0.65	0.60	0.57	0.49	0.50	0.51	...
China	0.23	0.26	0.15	0.17	0.22	0.24	0.24	0.23	0.24	0.23	...
USA	0.33	0.34	0.34	0.31	0.29	0.32	0.26	0.27	0.25	0.26	0.27
ASEAN	0.17	0.18	0.17	0.27	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.23	0.21	0.26	...
EU-11	1.17	1.25	1.29	1.38	1.19	1.16	1.21	1.20	1.19	1.12	...
NAFTA	0.29	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.26	0.28	0.23	0.24	0.22	0.24	...
Other EU countries	2.72	2.81	2.84	2.85	2.20	2.18	2.24	2.23	2.06	1.88	...

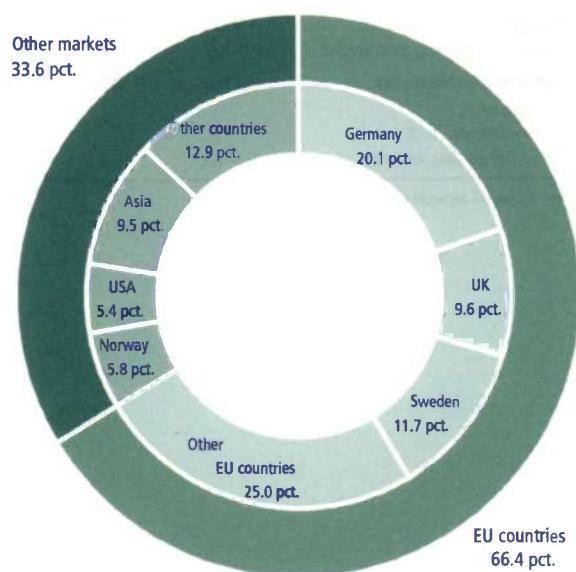
Note: Share = 100 x Imports from Denmark/total imports.

Source: IMF: *Direction of Trade Statistics Yearbook*. 1999.

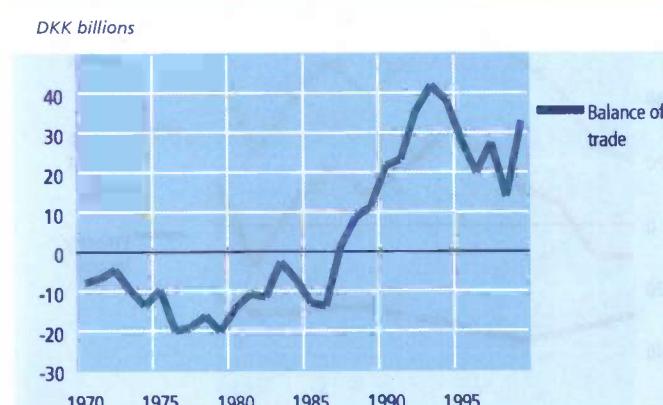
IMPORTS 1999



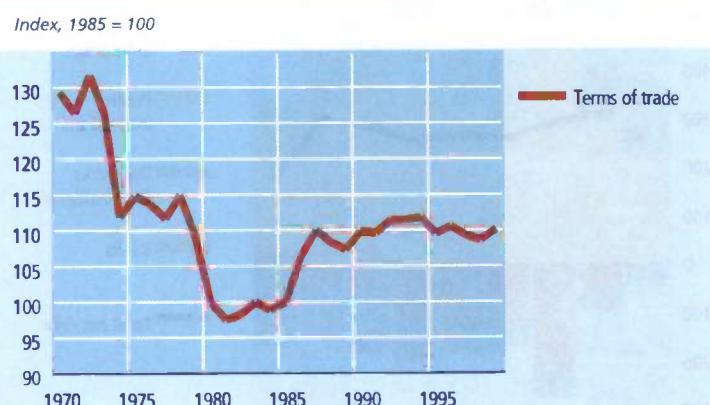
EXPORTS 1999



BALANCE OF TRADE



TERMS OF TRADE



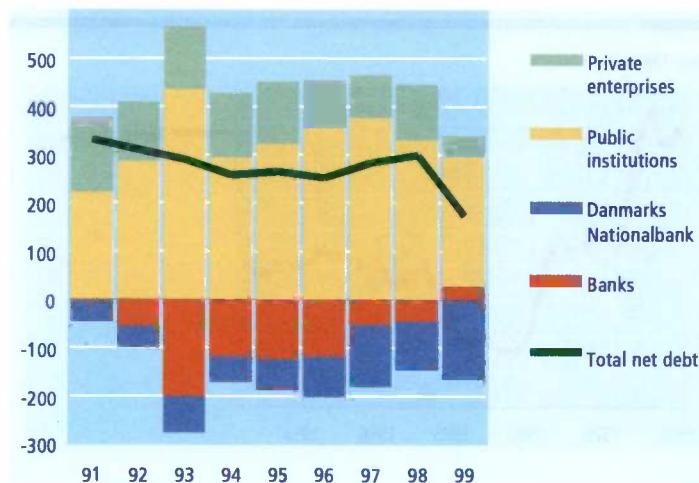
BALANCE OF PAYMENTS*

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>DKK millions</i>											
Gross receipts	328 651	359 098	400 482	431 709	454 804	484 222	499 356	524 771	515 925	513 283	534 205
Goods (fob)	212 749	226 893	239 632	248 335	242 831	267 285	282 992	295 294	318 263	320 495	343 652
Services	67 458	73 292	85 099	81 219	81 060	79 376	78 682	88 788	93 098	99 240	108 204
Sea transport	23 407	22 056	28 897	26 481	32 985	36 284	35 390	38 852	46 547	48 849	48 105
Travel	18 586	22 557	24 147	25 677	21 092	22 058	20 577	19 858	21 022	21 653	25 243
Other	25 465	28 679	32 055	29 061	26 983	21 034	22 715	30 078	25 530	28 738	34 856
Compensation of employees	4 644	4 051	4 838	5 259	6 717	6 481	6 697	6 260	5 637	5 486	5 310
Property income	26 641	35 863	49 021	75 874	101 293	110 043	108 376	112 941	75 091	64 715	53 334
Current transfers	17 159	18 999	21 892	21 022	22 903	21 037	22 609	21 489	23 835	23 346	23 706
EU institutions	9 324	9 853	10 582	10 287	12 817	11 368	11 507	10 653	10 092	10 053	11 157
Other	7 835	9 146	11 310	10 735	10 086	9 669	11 102	10 836	13 743	13 293	12 549
Gross expenditure	338 937	352 078	388 790	408 813	425 522	466 557	489 336	506 050	509 737	526 182	520 295
Goods (fob)	193 190	194 303	206 550	203 619	192 353	220 129	246 650	251 426	280 414	294 577	297 575
Services	62 484	62 263	65 857	65 766	68 742	75 004	73 972	80 356	91 785	103 409	104 179
Sea transport	26 693	24 844	29 029	26 866	30 688	35 389	35 206	38 179	45 388	47 017	44 862
Travel	22 451	24 020	22 948	24 432	21 233	23 276	24 451	24 494	27 782	30 615	34 080
Other	13 340	13 399	13 880	14 468	16 821	16 339	14 315	17 683	18 615	25 776	25 238
Compensation of employees	1 449	1 604	1 624	1 679	1 805	2 205	1 982	2 044	2 444	2 340	4 833
Property income	58 667	70 654	85 967	109 666	132 132	139 090	134 483	139 051	102 682	92 768	75 086
Current transfers	23 146	23 254	28 792	28 083	30 491	30 129	32 249	33 173	32 411	33 088	38 622
EU institutions	8 037	7 052	9 380	9 034	9 723	10 356	10 033	10 518	11 912	13 435	12 902
Other	15 109	16 202	19 412	19 049	20 768	19 773	22 216	22 655	20 499	19 653	25 720
Surplus on current account	-10 285	7 020	11 692	22 896	29 282	17 665	10 020	18 722	6 188	-12 898	13 911
Net capital transfers, etc. from abroad ..	1 162	566	-127	109	260	-61	-349	158	736	331	871
Lending, net	-9 123	7 586	11 565	23 005	29 542	17 604	9 671	18 880	6 923	-12 568	14 782
Net financial transactions from abroad ..	-18 537	13 976	-32 403	-24 133	-4 701	-30 565	3 682	1 968	36 094	-16 612	49 456
Increase in reserves/assets, net	-27 660	21 562	-20 838	-1 128	24 841	-12 961	13 353	20 848	43 017	-29 180	64 238
<i>Percentage of gross domestic product</i>											
Surplus on BoP current account	-1.3	0.9	1.4	2.6	3.3	1.8	1.0	1.8	0.6	-1.1	1.1

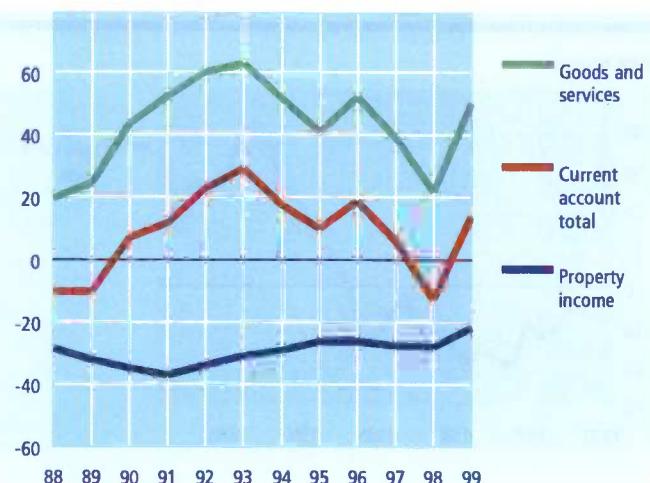
* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

FOREIGN DEBT
(NET DEBTS AS OF 31 DECEMBER)

DKK billions

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS CURRENT ACCOUNT
(INCOME, NET)

DKK billions



FOREIGN DEBT*

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998*	1999*
<i>DKK billions as of 31 December</i>									
Instruments									
Assets, total	628	676	785	698	717	892	1 090	1 221	1 571
Direct investment	114	126	133	155	172	190	218	247	305
Abroad	103	114	119	134	152	177	209	231	289
In Denmark	11	12	14	21	20	13	9	16	16
Portfolio investments	149	150	168	142	168	231	333	398	592
Equity securities	38	40	54	54	60	96	152	208	358
Debt securities	111	110	114	88	108	135	181	190	234
Other investments	365	400	484	401	377	471	539	576	676
Loans, deposits, etc.	315	334	426	344	332	414	482	494	532
Other	50	66	58	57	45	57	57	82	144
Liabilities, total	960	988	1 076	957	983	1 145	1 375	1 521	1 746
Direct investment	109	114	124	144	167	159	178	224	276
Abroad	11	12	12	13	15	13	17	13	13
In Denmark	98	102	112	131	152	146	161	211	263
Portfolio investments	350	407	569	443	492	605	728	755	781
Equity securities	17	15	22	41	46	75	139	131	151
Debt securities	333	392	547	402	446	530	589	624	630
Other investments	501	467	383	370	324	381	469	542	689
Loans, deposits, etc.	487	436	356	339	304	359	445	501	577
Other	14	31	27	31	20	22	24	41	112
Sectors									
Assets, total	628	676	785	698	717	892	1 090	1 221	1 571
Private, excluding the banking sector	271	293	297	310	310	399	473	575	763
General government sector	17	21	20	23	23	28	35	45	72
Banks	291	290	392	310	318	377	451	500	569
Danmarks Nationalbank	49	73	76	56	66	87	131	102	168
Liabilities, total	960	988	1 076	957	983	1 145	1 375	1 521	1 746
Private, excluding the banking sector	426	416	427	443	439	499	561	689	806
General government sector	241	308	456	318	347	384	413	376	341
Banks	289	236	192	193	195	260	400	455	597
Danmarks Nationalbank	4	28	1	2	2	2	1	1	2
Net debt (liabilities - assets)	332	312	291	259	266	253	285	300	175
Private, excluding the banking sector	155	123	130	133	129	100	88	115	43
General government sector	224	287	436	295	324	356	378	331	269
Banks	-2	-54	-200	-117	-123	-117	-51	-45	28
Danmarks Nationalbank (reserves/assets)	-45	-45	-75	-54	-64	-85	-130	-101	-166
<i>Percentage of gross domestic product</i>									
Net debt, total	38.7	35.1	32.3	26.8	26.3	23.8	25.6	25.8	14.4

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

RESERVES/ASSETS

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>DKK billions as of 31 December</i>									
Reserves/assets, total									
Gold	45	45	75	54	64	85	130	101	166
Special Drawing Rights (SDR) *	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	4	5
Reserve position with the IMF	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	3
Shares, bonds and other reserves	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	7	6
Foreign liabilities	43	66	68	48	58	78	122	89	154
Net debt	-4	-28	-1	-2	-2	-2	-1	-1	-2

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Basis and delimitation

National accounts aim at providing an overall picture of activity in the economy. The accounts illustrate how income is generated as the result of a production process, and how this income is subsequently distributed and redistributed before giving rise to demand for consumption and capital formation of goods and services. As almost all activity has an economic element, statistics providing data on activity in the economy must be supplemented by a more detailed definition of the activity which is to be expounded.

The goods and services which are included in the national accounts are primarily defined as being produced for the object of *market sales*, i.e. sales where a profit is intended. This principle is based on the fact that goods and services are sold via a market at market prices which may be regarded as an objective valuation of the goods and services sold.

In a few areas the principle that only observable market economic activity is to be included is disregarded. Thus, the values of goods which are produced in households for own private consumption are included, for example, farmers' consumption of own products. In contrast, the value of services produced in households for own private consumption (for example, cooking and cleaning) are not included in the national accounts, except the value of owner-occupied dwellings. The services thus covered are valued based on market prices for equivalent goods or services or an obvious alternative.

Furthermore, a number of *non-market* activities are included in the national accounts. These are primarily production of public services. The value hereof is calculated as expenditure involved in producing the service.

Geographically the national accounts cover only Denmark, whereas transactions with the Faeroe Islands and Greenland are treated as external transactions.

The national accounts are prepared in concurrence with the definitions of the *European System of Accounts (ESA 1995)* which is based on the UN's *A System of National Accounts 1993* (SNA93). Grouping of industries is in accordance with Statistics Denmark's *Dansk Branchekode 1993* (DB93) (Danish Sector Code 1993), which is based on EU sector nomenclature, NACE Rev.1.

An outline of the formal structure of the national accounts and the possibilities of undertaking analyses are given in the following sections. The section *Review* sums up those parts of the national accounts which are used most in practice.

Value concepts

The value of the above market and non-market activity is the output value. The value added is obtained by subtracting intermediate consumption from the output value. It can be valued by means of three price concepts:

The market price is the price at which output-value goods and services are actually sold on the market, i.e. including indirect taxes less subsidies.

The basic price is calculated by subtracting taxes on production, e.g. VAT and excise duties, from the market price and adding subsidies on products. This price concept is used in compiling production value and value added for individual industries.

The factor price is the basic price less other taxes on production, for example, motor vehicle weight duty and property taxes, plus other subsidies on production.

Economic transactions which cover regular flows of goods and services are compiled at *current prices* and *at constant prices (at present 1995 prices)*. Values at constant prices are used to monitor changes in terms of quantity.

Gross and net concepts

In the national accounts, the term "net" has two meanings. A net aggregate is either the difference between two gross aggregates, for example, gross receipts and gross expenditure, i.e. net receipts, or a gross aggregate less *consumption of fixed capital (= depreciation)*. The consumption of fixed capital measures the physical and technical wear and tear of the capital stock over a given period. In the national accounts, consumption of fixed capital should not be confused with fiscal depreciation as Danish tax legislation allows possibilities for accelerating depreciation and is generally based on historical cost prices.

Review

The supply and demand balance gives a summary of the most important economic aggregates which can be derived from the *Full sequence of accounts for the total economy*, cf. below. The supply and demand figures illustrate the value of goods and services for *final use* and their breakdown by aggregates of demand, i.e. the domestic final use: Private and public consumption expenditure, capital formation, and exports of goods and services to the rest of the world. This final use of goods and services is only possible due to a corresponding *supply*, which can either be assigned to the value added, generated in Denmark (*gross domestic product, GDP*) or via supply from the rest of the world (imports).

The tables illustrate changes at 1995 prices, so as to analyse changes in quantity, i.e. the real growth in each individual aggregate. Real growth is also shown as annual increase in per cent.

Real growth in GDP is particularly interesting due to the fact that the concept is normally associated with *economic growth*. However, *gross value added at basic prices (called gross value added)* is a more appropriate

measure of growth, i.e. growth in the gross domestic product, excluding net product taxes, because it illustrates the economic growth, independent of taxes on products and subsidies.

Changes in the main aggregates of supply and demand are illustrated graphically by means of index numbers of which the base year 1990 equals 100.

Growth in terms of prosperity is largely determined by changes in *productivity*, i.e. the actual value added per unit of production factor used. The simplest real measurement of productivity is labour productivity measured in terms of real value added (*gross value added in 1995 prices*) in relation to the number of persons in employment. The result from this division is not in itself interesting, as it depends on the base year which is used when calculating constant prices. In contrast, changes in the measurement of productivity are of great interest, and consequently the growth in productivity is expressed as the annual percentage change.

Growth in productivity is only given for selected groups of industry and not for the total economy. This is because gross value added at constant prices for the public sector is compiled from the expenditure side and thus primarily consists of labour costs. Changes in labour costs are another measurement of employment changes, which compared to changes in the number of persons employed do not reveal any information on productivity changes in the general government sector.

A number of the main aggregates in the national accounts are compiled at both current prices and constant prices. The relationship between the values at current prices and at constant prices results in the so-called *implicit price indices*.

Implicit price indices are calculated so as to obtain a measurement for the price changes for a group of goods and services. For example, the implicit price index for goods and services which is included in private consumption expenditure are calculated. This is the price index which is generally used to indicate *inflation*.

Price changes for goods and services which are the result of activity in the total economy, are illustrated by the annual percentage growth in the implicit price index for GDP or gross value added.

The functional income distribution illustrates the breakdown of the total gross value added (gross domestic product at factor cost) into production factors. The *wage share* indicates the share of gross domestic product at factor cost which accrues to wage and salary earners in the form of direct compensation of employees and indirect staff costs (employers' contributions, etc.). The remaining amount of the gross domestic product at factor cost accrues to other factors of production to cover *consumption of fixed capital* and as net operating surplus of production and mixed income.

Shifts in the functional income distribution for the total economy are affected by both

changes in the distribution within each industry and by changes in the mutual importance of the industries in relation to the total gross domestic product at factor cost.

Changes in the mutual importance of industries can be cancelled out by calculating the wage share according to fixed weights. The *fixed-rate wage ratio* illustrates the size of the wage ratio for each year, assuming that the mutual importance of industries have remained unchanged and only the wage ratios for each industry have changed since the base year for the estimation (here 1995). If the fixed-weight wage ratio is, for example, higher than the actual wage ratio, it thus follows that industries with a relatively low wage ratio have increased their importance in relative terms, i.e. a greater share of the total GDP at factor cost.

Full sequence of accounts

The logical structure of the system of national accounts is detailed in the following sections. The difference between *Gross and net concepts* and the differences in *Value concepts* are disregarded so as to facilitate understanding.

The goods and services account illustrates the value of the total supply of goods and services, i.e. gross output at basic prices and imports. Supply, by definition, is counterbalanced by total use which is broken down into the main groups intermediate consumption, final consumption expenditure, gross fixed capital formation, changes in inventories and exports.

The production account illustrates the domestic product, i.e. the value added by means of the domestic production factors. Domestic product is obtained by subtracting intermediate consumption from gross output at basic prices.

The generation of income account records the value added in Denmark and how it is used for payment of taxes on production, net, compensation of employees or accrues to resident producers in the form of gross operating surplus and mixed income.

In contrast to the generation of income account, *the allocation of primary income account* focuses on resident units in their capacity as recipients of income, as opposed to producers whose activities generate primary income. The gross operating surplus and mixed income accruing to Danish producers, compensation of Danish employees (stemming both from Danish territory and the rest of the world) and the taxes on production, net, which accrue to government units (not all taxes on production, net, accrue to government units, as some accrue to EU institutions) are shown. If income from foreign assets, net, which primarily comprises interest and dividends, is added, the *gross national income*, *GNI* is obtained.

Current income taxes, property and other current transfers (including development assistance) from the rest of the world, net, are added to *the secondary distribution of income account*, thereby obtaining gross national disposable income.

The purpose of *the use of disposable income account* is to illustrate how national income is allocated between final consumption and savings. The difference between final consumption and savings is the time of consumption, as the use of income which is concurrent with the generation of income, is regarded as final consumption.

The purpose of *the capital account* is to illustrate how savings are allocated between capital formation, investment grants to the rest of the world or to net lending. The latter is the total current balance, which is frequently called "financial savings". Recording net lending with a minus sign indicates that the gross national disposable income has been insufficient to cover final consumption and investment activities in the period in question. As each economic activity is always financed, net lending with a minus sign implies that activities are financed from the rest of the world, i.e. by foreign loans.

The account for the rest of the world completes the system of the national accounts, as all transactions in the other accounts, which are related to external transactions, are set off in this account. The balance corresponds to the balance of the capital account, which in turn corresponds to the balance of *the balance of payments on current account*, after allowance for the fact that transactions with the Faeroe Islands and Greenland are treated as external transactions in the national accounts.

Institutional sectors

The detailed breakdown of the total economy in the national accounts serves to illustrate functional and institutional distributions.

The *functional* breakdown offers a technical description of the economy, as it indicates which economic units produce specific goods and services as well as the manner in which they are produced. Economic units, i.e. primarily *workplaces*, are analysed by *industry*. A number of main aggregates from the breakdown by function are described in the section *Industry tables*.

The *institutional* breakdown aims at illustrating economic behaviour, hence decision-making units, typically *firms*, form the basis of analysis in *sectors*.

In the Danish national accounts the economy is divided into 4 main sectors: *the corporate sector*, *the general government sector*, *the household sector* and *the rest of the world* where the corporate sector is divided into sub-

sectors. Only the main sectors are included in the tables.

Accounts which illustrate a sector's output and transactions with other domestic sectors and the rest of the world are prepared for all domestic economic sectors, cf. the principles which are described in the section on *Full sequence of accounts*, however, note that the goods and services account and the rest of the world account are omitted. An institutional division of the economy implies that in each account a number of special concepts appear which are not incorporated in the full sequence of accounts for the total economy, as the mutual transactions among the sectors cancel out each other in connection with the summation that takes place over the accounts when they are *consolidated*. This is mainly the case for redistribution transactions between accounts for income distribution.

Industry tables

The industry tables provide a *functional* description of the economy broken down into 26 industry groups. For each industry group, the following main aggregates are presented:

The output value is the value of the total market and non-market economic activities by industries.

Gross value added at current prices is the income which accrues to the production factors as compensation for the value added which the industry in question has created itself via the production process.

Gross value added at 1990 prices measures the value added by industries, when price increases since 1990 are disregarded. Changes in the figures are interpreted as growth in terms of quantity, i.e. a measurement of *economic growth*.

Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) is the difference between bank interest receipts and bank interest payments, i.e. the interest margin. This is subtracted from the sum of the total gross value added by industry. This so as to incorporate the interest margin in the production value of financial corporations, whilst avoiding an estimated breakdown of the amount by intermediate consumption of each industry.

Compensation of employees includes all types of remuneration, wages or salaries, employers' and employees' contributions to social schemes and the value of benefits in kind ("fringe benefits") paid in Denmark, irrespective of the recipient's nationality.

Gross operating surplus and miscellaneous income is calculated by subtracting compensation of employees and other taxes on production, net, from the gross value added. The

income obtained is allocated for compensation of work carried out by self-employed, compensation of capital equipment and consumption of fixed capital ("depreciation"). In the general government sector, the gross operating surplus is equal to the consumption of fixed capital, and it thus follows that the net operating surplus is equal to zero, as the production value is measured from the expenditure side.

Total employment is compiled as total employment weighted against duration of the employment period. The measure of employment results in an average figure, which does not take into account that some persons work part-time and some have more than one job. It follows that the measurement of employment does not equal the total number of jobs for the work performed.

Wage and salary earners comprise the following job categories: salaried employees, skilled and unskilled workers. The number of employees is estimated according to the same principles as for total employment. Self-employed persons and assisting spouses make up the difference between total employment and wage and salary earners.

Consumption expenditure

Private consumption expenditure consists almost entirely of final consumption expenditure of households on purchases of goods and services. Private consumption expenditure is grouped into the following categories:

Final consumption of households on Danish territory, which is broken down into 10 consumption groups (food, clothing, etc.) and according to duration.

Income from tourism, i.e. consumption by foreign tourists in Denmark.

Expenditure on tourism, i.e. consumption by Danish tourists abroad. The total consumption expenditure of households is obtained by subtracting total final consumption of households on Danish territory and their consumption abroad, from income from tourism.

Associations, organizations, etc. comprise, for example, cultural associations and other associations which supply households with services.

General government final consumption expenditure is broken down into *individual consumption expenditure* and *collective consumption expenditure*. General government final consumption expenditure on individual consumption comprises expenditure on services consumed by individual persons, for example, a wide range of services within education and health. Collective consumption expenditure is expenditure on services consumed collectively, for example, defence and the legal system.

Actual individual consumption is the total of private consumption expenditure and individual consumption expenditure of general government. The figure obtained illustrates the total expenditure on individual consumption and is not affected by any change in the breakdown of payments between households and the general government sector.

Capital formation

Capital formation comprises both fixed capital formation and changes in inventories.

Fixed capital formation is defined as expenditure on durables, which are goods purchased for use in the production process for more than one year, for example, expenditure on the acquisition of machines and equipment and on construction of buildings. Fixed capital formation is calculated both as net and gross capital formation. The difference is the consumption of fixed capital.

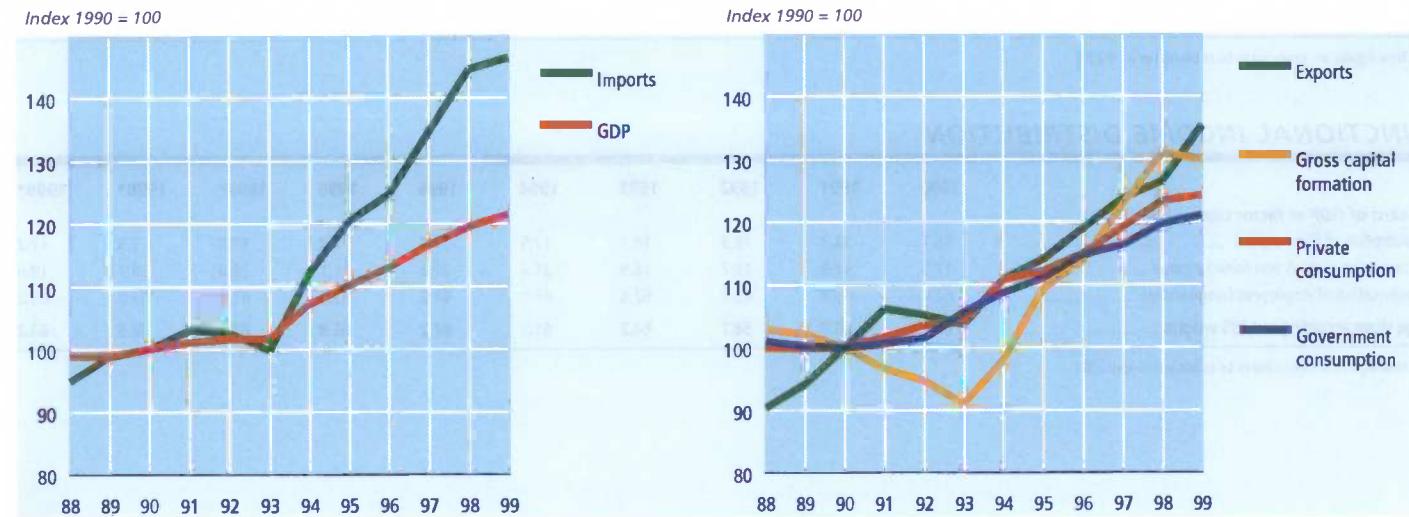
Changes in inventories is the value of quantity changes in inventories, for example, changes in inventories of raw materials and finished goods in manufacturing industries and in the wholesale and retail trade.

SUPPLY AND DEMAND BALANCE^{**}

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>										
Gross domestic product at market prices (GDP) [#]	825.3	857.7	887.9	900.2	965.7	1 009.8	1 060.9	1 112.0	1 163.8	1 213.3
+ Imports of goods and services	253.8	268.7	265.6	257.3	291.0	316.1	327.2	366.8	388.5	393.1
Total supply = total use	1 079.1	1 126.3	1 153.4	1 157.5	1 256.7	1 325.9	1 388.1	1 478.8	1 552.3	1 606.4
- Exports of goods and services	295.7	319.1	324.2	318.6	342.6	357.5	379.4	405.7	410.7	444.0
Domestic final use, total[*]	783.4	807.2	829.2	838.9	914.1	968.4	1 008.7	1 073.1	1 141.6	1 162.5
Private consumption expenditure	404.9	423.0	439.3	450.2	493.8	509.6	533.2	564.0	594.3	613.7
Government consumption expenditure	210.9	220.5	229.2	240.9	250.3	260.3	274.6	284.5	300.1	312.5
Fixed gross capital formation [#]	166.0	165.6	161.0	155.7	168.4	189.3	198.4	218.0	236.3	237.9
Stock increases	1.6	-1.9	-0.2	-7.9	1.6	9.3	2.5	6.5	10.9	-1.6
<i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>										
Gross domestic product at market prices (GDP) [#]	915.9	926.1	931.8	931.8	982.7	1 009.8	1 035.2	1 067.7	1 094.8	1 112.0
+ Imports of goods and services	262.6	270.5	269.4	262.2	294.5	316.1	327.4	353.7	379.6	384.6
Total supply = final total consumption	1 178.5	1 196.6	1 201.2	1 194.0	1 277.2	1 325.9	1 362.5	1 421.4	1 474.4	1 496.6
- Exports of goods and services	313.4	332.6	329.6	324.8	347.4	357.5	372.9	388.0	396.4	424.3
Domestic final use[*] total	865.1	864.0	871.6	869.2	929.8	968.4	989.6	1 033.3	1 078.0	1 072.3
Private consumption expenditure	454.3	461.6	470.4	472.7	503.4	509.6	522.2	541.7	560.6	564.5
Government consumption expenditure	234.4	235.8	237.7	247.6	254.9	260.3	269.1	272.6	280.6	283.6
Fixed gross capital formation [#]	173.1	167.4	164.0	157.5	169.5	189.3	196.8	212.5	226.7	225.0
Stock increases	3.3	-0.8	-0.5	-8.5	2.1	9.3	1.6	6.6	10.2	-0.9
<i>Annual actual growth in per cent</i>										
Gross domestic product at market prices [#]	1.0	1.1	0.6	0.0	5.5	2.8	2.5	3.1	2.5	1.6
+ Imports of goods and services	1.2	3.0	-0.4	-2.7	12.3	7.3	3.5	8.0	7.3	1.3
Total supply and demand = final total use	1.0	1.5	0.4	-0.6	7.0	3.8	2.8	4.3	3.7	1.5
- Exports of goods and services	6.2	6.1	-0.9	-1.5	7.0	2.9	4.3	4.1	2.2	7.0
Total domestic use	-0.7	-0.1	0.9	-0.3	7.0	4.2	2.2	4.4	4.3	-0.5
Private consumption expenditure	0.1	1.6	1.9	0.5	6.5	1.2	2.5	3.7	3.5	0.7
Government consumption expenditure	-0.2	0.6	0.8	4.1	3.0	2.1	3.4	1.3	3.0	1.1
Fixed gross capital formation [#]	-2.1	-3.3	-2.0	-4.0	7.6	11.6	4.0	8.0	6.7	-0.7

 New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

SUPPLY AND DEMAND BALANCE, 1995 PRICES



MAIN AGGREGATES IN THE NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>										
Output	1 390.1	1 430.6	1 467.7	1 487.0	1 584.2	1 663.2	1 738.6	1 824.2	1 884.5	1 944.4
+ Taxes* less subsidies on products	115.2	116.9	119.7	116.6	131.3	138.4	151.1	161.7	175.6	178.0
Resources from Denmark	1 505.3	1 547.5	1 587.4	1 603.6	1 715.5	1 801.6	1 889.6	1 985.9	2 060.1	2 122.4
- Intermediate consumption*	680.0	689.8	699.5	703.4	749.8	791.8	828.7	874.0	896.3	909.1
Gross domestic product (GDP)*	825.3	857.7	887.9	900.2	965.7	1 009.8	1 060.9	1 112.0	1 163.8	1 213.3
- Taxes* less subsidies on products	115.2	116.9	119.7	116.6	131.3	138.4	151.1	161.7	175.6	178.0
Gross value added (GVA)*	710.1	740.8	768.2	783.6	834.4	871.3	909.8	950.3	988.2	1 035.3
- Other taxes* less subsidies on products	- 2.2	- 1.2	- 6.3	0.2	- 0.3	- 0.8	- 2.3	- 0.3	2.2	1.9
GDP at factor cost*	712.3	742.0	774.5	783.4	834.7	872.1	912.2	950.5	986.0	1 033.4
Gross national product (GNP)*	825.3	857.7	887.9	900.2	965.7	1 009.8	1 060.9	1 112.0	1 163.8	1 213.3
+ Compensation of employees, income from foreign assets, etc., net, and taxes on production and imports* less foreign subsidies*	- 24.8	- 26.4	- 22.3	- 16.0	- 16.0	- 12.7	- 14.0	- 17.5	- 18.4	- 13.7
Gross national income (GNI)*	800.6	831.3	865.5	884.2	949.7	997.1	1 046.9	1 094.5	1 145.4	1 199.6
Disposable gross national income (disp. GNI)*	786.9	814.9	848.3	864.1	928.9	975.6	1 024.1	1 075.7	1 125.7	1 173.6
- Consumption of fixed capital	129.0	135.5	141.9	143.5	146.0	152.1	158.8	168.9	170.8	177.2
Disposable net national income (disp. NNI)	657.9	679.3	706.4	720.6	783.0	823.5	865.3	906.8	954.9	996.4

* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

GROSS VALUE ADDED (GVA)

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>1995 prices</i>										
In DKK billions	794.5	801.8	805.0	805.6	845.3	871.3	891.1	917.2	938.7	956.9
Annual increase in per cent (growth rate)	1.4	0.9	0.4	0.1	4.9	3.1	2.3	2.9	2.4	1.9

* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

CHANGES IN PRODUCTIVITY IN SELECTED INDUSTRIES (GVA AT 1995 PRICES PER EMPLOYED PERSON)

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Annual increase in per cent</i>										
Agriculture, horticulture, forestry and fishing industry	4.7	1.8	2.8	17.2	10.4	5.8	6.5	5.7	6.9	5.3
Industry	- 2.1	0.7	0.8	- 1.5	12.0	3.5	- 4.5	3.1	0.3	- 0.5

* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

PRICE INDEX

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Annual increase in per cent</i>										
Gross domestic product at market prices (GDP)*	3.7	2.8	2.9	1.4	1.7	1.8	2.5	1.6	2.1	2.6
Gross value added (GVA)*	4.0	3.4	3.3	1.9	1.5	1.3	2.1	1.5	1.6	2.8
Private consumption	2.9	2.8	1.9	2.0	3.0	1.9	2.1	2.0	1.8	2.5

* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

FUNCTIONAL INCOME DISTRIBUTION

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Per cent of GDP at factor cost</i>										
Consumption of fixed capital	18.1	18.3	18.3	18.3	17.5	17.4	17.4	17.8	17.3	17.2
Net operating surplus and mixed income	17.5	17.9	18.7	18.9	21.4	21.3	21.1	20.4	19.7	19.6
Compensation of employees (wage share)	64.4	63.8	63.0	62.8	61.1	61.2	61.5	61.8	63.0	63.2
Wage share according to 1995 weights	65.5	64.6	58.7	64.2	61.3	61.2	61.8	62.2	62.6	63.2

* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP), BY COUNTY

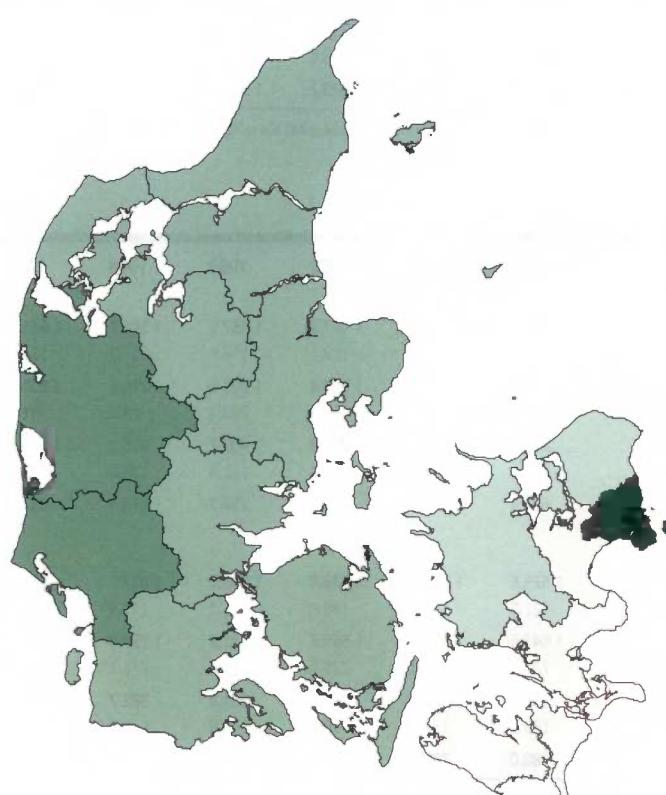
	GDP ² 1998* current prices DKK millions	GDP per inhabitant ¹ 1998* current prices DKK thousands	GDP per inhabitant ¹ 1998* index whole country = 100	Average annual growth in per cent 1993-1998*
All of Denmark	1 163 820	219.4	100	3.3
Copenhagen region ²	473 762	268.7	122	3.7
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Local Authorities	210 424	366.8	167	2.9
Copenhagen County	166 528	275.2	125	4.1
Frederiksborg County	61 781	172.6	79	4.5
Roskilde County	35 029	154.5	70	4.9
West Zealand County	52 494	181.0	82	2.1
Storstrøm County	39 602	154.7	71	3.1
Bornholm County	7 234	164.0	75	1.8
Funen County	87 177	186.6	85	3.0
South Jutland County	51 100	203.4	93	3.6
Ribe County	47 403	213.7	97	2.6
Vejle County	68 710	201.0	92	2.9
Ringkøbing County	59 537	220.8	101	3.5
Århus County	123 948	197.8	90	3.1
Viborg County	46 636	201.9	92	3.0
North Jutland County	94 585	193.6	88	2.5
Outside of counties	11 631	•	•	8.8

¹ "Outside of counties" is distributed proportionally between counties.² New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

2 Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Local Authorities, Copenhagen County, Frederiksborg County and Roskilde County.

GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT PER INHABITANT BY COUNTY 1998

- 225,000 DKK and more
- 205,000 – 224,999 DKK
- 185,000 – 204,999 DKK
- 165,000 – 184,999 DKK
- Less than 165,000 DKK



GOODS AND SERVICES

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>										
Output	1 390.1	1 430.6	1 467.7	1 487.0	1 584.2	1 663.2	1 738.6	1 824.2	1 884.5	1 944.4
+ taxes [#] less subsidies on products	115.2	116.9	119.7	116.6	131.3	138.4	151.1	161.7	175.6	178.0
Taxes on products	128.4	130.7	134.1	135.2	149.9	157.3	169.3	179.4	193.1	197.1
Subsidies on products	13.2	13.8	14.5	18.6	18.6	18.8	18.2	17.7	17.5	19.1
+ Imports of goods and services	253.8	268.7	265.6	257.3	291.0	316.1	327.2	366.8	388.5	393.1
Imports of goods	203.1	215.3	212.1	200.9	229.5	256.5	261.7	292.0	306.9	310.0
Imports of services	50.7	53.4	53.5	56.4	61.5	59.6	65.5	74.9	81.6	83.2
Total increase	1 759.1	1 816.1	1 853.0	1 860.9	2 006.5	2 117.7	2 216.8	2 352.8	2 448.6	2 515.5
Intermediate consumption	680.0	689.8	699.5	703.4	749.8	791.8	828.7	874.0	896.3	909.1
+ Consumption	615.8	643.6	668.4	691.1	744.1	769.9	807.8	848.5	894.4	926.1
Private consumption expenditure	404.9	423.0	439.3	450.2	493.8	509.6	533.2	564.0	594.3	613.7
Government consumption expenditure	210.9	220.5	229.2	240.9	250.3	260.3	274.6	284.5	300.1	312.5
+ Fixed gross capital formation [#] etc. ¹	166.0	165.6	161.0	155.7	168.4	189.3	198.4	218.0	236.3	237.9
+ Changes in stocks	1.6	-1.9	-0.2	-7.9	1.6	9.3	2.5	6.5	10.9	-1.6
+ Exports of goods and services	295.7	319.1	324.2	318.6	342.6	357.5	379.4	405.7	410.7	444.0
Exports of goods	226.6	240.2	249.2	244.2	269.3	284.5	296.9	319.6	322.1	345.4
Exports of services	69.1	78.9	75.0	74.4	73.3	73.0	82.5	86.2	88.6	98.6
Total use	1 759.1	1 816.1	1 853.0	1 860.9	2 006.5	2 117.7	2 216.8	2 352.8	2 448.6	2 515.5
<i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>										
Output	1 525.6	1 528.5	1 533.0	1 545.1	1 617.6	1 663.2	1 707.6	1 758.3	1 805.6	1 826.8
+ Taxes [#] less subsidies on production	121.5	124.4	126.8	126.2	137.4	138.4	144.1	150.5	156.1	155.1
+ Imports of goods and services	262.6	270.5	269.4	262.2	294.5	316.1	327.4	353.7	379.6	384.6
Imports of goods	208.3	216.7	216.1	205.2	233.5	256.5	264.4	284.0	301.9	310.2
Imports of services	54.3	53.8	53.3	57.0	61.0	59.6	63.0	69.7	77.7	74.5
Total increase	1 909.7	1 923.4	1 929.2	1 933.5	2 049.5	2 117.7	2 179.0	2 262.5	2 341.3	2 366.5
Intermediate consumption	731.1	726.8	728.0	739.5	772.3	791.8	816.5	841.1	866.9	869.9
+ Consumption	688.7	697.4	708.1	720.2	758.2	769.9	791.2	814.3	841.2	848.1
Private consumption expenditure	454.3	461.6	470.4	472.7	503.4	509.6	522.2	541.7	560.6	564.5
Government consumption expenditure	234.4	235.8	237.7	247.6	254.9	260.3	269.1	272.6	280.6	283.6
+ Fixed gross capital formation [#] etc. ¹	173.1	167.4	164.0	157.5	169.5	189.3	196.8	212.5	226.7	225.0
+ Changes in stocks	3.3	-0.8	-0.5	-8.5	2.1	9.3	1.6	6.6	10.2	-0.9
+ Exports of goods and services	313.4	332.6	329.6	324.8	347.4	357.5	372.9	388.0	396.4	424.3
Exports of goods	241.0	252.0	252.9	252.2	275.7	284.5	292.6	309.6	315.9	335.9
Exports of services	72.5	80.5	76.6	72.6	71.6	73.0	80.3	78.4	80.5	88.3
Total use	1 909.7	1 923.4	1 929.2	1 933.5	2 049.5	2 117.7	2 179.0	2 262.5	2 341.3	2 366.5

¹ Including acquisitions less disposals of valuables.

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

PRODUCTION

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>										
Output	1 390.1	1 430.6	1 467.7	1 487.0	1 584.2	1 663.2	1 738.6	1 824.2	1 884.5	1 944.4
+ Taxes [#] less subsidies on products	115.2	116.9	119.7	116.6	131.3	138.4	151.1	161.7	175.6	178.0
Total increase from Denmark	1 505.3	1 547.5	1 587.4	1 603.6	1 715.5	1 801.6	1 889.6	1 985.9	2 060.1	2 122.4
- Intermediate consumption	680.0	689.8	699.5	703.4	749.8	791.8	828.7	874.0	896.3	909.1
Gross domestic product, GDP [#]	825.3	857.7	887.9	900.2	965.7	1 009.8	1 060.9	1 112.0	1 163.8	1 213.3
- Consumption of fixed capital	129.0	135.5	141.9	143.5	146.0	152.1	158.8	168.9	170.8	177.2
Net domestic product, NDP	696.4	722.1	746.0	756.7	819.8	857.7	902.1	943.0	993.0	1 036.1
<i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>										
Output	1 525.6	1 528.5	1 533.0	1 545.1	1 617.6	1 663.2	1 707.6	1 758.3	1 805.6	1 826.8
+ Taxes [#] less subsidies on products	121.5	124.4	126.8	126.2	137.4	138.4	144.1	150.5	156.1	155.1
Total increase from Denmark	1 647.0	1 652.9	1 659.8	1 671.3	1 755.0	1 801.6	1 851.6	1 908.8	1 961.7	1 981.9
- Intermediate consumption	731.1	726.8	728.0	739.5	772.3	791.8	816.5	841.1	866.9	869.9
Gross domestic product, GDP [#]	915.9	926.1	931.8	931.8	982.7	1 009.8	1 035.2	1 067.7	1 094.8	1 112.0
- Consumption of fixed capital	135.9	137.8	139.5	142.8	145.8	152.1	157.1	166.3	171.3	176.5
Net domestic product, NDP	780.0	788.3	792.3	789.0	836.9	857.7	878.1	901.4	923.5	935.5

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

GENERATION OF INCOME

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>										
Gross domestic product, GDP ^a	825.3	857.7	887.9	900.2	965.7	1 009.8	1 060.9	1 112.0	1 163.8	1 213.3
– Taxes ^a less subsidies on products	115.2	116.9	119.7	116.6	131.3	138.4	151.1	161.7	175.6	178.0
Gross value added ^a	710.1	740.8	768.2	783.6	834.4	871.3	909.8	950.3	988.2	1 035.3
– Other taxes ^a less subsidies on products	– 2.2	– 1.2	– 6.3	0.2	– 0.3	– 0.8	– 2.3	– 0.3	2.2	1.9
Gross domestic product at factor cost ^a	712.3	742.0	774.5	783.4	834.7	872.1	912.2	950.5	986.0	1 033.4
– Compensation of employees (payable by resident producers)	458.4	473.6	487.6	492.2	509.9	534.1	560.7	587.9	620.7	653.5
Gross operating surplus ^a and miscellaneous income ¹	253.9	268.4	286.9	291.2	324.8	338.0	351.5	362.6	365.3	380.0
<i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>										
Gross domestic product, GDP ^a	915.9	926.1	931.8	931.8	982.7	1 009.8	1 035.2	1 067.7	1 094.8	1 112.0
– Taxes ^a less subsidies on products	121.5	124.4	126.8	126.2	137.4	138.4	144.1	150.5	156.1	155.1
Gross value added ¹	794.5	801.8	805.0	805.6	845.3	871.3	891.1	917.2	938.7	956.9

¹ The corresponding net aggregate is derived by subtracting consumption of fixed capital.^a New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

ALLOCATION OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY INCOME

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>										
Gross operating surplus ^a and miscellaneous income	253.9	268.4	286.9	291.2	324.8	338.0	351.5	362.6	365.3	380.0
+ Compensation of employees (received by resident employees)	461.0	477.0	491.4	497.3	514.3	539.0	565.0	591.3	623.9	654.0
+ Taxes ^a less subsidies on products and imports	119.5	122.0	120.2	125.8	139.1	145.9	156.1	167.9	184.1	187.2
+ Property income, net ^a from abroad	– 33.9	– 36.2	– 33.0	– 30.2	– 28.6	– 25.8	– 25.8	– 27.3	– 27.8	– 21.5
Gross national income, GNI ¹	800.6	831.3	865.5	884.2	949.7	997.1	1 046.9	1 094.5	1 145.4	1 199.6
+ Current taxes on income, assets, etc., from abroad, net	– 0.4	– 0.6	– 0.6	– 0.9	– 0.7	– 0.8	– 0.8	– 0.4	– 0.4	0.7
+ Other current transfers, net from abroad, net	– 13.3	– 15.8	– 16.6	– 19.1	– 20.1	– 20.6	– 22.0	– 18.4	– 19.3	– 26.6
Disposable gross national income ¹	786.9	814.9	848.3	864.1	928.9	975.6	1 024.1	1 075.7	1 125.7	1 173.6

¹ The corresponding net aggregate is derived by subtracting consumption of fixed capital.^a New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

USE OF DISPOSABLE INCOME

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>										
Disposable gross domestic product ^a	786.9	814.9	848.3	864.1	928.9	975.6	1 024.1	1 075.7	1 125.7	1 173.6
– Final consumption expenditure	615.8	643.6	668.4	691.1	744.1	769.9	807.8	848.5	894.4	926.1
Gross savings ¹	171.0	171.3	179.9	173.0	184.8	205.8	216.3	227.2	231.2	247.5

¹ The corresponding net aggregate is derived by subtracting consumption of fixed capital.^a New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

CAPITAL

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>										
Gross savings ^a	171.0	171.3	179.9	173.0	184.8	205.8	216.3	227.2	231.2	247.5
+ Capital transfers, net from the rest of the world	0.5	– 0.2	0.0	0.2	– 0.1	– 0.4	0.1	0.8	0.4	0.9
Changes in net worth due to savings ^a and capital transfers	171.5	171.1	179.9	173.3	184.7	205.4	216.5	227.9	231.6	248.3
– Fixed gross capital formation ^a etc. ¹	166.0	165.6	161.0	155.7	168.4	189.3	198.4	218.0	236.3	237.9
– Changes in inventories	1.6	– 1.9	– 0.2	– 7.9	1.6	9.3	2.5	6.5	10.9	– 1.6
Net lending ^a	3.9	7.4	19.1	25.5	14.7	6.8	15.6	3.4	– 15.5	12.0

¹ Including acquisitions less disposals of valuables.^a New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

DENMARK AND REST OF THE WORLD

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Current prices in billions</i>										
Exports of goods	226.6	240.2	249.2	244.2	269.3	284.5	296.9	319.6	322.1	345.4
+ Income from tourism	22.7	24.2	25.8	21.5	22.4	20.9	20.2	21.3	22.2	26.1
+ Exports of other services	46.4	54.6	49.2	53.0	50.9	52.1	62.3	64.8	66.4	72.5
+ Compensation of employees from rest of the world	4.3	5.1	5.5	6.9	6.6	6.8	6.4	5.8	5.5	5.3
+ Subsidies from rest of the world	9.0	9.2	9.4	11.4	10.5	10.6	9.6	9.0	8.8	9.9
+ Property income ^a from rest of the world	36.0	49.2	76.0	101.4	110.1	108.5	113.0	75.2	64.8	53.4
+ Current taxes on income, property, etc., from the rest of the world	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.9
+ Other current transfers, etc., from rest of the world	9.4	12.0	11.0	10.8	9.6	11.2	11.0	13.9	13.6	11.9
Current income from the rest of the world	355.0	395.2	426.8	449.8	480.4	495.4	520.3	510.5	504.4	526.4
+ Capital transfers, receivable from rest of the world	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1	0.6	1.2	2.4	2.6
Total income from rest of the world	355.9	396.0	427.5	450.7	481.4	496.5	520.9	511.8	506.7	529.0
Imports of goods	203.1	215.3	212.1	200.9	229.5	256.5	261.7	292.0	306.9	310.0
+ Expenditure on tourism, etc.	24.3	23.1	24.8	21.6	23.5	24.7	24.7	28.2	32.7	37.0
+ Imports of other services	26.4	30.3	28.7	34.8	38.0	34.9	40.8	46.6	48.9	46.2
+ Compensation of employees to rest of the world	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.4	2.3	4.8
+ Taxes on production and imports ^a to rest of the world	2.5	2.9	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.6	2.5	2.5
+ Property income ^a to rest of the world	69.9	85.4	109.0	131.6	138.8	134.3	138.8	102.5	92.6	75.0
+ Current taxes on income and property, etc., to rest of the world	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.3
+ Other current transfers, etc., to rest of the world	22.7	27.8	27.6	30.0	29.7	31.9	33.0	32.2	33.0	38.6
Current expenditure to rest of the world	351.6	387.6	407.7	424.6	465.6	488.2	504.9	507.9	520.3	515.3
+ Capital transfers, payable to rest of the world	0.4	1.0	0.7	0.6	1.0	1.5	0.4	0.5	2.0	1.7
Total expenditure to rest of the world	351.9	388.6	408.4	425.2	466.6	489.7	505.3	508.3	522.3	517.0
External balance of goods (trade balance)	23.5	24.9	37.1	43.3	39.8	28.0	35.2	27.6	15.3	35.4
External balance of services	18.4	25.5	21.5	18.0	11.8	13.3	17.0	11.3	7.0	15.4
External balance of goods and services	41.9	50.4	58.7	61.3	51.6	41.3	52.2	38.9	22.3	50.8
Current external balance compared to rest of the world	3.4	7.6	19.1	25.2	14.8	7.2	15.4	2.7	-15.9	11.1
Net lending^a	3.9	7.4	19.1	25.5	14.7	6.8	15.6	3.4	-15.5	12.0

^a New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>										
Account: Production										
Output	225.9	236.0	245.7	258.9	269.7	279.1	293.8	305.0	321.1	333.7
– Intermediate consumption	59.4	62.8	65.8	71.3	74.5	77.8	82.9	85.8	90.8	95.9
Gross value added^a	166.5	173.2	179.9	187.6	195.2	201.4	210.9	219.1	230.3	237.9
– Consumption of fixed capital	19.9	20.8	21.9	22.8	24.5	24.7	25.3	25.8	25.9	26.1
Net value added	146.7	152.4	158.0	164.8	170.7	176.7	185.6	193.4	204.5	211.8
Account: Generation of income										
Gross value added^a	166.5	173.2	179.9	187.6	195.2	201.4	210.9	219.1	230.3	237.9
- Other taxes ^a less subsidies ^a on production	0.4	0.3	0.3	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.4	1.2
GDP at factor cost^a	166.1	172.9	179.6	185.7	193.2	199.6	209.1	217.1	228.0	236.7
– Compensation of employees (payable by resident producers)	146.3	152.0	157.7	162.9	168.7	174.9	183.9	191.3	202.1	210.6
Gross operating surplus¹	19.9	20.8	21.9	22.8	24.5	24.7	25.3	25.8	25.9	26.1
Account: Allocation of primary income										
Gross operating surplus^a	19.9	20.8	21.9	22.8	24.5	24.7	25.3	25.8	25.9	26.1
+ Taxes on production and imports ^a	138.0	140.4	144.6	149.5	164.3	170.9	183.2	195.2	210.9	215.7
– Subsidies ^a	18.5	18.4	24.4	23.7	25.2	25.0	27.1	27.3	26.8	28.5
+ Property income ^a , net	-21.7	-24.7	-13.7	-18.5	-22.5	-26.7	-21.8	-22.7	-19.1	-18.4
Primary gross income¹	117.6	118.2	128.4	130.1	141.1	143.9	159.6	171.0	190.8	194.9
Account: Distribution of secondary income										
Primary gross income	117.6	118.2	128.4	130.1	141.1	143.9	159.6	171.0	190.8	194.9
+ Current taxes on income and property, etc.	233.7	244.5	257.4	271.0	297.4	306.7	324.9	338.9	345.6	367.5
+ Social contributions	18.8	19.6	21.2	22.6	26.9	26.4	27.8	29.2	30.4	40.3
+ Social benefits other than social transfers in kind	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
+ Other current transfers	4.7	5.2	4.9	7.1	6.3	6.4	7.1	7.5	8.0	8.3
Total gross income	374.9	387.4	412.0	430.7	471.8	483.5	519.5	546.6	574.9	611.0
Current taxes on income and property, etc.										
+ Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
+ Social benefits other than social transfers in kind	147.4	157.7	167.7	178.4	204.3	206.2	210.3	210.2	211.8	215.3
+ Other current transfers	14.7	17.8	18.2	20.8	22.7	22.3	25.4	26.5	29.7	30.1
Total gross expenditure	162.2	175.5	186.0	199.3	227.0	228.5	235.7	236.7	241.5	245.4
Disposable gross income¹	212.7	211.9	226.0	231.5	244.8	255.0	283.8	309.9	333.4	365.7
Account: redistribution of income in kind										
Disposable gross income	212.7	211.9	226.0	231.5	244.8	255.0	283.8	309.9	333.4	365.7
– Social transfers in kind	138.5	145.6	153.7	162.9	166.3	174.5	184.6	193.6	205.2	214.1
Adjusted disposable gross income¹	74.2	66.3	72.3	68.6	78.5	80.6	99.2	116.3	128.2	151.6
Account: Use of disposable income										
Disposable gross income	212.7	211.9	226.0	231.5	244.8	255.0	283.8	309.9	333.4	365.7
– Consumption	210.9	220.5	229.2	240.9	250.3	260.3	274.6	284.5	300.1	312.5
Gross savings¹^a	1.8	-8.6	-3.2	-9.5	-5.5	-5.3	9.2	25.4	33.3	53.2
Account: Use of adjusted disposable income										
Adjusted disposable gross income	74.2	66.3	72.3	68.6	78.5	80.6	99.2	116.3	128.2	151.6
– Actual collective consumption	72.4	74.9	75.5	78.0	84.0	86.3	90.0	90.9	94.9	98.4
Gross savings¹^a	1.8	-8.6	-3.2	-9.5	-5.5	-5.3	9.2	25.4	33.3	53.2
Account: Capital										
Gross savings¹^a	1.8	-8.6	-3.2	-9.5	-5.5	-5.3	9.2	25.4	33.3	53.2
+ Capital transfers, net	2.8	0.8	0.4	0.1	-0.8	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	1.3
Changes in net worth due to savings^a and capital transfers	4.6	-7.8	-2.8	-9.3	-6.3	-4.9	9.7	25.8	33.5	54.5
– Fixed gross capital formation ^a , etc. ²	13.4	12.9	16.8	16.4	17.4	18.4	20.4	20.5	19.6	18.6
– Changes in inventories	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.0	-0.2	-0.5	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
– Acquisition of non-financial non-produced assets, net	-0.8	-0.3	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net lending^a	-8.4	-20.6	-19.7	-25.7	-23.4	-22.8	-10.6	5.3	14.0	35.9

¹ The corresponding net aggregate is derived by subtracting consumption of fixed capital.² Including acquisitions less disposals of valuables.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

CORPORATE SECTOR

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>									
Account: Production									
Output	937.0	963.4	988.0	994.4	1 067.6	1 125.0	1 178.8	1 242.7	1 280.1
– Intermediate consumption	504.2	511.7	519.5	517.6	554.9	591.5	621.5	658.8	672.7
Gross value added*	432.8	451.7	468.5	476.7	512.6	533.5	557.3	584.0	607.4
– Consumption of fixed capital	72.6	77.3	82.9	83.5	84.3	87.5	89.6	96.4	97.7
Net value added	360.2	374.4	385.6	393.2	428.3	446.0	467.7	487.5	509.7
Account: generation of income									
Gross value added*	432.8	451.7	468.5	476.7	512.6	533.5	557.3	584.0	607.4
– Other taxes ¹ less subsidies ² on products	– 2.9	– 1.5	– 5.6	– 1.6	– 2.0	– 1.6	– 3.1	– 1.7	– 0.1
Gross domestic product at factor cost ¹	435.7	453.2	474.1	478.3	514.6	535.1	560.4	585.7	607.5
– Compensation of employees (payable by resident producers)	277.0	287.2	295.0	292.5	302.8	318.9	334.6	352.4	372.2
Gross operating surplus ^{1*}	158.7	166.0	179.0	185.8	211.8	216.2	225.7	233.3	235.3
Account: Allocation of primary income									
Gross operating surplus ^{1*}	158.7	166.0	179.0	185.8	211.8	216.2	225.7	233.3	235.3
+ Property income ¹ , net	6.5	6.7	– 0.3	6.9	7.7	8.4	6.0	7.0	1.6
– Financial intermediation services, measured indirectly	33.8	31.7	30.4	32.0	32.2	31.4	31.2	31.0	32.4
Primary gross income ¹	131.4	141.0	148.3	160.8	187.3	193.2	200.6	209.3	204.5
+ Distributed income of corporations, expenditure	20.6	27.5	37.1	29.6	25.9	27.7	25.2	28.7	36.6
+ Reinvested income of direct foreign investments, expenditure	– 1.0	– 1.9	– 1.6	– 1.2	– 0.8	5.1	3.3	5.0	4.2
Gross entrepreneurial income	151.0	166.6	183.8	189.2	212.4	226.0	229.0	243.0	245.2
Account: Distribution of secondary income									
Primary gross income	131.4	141.0	148.3	160.8	187.3	193.2	200.6	209.3	204.5
+ Current taxes on income and property, etc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
+ Social contributions	19.5	19.7	21.4	24.9	29.2	25.7	30.7	33.8	38.8
+ Social benefits other than social transfers in kind	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
+ Other current transfers	35.6	42.0	42.7	42.3	40.5	40.1	37.1	39.4	40.4
Total gross income	186.5	202.7	212.3	228.0	257.1	259.0	268.3	282.4	283.7
Current taxes on income and property, etc.	12.4	13.4	13.8	19.0	19.6	19.8	24.6	28.7	32.7
+ Current taxes on income and property, etc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
+ Social benefits other than social transfers in kind	14.2	14.6	16.3	17.9	17.7	19.4	20.4	21.8	23.3
+ Other current transfers	36.3	41.1	41.4	42.4	39.8	40.2	37.5	37.7	38.2
Total gross expenditure	62.9	69.2	71.4	79.3	77.1	79.3	82.4	88.2	94.2
Disposable gross income ¹	123.6	133.6	140.9	148.6	179.9	179.7	185.9	194.3	189.5
Account: Use of disposable income									
Disposable gross income	123.6	133.6	140.9	148.6	179.9	179.7	185.9	194.3	189.5
– Adjustments for the change in net equity of households in pension fund reserves	5.3	5.1	5.1	7.0	11.5	6.4	10.3	12.0	15.5
Gross savings ^{1*}	118.3	128.5	135.8	141.6	168.4	173.3	175.6	182.2	173.9
Account: Capital									
Gross savings ^{1*}	118.3	128.5	135.8	141.6	168.4	173.3	175.6	182.2	173.9
+ Capital transfers, net	0.4	1.1	– 0.8	1.7	2.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	0.9
Changes in net worth due to savings ¹ and capital transfers	118.6	129.6	135.0	143.3	170.5	174.4	176.7	183.6	174.9
– Fixed gross capital formation ¹ , etc. ²	117.9	117.4	113.9	110.0	118.8	132.4	137.5	152.7	168.1
– Changes in inventories	1.2	– 1.9	0.0	– 7.2	2.3	8.4	1.6	4.4	6.7
– Acquisitions of non-financial non-produced assets, net	0.5	– 0.7	– 0.1	– 0.4	0.1	– 1.0	– 0.6	– 0.7	– 1.2
Net lending ^{1*}	– 1.0	14.8	21.2	41.0	49.3	34.5	38.2	27.2	1.2

Note: Figures are calculated at detailed level for the corporate sector and household sector up to and including 1997.

¹ The corresponding net aggregate is derived by subtracting consumption of fixed capital.

² Including acquisitions less disposals of valuables.

 New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

HOUSEHOLD SECTOR¹

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>									
<i>Account: Production</i>									
Output	227.2	231.2	234.0	233.8	247.0	259.0	266.0	276.5	283.2
– Intermediate consumption	82.6	83.6	83.8	82.6	88.2	91.1	93.1	98.4	100.4
Gross value added ⁴	144.6	147.5	150.2	151.2	158.8	167.9	172.9	178.1	182.9
– Consumption of fixed capital	36.5	37.4	37.1	37.2	37.2	39.8	43.9	46.7	47.2
Net value added	108.1	110.1	113.1	114.0	121.7	128.1	129.0	131.5	135.7
<i>Account: income generation</i>									
Gross value added ⁴	144.6	147.5	150.2	151.2	158.8	167.9	172.9	178.1	182.9
– Other taxes ⁵ less subsidies ⁶ on products	0.3	0.0	–1.1	–0.1	–0.3	–0.9	–1.0	–0.6	–0.1
Gross domestic product at factor cost ⁷	144.3	147.6	151.3	151.3	159.1	168.8	173.9	178.7	182.9
– Compensation of employees (payable by resident producers)	35.1	34.4	34.9	36.8	38.4	40.3	42.2	44.2	46.4
Gross operating surplus ⁸ and miscellaneous income ²	109.2	113.2	116.4	114.6	120.7	128.5	131.7	134.5	136.5
<i>Account: Allocation of primary income</i>									
Gross operating surplus ⁸ and miscellaneous income	109.2	113.2	116.4	114.6	120.7	128.5	131.7	134.5	136.5
+ Compensation of employees (received by resident employees)	461.0	477.0	491.4	497.3	514.3	539.0	565.0	591.3	623.9
+ Taxes on production and imports ⁹	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
+ Subsidies ¹⁰	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
+ Property income, net ¹¹	–18.7	–18.1	–18.9	–18.6	–13.8	–7.5	–10.1	–11.6	–10.3
Primary gross income ²	551.5	572.1	588.9	593.3	621.2	660.0	686.7	714.2	750.1
<i>Account: Distribution of secondary income</i>									
Primary gross income	551.5	572.1	588.9	593.3	621.2	660.0	686.7	714.2	750.1
+ Current taxes on income and property, etc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
+ Social contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
+ Social benefits other than social transfers in kind	162.2	172.8	184.6	196.9	222.7	226.1	231.4	232.7	235.8
+ Other current transfers	9.8	9.9	10.7	16.7	17.4	17.7	18.4	20.9	20.3
Total gross income	723.5	754.8	784.2	806.9	861.3	903.8	936.5	967.8	1 006.2
Current taxes on income and property, etc.	221.7	231.6	244.3	252.9	278.5	287.8	301.1	310.6	313.3
+ Social contributions	39.2	40.3	43.7	48.9	57.5	53.6	59.9	64.1	70.3
+ Social benefits other than social transfers in kind	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
+ Other current transfers	12.0	13.5	14.8	21.2	21.1	21.6	21.1	21.5	19.7
Total gross expenditure	272.9	285.5	302.8	322.9	357.1	362.9	382.1	396.2	403.4
Disposable gross income ²	450.6	469.4	481.4	484.0	504.2	540.9	554.4	571.6	602.8
<i>Account: Redistribution of income in kind</i>									
Disposable gross income	450.6	469.4	481.4	484.0	504.2	540.9	554.4	571.6	602.8
+ Social transfers in kind	138.5	145.6	153.7	162.9	166.3	174.5	184.6	193.6	205.2
Adjusted disposable gross income ²	589.1	614.9	635.1	646.9	670.5	715.4	739.0	765.2	808.0
<i>Account: Use of disposable income</i>									
Disposable gross income	450.6	469.4	481.4	484.0	504.2	540.9	554.4	571.6	602.8
+ Adjustments for the change in net equity of households in pension funds	5.3	5.1	5.1	7.0	11.5	6.4	10.3	12.0	15.5
– Individual consumption expenditure	404.9	423.0	439.3	450.2	493.8	509.6	533.2	564.0	594.3
Gross savings ^{2*}	51.0	51.4	47.2	40.8	21.9	37.8	31.5	19.6	24.0
<i>Account: Use of adjusted disposable income</i>									
Adjusted disposable gross income	589.1	614.9	635.1	646.9	670.5	715.4	739.0	765.2	808.0
+ Adjustments for the change in net equity of households in pension funds reserves	5.3	5.1	5.1	7.0	11.5	6.4	10.3	12.0	15.5
– Actual individual consumption	543.5	568.6	592.9	613.0	660.1	683.6	717.8	757.6	799.5
Gross savings ^{2*}	51.0	51.4	47.2	40.8	21.9	37.8	31.5	19.6	24.0
<i>Account: Capital</i>									
Gross savings ⁴	51.0	51.4	47.2	40.8	21.9	37.8	31.5	19.6	24.0
+ Capital transfers, net	–2.7	–2.1	0.4	–1.6	–1.3	–1.9	–1.5	–1.1	–0.8
Changes in net worth due to savings ⁴ and capital transfers	48.3	49.3	47.7	39.2	20.5	35.9	30.1	18.5	23.2
– Fixed gross capital formation ⁵ , etc. ³	34.6	35.3	30.3	29.4	32.2	38.4	40.5	44.9	48.6
– Changes in inventories	0.0	–0.2	–0.3	–0.7	–0.4	1.3	1.0	2.1	4.1
– Acquisition of non-financial non-produced assets, net	0.3	1.0	0.1	0.4	–0.1	1.0	0.6	0.7	1.2
Net lending ⁶	13.3	13.2	17.6	10.2	–11.1	–4.9	–12.1	–29.1	–30.7

Note: Figures are calculated at detailed level for the corporate sector and the household sector up to and including 1997.

¹ Including non-profit institutions serving households.

² The corresponding net aggregate is derived by subtracting consumption of fixed valuables.

³ Including acquisitions less disposals of valuables.

 New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

OUTPUT AT BASIC PRICES BY INDUSTRY

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
	Per cent											
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>												
Total output	1 390.1	1 430.6	1 467.7	1 487.0	1 584.2	1 663.2	1 738.6	1 824.2	1 884.5	1 944.4	100	100
Of which general government*	225.9	236.0	245.7	258.9	269.7	279.1	293.8	305.0	321.1	333.7	16.3	17.2
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying*	75.2	74.0	74.4	73.4	73.9	77.0	82.0	86.3	77.3	79.7	5.4	4.1
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	60.0	58.1	58.3	58.7	58.6	61.8	63.1	63.8	59.8	58.3	4.3	3.0
Fishing, etc.	5.0	5.1	4.9	3.8	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.7	4.8	4.7	0.4	0.2
Mining and quarrying*	10.2	10.8	11.2	10.9	11.1	11.0	14.7	17.8	12.7	16.7	0.7	0.9
Manufacturing	370.1	376.0	385.3	377.2	405.4	430.6	439.7	459.6	472.5	474.8	26.6	24.4
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	110.0	110.6	116.4	113.9	116.2	116.8	114.0	117.0	115.8	112.3	7.9	5.8
Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather	16.2	16.3	17.3	15.4	15.7	15.9	15.5	15.5	15.7	14.0	1.2	0.7
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	44.5	45.6	45.3	42.6	45.5	49.7	51.3	54.6	56.7	55.7	3.2	2.9
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	49.8	50.3	52.1	50.6	55.3	58.8	64.8	69.5	70.0	74.4	3.6	3.8
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	13.6	13.2	13.4	12.5	14.7	16.8	16.8	16.4	17.1	18.1	1.0	0.9
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	116.7	119.1	120.3	121.0	134.3	148.5	153.2	161.2	170.2	174.1	8.4	9.0
Mfr. of furniture and other industries	19.3	20.9	20.6	21.2	23.7	24.1	24.0	25.4	27.1	26.1	1.4	1.3
Energy and water supply	25.8	29.7	29.5	30.2	31.6	33.4	38.7	39.1	37.1	35.5	1.9	1.8
Construction	103.4	97.5	99.8	100.9	105.3	114.6	126.1	133.8	140.0	135.2	7.4	7.0
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	183.9	193.1	199.5	199.4	217.3	230.6	238.2	250.5	260.0	275.2	13.2	14.2
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	22.5	24.2	25.0	25.0	29.3	30.1	30.2	31.5	33.1	34.6	1.6	1.8
Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles	91.0	95.9	95.8	93.3	103.3	111.4	117.9	125.1	126.9	135.4	6.5	7.0
Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	47.1	49.1	53.1	52.6	54.7	58.3	58.9	61.6	65.6	69.3	3.4	3.6
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	23.2	23.9	25.6	28.5	30.0	30.8	31.3	32.3	34.4	36.0	1.7	1.8
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	117.4	125.4	126.8	132.1	142.3	148.5	160.8	171.0	179.2	186.9	8.4	9.6
Transport	94.6	101.8	101.5	106.6	115.7	121.2	129.3	136.0	141.4	147.2	6.8	7.6
Postal services and telecommunications	22.8	23.6	25.4	25.5	26.5	27.3	31.5	34.9	37.9	39.7	1.6	2.0
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	248.6	257.1	262.4	266.5	286.5	294.0	301.3	318.1	333.5	356.1	17.9	18.3
Financial intermediation and insurance	59.0	57.5	57.3	63.1	68.0	65.0	69.3	73.2	77.0	81.3	4.2	4.2
Real estate and renting activity	110.2	116.6	118.5	118.2	127.1	129.2	135.2	142.1	146.8	154.8	7.9	8.0
Business activities	79.4	82.9	86.5	85.2	91.4	99.8	96.7	102.9	109.7	120.0	5.7	6.2
Public and personal services	265.7	277.8	290.0	307.2	322.0	334.5	351.8	365.8	384.8	401.0	19.1	20.6
Public administration, etc.	72.5	75.9	81.5	85.6	89.1	96.3	99.1	103.1	108.1	112.4	5.2	5.8
Education	50.0	53.0	54.2	56.9	60.7	62.0	66.4	69.0	72.4	75.3	3.6	3.9
Health-care activities, etc.	44.0	45.9	47.6	51.7	53.5	53.9	56.6	58.9	63.0	65.5	3.2	3.4
Social institutions, etc.	53.3	54.7	56.7	59.9	62.0	63.1	67.2	69.9	73.4	76.4	3.8	3.9
Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc.	45.9	48.3	50.0	53.1	56.6	59.3	62.4	64.9	67.9	71.4	3.3	3.7

* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

OUTPUT AT BASIC PRICES BY INDUSTRY

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
	Annual actual growth											
<i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>												
Total output	1 525.6	1 528.5	1 533.0	1 545.1	1 617.6	1 663.2	1 707.6	1 758.3	1 805.6	1 826.8	1.5	1.2
Of which general government ^{**}	251.2	252.6	255.0	266.4	274.8	279.1	287.8	291.7	299.8	302.4	0.7	0.9
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying^{**}	70.6	70.5	71.4	76.7	77.2	77.0	78.4	81.6	83.9	85.1	1.2	1.4
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	58.1	56.9	56.6	62.0	61.7	61.8	62.3	63.8	66.1	66.2	2.8	0.1
Fishing, etc.	4.4	4.2	5.0	4.5	4.7	4.1	3.9	4.1	4.2	4.0	-13.1	-5.5
Mining and quarrying ^{**}	8.0	9.3	9.8	10.1	10.8	11.0	12.3	13.7	13.5	14.9	-0.6	9.6
Manufacturing	389.6	390.9	391.6	388.3	415.7	430.6	430.5	443.3	455.0	449.5	0.6	-1.2
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	109.0	109.8	111.7	116.6	117.8	116.8	111.6	111.1	110.7	108.6	4.0	-1.9
Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather	17.7	17.5	18.3	16.0	16.0	15.9	15.5	15.6	15.6	14.4	-3.5	-7.4
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	49.6	49.4	48.2	45.7	48.2	49.7	50.4	53.9	54.3	52.6	-5.6	-3.2
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	51.0	50.6	52.6	51.0	56.3	58.8	62.6	67.2	71.3	74.5	0.0	4.5
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	15.1	14.3	14.1	12.8	15.0	16.8	16.5	15.7	16.4	17.0	-4.1	3.9
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	125.4	126.1	124.7	124.4	138.0	148.5	150.3	155.5	161.3	158.2	1.7	-1.9
Mfr. of furniture and other industries	21.8	23.3	22.1	21.8	24.3	24.1	23.6	24.4	25.5	24.2	1.9	-5.1
Energy and water supply	26.5	29.9	31.2	30.8	31.4	33.4	37.6	36.2	34.2	31.7	2.5	-7.4
Construction	116.8	106.6	107.1	106.2	108.6	114.6	122.7	126.8	129.7	121.6	-5.2	-6.2
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	207.2	213.0	211.9	211.1	221.1	230.6	240.9	251.5	254.2	264.9	4.1	4.2
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	26.3	26.9	27.4	26.5	30.7	30.1	29.5	30.2	31.2	31.7	2.3	1.7
Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles	103.7	108.2	102.8	100.9	104.9	111.4	121.8	129.2	127.2	132.1	1.8	3.9
Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	51.3	52.0	54.1	54.1	54.9	58.3	59.1	61.0	63.7	68.2	11.1	7.1
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	25.9	26.0	27.6	29.6	30.7	30.8	30.6	31.0	32.2	32.9	2.9	2.3
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	127.3	128.8	130.7	131.0	141.5	148.5	157.6	161.0	169.0	174.8	0.0	3.4
Transport	103.6	104.7	105.1	105.5	114.9	121.2	126.1	126.7	132.9	136.4	-0.2	2.6
Postal services and telecommunications	23.7	24.1	25.6	25.5	26.6	27.3	31.5	34.3	36.1	38.4	1.1	6.3
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	290.5	289.8	285.9	283.5	293.4	294.0	295.2	305.9	317.1	335.4	3.1	5.8
Financial intermediation and insurance	75.9	73.5	68.2	69.4	70.0	65.0	68.1	70.3	72.2	73.2	1.6	1.3
Real estate and renting activity	127.3	128.5	127.8	125.0	130.0	129.2	131.9	136.6	138.2	143.0	2.4	3.4
Business activities	87.4	87.9	89.9	89.0	93.4	99.8	95.1	99.0	106.6	119.3	5.4	11.8
Public and personal services	297.0	299.1	303.2	317.5	328.6	334.5	344.7	352.0	362.5	363.8	2.8	0.4
Public administration, etc.	80.2	81.3	84.5	87.9	90.8	96.3	97.0	98.6	101.0	101.1	1.6	0.1
Education	56.1	57.2	56.7	59.0	61.8	62.0	64.9	66.0	67.6	67.8	-1.7	0.3
Health-care activities, etc.	48.5	48.9	49.3	52.9	54.1	53.9	55.5	56.4	59.3	60.5	4.6	2.0
Social institutions, etc.	59.8	58.6	59.1	61.6	63.5	63.1	65.9	67.9	70.0	70.2	0.6	0.2
Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc.	52.4	53.1	53.7	56.1	58.4	59.3	61.3	63.0	64.5	64.2	11.5	-0.4

 New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
	Per cent											
<i>Current prices DKK billions</i>												
Total gross value added*	710.1	740.8	768.2	783.6	834.4	871.3	909.8	950.3	988.2	1 035.3	100	100
Of which general government*	166.5	173.2	179.9	187.6	195.2	201.4	210.9	219.1	230.3	237.9	23.5	23.0
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying*	39.3	38.2	37.7	35.3	36.3	40.2	44.6	47.1	38.6	43.1	5.5	4.2
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	29.1	27.7	26.8	25.8	26.6	30.3	30.9	30.1	26.6	26.8	4.1	2.6
Fishing, etc.	2.6	2.8	2.7	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.7	2.6	2.8	0.4	0.3
Mining and quarrying*	7.7	7.7	8.2	7.4	7.5	7.6	11.4	14.4	9.3	13.6	1.1	1.3
Manufacturing	128.5	131.6	137.8	135.1	145.6	154.1	154.5	159.1	169.7	173.5	18.1	16.8
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	24.0	25.0	26.5	26.6	26.4	27.8	27.2	27.1	30.5	28.9	3.4	2.8
Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather	6.0	6.2	6.4	5.8	5.7	5.6	5.3	4.8	5.6	4.5	0.8	0.4
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	17.5	18.1	18.9	18.6	19.7	20.4	21.0	21.5	23.5	23.0	2.5	2.2
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	17.3	17.2	18.7	17.2	19.9	21.6	22.4	23.4	22.9	24.8	2.4	2.4
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	5.9	5.6	5.9	5.6	6.6	7.2	7.4	7.3	7.3	7.2	0.8	0.7
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	49.7	50.3	52.1	52.5	57.7	62.0	61.8	65.1	69.7	75.6	7.0	7.3
Mfr. of furniture and other industries	8.0	9.0	9.2	8.8	9.6	9.5	9.6	9.9	10.2	9.5	1.1	0.9
Energy and water supply	15.1	17.8	18.4	19.4	20.4	21.6	24.4	24.4	23.0	23.3	2.1	2.3
Construction	37.2	36.8	38.0	35.4	37.8	41.1	45.7	48.3	51.7	50.3	5.2	4.9
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	104.6	113.1	117.0	117.2	127.0	134.1	140.3	145.7	150.9	160.0	14.7	15.5
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	10.3	11.3	11.9	12.1	14.3	15.4	16.0	16.5	17.4	17.7	1.4	1.7
Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles	50.8	55.8	56.6	55.0	59.7	63.9	70.4	73.2	73.4	79.7	7.1	7.7
Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	32.5	34.4	36.6	36.0	37.9	38.9	37.9	39.1	42.0	44.1	4.6	4.3
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	11.1	11.6	11.9	14.2	15.1	15.9	16.0	16.9	18.0	18.6	1.6	1.8
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	56.7	58.3	61.8	61.7	65.8	68.4	73.2	78.6	83.8	87.0	8.0	8.4
Transport	40.9	42.3	44.1	44.1	47.1	50.2	51.2	54.1	56.6	59.2	5.8	5.7
Postal services and telecommunications	15.8	16.0	17.7	17.6	18.7	22.0	24.5	27.2	27.8	2.2	2.7	
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	170.2	176.2	179.3	189.7	202.3	203.1	207.9	217.8	229.4	247.6	24.0	23.9
Financial intermediation and insurance	38.5	37.3	36.9	41.1	45.4	42.3	43.8	45.1	47.6	51.7	5.4	5.0
Real estate and renting activity	82.5	87.3	89.1	95.9	100.6	103.2	108.1	113.6	118.2	125.3	11.6	12.1
Business activities	49.2	51.6	53.3	52.7	56.3	57.7	56.0	59.2	63.6	70.6	6.9	6.8
Public and personal services	192.3	200.5	208.7	221.7	231.5	240.1	250.4	260.1	273.7	285.5	27.1	27.6
Public administration, etc.	50.5	52.5	56.5	59.5	62.5	67.2	68.8	71.5	75.1	77.3	7.1	7.5
Education	38.8	40.9	42.0	45.1	47.9	47.1	50.0	52.1	55.2	57.7	5.5	5.6
Health-care activities, etc.	32.6	33.9	34.6	37.1	38.0	38.5	40.2	42.0	44.8	46.0	4.6	4.4
Social institutions, etc.	42.6	44.1	45.8	46.6	46.8	49.6	52.8	54.8	57.4	60.2	6.0	5.8
Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc.	27.8	29.1	29.9	33.3	36.2	37.7	38.6	39.7	41.2	44.2	3.9	4.3
Financial intermediation services, measured indirectly*	–33.8	–31.7	–30.4	–32.0	–32.2	–31.4	–31.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	–4.8	0.0

* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
	Annual actual growth											
<i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>												
Total gross value added^{**}	794.5	801.8	805.0	805.6	845.3	871.3	891.1	917.2	938.7	956.9	1.4	1.9
Of which general government ^{**}	186.8	185.7	187.2	192.9	198.2	201.4	206.0	208.5	213.0	213.5	-0.3	0.3
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying^{**}	33.7	34.2	35.0	37.8	38.9	40.2	42.5	44.4	45.5	47.8	-1.5	5.1
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	26.2	26.1	25.3	28.3	29.0	30.3	31.3	32.0	33.1	34.3	1.3	3.8
Fishing, etc.	1.9	1.8	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.3	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.0	-26.5	-14.7
Mining and quarrying ^{**}	5.6	6.3	6.9	6.8	7.2	7.6	9.2	10.3	10.1	11.5	-3.0	14.1
Manufacturing	141.9	140.2	138.1	132.0	145.8	154.1	147.4	151.2	154.9	150.6	-2.1	-2.8
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	26.3	26.4	25.2	25.7	26.2	27.8	26.0	25.7	25.0	22.0	-1.2	-12.1
Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather	6.5	6.6	6.4	5.5	5.4	5.6	5.2	5.0	5.1	4.6	-6.7	-8.7
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	20.7	20.1	19.9	18.7	19.9	20.4	19.9	21.0	21.6	21.0	-9.1	-3.0
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	19.1	18.3	19.4	16.9	19.6	21.6	21.8	24.0	25.3	27.8	1.9	9.9
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	6.8	6.3	6.2	5.7	6.7	7.2	7.1	6.8	7.0	6.6	-9.0	-5.3
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	53.0	52.2	51.4	51.2	58.4	62.0	58.4	59.6	61.7	60.3	0.0	-2.1
Mfr. of furniture and other industries	9.5	10.4	9.7	8.3	9.6	9.5	9.0	9.2	9.4	8.4	1.7	-10.8
Energy and water supply	16.7	18.9	20.8	19.7	19.5	21.6	23.9	23.0	21.5	20.1	2.4	-6.9
Construction	42.9	40.9	41.0	36.3	39.2	41.1	43.2	44.7	45.7	42.7	-9.2	-6.4
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	119.1	126.2	124.6	124.4	128.3	134.1	144.2	149.9	149.1	157.0	3.6	5.3
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	12.9	13.1	13.7	13.0	15.3	15.4	15.3	15.8	16.3	16.0	2.4	-1.5
Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles	58.2	64.4	61.4	60.9	59.9	63.9	75.4	79.6	75.9	81.0	0.2	6.7
Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	34.7	35.8	36.3	36.4	37.5	38.9	38.3	39.2	41.3	44.5	11.6	7.8
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	13.2	12.8	13.3	14.1	15.5	15.9	15.2	15.4	15.7	15.5	0.9	-1.3
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	62.1	60.3	64.4	58.5	63.1	68.4	73.0	73.6	77.6	80.5	4.8	3.7
Transport	46.1	44.3	46.9	41.1	44.6	50.2	51.0	49.5	52.1	53.8	4.1	3.1
Postal services and telecommunications	15.9	16.0	17.5	17.4	18.5	18.2	22.1	24.1	25.5	26.7	6.9	4.9
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	203.7	203.3	198.2	201.4	205.7	203.1	204.8	211.4	219.1	234.7	1.6	7.1
Financial intermediation and insurance	53.4	51.9	46.4	45.6	46.5	42.3	43.8	44.1	44.9	46.2	0.6	2.8
Real estate and renting activity	96.1	96.5	96.4	100.7	101.7	103.2	106.0	110.0	112.1	116.8	0.2	4.2
Business activities	54.2	54.8	55.4	55.1	57.5	57.7	55.0	57.4	62.1	71.8	5.4	15.6
Public and personal services	217.8	218.3	219.1	229.6	236.4	240.1	244.7	250.1	256.8	255.9	3.0	-0.3
Public administration, etc.	56.4	56.9	58.4	61.7	63.8	67.2	67.2	68.2	69.6	68.3	0.4	-1.8
Education	43.8	44.4	43.8	46.7	48.8	47.1	48.9	49.7	51.0	50.9	-1.8	-0.3
Health-care activities, etc.	36.6	36.9	36.4	38.0	38.5	38.5	39.2	39.9	41.9	42.2	5.0	0.7
Social institutions, etc.	48.4	47.5	47.8	47.7	47.9	49.6	51.5	53.1	54.7	54.9	0.5	0.5
Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc.	32.6	32.6	32.6	35.5	37.4	37.7	37.9	39.2	39.6	39.6	18.2	0.0
Financial intermediation services, measured indirectly^{**}	-43.3	-40.4	-36.2	-34.0	-31.6	-31.4	-32.6	-31.1	-31.5	-32.5	-3.4	3.2

^{**} New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS AND MISCELLANEOUS INCOME BY INDUSTRY

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
	Per cent											
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>												
Gross operating surplus* and miscellaneous income	253.9	268.4	286.9	291.2	324.8	338.0	351.5	362.6	365.3	380.0	100	100
Of which general government*	19.9	20.8	21.9	22.8	24.5	24.7	25.3	25.8	25.9	26.1	7.8	6.9
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying*	31.9	30.4	30.5	28.1	29.5	33.2	37.4	39.5	30.6	34.9	12.5	9.2
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	23.5	22.0	21.5	20.3	21.6	25.2	25.6	24.5	20.7	20.7	9.2	5.5
Fishing, etc.	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.7	1.6	1.8	0.6	0.5
Mining and quarrying*	6.8	6.8	7.3	6.6	6.5	6.7	10.4	13.4	8.3	12.3	2.7	3.2
Manufacturing	35.9	36.6	41.9	39.4	47.5	49.6	48.1	48.2	54.2	55.3	14.1	14.6
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	7.5	7.9	9.5	9.6	9.3	10.1	9.5	9.4	12.2	10.2	3.0	2.7
Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather	1.8	2.0	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.5	2.2	1.2	0.7	0.3
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	3.5	3.7	4.7	4.5	5.1	5.2	5.0	4.9	6.3	4.9	1.4	1.3
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	7.3	6.5	7.3	5.6	7.8	8.9	8.8	8.9	7.9	9.8	2.9	2.6
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	1.8	1.5	1.9	1.6	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.4	2.1	1.5	0.7	0.4
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	11.7	11.7	13.1	13.5	17.5	17.8	17.0	18.0	20.5	25.6	4.6	6.7
Mfr. of furniture and other industries	2.4	3.2	3.3	2.9	3.6	3.2	3.3	3.1	3.1	2.2	1.0	0.6
Energy and water supply	11.1	13.6	14.0	14.9	15.9	16.9	19.6	19.6	18.0	18.2	4.4	4.8
Construction	8.4	8.5	10.0	7.0	7.4	8.2	12.4	12.4	14.1	10.2	3.3	2.7
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	37.4	43.5	47.2	44.5	51.0	53.1	52.1	52.1	50.6	53.9	14.7	14.2
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	3.4	4.0	4.5	3.9	5.6	6.2	6.1	5.7	6.1	5.6	1.4	1.5
Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles	16.7	20.7	21.8	18.6	22.0	23.6	25.7	25.2	22.1	25.4	6.6	6.7
Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	13.0	14.6	16.4	15.4	16.6	16.1	13.6	13.8	14.8	15.4	5.1	4.1
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	4.3	4.2	4.5	6.6	6.9	7.3	6.8	7.3	7.6	7.5	1.7	2.0
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	22.9	23.1	25.5	26.3	29.1	31.0	32.7	36.4	40.5	41.7	9.0	11.0
Transport	17.0	17.4	18.6	18.9	20.6	22.8	22.3	24.4	26.7	28.1	6.7	7.4
Postal services and telecommunications	6.0	5.7	6.8	7.4	8.5	8.1	10.4	12.0	13.8	13.6	2.4	3.6
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	108.5	112.0	114.2	124.5	134.6	133.4	137.1	141.5	145.8	155.9	42.7	41.0
Financial intermediation and insurance	14.3	11.9	10.8	15.7	20.0	15.8	17.1	17.6	18.8	21.5	5.6	5.6
Real estate and renting activity	74.9	80.2	81.8	88.6	93.0	95.4	100.1	104.6	107.7	114.0	29.5	30.0
Business activities	19.3	19.9	21.6	20.2	21.6	22.1	19.9	19.3	19.2	20.5	7.6	5.4
Public and personal services	31.5	32.4	33.9	38.4	41.9	44.1	43.2	44.0	43.9	44.8	12.4	11.8
Public administration, etc.	10.0	10.2	10.9	11.8	12.6	13.4	13.5	14.0	14.2	13.5	3.9	3.6
Education	3.5	3.8	4.0	4.3	4.6	4.6	4.8	6.1	6.1	6.3	1.4	1.7
Health-care activities, etc.	4.8	5.0	5.1	6.0	6.6	6.8	6.5	7.2	7.2	6.6	1.9	1.7
Social institutions, etc.	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.3	4.1	2.1	2.0	2.2	1.4	0.6
Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc. ..	9.7	9.6	9.7	12.1	13.7	14.9	14.3	14.6	14.4	16.2	3.8	4.3
Financial intermediation services, measured indirectly*	-33.8	-31.7	-30.4	-32.0	-32.2	-31.4	-31.2	-31.0	-32.4	-35.0	-13.3	-9.2

* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES BY INDUSTRY

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
	Per cent											
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>												
Total compensation of employees*	458.4	473.6	487.6	492.2	509.9	534.1	560.7	587.9	620.7	653.5	100	100
Of which general government*	146.3	152.0	157.7	162.9	168.7	174.9	183.9	191.3	202.1	210.6	31.9	32.2
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying*	8.0	8.3	8.3	7.8	7.8	8.0	8.4	8.7	9.0	9.3	1.7	1.4
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	6.1	6.2	6.3	5.9	5.9	6.1	6.4	6.7	6.9	7.1	1.3	1.1
Fishing, etc.	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.2	0.2
Mining and quarrying*	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	0.2	0.2
Manufacturing	94.3	96.1	98.1	97.2	99.7	105.6	108.6	112.6	116.3	119.2	20.6	18.2
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	17.0	17.4	17.7	17.6	17.8	18.1	18.1	18.3	18.7	19.1	3.7	2.9
Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather	4.3	4.2	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.3	0.9	0.5
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	14.3	14.5	14.6	14.3	14.7	15.3	16.1	16.7	17.2	18.1	3.1	2.8
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	10.2	10.8	11.6	11.7	12.2	12.8	13.7	14.6	15.1	15.1	2.2	2.3
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	4.1	4.2	4.1	4.0	4.3	4.6	4.7	4.9	5.2	5.7	0.9	0.9
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	38.7	39.0	39.7	39.5	40.8	44.7	46.1	47.8	49.6	50.5	8.4	7.7
Mfr. of furniture and other industries	5.7	5.9	6.1	6.0	6.1	6.3	6.4	6.9	7.2	7.4	1.2	1.1
Energy and water supply	4.0	4.1	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.7	4.8	4.9	5.0	5.0	0.9	0.8
Construction	29.0	28.5	28.5	28.6	30.5	33.0	33.6	36.0	37.7	40.2	6.3	6.2
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	68.1	70.0	72.4	73.4	76.6	81.1	88.5	94.3	100.1	105.9	14.9	16.2
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	6.9	7.4	7.7	8.1	8.7	9.3	10.0	10.7	11.3	12.2	1.5	1.9
Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles	34.4	35.3	36.3	36.4	37.7	40.2	44.7	48.0	51.1	54.0	7.5	8.3
Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	19.7	20.0	20.8	21.1	21.8	22.8	24.5	25.9	27.2	28.6	4.3	4.4
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	7.1	7.4	7.6	7.8	8.4	8.8	9.3	9.7	10.5	11.1	1.5	1.7
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	35.2	36.8	38.2	36.7	37.8	38.9	42.0	43.5	44.7	46.8	7.7	7.2
Transport	25.4	26.5	27.3	26.8	27.8	29.0	30.6	31.2	31.6	32.9	5.5	5.0
Postal services and telecommunications	9.8	10.3	11.0	9.9	10.0	9.8	11.4	12.3	13.1	13.9	2.1	2.1
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	58.4	61.1	61.9	61.9	64.3	66.9	68.5	72.6	78.8	86.8	12.7	13.3
Financial intermediation and insurance	23.0	23.7	24.1	23.6	23.5	24.5	25.0	25.3	26.3	27.7	5.0	4.2
Real estate and renting activity	5.2	5.5	5.6	5.5	5.7	6.0	6.6	7.0	7.4	8.2	1.1	1.3
Business activities	30.2	31.9	32.2	32.7	35.1	36.3	36.9	40.4	45.1	51.0	6.6	7.8
Public and personal services	161.4	168.7	175.6	182.1	188.8	196.0	206.3	215.2	229.2	240.2	35.2	36.8
Public administration, etc.	40.3	42.1	45.4	46.7	49.5	53.4	54.7	57.0	60.5	63.4	8.8	9.7
Education	35.2	37.1	37.9	40.6	43.0	42.0	44.7	45.6	48.4	50.8	7.7	7.8
Health-care activities, etc.	28.0	29.0	29.7	30.8	31.0	31.5	33.2	34.4	37.3	39.1	6.1	6.0
Social institutions, etc.	39.0	40.2	41.5	41.9	41.9	45.2	48.3	52.1	55.2	57.8	8.5	8.8
Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc.	18.9	20.3	21.0	22.1	23.4	23.8	25.3	26.2	27.8	29.1	4.1	4.5

* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

TOTAL EMPLOYMENT INCLUDING SELF EMPLOYMENT¹ BY INDUSTRY

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
Persons in thousands											Per cent	
Total employment and self employment²	2 605.7	2 590.8	2 568.1	2 530.7	2 520.7	2 538.8	2 572.7	2 604.0	2 658.7	2 678.7	100	100
Of which general government ³	771.5	769.6	767.8	771.3	770.3	769.9	780.5	794.9	806.0	807.6	29.6	30.1
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying⁴	145.4	142.1	138.7	130.8	121.6	117.9	113.5	109.8	106.7	104.7	5.6	3.9
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	134.1	130.9	128.0	120.8	112.0	108.5	104.2	100.9	98.0	95.5	5.1	3.6
Fishing, etc.	7.5	7.6	7.3	6.7	6.2	6.0	5.9	5.6	5.5	5.4	0.3	0.2
Mining and quarrying ⁵	3.8	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.8	0.1	0.1
Manufacturing	479.5	470.3	459.6	446.0	439.9	449.3	449.9	447.6	457.4	447.1	18.4	16.7
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	91.7	90.4	88.2	86.2	83.9	83.0	82.0	80.4	79.9	80.1	3.5	3.0
Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather	29.0	27.7	26.7	25.0	23.3	21.4	18.9	17.2	17.0	16.1	1.1	0.6
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	70.4	69.6	67.9	65.1	64.6	65.5	66.5	67.6	68.6	69.2	2.7	2.6
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	43.6	43.9	45.0	44.3	44.8	46.1	47.1	47.9	50.5	46.3	1.7	1.7
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	19.9	19.2	18.8	18.3	18.6	19.3	19.6	19.6	20.5	21.4	0.8	0.8
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	190.8	185.7	179.5	174.1	172.3	181.2	183.2	181.9	187.0	181.5	7.3	6.8
Mfr. of furniture and other industries	34.2	33.7	33.5	33.0	32.3	32.8	32.6	33.0	33.8	32.3	1.3	1.2
Energy and water supply	17.3	17.2	18.1	17.4	16.8	17.0	17.0	16.7	16.3	15.4	0.7	0.6
Construction	151.5	146.0	141.6	139.3	142.4	148.3	149.7	153.1	158.9	161.4	5.8	6.0
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	469.4	466.3	463.2	456.7	461.1	471.0	493.1	502.8	511.6	516.8	18.0	19.3
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	59.5	61.6	60.8	61.4	62.3	63.9	65.0	66.6	67.2	68.4	2.3	2.6
Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles	162.6	160.4	158.6	153.8	154.2	156.8	169.4	173.4	178.2	180.0	6.2	6.7
Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	181.1	177.4	176.5	174.2	174.9	178.1	184.0	186.3	185.9	186.3	6.9	7.0
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	66.3	66.9	67.3	67.2	69.7	72.2	74.8	76.6	80.3	82.1	2.5	3.1
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	180.3	181.0	181.8	173.4	172.5	170.3	171.4	173.9	175.7	176.1	6.9	6.6
Transport	126.5	126.9	127.2	122.5	122.1	122.9	122.4	123.3	124.0	124.3	4.9	4.6
Postal services and telecommunications	53.7	54.1	54.6	50.9	50.4	47.5	49.0	50.6	51.7	51.9	2.1	1.9
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	281.9	283.4	279.4	275.2	275.0	273.6	273.6	281.5	293.4	307.5	10.8	11.5
Financial intermediation and insurance	86.2	84.3	80.7	77.3	74.3	74.7	74.2	72.3	72.8	72.7	3.3	2.7
Real estate and renting activity	38.5	38.6	38.9	37.6	36.7	35.9	36.9	37.4	37.7	39.1	1.5	1.5
Business activities	157.2	160.5	159.9	160.3	164.1	163.0	162.5	171.8	182.9	195.7	6.0	7.3
Public and personal services	880.3	884.6	885.8	892.0	891.4	891.2	904.4	918.5	938.8	949.9	33.8	35.5
Public administration, etc.	191.9	191.2	199.8	198.2	203.0	208.4	204.0	197.0	201.2	203.5	7.4	7.6
Education	182.6	183.7	178.8	185.7	190.8	180.7	185.8	190.7	194.7	197.0	7.0	7.4
Health-care activities, etc.	151.1	153.6	152.7	154.6	149.4	145.6	147.4	147.1	151.4	153.7	5.8	5.7
Social institutions, etc.	243.6	241.2	239.2	234.5	226.0	235.9	244.1	257.9	263.3	266.4	9.3	9.9
Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc. ...	111.1	114.8	115.3	119.0	122.2	120.5	123.1	125.8	128.1	129.3	4.3	4.8

¹ Wage and salary earners temporarily on leave are not included.² New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

EMPLOYMENT¹ BY INDUSTRY

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
												Per cent
<i>Persons in thousands</i>												
Total employment¹	2 366.4	2 352.7	2 325.9	2 293.8	2 296.0	2 323.5	2 361.3	2 397.3	2 455.2	2 477.7	100	100
Of which general government ¹	771.5	769.6	767.8	771.3	770.3	769.9	780.5	794.9	806.0	807.6	32.6	32.6
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying¹	57.5	57.0	54.6	50.0	48.5	48.7	47.6	47.3	46.8	46.9	2.4	1.9
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	49.3	48.7	46.9	42.9	41.5	41.7	40.9	41.1	40.8	40.3	2.1	1.6
Fishing, etc.	4.6	4.9	4.5	4.0	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.1	2.9	2.9	0.2	0.1
Mining and quarrying ¹	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.8	0.2	0.2
Manufacturing	463.5	455.1	444.3	431.0	425.8	435.9	436.9	435.1	445.1	435.1	19.6	17.6
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	89.2	88.1	86.0	84.0	81.9	81.2	80.3	78.7	78.4	78.7	3.8	3.2
Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather	27.2	26.0	24.8	23.0	21.6	19.8	17.4	15.8	15.5	14.6	1.1	0.6
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	67.9	67.3	65.5	62.6	62.3	63.3	64.4	65.5	66.5	67.1	2.9	2.7
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	43.2	43.5	44.6	44.0	44.5	45.8	46.8	47.6	50.2	46.1	1.8	1.9
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	19.1	18.4	18.0	17.4	17.8	18.6	18.9	18.9	19.8	20.7	0.8	0.8
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	185.3	180.5	174.2	168.9	167.3	176.4	178.5	177.3	182.5	177.1	7.8	7.1
Mfr. of furniture and other industries	31.6	31.3	31.3	30.9	30.4	30.9	30.8	31.2	32.2	30.9	1.3	1.2
Energy and water supply	17.3	17.2	18.1	17.4	16.8	17.0	17.0	16.7	16.3	15.4	0.7	0.6
Construction	133.7	128.0	124.0	121.6	125.1	130.4	131.8	135.1	141.1	143.7	5.7	5.8
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	413.7	409.9	405.1	399.0	404.8	416.3	439.4	450.1	460.3	466.2	17.5	18.8
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	51.0	52.4	51.2	51.9	52.2	53.3	54.4	55.9	56.6	57.6	2.2	2.3
Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles	153.0	150.7	148.2	143.2	143.9	147.0	159.9	164.3	168.5	170.1	6.5	6.9
Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	152.0	148.4	147.4	145.6	148.0	152.8	159.3	162.4	164.0	165.6	6.4	6.7
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	57.7	58.4	58.3	58.3	60.7	63.2	65.7	67.5	71.2	72.8	2.4	2.9
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	166.7	167.5	168.3	160.0	159.1	158.1	159.1	161.8	164.4	165.4	7.0	6.7
Transport	113.4	113.9	114.3	109.7	109.5	111.3	110.8	111.9	113.6	114.4	4.8	4.6
Postal services and telecommunications	53.4	53.6	54.0	50.3	49.7	46.8	48.2	49.9	50.9	51.0	2.3	2.1
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	251.0	252.6	246.1	242.8	243.2	243.3	242.6	249.9	261.1	274.3	10.6	11.1
Financial intermediation and insurance	86.0	84.2	80.5	77.2	74.1	74.6	74.0	72.1	72.5	72.4	3.6	2.9
Real estate and renting activity	28.2	28.5	28.1	27.1	27.0	27.6	28.8	29.6	30.1	31.8	1.2	1.3
Business activities	136.8	139.9	137.4	138.5	142.1	141.1	139.7	148.2	158.4	170.2	5.8	6.9
Public and personal services	862.9	865.4	865.3	872.0	872.7	873.8	887.0	901.1	920.1	930.7	36.5	37.6
Public administration, etc.	191.8	191.1	199.7	198.1	202.9	208.4	203.9	197.0	201.2	203.4	8.1	8.2
Education	181.8	182.7	177.8	184.5	189.6	179.6	184.6	189.4	193.3	195.5	7.7	7.9
Health-care activities, etc.	145.1	146.7	144.6	147.2	142.7	139.7	141.4	141.1	144.1	145.8	6.1	5.9
Social institutions, etc.	243.6	241.2	239.2	234.5	226.0	235.9	244.1	257.9	263.3	266.4	10.3	10.8
Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc.	100.6	103.7	104.1	107.6	111.4	110.2	112.9	115.7	118.2	119.6	4.3	4.8

¹ Wage and salary earners temporarily on leave are not included.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

PRIVATE CONSUMPTION BY PURPOSE AND DURATION

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
												Per cent
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>												
Private consumption total	404.9	423.0	439.3	450.2	493.8	509.6	533.2	564.0	594.3	613.7	100	100
Associations, organisations, etc.	6.3	6.8	7.1	7.4	8.3	8.2	8.5	9.1	9.9	10.9	1.6	1.8
Household consumption, total	398.6	416.2	432.1	442.7	485.5	501.4	524.7	554.9	584.4	602.8	98.4	98.2
Income from tourism	-22.7	-24.2	-25.8	-21.5	-22.4	-20.9	-20.2	-21.3	-22.2	-26.1	-5.6	-4.2
Expenditure on tourism	19.3	18.5	19.9	17.1	18.7	19.7	19.6	22.5	25.4	30.4	4.8	4.9
Household consumption in Denmark	401.9	422.0	438.1	447.1	489.2	502.6	525.3	553.8	581.2	598.5	99.3	97.5
Food	52.7	54.2	56.8	55.6	59.5	61.8	62.1	63.9	65.9	66.0	13.0	10.8
Beverages and tobacco	30.6	31.5	32.2	31.2	33.6	33.6	34.6	37.5	39.5	40.8	7.6	6.6
Clothing and footwear	22.5	23.7	23.4	23.4	26.3	26.3	26.7	28.1	29.2	30.1	5.6	4.9
Housing	89.6	94.3	97.8	100.7	104.8	108.0	112.6	116.6	121.3	125.7	22.1	20.5
Energy and fuel	22.0	24.3	25.4	28.1	28.3	29.8	33.1	34.8	36.9	37.0	5.4	6.0
Furnishing, household services, etc.	22.6	23.3	24.1	24.9	28.5	29.2	29.6	30.7	32.3	33.4	5.6	5.4
Medicine, health services, etc.	10.4	10.1	10.8	11.5	12.4	12.1	12.6	13.2	14.3	14.8	2.6	2.4
Acquisition of vehicles	13.8	15.0	15.8	15.2	27.4	29.3	32.0	34.2	36.9	33.2	3.4	5.4
Other transport and communications	40.5	42.7	44.2	43.3	44.9	47.0	49.4	54.7	54.9	59.8	10.0	9.7
Recreational equipment, amusements and travel	40.1	42.0	43.9	46.5	51.2	53.2	55.9	60.7	62.2	64.6	9.9	10.5
Other goods and services	57.2	60.8	63.6	66.7	72.3	72.4	76.6	79.5	87.7	93.1	14.1	15.2
Goods	210.2	219.1	225.9	229.8	259.8	269.7	280.5	293.3	306.6	309.2	51.9	50.4
Durable	34.0	36.1	37.7	39.8	56.5	59.8	63.1	66.0	70.5	67.2	8.4	10.9
Semi-durable	46.9	49.4	50.2	49.7	55.5	56.7	57.2	59.8	62.4	64.8	11.6	10.6
Non-durable	129.3	133.6	138.1	140.3	147.8	153.3	160.3	167.5	173.8	177.3	31.9	28.9
Services	191.7	202.9	212.1	217.4	229.4	232.9	244.8	260.5	274.6	289.3	47.4	47.1
Housing	89.6	94.3	97.8	100.7	104.8	108.0	112.6	116.6	121.3	125.7	22.1	20.5
Other services	102.1	108.5	114.3	116.7	124.7	124.9	132.2	143.9	153.3	163.5	25.2	26.6
<i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>												
Private consumption total	454.3	461.6	470.4	472.7	503.4	509.6	522.2	541.7	560.6	564.5		
Associations, organisations, etc.	7.2	7.6	7.8	7.9	8.7	8.2	8.2	8.5	8.8	9.2		
Household consumption, total	447.1	454.1	462.6	464.8	494.7	501.4	514.0	533.2	551.7	555.3		
Income from tourism	-24.6	-26.8	-26.9	-22.3	-22.8	-20.9	-19.8	-20.3	-20.9	-24.0		
Expenditure on tourism	20.7	18.6	19.9	16.1	17.1	19.7	18.8	20.5	21.8	25.0		
Household consumption in Denmark	451.0	462.3	469.6	470.9	500.4	502.6	514.9	533.0	550.8	554.3		
Food	56.1	57.2	59.4	58.5	60.3	61.8	61.0	61.0	61.8	61.5		
Beverages and tobacco	33.7	34.4	34.1	33.6	34.0	33.6	34.1	35.8	36.7	37.8		
Clothing and footwear	24.4	25.0	24.3	24.1	26.1	26.3	26.4	27.7	28.8	29.2		
Housing	107.5	108.5	109.1	107.6	108.3	108.0	109.7	110.8	111.9	112.9		
Energy and fuel	22.3	24.4	26.1	28.9	28.8	29.8	32.1	32.7	33.8	32.6		
Furnishing, household services, etc.	25.7	25.2	25.7	25.9	29.1	29.2	29.0	29.9	31.1	31.4		
Medicine, health services, etc.	11.1	10.6	11.1	11.6	12.4	12.1	12.7	13.1	14.2	14.5		
Acquisition of vehicles	16.4	17.1	17.3	16.5	28.8	29.3	31.8	33.8	35.7	31.2		
Other transport and communications	44.2	45.9	47.3	45.4	46.9	47.0	47.7	51.9	52.5	54.7		
Recreational equipment, amusements and travel	43.6	44.7	45.5	47.7	51.1	53.2	56.7	61.7	64.0	65.5		
Other goods and services	66.1	69.2	69.6	71.2	74.6	72.4	73.6	74.6	80.3	82.9		
Goods	226.5	233.2	236.6	240.4	263.4	269.7	277.1	285.7	296.7	293.8		
Durable	36.9	37.7	38.2	39.9	56.6	59.8	64.5	68.2	73.7	70.4		
Semi-durable	51.5	53.9	53.1	52.2	55.8	56.7	56.7	59.0	61.0	62.0		
Non-durable	138.2	141.7	145.2	148.3	151.0	153.3	155.9	158.5	162.0	161.4		
Services	224.5	229.1	233.0	230.5	237.0	232.9	237.9	247.3	254.1	260.5		
Housing	107.5	108.5	109.1	107.6	108.3	108.0	109.7	110.8	111.9	112.9		
Other services	117.0	120.6	123.9	123.0	128.7	124.9	128.1	136.5	142.2	147.5		

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

PUBLIC-SECTOR CONSUMPTION

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>										
Public-sector consumption expenditure ¹ total	210,9	220,5	229,2	240,9	250,3	260,3	274,6	284,5	300,1	312,5
Individual consumption expenditure ¹	138,5	145,6	153,7	162,9	166,3	174,0	184,6	193,6	205,2	214,1
Collective consumption expenditure ¹	72,4	74,9	75,5	78,0	84,0	86,3	90,0	90,9	94,9	98,4
Actual individual consumption ¹	543,5	568,6	592,9	613,0	660,1	683,6	717,8	757,6	799,5	827,8
<i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>										
Public-sector consumption expenditure ¹ total	234,4	235,8	237,7	247,6	254,9	260,3	269,1	272,6	280,6	283,6
Individual consumption expenditure ¹	153,8	155,6	159,3	167,4	169,2	174,0	181,0	185,5	191,9	194,3
Collective consumption expenditure ¹	80,5	80,2	78,4	80,1	85,7	86,3	88,1	87,1	88,7	89,3
Actual individual consumption ¹	608,2	617,2	629,7	640,1	672,5	683,6	703,2	727,2	752,5	758,9

¹ Total private consumption + public-sector individual consumption expenditure¹.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

CAPITAL FORMATION*

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
											Per cent	
<i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>												
Fixed gross investments ^a total	166.0	165.6	161.0	155.7	168.4	189.3	198.4	218.0	236.3	237.9	100	100
Machines and equipment	56.1	57.1	55.6	48.1	57.3	60.4	56.7	66.7	70.9	78.1	33.8	32.8
Transport equipment	17.4	22.0	17.6	18.2	17.0	22.3	23.1	24.3	27.4	24.6	10.5	10.3
Buildings, facilities and installations	81.7	74.8	76.2	76.8	79.6	88.7	100.7	107.7	114.5	108.8	49.2	45.7
Housing	31.2	28.4	29.0	31.7	35.4	39.7	42.6	47.1	50.2	51.3	18.8	21.6
Other buildings	26.5	25.0	25.3	21.2	21.1	25.1	30.4	34.0	36.9	37.1	16.0	15.6
Civil engineering works	24.0	21.4	21.9	23.9	23.2	23.9	27.7	26.7	27.5	20.4	14.5	8.6
Livestock	0.2	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Software, etc.	10.5	11.8	11.7	12.6	14.5	17.9	17.8	19.3	23.4	26.4	6.3	11.1
Change in inventories	1.6	-1.9	-0.2	-7.9	1.6	9.3	2.5	6.5	10.9	-1.6	1.0	-0.7
Gross capital formation ^a total	167.6	163.7	160.8	147.8	170.0	198.6	200.9	224.5	247.1	236.3	101.0	99.3
Consumption of fixed capital	129.0	135.5	141.9	143.5	146.0	152.1	158.8	168.9	170.8	177.2	77.7	74.5
Net capital formation total	38.6	28.2	18.9	4.3	24.0	46.5	42.1	55.6	76.3	59.1	23.3	24.8
<i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>												
Fixed gross investments ^a total	173.1	167.4	164.0	157.5	169.5	189.3	196.8	212.5	226.7	225.0		
Machines and equipment	55.1	55.4	54.0	46.2	56.6	60.4	57.8	66.7	70.3	75.4		
Transport equipment	17.8	21.7	17.7	18.2	17.4	22.3	22.8	24.0	26.9	25.8		
Buildings, facilities and installations	91.5	81.6	82.0	81.4	81.9	88.7	97.5	102.0	106.3	98.5		
Housing	35.1	31.6	31.6	33.6	36.6	39.7	42.0	45.6	47.8	47.8		
Other buildings	30.8	27.9	27.8	22.5	21.6	25.1	29.0	31.7	33.7	33.1		
Civil engineering works	25.6	22.2	22.7	25.3	23.7	23.9	26.6	24.7	24.7	17.6		
Livestock	0.2	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	-0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Software, etc.	8.5	8.8	10.4	11.7	13.7	17.9	18.6	19.8	23.2	25.4		
Change in inventories	3.3	-0.8	-0.5	-8.5	2.1	9.3	1.6	6.6	10.2	-0.9		
Gross capital formation ^a total	176.4	166.6	163.5	149.0	171.6	198.6	198.4	219.0	236.8	224.2		
Consumption of fixed capital	135.9	137.8	139.5	142.8	145.8	152.1	157.1	166.3	171.3	176.5		
Net capital formation total	40.5	28.8	24.0	6.2	25.8	46.5	41.3	52.8	65.5	47.7		

* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

Delimitation of general government

The general government sector comprises authorities and institutions which are primarily engaged in producing non-market public services for collective consumption and/or redistributing revenue and wealth. Public services or non-market services are services, which are either actively controlled by public authorities or are made available to the general public, free of charge. The majority of authorities and institutions which produce public services are public. That is, they are integrated (incorporated) into the accounts of central, regional and local government. Some public institutions are not integrated, but keep their own accounts, for example, the national church and the social security funds. A number of institutions which produce public services are legally private and keep their own accounts. The reason why these institutions are incorporated into the general government sector is that they are primarily financed and controlled by the public authorities. Examples of this are private schools and private hospitals.

Public quasi corporations

Public quasi corporations have their accounts incorporated into state or regional accounts. However, their accounts may be isolated in a separate unit. This implies that they are state, regional or local institutional units which resemble a company. The general government sector does, however, fully control these companies, including all legal obligations and covers the operating deficits of the company or receives the operating profits of the company. This implies that these companies are only included in statistics for general government with regard to their profits or deficits. For an enterprise to qualify as a public quasi corporation, the following preconditions apply:

- The accounts are integrated into state and local accounts
- Production is
 - 1) determined by the market,
 - 2) large-scale and
 - 3) primarily sold to the private sector, i.e. revenue from sales constitutes 50 per cent or more than production costs.
- The company is run commercially.

Examples of quasi corporations are the Danish national railroads, municipal utility enterprises and part of the refuse-collection sector.

Public corporations

For public corporations which are organised as a company or similar according to civil law, the following preconditions apply:

- The public authorities are in control of the enterprise and/or
- The public authorities own more than 50 per cent of the enterprise

The public authorities are able to control the enterprise based on legislation which stipulates the activity framework of the enterprise. Furthermore, it may be stipulated that a fixed number of the board of directors and the chair-

man are to be appointed by the public authorities. Examples of this are DONG A/S, A/S Storebæltsforbindelsen and Post Danmark.

The public sector

The general government sector, public quasi corporations and public corporations make up the total public sector.

The production account illustrates value added created in the public sector.

The income-creation account illustrates how value added created in the public sector is used to pay taxes on production, net, compensation of employees or goes to resident production units in the form of gross profits from production and miscellaneous income.

The income-distribution account illustrates the composition of gross income and gross expenditure, broken down by, for example, subsidies, interest rates and transfers.

The income-use account illustrates how disposable gross income is used for consumption and savings.

The capital account illustrates how accumulation is used for capital formation, capital transfer or as net lending, the last-mentioned of which is the balance of the account, which is often denoted as the financial savings. Negative lending indicates that disposable income has not been adequate to cover all expenditure for consumption and capital formation.

Expenditure, by type of transaction

The purpose of classifying general government expenditure by type of transaction is to divide activities according to the way in which the allocation of resources in the economy is affected. A characteristic feature of actual transactions, i.e. consumption and investment activities, is that the public sector ties up private sector resources for purchases of goods and services as well as manpower. Transfers are expenditure to which no resources are attached (e.g. state pension), but where assets and income are redistributed between the different sectors of the economy.

The break down of expenditure and revenue of general government by type of transaction is comparatively unambiguous and consequently well suited for international comparison of the general government sector over time.

Expenditure items

Public consumption expenditure

In compiling data concerning expenditure, output and government final consumption expenditure are obtained in the following way: Compensation of employees + consumption of fixed capital

- = Gross domestic product at factor cost
- + Intermediate consumption
- + Social benefits in kind
- = Output
- Sales of goods and services
- = Final consumption expenditure

The government final consumption expenditure comprises actual operating activities carried out

for the general government sector. Two-thirds of government final consumption expenditure can be broken down by specific persons or household groups. The remainder is government collective-consumption expenditure.

Compensation of employees comprises all payments by producers of wages and salaries to their employees, in kind as well as in cash, and employee and employer contributions to social security schemes, including pension contributions.

Consumption of fixed capital, also called depreciation or reinvestment, is an estimate of the normal wear and tear of fixed capital goods (including roads, bridges, etc.) in the general government sector.

Intermediate consumption is defined as purchase of goods and services for current consumption, including rentals for offices and buildings, etc., insurance premiums and indirect taxes and duties paid by the general government. Furthermore, some acquisition of durable goods by military authorities (weapon systems) will continue to be considered intermediate production.

Social benefits in kind denote, e.g. health insurance services and aids which the general government purchases on the market and allocates to households in the form of full or part payment to producers for supplying specific products to households.

Sales of goods and services comprise sales of the total output of goods and services. To qualify as sales of goods and services, there must be a remuneration in return and a certain degree of free choice on the part of the buyer in connection with the purchase.

Interest payments, etc., comprise face or nominal interest, for example, distributed losses on issue prices and expenditure on rentals for land and intangible assets. Losses on issue prices are entered (written off) in line with instalments on loans.

Subsidies are defined as unilateral transfers to public or private enterprises and cover a wide range of transfers. EU agricultural subsidies are an example of product subsidies. Other production subsidies are, for example grants for social housing, and enterprise and rehabilitation allowances, etc.

Finally, subsidies to cover losses of public quasi corporations are classified as product subsidies.

Current transfers have an effect on current disposable incomes. These primarily consist of transfers to households and are divided into social transfers, e.g. old-age pension and early retirement pension, civil servants' pension and unemployment benefits and early retirement pay, cash benefits, sickness and maternity benefits, family allowance, etc., rent subsidies and education grants. To this is added other transfer payments to private institutions, the Faeroe Islands, Greenland, the EU and other countries.

Non-financial capital accumulation comprises actual capital activities for the general

government sector, corresponding to the manner in which government final-consumption expenditure comprised actual operating activities. Non-financial capital accumulation is calculated as follows:

Fixed new assets

$$\begin{aligned}
 &+ \text{Acquisition of existing buildings, net} \\
 &= \text{Gross fixed capital formation} \\
 &+ \text{Increase in stocks, net} \\
 &+ \text{Acquisition of land and intangible assets, net} \\
 &= \text{Non-financial capital accumulation}
 \end{aligned}$$

Fixed gross capital formation is calculated as expenditure on construction of new buildings and plants and on purchases of buildings, transport equipment and machinery, etc.

Furthermore, it should be noted that all purchases of software and own development of software, where the amounts involved are significant, are regarded as capital formation.

Finally, all purchases of durable military goods over a certain value - apart from weapon systems - are considered capital formation.

Acquisition of existing buildings, net is defined as purchases of real property, where the existing buildings (compared to the land) are considered the most important factor, less corresponding sales.

Increases/reductions in stocks primarily consist of purchases of goods for intervention stocks and strategic stocks less sales of these stocks.

Acquisition of land and intangible assets, net comprise purchases of real property, where the land is considered the most important factor, less sales. Expenditure on permanent acquisition of different exploration rights is also included.

Capital transfers affect either the assets of the grantor or recipient. Examples are plant and investment subsidies, certain damages, loans written down, and similar services, which are frequently non-recurrent.

It should be noted that capital transfers to public quasi corporations to cover capital formation are considered subordinate loan capital, i.e. acquisition of certificates of share ownership, and thus a financial transaction.

Revenue items

Gross operating income constitutes the part of the gross domestic product at factor cost which goes to the general government sector. As general government output is calculated from the expenditure side, the gross operating income by definition corresponds to consumption of fixed capital in the general government sector.

Withdrawals of income from quasi corporations are calculated for public quasi corporations, which are entered into the public accounts, but not incorporated into the general government sector, e.g., port authorities and the Danish Financial Supervisory Authority. Profits include depreciation, but exclude any estimated return on capital. The share of the profit and loss account of Danmarks Nationalbank is also included.

Interest and dividends also comprise dividends and realized capital gains less any losses, in addition to the nominal rate of interest.

Economic rent, etc. comprises rentals, licence fees, etc.

Taxes and duties are defined as compulsory transfers to the general government without any link between payment and acquisition of services. In the general statistics, taxes and duties are, for example, broken down by type of tax and national account group. Placing taxes and duties in different parts of the national account is an attempt to illustrate the manner in which different taxes and duties affect the national economy. Taxes and duties are divided into production and import taxes, current income and property taxes, capital taxes and compulsory contributions to social security schemes. In classifying taxes and duties according to type, only the tax base is taken into account.

Production and import taxes are imposed on production and imports of goods and services or use of production factors. These taxes are independent of the operating profit of business enterprises. Examples of production and import taxes are VAT, excise duties, duties on specific goods, e.g. cigarettes, sugar and spirits. Included are also real property taxes, vehicle excise duty on vehicles used in production and employers' contributions to different labour market schemes. Production and import taxes are analysed by:

Product taxes are duties levied and collected proportionally with the quantity or value of the goods and services produced.

Other taxes on production are duties imposed on use of the production factors which enterprises (producers) must have in order to enable operation of their business.

Current income and property taxes comprise all compulsory payments imposed by the general government on income and property in the private sector. Current income and property taxes comprise:

Personal income taxes (on earned income, property income, business operations, pensions, etc.).

Penalties, etc., regardless of whether they are paid by private households or enterprises, are also included.

Compulsory contributions to social security schemes are compiled separately due to the fact that, in principle, they are effectively earmarked for social security purposes. Furthermore, contributions must be compulsory, i.e. according to Danish legislation, employers and employees are obliged to make these contributions. Moreover, the scheme must be public, implying that administration may not be performed under the auspices of a private organisation.

Compulsory contributions can be divided into membership contributions and employee contributions.

Voluntary social security contributions entitle the depositor to public social security benefits. Free choice implies no taxes or duties

are imposed on contributions. Voluntary schemes comprise voluntary contributions to health and unemployment insurance and voluntary contributions to the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme, ATP, mainly from self-employed persons.

Imputed contributions to social security schemes are estimated contributions paid by civil servants, etc. These contributions correspond to the value for earned entitlement to retirement, which is added to their wages and salaries. In practice, the contribution is calculated as paid out pension for current pension schemes.

Other current transfers originate from other domestic sectors, the EU and other countries.

Concepts of operating surplus

The purpose of the concepts of operating surplus is to obtain indicators of the impact of public finance on income and liquidity as well as indicators of the financial position of the general government sector in relation to the rest of the world.

Current surplus is total current revenue less total current expenditure, which is equivalent to gross general-government-sector savings.

Gross saving is calculated as current surplus, cf. above. Gross savings illustrate public-sector capital value added, excluding depreciation of the capital stock. Negative savings are equivalent to a decrease in capital.

Current and capital surplus is total current and capital revenue less total current and capital expenditure, also called net lending as surplus/deficit imply that the general government sector increases/reduces its outstanding accounts in other sectors. Current and capital surplus is typically used in international comparisons of the general government sector and in analyses of economic policy.

Net lending illustrates changes in the financial position of the public sector to the rest of the world. Overall negative lending corresponds to the debts incurred by the general government (excluding losses on securities). Net lending is used when assessing observance of the convergence criteria in the Economic Monetary Union.

The above surplus concepts refer to the real economic account of public-sector expenditure and revenue. Furthermore, the surplus concepts described below are used in connection with central government finances (the annual budget and central government accounts), particularly when assessing the effects of liquidity in society.

Current, capital and lending surplus. The central government current, capital and lending surplus (the DUA surplus) is obtained by deducting loans made to private individuals from current and capital surpluses and taking differences

into account in the compilation method for specific revenues (mainly taxes).

Central government surplus is calculated as total payments received and effected by the central government. The balance is of interest to monetary policies and liquidity.

Central government net surplus is calculated as total payments received less total payments effected, except for instalments on and redemption of central government debt. The balance is of interest in monetary policy and liquidity. The net surplus is obtained by subtracting central government bond purchases (The Social Pension Fund) from the DUA surplus and by adding losses on new issues.

Central government gross surplus is obtained by deducting instalments on foreign government debt and redemption of Treasury notes. A deficit indicates the central government borrowing requirement.

The borrowing requirement may be met by domestic borrowing, by foreign borrowing or by borrowing from the Danmarks Nationalbank. Only sales of government securities counterbalance the effect of a deficit. The gross borrowing requirement is equivalent to the gross deficit.

Central government's financial liabilities illustrate the amount owed by the central government on a specific date. The central government **net financing requirement** is equivalent to the central government net borrowing requirement, and indicates the total amount which the central government must borrow over a specific period in order to avoid using savings. In compiling changes in the central government debt, the net borrowing requirement for losses on new issues, foreign exchange rate adjustment and the central government net position with Danmarks Nationalbank have to be taken into account.

Expenditure by function

The function distribution illustrates the purpose of public activities, i.e. how general government expenditure is used. In statistics regarding the public sector, functions of the public sector are divided into three main groups: principle public services, social and health services and economic services. Expenditure by unclassified functions mainly covers interest payments and other costs related to general government debt.

Principal public services

This main group consists of activities which are considered public, i.e. they cannot be performed by private individuals or enterprises. They comprise, for example, legislative assemblies, principle executive bodies, principle monetary and fiscal policy activities and organs, general public-sector personnel policy, centralised sales and purchasing activities, international relations and police and defence activities.

Social and health services

This main group consists of different services oriented to the individual that are offered to households and private individuals. Services comprise education, national health service, social security, different welfare services, housing, cultural, recreational and religious services.

Economic services

This main group covers public activities connected to public-sector control and regulation of industries. The main group comprises activities which promote economic development, affect regional balances, create a better business environment and improve job prospects.

Distribution of task/burden

The purpose of the distribution of task/burden is to illustrate which sub-sectors perform the tasks and which sub-sectors pay for execution of the task.

Expenditure calculated as a task records operating and capital expenditure of each sub-sector with respect to other sectors. This aggregate is not necessarily equivalent to the financial impact as some expenditure may be refunded. Conversely, the refund becomes a financial burden, but is not regarded as an actual task in another section of the general government sector.

Expenditure on tasks is obtained as the total operating and capital expenditure less internal public transfers of each sector. The main task is the production of public services and provision of income and capital transfers, primarily to households.

Expenditure classified as a burden illustrates the above financial impact of each sector and is calculated as total operating and capital expenditure less internal public transfers received.

THE PUBLIC SECTOR

	General government	1994 Public quasi corpora- tions	Public corpora- tions	The public sector	General govern- ment	1996 Public quasi corpora- tions	Public corpora- tions	The public sector	General govern- ment	1998* Public quasi corpora- tions	Public corpora- tions	The public sector
<i>DKK millions, current prices</i>												
Account: Production												
Output.....	269 675	46 556	60 065	376 296	293 818	44 451	86 875	425 144	321 136	47 896	64 442	433 474
– Intermediate consumption	74 509	23 040	19 045	116 594	82 940	26 095	30 550	139 585	90 798	30 141	22 505	143 444
Gross value added	195 166	23 515	41 020	259 701	210 878	18 356	56 325	285 559	230 338	17 755	41 937	290 030
– Consumption of fixed capital	24 514	3 517	11 354	39 385	25 280	4 455	13 258	42 993	25 885	4 731	9 263	39 879
Net value added	170 652	19 998	29 665	220 316	185 598	13 901	43 067	242 566	204 453	13 024	32 674	250 151
Account: generation of revenue												
Gross value added	195 166	23 515	41 020	259 701	210 878	18 356	56 325	285 559	230 338	17 755	41 937	290 030
– Taxes on production, net	1 938	634	– 1 564	1 008	1 729	647	– 1 547	829	2 366	691	– 1 336	1 721
Gross domestic product at factor cost	193 228	22 881	42 584	258 693	209 149	17 709	57 871	284 730	227 972	17 064	43 273	288 309
– Compensation of employees	168 715	17 694	15 782	202 191	183 869	10 917	25 737	220 523	202 087	11 161	20 177	233 425
Gross operating surplus	24 513	5 187	26 802	56 502	25 280	6 792	32 134	64 207	25 885	5 903	23 096	54 884
– Consumption of fixed capital	24 514	3 517	11 354	39 385	25 280	4 455	13 258	42 993	25 885	4 731	9 263	39 879
Net operating surplus.....	0	1 670	15 448	17 117	0	2 337	18 877	21 214	0	1 172	13 833	15 005
Account: Distribution of revenue												
Gross operating surplus	24 513	5 187	26 802	56 502	25 280	6 792	32 135	64 207	25 885	5 903	23 096	54 884
+ Interest and profits	41 865	927	19 855	62 647	43 303	375	22 074	65 752	42 754	402	21 703	64 859
+ Taxes on production and imports	164 318	0	0	164 318	183 220	0	0	183 220	210 895	0	0	210 895
+ Current taxes on income and property	297 396	608	0	298 004	324 878	405	0	325 283	345 626	1 124	0	346 750
+ Actual contributions to social-security schemes	15 650	0	0	15 650	17 042	0	2 000	19 042	18 577	0	2 280	20 857
+ Imputed contributions to social-security schemes	11 262	0	0	11 262	10 795	0	0	10 795	11 833	0	0	11 833
+ International co-operation	983	3	0	986	1 152	0	0	1 152	1 443	2	0	1 445
+ Other current transfers and FISIM	5 365	424	0	5 789	5 981	4 473	– 409	10 045	6 544	4 342	– 521	10 365
Gross total revenue	561 352	7 149	46 657	615 159	611 651	12 046	55 799	679 496	663 557	11 773	46 558	721 888
Interest and dividends	64 399	7 540	16 218	88 157	65 116	6 984	23 107	95 207	61 899	7 104	23 005	92 008
+ Subsidies	25 177	1	0	25 178	27 084	0	0	27 084	26 795	0	0	26 795
+ Current taxes on income and property	0	0	1 535	1 535	0	0	3 164	3 164	0	0	1 467	1 467
+ Social transfers	204 290	29	0	204 319	210 313	33	1 273	211 619	211 761	38	1 373	213 172
+ International co-operation	17 719	17	0	17 736	19 869	11	0	19 880	20 392	9	0	20 401
+ Other current transfers	4 974	100	5 376	10 450	5 506	4	518	6 028	9 330	0	0	9 330
Gross total expenditure	316 559	7 687	23 129	347 375	327 888	7 033	28 061	362 982	330 177	7 151	25 845	363 173
Gross disposable income	244 793	– 538	23 528	267 783	283 763	5 013	27 738	316 514	333 380	4 622	20 713	358 715
– Consumption of fixed capital	24 514	3 517	11 354	39 385	25 280	4 455	13 258	42 993	25 885	4 731	9 263	39 879
Net disposable income	220 279	– 4 055	12 174	228 398	258 483	557	14 480	273 521	307 495	– 109	11 450	318 836
Account: Use of income												
Gross disposable income.....	244 793	– 538	23 528	267 783	283 763	5 013	27 738	316 514	333 380	4 622	20 713	358 715
– Consumption expenditure	250 302	0	0	250 302	274 563	0	0	274 563	300 126	0	0	300 126
– Changes in households' net property	0	0	0	0	0	0	768	768	0	0	953	953
Gross savings	– 5 509	– 538	23 528	17 481	9 200	5 013	26 970	41 183	33 254	4 622	19 760	57 636
– Consumption of fixed capital	24 514	3 517	11 354	39 385	25 280	4 455	13 258	42 993	25 885	4 731	9 263	39 879
Net savings.....	– 30 023	– 4 055	12 174	– 21 904	– 16 080	557	13 712	– 1 810	7 369	– 109	10 497	17 757
Account: Capital												
Gross savings	– 5 509	– 538	23 528	17 481	9 200	5 013	26 970	41 183	33 254	4 622	19 760	57 636
+ Taxes on capital	2 226	0	0	2 226	2 283	0	0	2 283	2 164	0	0	2 164
+ Other capital transfers	1 825	3 375	0	5 200	2 213	437	0	2 650	3 192	385	0	3 577
Gross savings and capital transfers, total	– 1 458	2 837	23 528	24 907	13 696	5 450	26 970	46 116	38 610	5 007	19 760	63 377
– Fixed gross capital formation	17 656	10 424	14 758	42 838	20 754	9 293	29 974	60 021	19 399	8 826	22 148	50 373
– Changes in stocks	– 249	0	0	– 249	– 100	1	0	– 99	– 1	0	0	– 1
– Purchase of land and intangible assets, net	– 294	– 733	– 230	– 1 258	– 388	– 745	6 711	5 577	159	– 1 307	– 562	– 1 710
– Capital formation subsidies	4 859	0	0	4 859	4 016	1	0	4 017	5 080	0	0	5 080
– Other capital transfers	0	51	135	186	0	44	0	44	0	63	32	95
Net lending.....	– 23 430	– 6 905	8 865	– 21 469	– 10 586	– 3 143	– 9 715	– 23 445	13 973	– 2 575	– 1 858	9 540

 New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE, BY TYPE OF TRANSACTION. GENERAL GOVERNMENT*

DKK millions	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
												Per cent
Current and capital expenditure, total	468 893	492 375	519 766	549 836	588 831	601 584	626 733	637 648	654 940	666 243	100.0	100.0
Current expenditure	453 379	477 047	499 491	529 359	566 860	578 494	602 451	612 508	630 303	643 292	96.7	96.6
Total consumption	210 929	220 530	229 156	240 918	250 302	260 299	274 563	284 529	300 126	312 454	45.0	46.9
Compensation of employees	146 286	152 023	157 696	162 930	168 715	174 928	183 869	191 310	202 087	210 599	31.2	31.6
Consumption of fixed capital	19 864	20 839	21 887	22 775	24 514	24 706	25 280	25 796	25 885	26 090	4.2	3.9
Intermediate consumption	59 760	63 185	66 110	73 181	76 447	79 509	84 669	87 879	93 164	97 055	12.7	14.6
Social benefits in kind	7 891	9 339	10 110	10 501	10 792	13 131	13 573	14 172	15 006	15 166	1.7	2.3
– Sales of goods and services	22 871	24 856	26 646	28 468	30 165	31 975	32 828	34 628	36 017	36 455	4.9	5.5
Current transfers, total	242 450	256 517	270 335	288 441	316 558	318 196	327 889	327 979	330 177	330 838	51.7	49.7
Interest, etc.	60 091	62 215	59 043	65 485	64 399	64 692	65 116	63 933	61 899	56 956	12.8	8.5
Subsidies	20 192	18 841	25 309	23 685	25 177	25 029	27 084	27 329	26 795	28 516	4.3	4.3
To public quasi corporations	5 735	5 203	5 435	5 753	6 630	7 761	8 119	7 948	7 631	8 342	1.2	1.3
To other enterprises	14 457	13 638	19 874	17 932	18 547	17 268	18 965	19 381	19 165	20 174	3.1	3.0
Other current transfers	162 167	175 461	185 983	199 271	226 982	228 474	235 688	236 717	241 483	245 367	34.6	36.8
To households	147 423	157 653	167 748	178 430	204 290	206 152	210 313	210 191	211 761	215 252	31.4	32.3
To NPIH's ¹	925	1 144	1 326	1 662	2 153	1 939	2 542	2 956	3 721	3 986	0.2	0.6
Abroad	13 819	16 663	16 908	19 178	20 539	20 383	22 833	23 569	26 001	26 129	2.9	3.9
Faeroe Islands, net	799	836	883	890	902	948	970	978	993	1 028	0.2	0.2
Greenland, net	2 156	2 325	2 461	2 535	2 638	2 675	2 729	2 747	2 821	2 939	0.5	0.4
EU institutions	4 365	6 247	6 281	7 441	8 012	7 714	8 304	9 356	10 904	10 406	0.9	1.6
To others, abroad	6 499	7 255	7 284	8 312	8 988	9 047	10 830	10 488	11 283	11 755	1.4	1.8
Capital expenditure	15 514	15 328	20 276	20 477	21 971	23 090	24 282	25 140	24 638	22 951	3.3	3.4
Capital accumulation, total	13 007	12 785	16 386	17 113	17 971	20 266	20 496	19 558	18 612	2.8	2.8	
Fixed gross investments	13 387	12 932	16 751	16 609	17 656	18 306	20 754	20 805	19 399	18 729	2.9	2.8
Fixed new investments	13 519	13 434	15 370	16 347	17 606	18 186	20 404	20 647	19 666	18 966	2.9	2.8
Acquisition of buildings, net	– 132	– 502	1 381	262	50	120	350	158	– 267	– 237	– 0.0	– 0.0
Changes in stocks	412	192	133	– 6	– 249	– 462	– 100	– 3	– 1	1	0.1	0.0
Purchase of land and intangible assets, net	– 792	– 340	– 4	– 216	– 294	128	– 388	– 306	159	– 118	– 0.2	– 0.0
Capital transfers ² total	2 507	2 544	3 396	4 090	4 859	5 119	4 016	4 644	5 080	4 339	0.5	0.7
Domestic	2 427	2 433	3 184	4 029	4 447	4 078	3 894	4 330	4 136	4 135	0.5	0.6
International	80	111	212	61	412	1 039	122	314	944	204	0.0	0.0
Current and capital revenue, total	459 206	471 044	498 967	524 126	565 403	578 750	616 147	642 943	668 912	702 167	100.0	100.0
Current revenue	453 875	467 701	495 166	519 908	561 353	573 197	611 651	637 864	663 557	696 518	98.8	99.2
Gross residual income	19 864	20 839	21 887	22 775	24 514	24 706	25 280	25 796	25 885	26 090	4.3	3.7
Withdrawal of income from quasi corporations	8 476	7 950	13 493	11 572	7 858	3 356	6 851	6 770	6 855	6 841	1.8	1.0
Current transfers, total	426 829	439 652	460 929	485 625	526 922	545 135	579 520	605 298	630 817	663 587	92.9	94.5
Income from property, total	29 881	29 562	31 826	35 429	34 007	34 622	36 452	34 478	35 869	31 694	6.5	4.5
Interest and dividends	29 215	28 844	31 076	34 647	33 226	33 808	35 651	33 390	34 644	30 667	6.4	4.4
Economic rent, etc.	666	718	750	782	781	814	801	1 088	1 225	1 027	0.1	0.1
Taxes and duties ³ total	384 059	396 800	415 028	434 619	476 951	493 213	524 682	551 558	574 566	610 309	83.6	86.9
Taxes on production and imports ³	137 809	140 134	144 372	149 513	164 318	170 948	183 220	195 183	210 895	215 745	30.0	30.7
Current taxes on income and wealth ³	234 303	244 463	257 438	270 949	297 396	306 737	324 878	338 944	345 626	367 548	51.0	52.3
Compulsory contributions to social security schemes ⁴	11 947	12 203	13 218	14 157	15 237	15 528	16 584	17 431	18 045	27 016	2.6	3.8
Voluntary contributions to social security schemes	378	368	381	388	414	451	458	482	532	536	0.1	0.1
Imputed contributions to social security schemes	6 500	6 995	7 628	8 049	11 262	10 453	10 795	11 244	11 833	12 774	1.4	1.8
Other current transfers, total	4 716	5 187	4 924	7 076	6 348	6 396	7 133	7 536	7 987	8 274	1.0	1.2
From other domestic sectors	3 690	3 750	3 953	5 545	5 365	5 299	5 981	6 295	6 544	6 901	0.8	1.0
From rest of the world	1 025	1 437	970	1 531	983	1 098	1 152	1 242	1 443	1 373	0.2	0.2
From EU institutions	899	1 350	906	1 454	864	919	1 006	1 091	1 263	1 304	0.2	0.2
From others, rest of the world	126	87	64	77	119	179	145	151	180	68	0.0	0.0
Capital revenue	5 330	3 343	3 801	4 218	4 051	5 552	4 496	5 079	5 355	5 650	1.2	0.8
Capital taxes ⁵	2 197	2 142	2 338	2 462	2 226	2 372	2 283	2 153	2 164	2 387	0.5	0.3
Other capital transfers	3 133	1 201	1 463	1 756	1 825	3 180	2 213	2 926	3 191	3 262	0.7	0.5
Current surplus = gross saving ⁶	496	– 9 346	– 4 325	– 9 451	– 5 507	– 5 297	9 200	25 356	33 254	53 226		
By:												
Central government ⁷	– 16 033	– 24 603	– 24 173	– 25 637	– 24 526	– 27 267	– 6 170	8 658	14 839	25 187		
Social security funds ⁷	8 605	8 688	8 981	7 891	7 525	8 667	9 343	10 936	12 167	17 792		
Local government, total	7 929	6 567	10 869	8 295	11 494	13 303	6 027	5 762	6 248	10 247		
Current and capital surplus ⁸ = net lending ⁹	– 9 688	– 21 332	– 20 800	– 25 710	– 23 428	– 22 835	– 10 586	5 295	13 972	35 924		
By:												
Central government ⁷	– 20 210	– 30 655	– 32 673	– 33 022	– 33 745	– 36 123	– 15 996	– 669	5 434	18 208		
Social security funds ⁷	8 680	8 743	8 640	7 636	7 246	8 403	9 017	10 597	11 807	17 365		
Local government, total	1 849	577	3 235	– 324	3 071	4 885	– 3 608	– 4 633	– 3 269	351		

¹ To non-profit institutions serving households.² New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTION^a. EXPENDITURE OF GENERAL GOVERNMENT^a

DKK millions	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
											Per cent	
Total	468 893	492 375	519 766	549 836	588 831	601 584	626 733	637 648	654 940	666 243	100.0	100.0
Total expenditure by function	408 510	430 062	461 142	484 796	524 608	537 170	561 944	573 857	593 234	609 519	87.1	91.5
Principle public services	55 896	60 763	63 322	65 485	68 508	71 571	76 441	77 073	82 584	83 696	11.9	12.6
General public services	31 466	35 448	38 061	39 436	40 750	43 456	47 604	47 342	51 568	52 103	6.7	7.8
General administration	14 115	15 100	17 656	16 831	16 327	18 525	14 538	19 657	20 820	21 873	3.0	3.3
External affairs	15 239	18 148	18 909	20 986	22 744	23 002	30 170	25 444	28 448	27 870	3.2	4.2
Other	2 112	2 200	1 496	1 619	1 679	1 929	2 896	2 241	2 299	2 359	0.5	0.4
Defence, etc.	16 359	17 427	17 135	17 789	18 064	18 309	18 788	19 412	20 023	20 273	3.5	3.0
Law and order, and safety	8 072	7 888	8 127	8 260	9 695	9 805	10 049	10 319	10 993	11 320	1.7	1.7
Social and health services	310 722	328 413	350 224	371 127	408 666	416 409	432 594	442 616	456 158	468 057	66.3	70.3
Education	58 764	61 518	67 225	68 752	71 308	74 668	80 920	83 313	88 325	93 030	12.5	14.0
Primary and lower-secondary school	25 929	26 669	27 353	28 756	29 999	30 922	33 396	34 600	37 505	39 405	5.5	5.9
Youth education	12 351	12 129	13 277	13 328	14 784	16 557	16 821	18 590	18 332	18 651	2.6	2.8
Institutions of higher education	11 126	12 137	14 330	13 993	14 109	15 302	17 126	16 085	17 746	18 661	2.4	2.8
Adult and supplementary education	7 319	8 567	9 818	10 144	9 729	8 930	10 552	10 899	11 501	12 899	1.6	1.9
Services related to education	666	653	638	733	653	651	668	680	656	638	0.1	0.1
General administration	1 324	1 330	1 771	1 758	1 994	2 226	2 279	2 387	2 506	2 697	0.3	0.4
Other	48	33	38	40	38	79	78	71	79	79	0.0	0.0
Health	43 211	45 984	48 309	50 310	51 827	52 743	55 215	57 649	61 133	64 057	9.2	9.6
Hospitals, etc.	32 072	32 934	34 502	36 083	37 756	38 576	40 515	42 398	44 921	47 130	6.8	7.1
Individual health service	10 390	12 362	12 723	13 142	12 995	13 131	13 579	14 272	14 958	15 608	2.2	2.3
General administration	577	500	718	708	628	771	796	787	899	995	0.1	0.1
Other	173	188	365	378	449	266	325	192	354	323	0.0	0.0
Social security and welfare services	190 393	201 058	213 741	229 277	259 999	264 128	270 317	274 461	278 876	282 239	40.6	42.4
Social-security benefits	137 494	146 946	156 414	166 672	193 087	194 920	211 524	196 271	196 393	197 931	29.3	29.7
Welfare services	45 903	47 154	49 932	55 081	57 680	60 628	49 636	68 739	72 707	73 706	9.8	11.1
General administration	6 966	6 938	7 370	7 501	9 199	8 522	9 096	9 378	9 674	10 523	1.5	1.6
Other	29	20	26	23	34	58	62	73	102	79	0.0	0.0
Housing and community amenities	6 492	7 783	8 265	9 310	10 026	8 877	8 859	9 684	10 025	10 141	1.4	1.5
Housing	4 195	5 340	6 220	6 994	7 627	5 674	5 633	5 893	5 821	6 016	0.9	0.9
Community development	192	406	893	440	253	887	592	921	1 317	980	0.0	0.1
Sanitary services	1 459	1 531	725	1 416	1 632	1 822	2 113	2 354	2 376	2 564	0.3	0.4
Other	646	507	426	460	514	495	521	517	511	581	0.1	0.1
Religious, recreational and cultural services	11 861	12 070	12 685	13 478	15 505	15 992	17 283	17 508	17 800	18 590	2.5	2.8
Religious services	3 266	3 275	3 410	3 450	4 569	4 527	4 919	5 028	5 245	5 402	0.7	0.8
Recreational services	3 933	3 744	4 000	4 378	4 680	4 782	5 166	5 187	5 089	5 410	0.8	0.8
Cultural services	4 557	4 912	5 130	5 509	6 106	6 506	6 950	7 045	7 192	7 498	1.0	1.1
Other	105	139	145	141	150	176	247	248	274	279	0.0	0.0
Economic services	41 892	40 886	47 596	48 183	47 434	49 190	52 909	54 167	54 492	57 767	8.9	8.7
Energy supplies	705	751	967	1 262	2 000	2 338	2 453	2 739	3 076	3 176	0.2	0.5
Agriculture, forestry and fishing, etc.	3 273	2 891	3 062	3 661	2 727	2 443	2 864	3 536	3 583	3 813	0.7	0.6
Mining and quarrying, manufacturing and construction	2 322	1 941	2 454	2 447	2 082	2 012	2 076	2 518	2 120	2 099	0.5	0.3
Traffic and communications	19 694	19 487	19 993	21 666	23 548	25 584	26 541	25 420	25 518	26 673	4.2	4.0
Roads and transportation	12 054	12 737	12 965	14 428	15 404	16 256	16 638	15 580	15 532	16 298	2.6	2.4
Inland and coastal waterways	339	301	292	314	329	423	407	428	459	481	0.1	0.1
Public transport	7 301	6 449	6 736	6 917	7 799	8 884	9 468	9 389	9 511	9 878	1.6	1.5
Other	-	-	-	7	16	21	28	23	16	17	0.0	0.0
Commerce and general industrial development	15 899	15 816	21 120	19 147	17 077	16 812	18 976	19 954	20 195	22 005	3.4	3.3
Commerce and service, etc.	1 671	1 792	1 623	2 019	1 923	2 515	2 681	2 274	2 289	2 325	0.4	0.3
General industrial development	14 223	13 992	19 489	17 121	15 143	14 288	16 280	17 674	17 894	19 663	3.0	3.0
Other	4	32	8	8	12	9	14	5	12	17	0.0	0.0
Expenditure not analysed by function	60 383	62 313	58 624	65 040	64 223	64 416	64 789	63 791	61 706	56 724	12.9	8.5

^a New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTION*. EXPENDITURE OF EACH SUB-SECTOR

	1990		1991		1992		1993		1994	
	Task	Burden	Task	Burden	Task	Burden	Task	Burden	Task	Burden
<i>DKK millions</i>										
General government* total	468 893	468 893	492 375	492 375	519 766	519 766	549 037	549 037	588 832	588 832
Central government* total	176 886	311 966	183 660	327 614	195 753	348 788	203 541	366 785	220 865	396 296
General public services	21 024	21 019	23 989	23 980	26 304	26 316	26 914	26 846	29 479	29 491
Defence, etc.	16 195	16 194	17 267	17 262	17 253	17 248	17 647	17 583	18 060	18 053
Public law and order, and safety	7 165	7 154	6 942	6 917	7 129	7 114	7 525	7 433	8 771	8 762
Education	26 036	28 838	26 976	29 730	31 762	34 941	31 356	34 651	33 013	33 678
Health	3 113	1 973	2 994	1 683	3 650	2 322	3 796	2 379	3 892	2 478
Social security and welfare	13 755	114 762	14 399	123 275	15 968	131 803	17 769	140 813	25 639	164 565
Housing and community amenities	4 678	4 722	6 315	6 363	6 626	6 777	7 644	7 841	8 478	8 577
Religious, recreational and cultural services	4 686	5 101	4 856	5 294	5 022	5 365	5 224	5 422	6 498	6 803
Energy supplies	672	671	567	567	800	800	1 244	1 243	2 000	1 999
Agriculture, forestry and fishing, etc.	3 246	3 245	2 851	2 849	3 046	3 045	3 635	3 616	2 676	2 675
Quarrying, mining, manufacturing, construction	2 023	2 010	1 610	1 603	2 142	2 132	2 159	2 152	1 776	1 776
Communications	9 782	9 804	9 633	9 659	10 195	10 217	10 193	10 311	11 207	11 597
Internal trade and general industrial development	7 122	9 892	5 959	9 790	10 401	14 624	7 496	12 740	8 169	11 875
Expenditure not analysed by function	57 390	86 580	59 303	88 642	55 455	86 081	60 938	93 754	61 207	93 968
Social security funds* total	40 185	11 356	44 970	11 901	50 158	13 998	55 940	15 759	54 861	16 782
General public services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Defence, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public law and order, and safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	1 329	-	1 579	-	1 876	-	1 825	-	1 018	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security and welfare	38 346	9 441	42 581	9 946	47 352	11 565	53 115	12 243	53 009	12 972
Housing and community amenities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religious, recreational and cultural services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, forestry and fishing, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quarrying, mining, manufacturing, construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal trade and general industrial development	505	-248	807	-204	927	-262	996	-222	830	-241
Expenditure not analysed by function	5	2 163	3	2 159	3	2 696	4	3 738	4	4 052
Counties* total	51 631	38 835	54 513	41 185	56 443	42 549	58 808	44 612	61 484	48 458
General public services	1 208	1 189	1 279	1 257	1 265	1 243	1 325	1 301	1 240	1 208
Defence, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public law and order, and safety	138	138	159	159	145	145	58	58	75	75
Education	5 304	5 656	5 507	5 911	5 693	6 122	5 840	6 168	6 100	6 488
Health	30 969	31 684	33 183	34 017	34 730	35 636	36 260	37 160	37 857	38 686
Social security and welfare	8 649	6 736	8 937	7 488	9 055	7 761	9 345	7 880	9 816	8 472
Housing and community amenities	488	450	500	457	513	465	530	468	609	512
Religious, recreational and cultural services	387	358	447	411	508	477	524	508	574	561
Energy supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	1
Agriculture, forestry and fishing, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quarrying, mining, manufacturing, construction	4	2	12	9	11	8	9	6	31	27
Communications	3 177	3 164	3 068	3 052	3 050	3 040	3 344	3 261	3 694	3 411
Internal trade and general industrial development	1 132	740	1 253	821	1 301	865	1 392	894	1 258	1 190
Expenditure not analysed by function	175	-11 282	169	-12 396	171	-13 213	181	-13 095	229	-12 171
Municipalities, total	200 192	106 736	209 232	111 675	217 412	114 431	230 748	121 881	251 622	127 294
General public services	9 233	9 255	10 181	10 212	10 492	10 502	11 197	11 289	10 030	10 051
Defence, etc.	163	164	160	165	-118	-113	142	206	4	11
Public law and order, and safety	769	779	787	812	852	867	677	769	849	857
Education	26 094	24 269	27 456	25 876	27 894	26 136	29 731	27 933	31 177	31 142
Health	9 129	9 553	9 807	10 283	9 929	10 350	10 254	10 771	10 079	10 664
Social security and welfare	129 644	59 452	135 142	60 350	141 366	62 609	149 049	68 341	171 536	73 991
Housing and community amenities	1 326	1 322	969	965	1 125	1 023	1 136	1 013	939	938
Religious, recreational and cultural services	6 788	6 402	6 767	6 468	7 155	6 983	7 730	7 548	8 432	8 141
Energy supplies	33	34	184	184	166	166	16	17	-1	-
Agriculture, forestry and fishing, etc.	27	28	40	41	16	17	26	45	51	52
Quarrying, mining, manufacturing, construction	295	308	319	329	300	313	279	289	275	279
Communications	6 735	6 727	6 786	6 776	6 748	6 735	8 128	8 094	8 648	8 540
Internal trade and general industrial development	7 139	5 516	7 797	5 409	8 492	5 891	9 263	5 735	6 821	4 254
Expenditure not analysed by function	2 813	-17 072	2 839	-16 197	2 995	-17 050	3 119	-20 167	2 784	-21 625

* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

1995		1996		1997*		1998*		1999*		1990		1999* Per cent	
Task	Burden	Task	Burden	Task	Burden	Task	Burden	Task	Burden	Task	Burden	Task	Burden
601 585	601 585	626 733	626 733	637 648	637 648	654 940	654 940	666 242	666 242	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
228 648	403 586	239 738	410 735	241 136	410 751	246 914	418 413	248 260	422 248	37.7	66.5	37.3	63.4
30 784	30 803	34 075	34 104	33 294	33 320	36 792	36 820	37 037	37 059	4.5	4.5	5.6	5.6
18 309	18 307	18 788	18 788	19 412	19 412	20 023	20 023	20 273	20 273	3.5	3.5	3.0	3.0
8 808	8 803	9 009	9 008	9 260	9 260	9 801	9 801	10 025	10 022	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
35 992	35 945	40 106	40 307	40 393	40 554	42 947	43 294	45 984	46 610	5.6	6.2	6.9	7.0
1 050	3 207	1 149	2 231	1 111	2 322	1 419	2 591	1 385	2 658	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.4
29 874	167 387	27 546	166 304	27 460	164 892	27 989	172 019	27 834	160 732	2.9	24.5	4.2	24.1
6 627	6 744	6 925	6 999	7 153	7 185	7 051	7 209	7 290	7 311	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1
6 947	7 264	7 577	7 899	7 632	7 957	7 969	8 289	8 470	8 782	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3
2 311	2 310	2 449	2 449	2 732	2 732	3 070	3 070	3 174	3 174	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.5
2 402	2 401	2 765	2 793	3 439	3 462	3 488	3 487	3 720	3 720	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6
1 721	1 721	1 814	1 814	2 182	2 182	1 769	1 769	1 745	1 745	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3
12 954	13 458	13 564	13 881	13 374	13 590	13 076	13 181	13 428	13 620	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0
9 470	11 874	11 995	13 530	12 696	15 208	12 688	15 159	13 699	16 735	1.5	2.1	2.1	2.5
61 400	93 362	61 977	90 628	60 997	88 675	58 831	81 702	54 196	89 807	12.2	18.5	8.1	13.5
50 579	16 596	49 952	17 089	48 647	17 083	45 440	16 787	44 941	19 339	8.6	2.4	6.7	2.9
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
216	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
49 907	13 417	49 756	14 101	48 621	14 435	45 435	6 036	44 936	17 140	8.2	2.0	6.7	2.6
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
452	-28	180	-88	20	-107	-	-85	-	-150	0.1	-0.1	-	0.0
4	3 207	-	3 076	6	2 755	5	10 836	5	2 349	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.4
70 903	50 953	74 691	56 378	78 485	59 313	83 693	63 734	86 871	66 520	11.0	8.3	13.0	10.0
1 557	1 528	1 747	1 707	1 834	1 797	1 934	1 894	2 035	2 003	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
62	62	75	75	75	75	7	7	7	7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6 626	7 059	7 308	7 725	7 680	8 118	8 343	8 719	7 809	8 376	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3
46 365	39 916	48 669	43 209	51 004	44 906	54 021	48 166	56 400	49 674	6.6	6.8	8.5	7.5
9 661	8 940	10 441	9 736	11 348	10 934	12 235	11 474	13 385	13 318	1.8	1.4	2.0	2.0
628	514	610	550	694	663	694	667	765	744	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
575	571	557	558	537	534	575	572	580	595	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	42	18	13	16	11	15	10	20	14	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3 934	3 488	3 831	3 574	3 756	3 572	4 126	4 049	4 264	4 095	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6
1 144	1 119	1 118	966	1 241	1 089	1 413	1 251	1 308	1 341	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
304	-12 285	316	-11 737	301	-12 386	329	-13 076	301	-13 646	0.0	-2.4	0.0	-2.0
251 454	130 450	262 352	142 531	269 380	150 501	278 893	156 006	286 170	158 135	42.7	22.8	43.0	23.7
11 115	11 125	11 782	11 793	12 214	12 225	12 841	12 854	13 030	13 040	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	-	-
935	941	965	965	984	984	1 185	1 185	1 289	1 291	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
31 833	31 664	33 490	32 888	35 240	34 640	37 035	36 312	39 236	38 045	5.6	5.2	5.9	5.7
5 328	9 620	5 397	9 774	5 534	10 422	5 693	10 376	6 272	11 724	1.9	2.0	0.9	1.8
174 687	74 385	182 575	80 177	187 033	84 201	193 216	89 347	196 085	91 048	27.6	12.7	29.4	13.7
1 623	1 620	1 324	1 310	1 838	1 836	2 279	2 149	2 086	2 086	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
8 470	8 158	9 149	8 826	9 339	9 017	9 256	8 938	9 541	9 213	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
27	27	3	3	7	7	6	6	2	2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
42	42	99	70	97	73	95	96	93	93	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
246	250	244	249	320	325	335	341	334	341	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
8 695	8 638	9 146	9 086	8 290	8 259	8 316	8 288	8 981	8 958	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3
5 746	3 846	5 683	4 567	5 997	3 764	6 094	3 870	6 999	4 080	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.6
2 708	-19 868	2 497	-17 178	2 487	-15 253	2 541	-17 755	2 222	-21 786	0.6	-3.6	0.3	-3.3

TOTAL TRANSFER OF INCOME TO HOUSEHOLDS

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
DKK millions											Per cent	
Transfers, total	147 423	157 653	167 748	178 430	204 290	206 152	210 313	210 191	211 761	215 252	100.0	100.0
From central government*	19 550	20 559	21 969	22 534	30 237	35 581	37 378	36 833	38 314	39 669	13.3	18.4
From social security funds*	37 842	42 323	46 529	52 212	51 004	46 961	46 342	45 226	42 084	41 036	25.7	19.1
From local government, total	90 031	94 771	99 250	103 685	123 048	123 610	126 593	128 132	131 363	134 547	61.1	62.5
Social benefits	139 535	149 354	158 657	169 265	193 994	193 837	196 210	196 493	197 473	199 449	94.6	92.7
Civil-servants' pensions	9 065	9 685	10 344	10 833	11 274	11 542	11 889	12 491	13 119	14 202	6.1	6.6
General pensions	54 871	57 694	59 570	61 213	76 816	79 443	81 186	81 110	82 685	84 200	37.2	39.1
Old-age pension*	35 507	36 415	37 578	38 852	49 772	51 201	52 234	51 977	52 977	54 445	24.1	25.3
Early-retirement pension*	19 365	19 623	20 320	20 727	25 393	26 540	27 267	27 430	28 048	28 256	13.1	13.1
Personal supplements	•	1 656	1 671	1 634	1 651	1 702	1 685	1 703	1 660	1 500	•	0.7
Special pensions, ATP*, etc.	1 529	1 703	1 929	2 031	2 180	2 329	2 499	2 691	2 930	3 181	1.0	1.5
Early retirement pay	9 703	10 301	11 147	12 257	12 913	14 979	18 292	19 055	19 817	20 665	6.6	9.6
Unemployment benefits	25 453	28 872	31 706	35 819	34 720	29 648	25 741	23 660	19 547	17 373	17.3	8.1
Cash benefits pursuant to the												
Social Assistance Act	10 312	11 264	12 003	12 641	16 462	14 243	15 473	15 724	16 040	17 318	7.0	8.0
Gross rehabilitation benefits	1 155	1 292	1 539	1 768	1 980	2 104	2 274	2 410	2 875	2 882	0.8	1.3
Sickness and maternity benefits, etc.	9 643	9 262	9 798	10 382	10 272	10 934	11 657	12 202	12 294	11 579	6.5	5.4
Child and youth allowance, etc.	4 043	4 348	4 553	5 295	9 317	9 449	7 627	6 700	6 513	6 597	2.7	3.1
Family allowance	6 239	6 638	7 033	7 180	7 716	8 271	8 957	9 365	9 946	10 344	4.2	4.8
Housing subsidies	5 516	6 170	6 770	7 322	7 631	7 849	7 959	8 193	8 474	8 453	3.7	3.9
Other social transfers	2 005	2 124	2 265	2 523	2 713	3 046	2 656	2 892	3 233	2 655	1.4	1.2
Other transfers	7 889	8 299	9 091	9 165	10 295	12 315	14 103	13 698	14 288	15 803	5.4	7.3
Education grant	4 948	4 883	5 260	5 306	5 611	5 532	6 120	6 753	7 281	7 793	3.4	3.6
Indexation supplements ¹	857	889	925	959	980	1 005	1 035	1 039	1 035	1 046	0.6	0.5
Other transfers	2 084	2 527	2 906	2 901	3 704	5 778	6 948	5 906	5 972	6 964	1.4	3.2
<i>1990-price level in DKK millions</i>												
Transfers, total	147 424	153 904	160 417	168 537	189 140	186 969	186 415	182 679	180 637	178 987		
Old-age pension*	35 507	35 548	35 936	36 698	46 081	46 437	46 299	45 174	45 191	44 933		
Early retirement pension*	19 365	19 156	19 432	19 578	23 510	24 070	24 169	23 840	23 926	23 375		
Other pensions	11 455	13 608	14 236	14 600	14 892	15 035	15 164	15 578	15 989	16 291		
Early retirement pay and transitional allowance	9 703	10 881	10 660	11 577	11 955	13 585	16 213	16 561	16 904	17 209		
Unemployment benefits	25 453	30 951	30 320	33 875	32 145	26 889	22 816	20 563	16 674	14 468		
Cash benefits and gross rehabilitation	11 467	12 257	12 950	13 610	17 074	14 826	15 730	15 760	16 135	16 561		
Other transfer payments	34 474	31 503	36 882	38 599	43 482	46 126	46 024	45 203	45 818	46 151		

Note: 1. 1990 prices are estimated on the basis of the 1990 consumer price index. •.

Note: 2. The increase from 1993 to 1994 is due to the majority of pension payments and cash benefits being paid gross instead of net, i.e. being changed from tax-exempt to taxable payments.

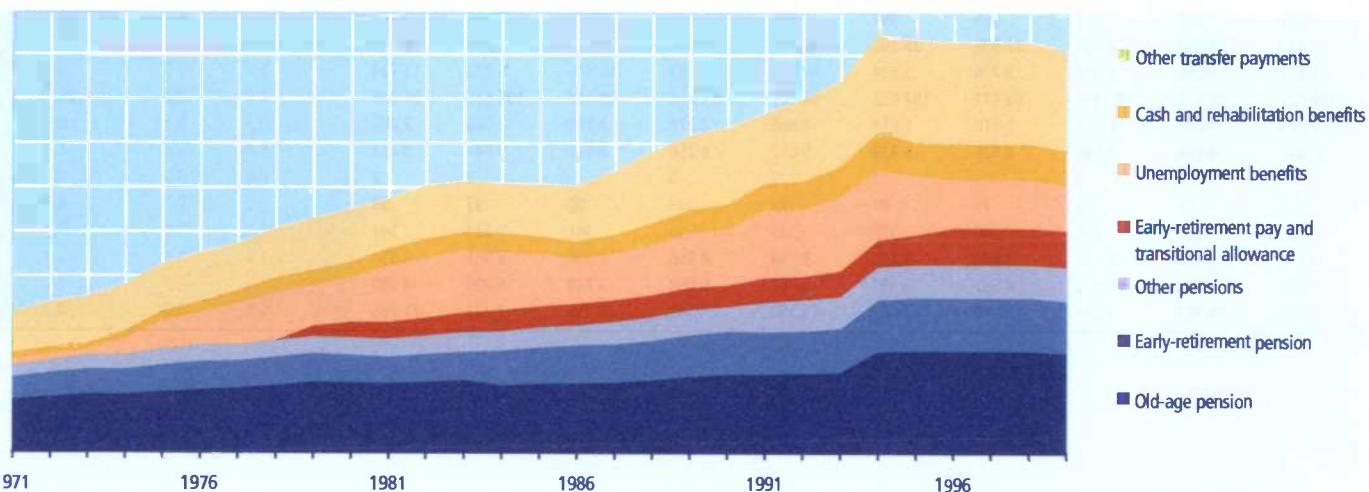
Note 3: Due to differences in calculation methods, figures are not directly comparable with the table for income-related benefits in the section on social conditions and health.

¹ Central government subsidies to the so-called index-linked contracts made by Danish households from 1957 to 1971.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS

DKK billions, 1990 prices



TAXES AND DUTIES* BY TYPE

DKK millions	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
	Per cent											
Total	388 942	401 831	419 882	439 382	481 521	497 905	529 179	556 278	576 261	615 192	100.0	100.0
Income taxes*	227 907	238 217	251 362	264 455	293 146	301 641	320 123	334 733	341 139	362 356	58.5	58.9
Personal income taxes	204 987	215 118	226 546	231 049	259 240	268 570	282 047	293 199	298 628	312 826	52.7	50.8
Central government income tax	88 489	93 655	99 309	100 323	88 104	84 369	82 071	77 726	70 668	73 657	22.7	11.9
Local govt. income tax (county tax)	30 992	32 403	34 233	35 120	38 825	41 495	45 188	48 315	52 339	55 600	7.9	9.0
Local govt. income tax (municipal tax)	76 503	80 078	83 902	85 750	95 261	100 115	103 844	109 196	114 536	118 800	19.6	19.3
Other ordinary taxes	2 666	2 783	2 915	2 938	3 193	3 350	3 415	3 506	3 649	3 722	0.6	0.6
Special income tax	2 810	2 887	2 363	1 790	2 379	961	1 240	•	•	•	0.7	•
Contributions to labour market funds	•	•	•	•	26 090	32 920	40 324	48 606	51 127	54 383	•	8.8
Other personal income taxes	3 527	3 311	3 824	5 128	5 387	5 360	5 965	5 848	6 308	6 665	0.9	1.0
Corporate tax, etc.	12 416	13 403	13 772	19 034	19 605	19 812	24 552	28 697	32 689	36 900	3.1	5.9
Tax on yield of pension scheme assets	10 424	9 598	10 950	14 328	14 236	13 221	13 493	12 777	9 740	12 600	2.6	2.0
Release and relinquishment duties	81	99	95	43	65	38	30	59	83	30	0.0	0.0
Fines and compulsory fees	46	45	46	66	90	603	94	94	94	95	0.0	0.0
Labour market contributions and membership fees, total	14 441	14 845	15 859	18 896	17 795	17 790	18 864	20 671	22 750	31 013	3.7	5.0
Contributions to social schemes, total	11 947	12 203	13 218	14 157	15 237	15 528	16 584	17 431	18 045	27 016	3.0	4.3
Other labour market contributions, total	2 493	2 642	2 641	4 739	2 559	2 262	2 280	3 240	4 705	3 997	0.6	0.6
Tax on wealth, real property, etc.	16 385	16 162	16 318	18 233	17 948	18 030	18 195	18 594	19 185	21 458	4.2	3.4
Wealth tax	934	763	797	860	841	929	682	•	•	•	0.2	•
Estate duty and gift tax	2 197	2 142	2 338	2 462	2 226	2 372	2 283	2 153	2 164	2 387	0.5	0.3
Motor vehicle weight duty	4 363	4 549	4 210	4 224	4 267	4 404	4 918	5 172	5 431	6 300	1.1	1.0
Real property taxes	8 891	8 708	8 973	10 688	10 614	10 325	10 313	11 269	11 590	12 771	2.2	2.0
Taxes on goods and services	130 071	132 463	136 211	137 647	152 453	159 754	171 818	182 099	196 005	200 183	33.4	32.5
VAT ("moms")	72 100	73 864	84 217	85 777	93 019	96 317	103 320	109 340	113 798	116 527	18.5	18.9
Labour market contributions (AMBI)	9 831	9 913	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2.5	•
Payroll tax	354	857	2 304	2 483	2 537	2 502	2 537	2 671	2 880	3 112	0.0	0.5
Customs and import duties, etc.	1 849	1 960	1 873	1 910	1 944	1 937	1 892	2 208	2 220	2 185	0.4	0.3
Taxes on specific goods	39 728	40 312	41 076	41 012	48 254	52 784	57 016	59 533	66 663	70 565	10.2	11.4
Motor vehicle registration duty	7 917	8 353	8 485	8 322	13 708	14 885	15 419	16 530	18 526	16 631	2.0	2.7
Duty on petrol	5 637	5 506	5 719	5 626	6 200	7 479	8 250	8 606	8 921	9 921	1.4	1.6
Other duties on energy products	8 339	9 137	8 842	9 078	9 570	10 911	12 084	12 161	14 728	16 821	2.1	2.7
Environmental taxes	509	530	2 075	3 711	4 073	4 599	6 026	6 510	8 303	7 634	0.1	1.2
Tobacco duties	6 644	6 774	7 107	6 837	6 955	6 936	7 276	7 312	7 520	7 661	1.7	1.2
Duties on beer, wine and spirits	6 530	6 120	5 377	4 152	4 141	4 249	4 325	4 383	4 311	4 293	1.6	0.6
Other duties on specific goods	4 153	3 893	3 471	3 288	3 607	3 725	3 636	4 033	4 353	7 604	1.0	1.2
Duties on specific transactions	4 370	3 519	4 680	4 125	4 222	3 704	4 205	5 168	7 139	4 950	1.1	0.8
Stamp duties	2 829	2 456	2 885	2 820	3 337	3 123	3 584	4 423	6 092	4 411	0.7	0.7
Other duties on specific transactions	1 542	1 063	1 795	1 305	885	581	621	745	1 047	539	0.3	0.0
Duties on specific services	1 819	2 014	2 043	2 324	2 438	2 446	2 799	3 140	3 247	2 795	0.4	0.4
Gambling taxes on football pools, etc.	304	361	523	791	867	800	846	858	912	907	0.0	0.1
Duty on motor vehicle third-party liability insurance, etc.	980	953	910	910	946	1 004	1 158	1 376	1 410	1 425	0.2	0.2
Other duties on specific services	535	699	611	622	625	642	795	905	925	463	0.1	0.0
Various duties on goods and services	20	25	20	17	40	65	51	40	58	50	0.0	0.0
Other taxes on production	92	98	88	85	89	86	85	86	88	86	0.0	0.0

* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

FACTS TAX INCIDENCE

When taxes (and the total size of the public sector) are to be calculated, different measurements for tax incidence are used. There is no correct theoretical way to measure tax incidence. Therefore several ways of measurement have been published and these should always be interpreted with caution. Particularly in international comparisons, tax incidence measurements can be criticised for being very susceptible to the manner in which the tax and income-transfer system is organised in each country. Tax expenditure (i.e. public-sector expenditure which is reflected in tax exemptions, e.g. child allowance) makes international comparison difficult. In addition, the manner in which each country has organised its system with regard to whether welfare benefits are generated by the public-sector or privately will affect tax incidence.

The measurement of tax-incidence most commonly used is called the traditional tax incidence and is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Total taxes and duties}}{\text{Gross domestic product at market prices}} * 100$$

It could be said that the denominator in this measurement should measure total disposable income in society. The gross domestic product only indicates the market value of production in the course of a period. In the national-accounts system, the disposable income of the economy is measured as the disposable gross national income at market prices. The *adjusted taxation incidence* can be calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Total taxes and duties}}{\text{Disposable gross domestic income at market prices}} * 100$$

It could be said that total taxes and duties cannot be isolated when compared to the amount that the public sector transfers to the private sector in the form of, for example,

social transfers. As an alternative to total taxes, disposable public-sector gross income could therefore be used. The modified tax incidence can be calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Disposable public - sector gross income}}{\text{Disp. gross domestic income at market prices}} * 100$$

Calculation of gross domestic product/ the disposable gross national income at market prices implies that measurement of tax incidence hinges on total taxation analysed by taxes on products compared to other types of taxation. Taxes on products are both included in the numerator and the denominator in the tax incidence measurements above. This means that countries which place greater emphasis on taxes on products have a lower taxation incidence.

TAXES AND DUTIES BY NATIONAL-ACCOUNTS GROUP

DKK millions	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*	1990	1999*
	Per cent											
Total	388 942	401 831	419 882	439 382	480 521	497 905	529 179	556 278	579 261	615 192	100.0	100.0
Danish schemes												
Taxes on production and imports*	137 809	140 135	144 370	149 513	164 318	170 948	183 222	195 127	210 895	215 745	35.4	35.0
Taxes on products*	125 730	127 550	131 391	132 882	147 571	154 933	167 067	176 873	190 594	194 575	32.3	31.6
Other taxes on production	12 079	12 585	12 979	16 631	16 746	16 016	16 154	18 254	20 301	21 170	3.1	3.4
Current taxes on income and wealth	234 303	244 465	257 439	270 967	297 396	306 737	324 877	339 010	345 626	367 548	60.2	59.7
Capital taxes*	2 197	2 142	2 338	2 462	2 226	2 372	2 283	2 153	2 164	2 387	0.5	0.3
Compulsory contribution to social schemes	11 947	12 203	13 218	14 157	15 237	15 528	16 584	17 431	18 045	27 016	3.0	4.3
EU schemes												
Taxes on production and imports	2 686	2 886	2 517	2 282	2 344	2 319	2 214	2 556	2 531	2 496	0.6	0.4

* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

TAX INCIDENCE, BY NATIONAL-ACCOUNTS GROUP

Per cent	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997*	1998*	1999*
Taxes and duties, total¹	47.1	46.9	47.3	48.8	49.8	49.3	49.9	50.0	49.8	50.7
Taxes on production and imports*	17.0	16.7	16.5	16.9	17.3	17.2	17.5	17.8	18.3	18.0
Current taxes on income and wealth	28.4	28.5	29.0	30.1	30.8	30.4	30.6	30.5	29.7	30.3
Capital taxes*	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Compulsory contributions to social schemes	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	2.2
Adjusted tax incidence²	49.4	49.3	49.5	50.8	51.7	51.0	51.7	51.7	51.5	52.4
Revised tax incidence³	26.9	25.9	26.5	26.8	26.4	26.1	27.7	28.8	29.6	31.2

¹ Taxes and duties* as a percentage of GDP at market prices*.

² The adjusted tax incidence comprises taxes and duties* as a percentage of GDP at market prices*.

³ The revised tax incidence reflects the share of gross disposable income available to the general government sector.

* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

ESTIMATED ENERGY, CO₂ AND SO₂ TAXES IN INDUSTRIES AND HOUSEHOLDS

DKK millions	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Total	16 586	15 469	13 977	14 643	15 994	17 625	18 418	20 976	23 681	23 845	26 856
Households	13 431	12 533	11 324	11 393	11 287	11 768	12 326	14 116	15 624	15 477	17 018
Industry, total	3 155	2 936	2 653	3 250	4 707	5 857	6 092	6 860	8 057	8 368	9 838
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	133	126	100	126	251	405	414	441	525	529	631
Manufacturing	172	169	137	186	444	705	687	717	1 004	1 128	1 346
Energy and water supply	9	9	7	10	23	40	40	42	66	79	86
Construction	206	187	139	202	343	428	462	552	593	615	702
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	394	377	294	395	691	908	923	1 054	1 257	1 302	1 514
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	422	395	352	629	1 165	1 549	1 656	1 972	2 032	1 987	2 338
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	436	434	406	421	442	416	445	495	608	626	728
Public and personal services	1 383	1 239	1 217	1 280	1 346	1 406	1 465	1 587	1 973	2 102	2 493

* New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

EXPENDITURE ON AND REVENUE FROM ENVIRONMENTAL AREAS. GENERAL GOVERNMENT

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>DKK millions</i>									
Expenditure, total	4 026	4 246	5 157	6 008	6 779	6 869	7 126	7 706	8 065
Environmental protection	1 296	1 312	2 257	2 808	3 190	2 968	3 334	3 529	3 675
Waste	476	349	680	518	446	305	331	298	297
Discharge water	114	110	118	118	115	129	132	136	131
Air	101	116	694	1 560	1 599	1 671	1 935	2 166	2 285
Other	605	737	765	612	1 030	863	936	929	962
Forest and nature management	1 712	1 793	1 793	2 003	2 166	2 187	2 257	2 308	2 606
Other expenses	1 019	1 141	1 108	1 098	1 444	1 714	1 535	1 868	1 784
Revenue, total	4 101	5 816	7 040	7 424	7 635	9 187	10 210	11 541	12 662
Of which, purpose-defined revenue	2 911	3 221	2 789	2 574	2 462	2 436	2 451	2 628	2 776
Environmental protection	2 592	2 786	2 295	2 095	1 928	1 717	1 681	1 862	2 035
Waste	320	551	358	345	342	241	203	339	372
Discharge water	2 214	2 118	1 787	1 572	1 362	1 320	1 328	1 412	1 598
Air	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	58	117	149	178	225	156	150	111	65
Forest and nature management	193	227	265	305	329	460	456	502	484
Other expenses	127	208	228	174	204	259	313	264	258
Environmental taxes	1 190	2 595	4 251	4 850	5 173	6 778	7 759	8 913	9 886

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

STATE REVENUE FROM ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL TAXES

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>DKK millions</i>										
Total	15 066	15 833	17 274	19 095	20 560	23 533	27 076	28 524	31 660	35 762
Energy and resource taxes, total	13 977	14 643	14 561	14 704	15 770	18 390	20 334	20 767	22 749	25 875
Electricity	4 313	4 447	3 988	3 540	4 058	4 444	5 111	5 542	6 957	7 550
Hard coal and brown coal, etc.	848	899	761	731	584	631	671	705	679	1 500
Gas	43	42	30	45	47	51	55	69	68	•
Specific oil products	3 136	3 749	4 063	4 762	4 881	5 785	6 230	5 832	6 132	6 025
Petrol	5 637	5 506	5 719	5 626	6 200	7 479	8 250	8 606	8 921	9 600
Natural gas	•	•	•	•	•	•	18	13	- 8	1 200
Environmental taxes, total	1 089	1 190	2 713	4 391	4 790	5 143	6 742	7 757	8 911	9 887
Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)	•	•	1 530	3 299	3 149	3 080	3 776	3 991	4 382	4 624
Sulphur (SO ₂)	•	•	•	•	•	•	334	377	375	575
Extraction of raw materials, imports	129	141	140	120	122	135	135	145	156	159
Waste	404	473	454	529	571	619	601	867	889	1 149
CFC	27	12	20	5	5	0	0	0	0	1
Pesticides	60	57	54	51	44	28	208	240	302	355
Disposable tableware, etc.	72	69	63	56	56	58	57	53	59	55
Packing	397	438	452	332	442	479	520	547	802	949
Discharge water	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	164	305	275
Piped water	•	•	•	•	401	733	1 064	1 334	1 588	1 625
NiCd - batteries	•	•	•	•	•	10	41	37	25	47
Chlorine solvents	•	•	•	•	•	•	5	3	2	3
Growth promoters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	18	45
Nitrogen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	8	25

Note: 1998 figures are budget figures.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

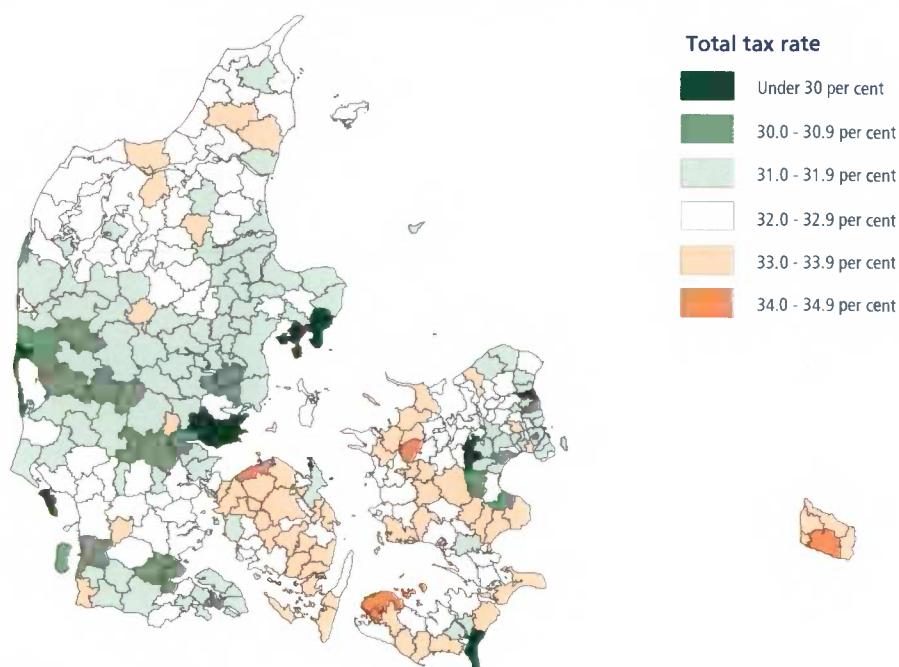
COUNTY AND MUNICIPALITY TAX RATES

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	1990	2000
	Per cent												
Counties													
8.0 - 8.9	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	7.1	0.0
9.0 - 9.9	12	12	11	10	9	5	2	-	-	-	-	85.7	0.0
10.0 - 10.9	1	1	2	3	4	8	10	7	2	1	-	7.1	0.0
11.0 - 11.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7	12	10	10	0.0	71.4
12.0 - 12.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	0.0	28.6
Total	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	100.0	100.0
Municipalities¹													
13.0 - 13.9	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.0
14.0 - 14.9	2	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	0.0
15.0 - 15.9	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	0.7	0.4
16.0 - 16.9	13	11	5	4	3	2	3	3	2	-	-	4.8	0.0
17.0 - 17.9	22	25	24	21	19	13	9	4	4	4	4	8.1	1.5
18.0 - 18.9	50	48	50	50	51	42	37	21	11	7	4	18.3	1.5
19.0 - 19.9	99	103	101	103	102	97	98	85	61	52	43	36.3	15.8
20.0 - 20.9	71	69	76	77	81	92	96	107	120	125	119	26.0	43.6
21.0 - 21.9	12	11	11	13	13	23	27	51	70	78	94	4.4	34.4
22.0 - 22.9	1	1	3	2	1	1	1	1	4	6	8	0.4	2.9
Total	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	100.0	100.0
Counties and municipalities²													
22.0 - 22.9	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.0
23.0 - 23.9	1	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.0
24.0 - 24.9	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	0.7	0.0
25.0 - 25.9	8	5	2	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	2.9	0.0
26.0 - 26.9	14	15	11	9	5	3	-	-	1	1	1	5.1	0.4
27.0 - 27.9	38	37	35	31	27	15	8	5	2	-	-	13.8	0.0
28.0 - 28.9	79	75	70	59	62	49	16	2	3	2	2	28.7	0.7
29.0 - 29.9	89	93	86	94	91	81	59	26	6	6	4	32.4	1.5
30.0 - 30.9	38	41	62	69	77	85	106	77	39	24	19	13.8	6.9
31.0 - 31.9	5	5	5	8	8	36	69	106	94	91	77	1.8	28.0
32.0 - 32.9	-	-	1	1	1	3	15	54	94	100	104	0.0	37.8
33.0 - 33.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	33	47	62	0.0	22.5
34.0 - 34.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	6	0.0	2.2
Total	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	100.0	100.0

¹ Excl. Copenhagen and Frederiksberg.² Incl. Copenhagen and Frederiksberg.

New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

COUNTY AND LOCAL AUTHORITY TAX RATES BY MUNICIPALITY 2000



FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS BY THE STATE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>DKK millions</i>											
Central government current, investment and lending surplus, excl. net interest	29 472	25 889	4 802	981	-5 202	1 908	16 024	28 384	58 391	75 784	52 671
Net interest	-48 169	-49 055	-43 124	-36 231	-43 246	-41 635	-47 274	-49 879	-50 833	-44 339	-43 574
Central government current, investment and lending surplus	-18 697	-23 166	-38 322	-35 250	-48 448	-39 727	-31 250	-21 495	7 558	31 445	9 097
- Social Pension Fund bond purchases (DSP), net ¹	6 169	7 361	7 699	7 556	6 758	10 242	7 744	2 084	1 417	*	*
- Other central government bond purchases, net ¹	-17	-436	749	1 753	0	15 799	19 058	9 507	28 808	*	*
- Re-lending government loans	1 267	2 161	856	956	3 108	5 133	1 579	1 374	843	-314	1 601
+ Instalments on foreign govt. debt ¹	950	1 168	506	2 106	104	14 086	15 286	7 244	37 615	*	*
- Amortisation of losses on share issues etc.	-6 179	-13 176	9 077	-12 566	-12 946	-7 407	-5 826	-7 733	1 446	3 518	3 384
Net surplus =											
- Net borrowing requirement	-18 987	-17 908	-56 197	-30 843	-45 264	-49 408	-38 517	-19 483	12 659	35 277	10 880
- Social Pension Fund bond purchases (DSP), net	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1 081	468
- Instalments on foreign govt. debt	17 844	15 013	29 408	16 488	16 715	13 149	28 490	30 784	31 375	37 424	19 965
- Instalments on domestic government bond debt, etc.	62 725	44 671	25 740	55 654	38 050	50 451	48 366	38 685	24 920	21 200	15 540
- Redemption of Treasury notes	26 785	33 900	38 300	39 900	36 250	22 509	56 090	37 998	56 464	56 727	59 905
- Repayment of compulsory saving	52	494	485	379	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gross cash surplus =											
- gross financing requirement	-126 393	-111 986	-150 130	-143 263	-136 279	-135 517	-171 463	-126 950	-100 100	-81 155	-84 998
Paid by:											
Foreign borrowing, gross	13 112	20 122	2 218	27 528	73 278	-17 581	12 703	28 370	25 057	21 062	21 014
Compulsory saving	2										
Other domestic borrowing, gross	108 678	101 833	114 354	135 013	120 856	119 581	137 173	95 955	73 015	61 389	68 815
Borrowing from Danmarks Nationalbank	4 601	-9 952	33 558	-19 278	-57 855	33 517	21 587	2 625	2 028	-1 296	-4 831
Financing, total	126 393	111 986	150 130	143 263	136 279	135 517	171 463	126 950	100 100	81 155	84 998

¹ Owing to changes in central government accounts, the items from 1998

New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

have been transferred and incorporated in the gross cash surplus.

CHANGES IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT DEBT

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>In DKK millions</i>											
Net borrowing requirement	18 987	17 908	56 197	30 843	45 264	49 408	38 517	19 483	-12 659	-33 792	-10 880
+ Losses on issue prices, foreign loans	466	1 174	150	287	1 202	187	455	48	169	99	16
+ Revaluation of foreign government loans, etc.	-4 034	-2 759	46	681	3 024	-5 044	-9 425	-2 668	10 841	583	1 089
+ Losses on issue prices, dom. loans	3 022	6 617	6 046	10 545	4 099	10 106	7 842	1 621	1 762	-739	-1 210
+ Changes in the Social Pension Fund's government stock	-3 203	-5 981	-2 679	-4 739	-1 659	-4 873	-18 746	-14 546	-9 018	-7 682	-5 297
= Changes in central government debt ¹	15 238	16 959	59 760	37 617	51 930	49 784	18 643	3 938	-8 905	-41 531	-16 282

New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

CENTRAL GOVERNMENT DEBT

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>DKK millions</i>											
Foreign debt, total	114 457	117 975	90 965	103 482	164 274	129 782	105 647	101 495	103 613	88 338	90 025
Domestic debt, total	377 116	406 490	462 382	511 499	562 150	617 781	657 719	677 730	673 697	656 420	648 579
- The Social Pension Fund's government stock	30 212	36 193	38 872	43 611	45 270	50 143	68 889	83 435	92 453	100 135	105 432
- Net liabilities to Danmarks Nationalbank	35 254	45 206	11 649	30 927	88 781	55 263	33 677	31 052	29 024	30 400	36 490
Total central government debt as of 31 December	426 107	443 066	502 826	540 443	592 373	642 157	660 800	664 738	655 833	614 223	596 682

New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

CENTRAL AGGREGATES FOR STATE FINANCES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Per cent of GDP</i>											
Public sector balance	0.1	-1.2	-2.5	-2.3	-2.9	-2.4	-2.3	-1.0	0.5	1.2	3.0
Operating, capital and lending account	-2.4	-2.8	-4.5	-4.0	-5.4	-4.1	-3.1	-2.0	0.7	2.7	0.7
State revenue from environmental and energy taxes	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6	2.5	2.8	2.9

New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

EU INCOME BY SOURCE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>ECU/Euro millions</i>											
Total	45 900	46 469	56 249	59 712	65 673	66 002	75 077	81 275	80 548	84 530	85 558
Agricultural levies	2 398	1 876	2 486	1 988	1 930	2 074	1 945	1 822	1 925	1 955	1 921
Customs duties	10 313	10 285	11 475	11 292	11 056	11 178	12 509	11 762	12 247	12 156	11 894
VAT	26 293	27 440	31 406	34 659	34 490	33 255	39 183	33 963	34 223	33 118	30 374
GNI	4 519	95	7 468	8 322	16 518	17 682	14 191	23 549	26 898	35 021	39 260
Other	2 377	6 773	3 413	3 450	1 680	1 813	7 250	10 179	5 255	2 281	2 109
<i>Percent</i>											
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Agricultural levies	5.2	4.0	4.4	3.3	2.9	3.1	2.6	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.2
Customs duties	22.5	22.1	20.4	18.9	16.8	16.9	16.7	14.5	15.2	14.4	13.9
VAT	57.3	59.1	55.8	58.0	52.5	50.4	52.2	41.8	42.5	39.2	35.5
GNI	9.8	0.2	13.3	13.9	25.2	26.8	18.9	29.0	33.4	41.4	45.9
Other	5.2	14.6	6.1	5.8	2.6	2.7	9.7	12.5	6.5	2.7	2.5

Source: European Commission: *The Community Budget: The Facts in Figures*. 1999.

EU INCOME BY MEMBER STATE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>Per cent of total income</i>											
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Austria	•	•	•	•	•	•	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.5	2.7
Belgium	4.1	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	4.4	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.9
Denmark	2.0	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.0
Finland	•	•	•	•	•	•	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
France	19.5	19.5	20.1	18.7	18.0	19.6	17.5	17.5	17.5	16.5	17.2
Germany	25.1	25.0	29.1	30.2	29.8	33.3	31.4	29.2	28.2	25.1	26.4
Greece	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5
Ireland	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.2	1.0
Italy	17.2	14.7	16.5	14.7	16.0	12.1	9.5	12.7	11.5	12.9	13.0
Luxembourg	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2
Netherlands	6.1	6.3	6.7	6.3	6.3	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.4	6.2	6.1
Portugal	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.9	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.4
Spain	8.1	8.9	8.7	8.6	8.1	7.4	5.4	6.4	7.1	7.0	6.9
Sweden	•	•	•	•	•	•	2.4	2.8	3.1	2.9	2.9
UK	14.8	15.8	9.0	11.9	11.9	10.0	13.6	11.6	11.9	15.2	13.4
<i>ECU/Euro per capita</i>											
EU, total	136	126	153	162	184	173	182	191	201	220	222
Austria	•	•	•	•	•	•	219	232	261	258	275
Belgium	182	177	222	223	238	279	264	271	292	307	318
Denmark	170	151	201	200	233	249	248	260	285	320	321
Finland	•	•	•	•	•	•	174	188	207	223	225
France	154	143	186	183	200	217	204	213	225	231	243
Germany	179	164	193	211	235	262	261	253	259	251	268
Greece	56	56	74	71	97	95	94	106	112	125	120
Ireland	106	105	128	130	159	178	184	187	187	267	226
Italy	132	106	153	146	180	136	112	157	151	184	188
Luxembourg	193	195	281	314	420	410	409	387	405	511	431
Netherlands	182	175	235	233	264	276	281	286	310	326	321
Portugal	46	51	72	85	92	123	87	86	108	111	115
Spain	92	94	118	124	133	121	93	116	136	146	146
Sweden	•	•	•	•	•	•	188	223	263	269	274
UK	115	114	82	116	131	110	158	140	151	212	189

Source: European Commission: *The Community Budget: The Facts in Figures*. 1999.
Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base.

EU EXPENDITURE BY SECTOR

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>ECU/Euro millions</i>											
Total	42 284	45 608	55 016	60 844	66 733	61 479	68 409	78 605	81 492	82 799	87 214
EAGGF guarantees	24 401	25 605	31 103	31 255	34 936	32 953	34 490	39 324	40 423	39 133	40 940
Structural funds	7 945	9 591	13 971	18 378	20 479	15 872	19 223	24 624	26 285	28 766	30 659
EAGGF development	1 349	1 825	2 085	2 858	2 914	2 477	2 531	3 360	3 580	3 522	3 774
ERDF	3 920	4 554	6 307	8 565	9 546	6 331	8 374	10 610	11 521	11 800	12 703
ESF	2 676	3 212	4 030	4 321	5 383	4 315	4 547	6 032	6 143	7 603	7 246
Affinity fund	•	•	•	•	795	852	1 699	1 872	2 323	2 402	2 877
Other structural measures	•	•	1 549	2 634	1 841	1 897	2 072	2 750	487	408	482
Research	1 518	1 790	1 706	1 903	2 233	2 481	2 478	2 879	2 982	2 969	2 990
Development cooperation	1 044	1 431	2 210	2 141	2 858	3 055	3 406	3 855	3 823	4 223	4 298
Administrative costs	2 070	2 333	2 619	2 878	3 319	3 542	3 870	4 011	4 196	4 193	4 502
Refunds	3 779	3 313	1 902	1 936	960	1 371	3 079	2 339	2 111	1 891	2 169
EDF	1 297	1 257	1 191	1 942	1 354	1 782	1 564	1 317	1 213	1 440	1 460
ECSC	230	289	314	412	596	424	298	255	460	185	196
<i>Per cent</i>											
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
EAGGF guarantees	62.1	57.7	56.1	56.5	51.4	52.4	53.6	50.4	49.6	47.3	46.9
Structural funds	15.1	18.8	21.0	25.4	30.2	30.7	25.8	28.1	32.3	34.7	35.2
EAGGF development	2.7	3.2	4.0	3.8	4.7	4.4	4.0	3.7	4.4	4.3	4.3
ERDF	7.0	9.3	10.0	11.5	14.1	14.3	10.3	12.2	14.1	14.3	14.6
ESF	5.4	6.3	7.0	7.3	7.1	8.1	7.0	6.6	7.5	9.2	8.3
Affinity fund	•	•	•	•	•	1.2	1.4	2.5	2.9	2.9	3.3
Other structural measures	•	•	•	2.8	4.3	2.7	3.1	3.1	0.6	0.5	0.6
Research	2.7	3.6	3.9	3.1	3.1	3.3	4.0	3.6	3.7	3.6	3.4
Development cooperation	1.8	2.5	3.1	4.0	3.5	4.3	5.0	5.0	4.7	5.1	4.9
Administrative costs	4.5	4.9	5.1	4.8	4.7	5.0	5.8	5.7	5.1	5.1	5.2
Refunds	10.4	8.9	7.3	3.5	3.2	1.4	2.2	4.5	2.6	2.3	2.5
EDF	2.8	3.1	2.8	2.2	3.2	2.0	2.9	2.3	1.5	1.7	1.7
ECSC	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.2	0.2

Note: Abbreviations are:

EAGGF: European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund.

ERDF: European Regional Development Fund.

ESF: European Social Fund.

EDF: European Development Fund.

ECSC: European Coal and Steel Community.

Source: The European Commission: *The Community Budget: The Facts in Figures*, 1999.

PERMANENT STAFF IN EU INSTITUTIONS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999*
<i>Number of persons</i>											
Total	23 483	24 018	24 629	25 561	26 359	26 984	29 107	30 281	30 864	31 398	32 077
European Parliament	3 405	3 482	3 565	3 686	3 790	3 790	4 091	4 105	4 109	4 110	4 575
Council of Ministers	2 165	2 184	2 205	2 225	2 256	2 304	2 464	2 529	2 529	2 534	2 621
European Commission	16 309	16 720	17 175	17 946	18 576	19 027	20 383	21 464	22 006	22 509	22 631
Administration	12 611	12 887	13 157	13 975	14 540	14 918	15 836	16 449	16 789	17 094	17 201
Research and development	3 176	3 285	3 462	3 409	3 430	3 497	3 497	3 694	3 712	3 712	3 712
Office for Official Publications of EC	406	424	428	428	463	465	525	525	525	525	525
Other	116	124	128	134	143	147	525	796	980	1 178	1 193
Court of Justice	733	752	794	800	825	837	950	953	953	953	961
Court of Auditors	377	379	384	394	402	427	503	503	528	553	552
Economic and Social Committee	494	501	506	510	510	599	716	727	739	739	737

Source: European Commission: *The Community Budget: The Facts in Figures*, 1999.

POPULATION

	Population		Population growth		Life expectancy ^a of new-born boys		Life expectancy ^a of new-born girls		Total fertility ^b	
	1994	1998	1994	1998	1994	1998	1994	1998	1994	1998
	Inhabitants in thousands		Per thousand inhabitants		Years		Years		Children per woman	
Bulgaria	8 443.6	8 256.8	-3.8	-6.4	67.1 ¹	...	74.6 ¹	...	1.4	1.1
Cyprus .....	...	...	8.6	5.3	75.3 ¹	75.0 ²	79.8 ¹	80.0 ²	...	...
Czech Republic	10 336.2	10 294.9	-1.0	-1.8	69.5	71.1	76.6	78.1	1.4	1.2
Estonia	1 499.3	1 449.9	-5.3	-5.0	61.1	64.7 ²	73.1	76.0 ²	1.4	1.2
Hungary	10 261.3	10 113.7	-3.0	-4.3	64.8	66.4 ²	74.2	75.1 ²	1.6	1.3
Latvia	2 547.7	2 448.9	-6.9	-6.4	60.7	63.8	72.9	74.9	1.4	1.1
Lithuania	3 720.9	3 702.4	-1.1	-1.0	62.8	65.9 ²	74.9	76.8 ²	1.5	1.4 ²
Malta	367.9	377.5	5.8	3.8	74.9	74.4	79.1	80.1	1.9	2.0 ²
Poland	38 543.6	38 666.1	2.5	0.5	67.5	68.9	76.1	77.3	1.8	1.4
Romania	22 730.6	22 507.3	-0.9	-1.4	65.7	65.5	73.4	73.3	1.4	1.3
Slovak Republic	5 347.4	5 390.7	2.8	0.8	68.3	68.6	76.5	76.7	1.7	1.4
Slovenia	1 988.9	1 982.6	0.1	-0.6	69.9	71.1	77.8	78.7	1.3	1.2
Turkey	60 159.9	63 451.0	16.2	15.1	65.4	66.5	70.0	71.2	2.7	2.4
EU-15	370 432.8	374 565.8	3.1	2.0	73.8	74.0 ²	80.3	80.5 ²	1.4	1.5

¹ 1995.² 1997.Source: Eurostat: *Statistical Yearbook on candidate and South-East European countries*. 2000. Eurostat: *Yearbook. A statistical eye on Europe. Data 1988-1998*. Edition 2000.

LABOUR MARKET

	Agriculture		Manufacturing		Construction		Service trades		Unemployment rate	
	1994	1998	1994	1998	1994	1998	1994	1998	1994	1998
	Per cent of employed	Per cent of the labour force	Per cent of the labour force							
Bulgaria	23.2	25.7	29.1	26.4	5.7	4.4	42.0	43.5	20.5	16.0
Cyprus	11.0	9.6	17.0	14.8	9.1	8.5	62.8	67.1	...	...
Czech Republic	6.9	5.5	33.4	31.5	9.3	9.8	50.4	53.1	4.3	6.5
Estonia	14.6	9.5	25.1	26.1	7.2	7.5	53.1	57.4	7.6	9.9
Hungary	8.7	7.5	27.6	28.0	5.4	6.2	58.3	58.2	10.7	7.8
Latvia	17.4 ¹	18.8	23.1 ¹	20.7	5.0 ¹	5.5	54.6 ¹	55.0	18.9 ¹	13.8
Lithuania	22.9	21.0	21.0	21.1	6.2	6.4	49.9	51.5	17.3	13.3
Malta	1.9	1.8	26.0	23.9	3.9	4.0	68.2	70.3	4.1	5.1
Poland	24.0	19.1	25.8	25.0	6.2	7.0	44.1	48.9	14.4	10.6
Romania	39.0	40.0	28.7	25.4	4.1	4.0	28.1	30.6	8.2	6.3
Slovak Republic	10.1	8.2	30.7	30.2	8.9	9.3	50.2	52.3	13.7	12.5
Slovenia	11.5	11.5	36.6	33.7	5.6	5.6	46.2	49.3	9.0	7.9
Turkey	44.8	42.3	18.4	16.8	5.8	6.1	33.0	34.9	8.1	6.4
EU-15 .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11.1	10.0

¹ 1995.Source: Eurostat: *Statistical Yearbook on candidate and South-East European countries*. 2000. Eurostat: *Yearbook. A statistical eye on Europe. Data 1988-1998*. Edition 2000.

KEY FINANCIAL FIGURES

	GDP ^a		GDP ^a per inhabitant		GDP ^a growth		Balance of trade		Industrial output		Inflation	
	1994	1998	1994	1998	1994	1998	1994	1998	1994	1998	1994	1998
	ECU billions	ECU	ECU	ECU	Annual growth in per cent	ECU millions	Annual growth in per cent	Per cent	1994	1998	1994	1998
Bulgaria	8.2	11.0	1 000	1 300	1.8	3.5	-14	-340	0.0	-12.7	87.1	22.3
Cyprus	6.3	8.1	9 900	12 200	5.9	5.0	-1 459	-2 175	3.7	2.8	4.7	2.2
Czech Republic	34.6	50.1	3 400	4 900	2.2	-2.3	-1 164	-2 269	2.1	1.6	10.0	10.7
Estonia	1.9	4.6	1 300	3 200	-2.0	4.0	-300	-998	-3.0	1.8	47.4	8.2
Hungary	34.9	41.9	3 400	4 100	2.9	4.9	-3 140	-2 110	9.6	12.6	19.2	14.3
Latvia	3.1	5.7	1 200	2 300	0.6	3.6	-254	-1 007	-9.9	3.1	35.9	4.7
Lithuania	3.6	9.6	1 000	2 600	-9.8	5.1	-169	-1 354	-26.6	7.0	72.2	5.1
Malta	2.3	3.1	6 200	8 300	5.7	3.4	-507	-528	11.1	10.5	4.1	2.4
Poland	82.9	140.2	2 200	3 600	5.2	4.8	-483	-11 450	13.1	4.8	33.3	11.8
Romania	25.2	36.9	1 100	1 600	3.9	-5.4	-346	-2 341	3.3	-17.0	136.5	59.1
Slovak Republic	11.6	18.1	2 200	3 400	4.9	4.4	49	-2 097	4.9	3.6	13.4	6.7
Slovenia	12.1	17.4	6 100	8 800	5.3	3.9	-283	-691	6.4	3.7	21.0	7.9
Turkey	108.9	175.8	1 800	2 800	-5.5	2.8	-3 544	-12 784	-26.0	1.3	88.5 ¹	80.5
EU-15	6 579 ¹	7 593.1	17 705 ¹	20 272	1.5 ²	2.7	9 400	20 900	...	3.3	3.1	1.3

¹ 1995.² 1996.Source: Eurostat: *Statistical Yearbook on candidate and South-East European countries*. 2000. Eurostat: *Yearbook. A statistical eye on Europe. Data 1988-1998*. Edition 2000. Eurostat: *Memo 10/99*.

The single currency, the euro, was introduced on 1 January 1999, and since then, countries in the EU have been obliged to avoid disproportionately large government-budget deficits.

In order to qualify for participation in the euro, a country must fulfil certain criteria, particularly financial key figures – the so-called convergence criteria.

At the summit meeting 1-3 May 1998, the heads of state and government in the EU countries decided that 11 Member States were to introduce the euro on 1 January 1999. On 19 June 2000, it was decided that Greece will participate in the euro from 1 January 2001, as Greece meets the economic admission requirements (the convergence criteria). Sweden, the UK and Denmark have decided not to participate in the euro from the beginning.

When assessing whether a country has a disproportionately large government-budget deficit, the following is considered:

- whether the total government-budget deficit exceeds 3 per cent of the gross domestic product. However, this figure is not absolute; it is considered acceptable if the percentage is either falling or close to 3 per cent, or if the deviance is temporary.
- whether the total gross public-sector debt exceeds 60 per cent of the gross domestic product. However, this figure is not absolute either, as it is sufficient that the percentage is falling and approaching 60 per cent with sufficient speed.

On the basis of the general government sector, the budget concepts in the treaty depend on how each Member State has divided its general government sector, e.g. state, regional, and local authorities or specific social security schemes.

In addition to the budget criteria regarding disproportionately large government-budget deficits, the convergence criteria comprise:

- stable price developments, implying that the rate of price increases is no more than 1.5 percentage points higher than the rate of price increases in the three Member States with the lowest increases.
- stable interest rates on long-term bonds, implying that interest rates do not diverge too greatly from interest rates in the Member States with the lowest inflation. Long-term bond interest rates may be no more than 2 percentage points higher than the average rate in the three Member States with the lowest rate of price increases.
- participation in the foreign exchange-rate system, implying that the Member State has participated in the usual band of this system for at least two years without any serious fluctuations and without devaluating its currency vis-à-vis the currency of another Member State on its own initiative.

KEY FIGURES FOR EU COUNTRIES

	Inflation ¹			Interest rate, capital market			General government balance ^{2, 3}			General government debt		
	1997	1998	1999	Per cent			1997	1998	1999	1997	1998	1999
				Per cent p.a.								
Denmark	1.9	1.3	2.1	6.2	4.9	4.9	0.5	1.2	3.0	61.4	55.8	52.5
Austria.....	1.2	0.8	0.5	5.7	4.7	4.7	-1.9	-2.5	-2.0	63.9	63.5	64.5
Belgium	1.5	0.9	1.1	5.8	4.7	4.8	-2.0	-1.0	-0.9	123.0	117.4	114.4
Finland	1.2	1.4	1.3	6.0	4.8	4.7	-1.5	1.3	2.3	54.1	49.0	47.1
France	1.3	0.7	0.6	5.6	4.6	4.6	-3.0	-2.7	-1.8	59.0	59.3	58.6
Germany	1.5	0.6	0.7	5.7	4.6	4.5	-2.6	-1.7	-1.1	60.9	60.7	61.0
Greece	5.4	4.5	2.1	9.3	8.5	6.4	-4.6	-3.1	-1.6	108.5	105.4	104.4
Ireland	1.2	2.1	2.5	6.3	4.8	4.6	0.8	2.1	2.0	65.3	55.6	52.4
Italy	1.9	2.0	1.7	6.7	4.8	4.8	-2.7	-2.8	-1.9	119.8	116.3	114.9
Lxembourg	1.4	1.0	1.0	5.6	4.7	4.6	3.6	3.2	2.4	6.0	6.4	6.2
Netherlands	1.9	1.8	2.1	5.6	4.6	4.6	-1.2	-0.8	0.5	70.3	67.0	63.6
Portugal	1.9	2.2	2.2	6.4	5.0	4.8	-2.6	-2.1	-2.0	60.3	56.5	56.7
Spain	1.9	1.8	2.2	6.4	4.8	4.7	-3.2	-2.6	-1.1	66.7	64.9	63.5
Sweden	1.8	1.0	0.6	6.7	5.1	5.0	-2.0	1.9	1.9	75.0	72.4	65.5
UK	1.8	1.6	1.3	7.0	5.7	5.0	-2.0	0.3	1.2	50.8	48.4	46.0
EU (15) total	1.7	1.3	1.3	6.1	4.9	4.7	-2.4	-1.5	-0.6	71.0	69.0	67.6
Euro countries	1.6	1.1	1.2	5.9	4.7	4.6	-2.6	-2.0	-1.2	74.5	73.1	72.3
Convergence-criteria	2.7	2.2	2.1	8.0	6.6	6.8	-3.0	-3.0	-3.0	60.0	60.0	60.0

Note: Failure to meet the convergence criteria is indicated in bold type. To the extent possible, budget figures comply with the common national account definition EN595.

¹ Annual percentage change in the harmonised national consumer price index.

² In 1998 the Council decided to remove 9 countries from the list of countries with disproportionately large government-budget deficits. This assessment was based on actual figures up to and including 1997. Only Greece was not removed from the list at this time.

³ In 1999 the Council decided to remove Greece from the list of countries with a disproportionately large government-budget deficit.

Source: Danish Ministry of Economic Affairs and the European Commission.

The methods used in compiling statistics vary significantly from country to country. Consequently, figures are not strictly comparable among countries. However, increasing close international cooperation implies that comparable international statistics are being compiled to the extent possible.

To that end, international organizations continue to work towards standardising and harmonising international statistics. Particularly the UN, the World Bank, the OECD and the EU have made many efforts, thus enabling use of a wide range of international statistics today.

The advantages of such statistics are obvious: Information on many countries can easily be accessed, a common unit of measurement is often used and the accompanying text is written in one of the main languages. However, one must still be aware of the restrictions international statistics may have. For example, the international organization in question may not have fully succeeded in harmonising figures according to uniform methods and definitions.

Therefore, although the quality of international statistics is generally high, it is important to study the various compilation methods and definitions.

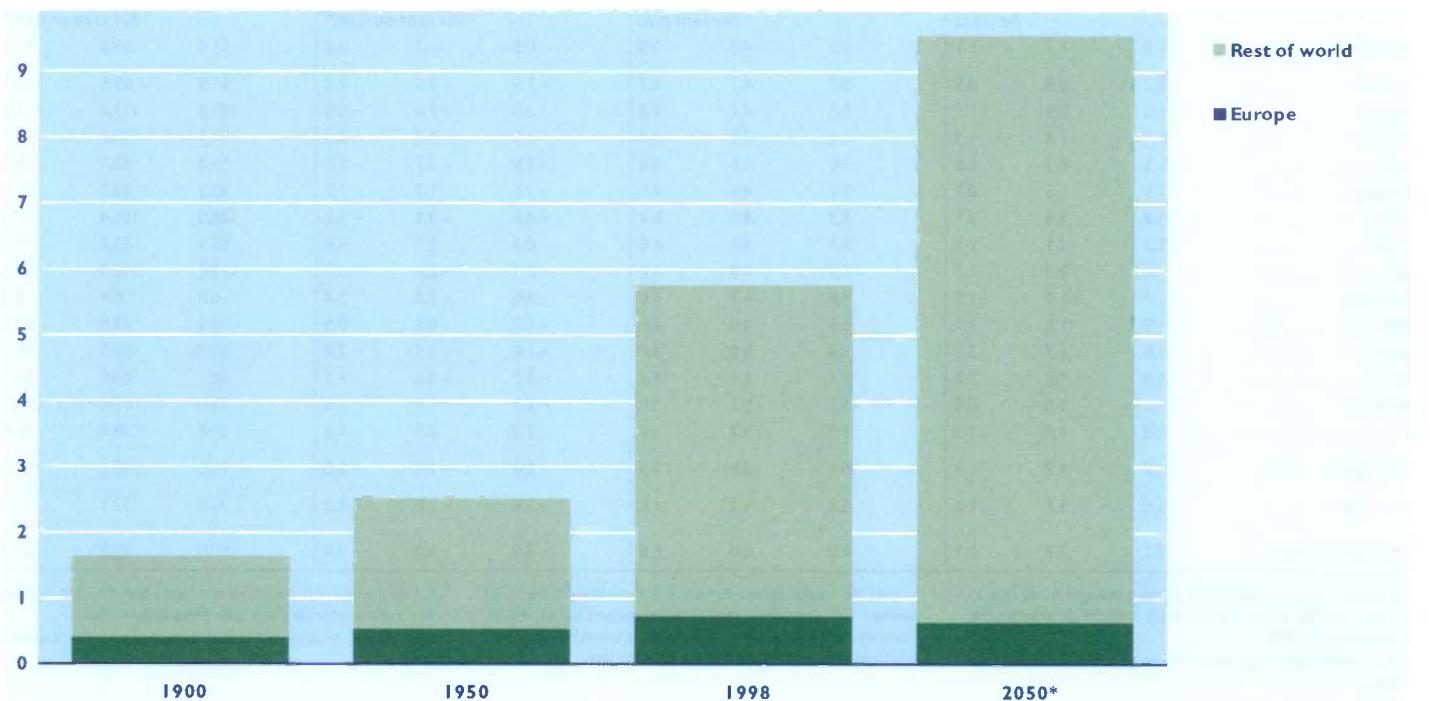
The following international tables are based on information from international organizations, implying that figures do not necessarily comply with the official figures published by the various countries themselves.

The first two pages in the section on international statistics illustrate figures from the whole world for a number of key population and environment indicators. The countries are primarily OECD countries and countries which receive assistance from Denmark. At the bottom of the table, there are figures from the whole world and from countries which the World Bank has divided in accordance with the gross domestic product per capita in 1998, that is:

- *Low-income countries* – USD 760 and less – 63 countries, e.g., India, Uganda, Zimbabwe and Vietnam
- *Medium-income countries* – between USD 761 and 9,360 – 93 countries, e.g., Argentina, the Czech Republic, China, South Korea, Mexico, Egypt and South Africa
- *High-income countries* – more than USD 9,360 – 50 countries, e.g., Belgium, Denmark, Greece, New Zealand and the USA.

CHANGES IN THE TOTAL POPULATION OF EUROPE AND THE REST OF THE WORLD

Population in billions



Source: UN: *World Population Prospects*. 1999.

POPULATION

	Population		Area 1998	Population density 1998	Average life expectancy* of newborns		Infant mortality		Per cent of population over 65 years		
	1980	1998			1980	1998	1980	1998	1998	2015	
		Population in millions			Thousand km ²	Per km ²	Years	Per thousand live births*		Per cent	
Denmark	5.1	5.3	5.3	43	125	74	76	8	5	14.7	19.0
Albania	2.7	3.3	3.9	29	122	69	72	47	25	6.5	8.6
Austria	7.6	8.1	8.0	84	98	73	78	14	5	14.9	19.2
Belgium	9.8	10.2	10.2	33	311	73	78	12	6	16.2	19.5
Bulgaria	8.9	8.3	7.3	1111	75	71	71	20	14	15.5	18.9
Czech Republic	10.2	10.3	9.9	79	133	70	75	16	5	13.5	18.6
Finland	4.8	5.2	5.3	338	17	73	77	8	4	14.5	20.2
France	53.9	58.8	61.1	552	107	74	78	10	5	15.5	18.1
Germany	78.3	82.0	78.7	357	235	73	77	12	5	15.7	20.3
Greece	9.6	10.5	10.3	132	82	74	78	18	6	16.9	21.0
Hungary	10.7	10.1	9.4	93	110	70	71	23	10	14.3	17.1
Iceland .....	...	0.3	...	103	3	...	79	...	...	...	...
Ireland	3.4	3.7	4.1	70	54	73	76	11	6	11.4	13.5
Italy	56.4	57.6	54.4	301	196	74	78	15	5	17.0	22.5
Luxembourg .....	...	0.4	...	3	165	...	77	...	...	...	...
Netherlands	14.2	15.7	16.3	41	463	76	78	9	5	13.5	17.9
Norway	4.1	4.4	4.7	324	14	76	78	8	4	15.6	18.1
Poland	35.6	38.7	38.9	323	127	70	73	26	10	11.6	14.4
Portugal	9.8	10.0	9.8	92	109	71	75	24	8	16.1	16.8
Rumania	22.2	22.5	21.3	238	98	69	69	29	21	12.5	14.5
Russia	139.0	146.9	137.6	17 075	9	67	67	22	17	12.2	13.4
Slovak Republic	5.0	5.4	5.5	49	112	70	73	21	9	11.1	13.4
Spain	37.4	39.4	38.1	506	79	76	78	12	5	16.3	18.8
Sweden	8.3	8.9	8.6	450	22	76	79	7	4	17.2	22.0
Switzerland	6.3	7.1	7.0	41	180	76	79	9	4	14.9	20.8
UK	56.3	59.1	59.2	245	244	74	77	12	6	15.8	18.9
Ukraine	50.0	50.3	44.0	604	87	69	67	17	14	13.9	14.9
Benin	3.5	5.9	9.1	113	54	48	53	116	87	2.9	2.6
Burkina Faso	7.0	10.7	15.9	274	39	44	44	121	104	2.8	2.2
Egypt	40.9	61.4	78.7	1 001	62	56	67	120	49	4.4	5.5
Eritrea	2.4	3.9	5.7	118	38	44	51	91	61	2.7	2.8
Ghana	10.7	18.5	26.8	239	81	53	60	94	65	3.1	3.5
Kenya	16.6	29.3	39.1	580	51	55	51	75	76	2.8	2.1
Malawi	6.2	10.5	15.3	118	112	44	42	169	134	2.5	2.5
Mozambique	12.1	16.9	23.8	802	22	44	45	145	134	3.9	3.2
Niger	5.6	10.1	17.0	1 267	8	42	46	135	118	2.4	2.1
Nigeria	71.1	120.8	184.7	924	133	46	53	99	76	2.5	2.8
South Africa	27.6	41.4	49.4	1 221	34	57	63	67	51	4.8	4.7
Tanzania	18.6	32.1	44.8	945	36	50	47	108	85	2.4	2.0
Uganda	12.8	20.9	30.7	241	105	48	42	116	101	2.1	1.3
Zambia	5.7	9.7	13.0	753	13	50	43	90	114	2.2	1.9
Zimbabwe	7.0	11.7	14.1	391	30	55	51	80	73	2.8	2.3
Argentina	28.1	36.1	42.8	2 780	13	70	73	35	19	9.5	10.6
Bolivia	5.4	7.9	10.9	1 099	7	52	62	118	60	3.9	4.6
Brazil	121.7	165.9	200.0	8 547	20	63	67	70	33	4.9	6.5
Canada	24.6	30.3	33.7	9 971	3	75	79	10	5	12.3	15.9
Mexico	67.6	95.8	120.8	1 958	50	67	72	51	30	4.4	6.0
Nicaragua	2.9	4.8	6.9	130	39	59	68	84	36	3.0	3.5
USA	227.2	270.3	304.9	9 364	30	74	77	13	7	12.3	15.1
Bangladesh	86.7	125.6	161.8	144	965	48	59	132	73	3.3	4.0
Bhutan .....	...	0.8	...	47	16	...	61	...	...	...	...
China	981.2	1 238.6	1 388.5	9 597	133	67	70	42	31	6.7	8.9
India	687.3	979.7	1 224.4	3 288	330	54	63	115	70	4.7	5.7
Indonesia	148.3	203.7	250.5	1 905	112	55	65	90	43	4.5	6.0
Japan	116.8	126.4	124.4	378	336	76	81	8	4	16.0	24.7
Malaysia	13.8	22.2	29.2	330	68	67	72	30	8	4.0	6.0
Nepal	14.5	22.9	32.5	147	160	48	58	132	77	3.6	3.9
South Korea	38.1	46.4	51.1	99	470	67	73	26	9	6.3	10.8
Vietnam	53.7	76.5	94.4	332	235	63	68	57	34	4.9	4.9
Australia	14.7	18.8	21.5	7 741	2	74	79	11	5	11.8	15.2
New Zealand	3.1	3.8	4.1	271	14	73	77	13	5	11.6	14.8
Total world	4 430.2	5 896.6	7 112.9	133 567	45	61	67	80	54	6.8	7.9
Low-income countries	2 526.6	3 536.4	4 436.2	42 815	85	52	63	97	68	5.0	5.9
Medium-income countries	1 114.4	1 474.4	1 748.3	58 669	25	65	69	60	31	6.6	7.7
High-income countries	789.1	885.8	928.4	32 082	29	74	78	12	6	14.1	18.0

ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY

	Energy supply		Energy consumption		Energy consumption per capita		Emission of CO ₂ per capita		Road traffic	
	1980	1997	1980	1997	1980	1997	1980	1996	1980	1997
	Oil equivalents in thousand tons		Oil equivalents in thousand tons		Oil equivalents in kilogrammes		Tons		Motor vehicle km in millions	
Denmark	896	20 274	19 734	21 107	3 852	3 994	12.3	10.7	26 300	43 214
Albania	3 428	912	3 049	1 048	1 142	317	1.8	0.6	...	3 676
Austria	7 655	8 007	23 450	27 761	3 105	3 439	6.9	7.4	35 430	
Belgium	7 986	13 153	46 100	57 125	4 682	5 611	12.9	10.4	45 779	59 884
Bulgaria	7 737	9 981	28 673	20 616	3 236	2 480	8.5	6.6	665	...
Czech Republic	42 913	31 539	47 029	40 576	4 596	3 938	...	12.3	...	27 994
Finland	6 912	15 059	25 413	33 075	5 317	6 435	11.5	11.5	26 750	55 696
France	46 829	127 843	190 111	247 534	3 528	4 224	9.0	6.2	298 000	466 200
Germany	185 684	139 734	360 441	347 272	4 603	4 231	...	10.5	...	554 394
Greece	3 696	9 645	15 960	25 556	1 655	2 435	5.4	7.7	...	510
Hungary	14 857	12 747	28 870	25 311	2 696	2 492	7.7	5.8	...	...
Ireland	1 894	2 871	8 485	12 491	2 495	3 412	7.4	9.6	14 917	28 390
Italy	19 644	29 311	138 629	163 315	2 456	2 839	6.6	7.0	226 569	657 849
Netherlands	71 830	65 298	65 000	74 910	4 594	4 800	10.8	10.0	70 825	144 894
Norway	55 743	212 653	18 819	24 226	4 600	5 501	22.1	15.3	...	25 386
Poland	122 420	100 935	124 806	105 155	3 508	2 721	12.8	9.2	44 597	134 876
Portugal	1 481	2 317	10 291	20 400	1 054	2 051	2.8	4.8	283	85 957
Rumania	52 587	31 013	64 694	44 135	2 914	1 957	8.6	5.3	...	33 900
Russia	748 647	927 341	763 707	591 982	5 494	4 019	...	10.7	...	
Slovak Republic	3 416	4 688	20 810	17 216	4 175	3 198	...	7.4	...	651
Spain	15 781	31 358	68 583	107 328	1 834	2 729	5.3	5.9	70 489	411 453
Sweden	16 133	33 067	40 984	51 934	4 932	5 869	8.6	6.1	35 000	65 410
Switzerland	7 030	10 993	20 861	26 218	3 301	3 699	6.5	6.3	...	50 650
UK	197 864	268 985	201 299	227 977	3 574	3 863	10.4	9.5	245 900	437 541
Ukraine	109 708	81 175	97 893	150 059	1 956	2 960	...	7.8	...	60 168
Benin	1 212	1 897	1 363	2 182	393	377	0.1	0.1	...	6 575
Burkina Faso .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.1	0.1	...	...
Egypt	34 168	57 997	15 970	39 581	391	656	1.1	1.7	...	6 222
Eritrea .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ghana	3 305	5 843	4 071	6 896	379	383	0.2	0.2	...	...
Kenya	7 891	11 651	9 791	14 138	589	494	0.4	0.2	...	11 894
Malawi .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.1	0.1	...	...
Mozambique	7 417	6 994	8 079	7 664	668	461	0.3	0.1	...	...
Niger .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.1	0.1	...	240
Nigeria	148 479	191 034	52 846	88 652	743	753	1.0	0.7	...	...
South Africa	73 169	142 139	65 417	107 220	2 370	2 636	7.7	7.3	52 939	...
Tanzania	9 502	13 529	10 280	14 258	553	455	0.1	0.1	...	...
Uganda .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.1	0.1	479	...
Zambia	4 198	5 556	4 551	5 987	793	634	0.6	0.3	...	...
Zimbabwe	5 711	8 152	6 488	9 926	926	866	1.4	1.6	...	...
Argentina	38 813	80 134	41 868	61 710	1 490	1 730	3.8	3.7	...	56 590
Bolivia	4 241	5 953	2 287	4 254	427	548	0.8	1.3	795	1 730
Brazil	62 069	120 236	108 999	172 030	896	1 051	1.5	1.7	...	...
Canada	207 417	362 701	193 000	237 983	7 848	7 930	17.1	13.7	205 515	
Mexico	149 359	223 132	98 898	141 520	1 464	1 501	3.7	3.8	...	...
Nicaragua	910	1 529	1 558	2 573	533	551	0.7	0.6	...	150
USA	1 553 260	1 683 810	1 811 650	2 162 190	7 973	8 076	20.1	20.0	2 418 619	3 831 200
Bangladesh	13 204	21 894	14 900	24 327	172	197	0.1	0.2	...	...
China	608 664	1 097 210	598 628	1 113 050	610	907	1.5	2.8	2 032	165 000
India	221 887	404 503	242 024	461 032	352	479	0.5	1.1	...	...
Indonesia	128 403	221 549	59 561	138 779	402	693	0.6	1.2	...	...
Japan	43 247	106 978	346 491	514 898	2 967	4 084	7.9	9.3	389 052	737 771
Malaysia	16 644	73 979	11 128	48 473	809	2 237	2.0	5.6	...	...
Nepal	4 504	6 559	4 663	7 160	322	321	0.0	0.1	...	...
South Korea	9 644	24 037	41 238	176 351	1 082	3 834	3.3	9.0	8 728	255 829
Vietnam	18 052	43 525	19 347	39 306	360	521	0.3	0.5	...	...
Australia	86 096	199 167	70 372	101 626	4 790	5 484	13.8	16.7	204	...
New Zealand	5 488	14 158	9 251	16 679	2 972	4 435	5.6	8.0	16 545	...
Total world	6 889 350	9 579 862	6 922 832	9 431 190	1 625	1 692	3.4	4.0	...	...
Low-income countries	1 296 366	2 267 533	1 148 189	2 216 021	480	646	0.4	0.7	...	...
Medium-income countries	2 804 139	3 607 537	2 001 642	2 601 928	1 205	1 830	2.2	3.6	...	...
High-income countries	2 788 845	3 704 792	3 773 001	4 713 241	4 794	5 369	11.9	12.1	...	...

PERSONS IN EMPLOYMENT, BY INDUSTRY

		Agriculture tc.	Mining, etc.	Manufacturing	Construction	Electricity, gas, water works	Domestic trade sales	Transport, etc.	Public- sector and private services	Persons in employment, total	Persons in thousands
										Per cent	Per cent
<i>Per cent</i>											
Denmark	1989	5.6	0.1	19.1	7.1	0.7	23.6	7.4	36.4	100.0	2 678.7
	1998	3.6	0.1	19.1	6.6	0.8	27.6	6.7	35.4	100.0	2 692.4
Austria	1989	7.9	0.4	27.2	8.2	1.2	24.4	6.4	24.3	100.0	3 282.3
	1998	6.5	0.3	20.3	8.5	1.0	31.4	6.5	25.4	100.0	3 723.3
Belgium	1986	3.0	0.6	22.0	5.7	0.9	23.8	7.2	36.8	100.0	3 583.8
	1992	2.7	0.2	22.9	6.5	1.1	26.1	7.1	33.4	100.0	3 772.5
Finland	1989	9.2	0.2	20.9	7.8	1.1	25.6	7.0	28.1	100.0	2 531.0
	1998	6.4	0.3	19.9	6.2	1.0	26.1	7.5	32.6	100.0	2 247.0
France	1989	5.9	0.4	21.1	7.3	0.9	26.5	6.3	31.6	100.0	22 146.2
	1994	4.7	0.3	18.8	6.5	0.9	27.4	6.3	35.0	100.0	22 110.0
Germany	1990	4.2	1.1	31.1	7.0	1.1	21.6	6.2	27.7	100.0	37 445.0
	1998	2.9	0.5	23.6	8.9	0.9	28.3	5.4	29.7	100.0	35 860.0
Greece	1986	28.5	0.7	19.9	6.5	1.0	19.5	6.6	17.3	100.0	3 600.8
	1997	19.8	0.4	14.5	6.5	1.1	29.3	6.4	22.0	100.0	3 854.1
Hungary	1986	20.4	0.0	30.0	6.7	0.0	10.0	7.9	25.0	100.0	5 111.2
	1998	7.5	0.7	24.7	6.2	2.6	22.7	8.2	27.4	100.0	3 697.7
Iceland	1991	10.1	0.1	17.2	7.4	1.2	28.0	6.4	29.6	100.0	124.5
	1998	8.6	0.1	16.7	7.4	1.0	26.5	7.3	32.4	100.0	147.9
Ireland	1989	15.1	0.7	19.5	6.8	1.2	27.3	4.9	24.4	100.0	1 111.0
	1998	9.0	0.3	18.9	9.1	0.8	31.0	5.3	25.6	100.0	1 494.4
Italy	1989	9.2	1.1	22.4	8.5	0.0	25.2	5.5	28.2	100.0	21 154.0
	1994	7.9	1.5	22.7	8.2	0.0	28.7	5.4	25.7	100.0	20 002.0
Luxembourg	1986	4.1	0.1	23.6	8.6	0.8	28.6	6.7	27.5	100.0	165.1
	1990	3.3	0.1	19.6	9.9	0.7	30.1	6.8	29.5	100.0	189.6
Netherlands	1989	4.6	0.2	18.7	6.5	0.7	26.7	6.2	36.3	100.0	6 155.0
	1998	3.2	0.1	14.9	6.1	0.6	34.9	6.0	34.1	100.0	7 398.0
Norway	1989	6.4	1.1	15.5	7.2	1.1	25.5	8.2	35.0	100.0	2 049.0
	1998	4.6	1.5	14.3	6.5	0.9	28.5	7.6	36.0	100.0	2 242.0
Poland	1987	27.2	3.3	25.3	7.8	1.1	11.9	7.4	15.9	100.0	18 596.2
	1998	19.2	2.5	20.9	7.0	1.7	20.5	6.2	22.0	100.0	15 354.0
Portugal	1989	19.0	0.7	24.9	8.4	0.9	18.6	4.2	23.2	100.0	4 287.1
	1998	13.5	0.3	23.8	10.9	0.7	24.5	3.7	22.7	100.0	4 751.9
Spain	1989	13.0	0.6	22.3	9.3	0.7	25.3	5.8	23.0	100.0	12 258.3
	1998	8.0	0.5	19.4	9.9	0.6	31.6	5.8	24.1	100.0	13 205.0
Sweden	1989	3.6	0.2	21.7	6.7	0.8	24.4	6.9	35.6	100.0	4 442.0
	1998	2.6	0.2	19.2	5.5	0.8	27.8	6.8	37.0	100.0	3 979.0
UK	1989	2.2	0.9	22.5	8.0	1.2	31.9	6.5	26.8	100.0	26 688.8
	1998	1.7	0.4	18.5	7.0	0.7	34.5	6.5	30.6	100.0	26 947.4
Japan	1986	8.5	0.1	24.7	9.1	0.5	30.0	6.0	21.1	100.0	58 530.0
	1998	5.3	0.1	21.2	10.2	0.6	31.9	6.2	24.6	100.0	65 140.0
Russia	1990	13.9	1.6	26.6	10.9	1.2	16.8	7.7	21.2	100.0	75 324.7
	1995	15.8	1.6	22.0	8.7	1.8	18.8	7.9	23.5	100.0	66 440.9
USA	1989	2.9	0.6	18.5	6.5	1.3	32.0	5.6	32.6	100.0	117 342.0
	1998	2.7	0.5	15.8	6.5	1.1	32.4	5.9	35.1	100.0	131 463.0

Note: The figures relate to the section of the population who were engaged in different industries on the survey date. Note that definitions and delimitation differ widely among countries. Rounding may lead to inconsistencies between the sum of constituent parts and the total in the table.

Source: ILO: *Yearbook of Labour Statistics*. 1999

UNEMPLOYMENT

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Per cent of labour force</i>											
Denmark	8.7 ¹	9.5 ¹	9.7 ¹	8.4	9.2	10.1	8.0	7.0	6.9	6.1	5.5
Austria.....	3.7	3.1	3.2	3.5	3.7	4.3	3.6	3.7	4.1	4.2	4.2
Belgium	10.1	8.3	7.2	7.0	7.7	8.2	9.8	9.3	9.6	8.9	9.1
Finland	4.5	3.1	3.1	6.6	11.6	16.2	16.4	15.2	14.4	12.5	11.3
France	10.0	9.4	8.9	9.4	10.3	11.6	12.3	11.6	12.3	12.4	...
Germany .....	...	...	...	6.6	7.9	9.5	10.3	10.1	8.8	9.8	9.7
Greece	7.7	7.5	7.0	7.7	8.7	9.7	9.6	10.0	10.3	10.3	...
Hungary.....	...	...	...	8.5 ¹	9.8	11.9	10.7	10.2	9.9	8.7	7.8
Ireland	16.3	15.0	12.9	14.7	15.1	15.7	14.7	12.2	11.9	10.3	7.8
Italy	12.0	12.0	11.0	10.9	11.4	10.2	11.3	12.0	12.1	12.3	...
Luxembourg	1.6 ¹	1.4 ¹	1.3 ¹	1.4	1.6	2.1	2.7	3.0	3.3	3.3	3.1
Netherlands.....	9.0	8.0	7.5	7.0	5.5	6.2	6.8	7.1	6.6	5.5	4.4
Norway	3.2	4.9	5.2	5.5	5.9	6.0	5.4	4.9	4.9	4.1	...
Poland.....	...	...	6.5 ¹	12.2 ¹	14.3 ¹	14.0	14.4	13.3	12.3	11.2	10.5
Portugal .....	...	5.0	4.7	4.1	4.1	5.4	6.7	7.1	7.2	6.7	5.0
Spain	19.5	17.3	16.3	16.4	18.4	22.7	24.2	22.9	22.2	20.8	18.8
Sweden	1.7	1.5	1.6	3.0	5.2	8.2	8.0	7.7	8.0	8.0	6.5
UK	8.8	7.2	6.8	8.4	9.7	10.3	9.6	8.6	8.2	7.1	6.1
Japan	2.5	2.3	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.5	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.4	4.1
USA	5.5	5.3	5.6	6.8	7.5	6.9	6.1	5.6	5.4	4.9	4.5

Note: There are major differences in definition, coverage, etc. among countries. However, most countries (e.g. EU countries) use surveys based on interviews. Comparison among countries should be subject to caution.

¹ Unemployment figures based on records

Source: ILO: *Yearbook of Labour Statistics*, 1999.

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS CURRENT ACCOUNT

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<i>Per cent of GDP</i>											
Denmark	-1.2	-1.0	1.0	1.5	2.9	3.5	2.1	1.0	1.7	0.5	...
Austria.....	-0.2	0.2	0.7	0.0	-0.4	-0.6	-1.5	-2.4	-2.1	-2.4	-2.1
Belgium, Luxembourg ¹	2.2	2.2	1.8	2.2	2.8	5.0	5.1	4.9	4.9	5.3	4.5
Finland	-2.6	-5.1	-5.2	-5.5	-4.6	-1.3	1.3	4.1	3.9	5.4	5.7
France	-0.5	-0.5	-0.8	-0.5	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.3	2.8	2.8
Germany	3.8	4.3	2.9	-1.0	-1.0	-0.7	-1.0	-0.7	-0.2	0.0	-0.1
Greece	-1.5	-3.8	-4.3	-1.8	-2.2	-0.8	-0.1	-2.5	-3.7	-4.0	...
Iceland	-3.9	-1.9	-1.8	-4.0	-2.3	0.7	1.9	0.7	-1.8	-1.8	...
Ireland	-0.1	-1.6	-0.8	0.6	1.2	3.6	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.5	1.8
Italy	-0.9	-1.5	-1.5	-2.1	-2.4	0.8	1.3	2.3	3.3	2.8	1.7
Netherlands.....	3.1	4.4	3.2	2.7	2.3	4.3	5.3	6.1	5.4	7.4	...
Norway	-4.0	0.2	3.5	4.3	3.5	3.0	3.1	3.3	6.5	5.2	-1.5
Portugal	-2.2	0.3	-0.3	-0.9	-0.2	0.3	-2.5	-0.1	-4.1	-5.3	-6.6
Spain	-1.1	-2.9	-3.7	-3.7	-3.7	-1.3	-1.4	0.1	0.1	0.4	-0.3
Sweden	-0.3	-1.6	-2.8	-1.9	-3.6	-2.2	0.4	2.1	2.2	3.1	1.9
UK	-3.7	-4.3	-3.5	-1.5	-1.7	-1.7	-0.2	-0.5	-0.1	0.8	0.2
Japan	2.7	2.2	1.5	2.0	3.0	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.4	2.2	3.2
USA	-2.6	-2.0	-1.7	-0.1	-0.9	-1.4	-1.8	-1.6	-1.7	-1.9	-2.7

¹ For Belgium and Luxembourg the balance of payments are compiled together. The current account is given as a percentage of the gross domestic product of the two countries.

Source: OECD: *Main Economic Indicators*, March 1999. IMF: *International Financial Statistics*.

INDEX OF AVERAGE HOURLY EARNINGS IN MANUFACTURING

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>1995 = 100</i>											
Denmark	82	85	89	92	95	97	100	104	108	113	...
Austria.....	...	77	83	87	92	96	100	103	105	108	111
Belgium	82	86	90	94	96	98	100	103	105	107	110
Finland	74	82	87	88	90	94	100	104	108	111	114
France	83	86	90	94	96	98	100	103	105	108	110
Germany ²	78	82	87	91	96	100	100	103	105	107	110
Greece	45	53	62	60	78	88	100	109	117	121	...
Ireland	77	81	85	89	95	96	100	102	107	112	...
Italy	73	78	86	91	94	97	100	104	107	110	112
Netherlands.....	84	87	90	93	97	99	100	102	105	108	112
Norway ¹	80	84	88	91	94	97	100	104	108	114	...
Spain	68	74	77	86	91	96	100	106	110	113	116
Sweden	73	80	84	88	91	95	100	106	111	115	117
UK	73	80	87	92	97	101	100	104	109	114	118
Japan	87	91	95	96	96	98	100	103	106	105	106
USA	84	87	90	92	94	97	100	103	106	109	112

Note: There are major differences in calculating and defining hourly earnings among countries. International comparison should therefore be subject to caution. Most countries give an average of actual hourly earnings, including supplements. However, for Italy, France and the Netherlands the indices are based on an average of fixed hourly earnings according to collective agreements.

¹ Men.

² Before 1995 figures refer to former West Germany.

Source: Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base.

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>1995 = 100</i>											
Denmark	89	91	93	95	96	98	100	103	104	106	109
Austria.....	...	85	88	92	94	98	100	101	103	104	104
Belgium	85	89	91	94	97	98	100	102	104	105	106
Czech Republic ¹	36	40	63	69	83	92	100	109	118	133	133
Finland	84	90	93	96	99	100	100	102	102	103	105
France	87	90	92	95	97	99	100	102	103	104	105
Germany ²	81	84	87	92	96	98	100	102	103	105	105
Greece	44	52	63	72	83	92	100	109	114	120	123
Hungary.....	25	32	43	53	65	78	100	123	146	167	183
Iceland	72	84	90	93	97	98	100	102	104	106	109
Ireland	85	88	91	93	95	98	100	101	103	106	107
Italy	73	78	83	87	91	94	100	104	106	108	110
Luxembourg	84	87	90	92	96	98	100	101	103	104	105
Netherlands.....	85	87	90	92	95	98	100	102	104	106	109
Norway	86	89	92	95	96	98	100	102	104	106	109
Portugal	62	70	78	85	91	96	100	103	106	108	111
Spain	72	78	83	87	91	96	100	104	106	108	110
Sweden	75	80	84	90	95	97	100	100	101	102	102
UK	78	85	90	93	95	97	100	103	106	109	111
Japan	90	93	96	98	99	100	100	100	102	103	102
USA	81	86	89	92	95	97	100	103	105	107	109

¹ Czechoslovakia before 1992.

² West Germany up to and including 1990.

Source: Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base.

OUTPUT INDEX FOR MANUFACTURING

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>1995 = 100</i>											
Denmark ¹	85	86	88	89	87	96	100	104	108	110	113
Austria	87	93	95	94	92	96	100	102	107	116	123
Belgium	94	98	96	96	91	93	100	100	105	109	110
Czech Republic	104	100	73	72	90	92	100	102	107	110	107
Finland	86	87	78	80	84	94	100	105	114	122	129
France	99	101	101	99	95	99	100	101	105	110	113
Germany	...	...	100	99	91	94	100	101	104	109	110
Greece	105	101	100	98	96	97	100	100	103	110	114
Hungary	125	114	86	84	88	95	100	103	115	129	143
Ireland	61	63	65	71	75	84	100	108	125	144	...
Italy	93	92	91	91	89	94	100	99	102	103	103
Luxembourg	99	98	99	97	95	99	100	98	106	106	118
Netherlands	87	90	91	90	90	94	100	103	106	107	108
Norway	84	78	80	85	88	94	100	105	109	108	108
Poland	115	88	76	81	81	91	100	109	122	127	134
Portugal	93	103	103	101	98	98	100	106	108	114	117
Spain	97	97	96	94	89	96	100	99	106	111	114
Sweden	87	88	84	82	83	93	100	101	108	113	115
UK	92	95	91	91	93	99	100	102	102	103	103
Japan	100	104	106	100	96	97	100	102	106	99	99
USA	87	87	85	89	91	95	100	105	111	116	120

Note: As a general rule, output indices for the manufacturing industries cover all enterprises which comply with the international classification of all economic activities (ISIC).

¹ Quantity indices for manufacturers' sales of own products and services, excluding public utilities and shipbuilders, etc.

Source: OECD: *Main Economic Indicators*. IMF: *International Financial Statistics*.

EXTERNAL TRADE

	Imports of goods (cif)						Exports of goods (fob)					
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>In USD billions</i>												
Denmark	34.9	45.1	44.4	44.0	45.4	...	41.4	49.8	50.1	47.7	47.5	...
Austria	55.3	66.4	67.3	64.8	68.2	...	45.2	57.6	57.8	58.6	62.7	...
Belgium, Luxembourg	128.5	169.4	173.3	166.6	169.6	...	139.9	183.6	182.6	178.9	185.6	...
Finland	23.2	28.1	29.3	29.8	32.3	...	29.7	39.6	38.4	39.3	42.9	...
France	230.2	281.4	281.7	269.9	286.8	...	235.9	284.9	289.2	290.2	305.5	...
Germany	385.4	464.3	458.8	445.6	471.4	472.3	429.7	523.8	524.2	512.4	543.4	540.1
Greece	21.5	25.9	27.4	27.8	...	...	9.4	11.0	9.5	8.6	...	...
Holland	139.8	176.9	180.6	178.1	187.7	...	155.6	196.3	197.4	194.9	201.4	...
Hungary	14.4	15.1	15.9	20.8	25.6	...	10.7	12.2	10.1	18.4	22.9	...
Iceland	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	1.6	1.6	1.9	1.9	2.1	2.0
Ireland	25.5	33.1	35.9	39.2	44.6	...	34.4	44.6	48.7	53.5	64.6	...
Italy	169.2	206.0	206.9	208.4	215.9	...	191.4	234.0	250.8	238.2	242.3	...
Norway	27.3	33.0	35.6	35.7	36.2	34.0	34.7	42.0	49.6	48.5	39.6	44.9
Poland	21.4	29.1	37.1	42.3	46.5	...	17.0	22.9	24.4	25.8	27.2	...
Portugal	26.9	33.3	35.2	35.1	38.5	...	17.9	23.2	24.6	24.0	24.8	...
Spain	92.5	113.9	121.8	122.7	133.1	...	73.3	91.0	102.0	104.4	109.2	...
Sweden	51.7	64.6	66.9	65.0	68.4	68.2	61.3	79.8	84.9	82.7	84.5	84.6
UK	227.0	265.3	287.4	306.6	314.0	...	204.9	242.0	262.1	281.1	271.8	...
Japan	275.2	335.9	349.2	338.8	280.5	310.7	397.0	443.1	410.9	421.0	387.9	419.4
USA	689.2	770.9	822.0	899.0	944.4	...	512.6	584.7	625.1	688.7	682.5	...

Source: IMF: *International Financial Statistics*.

GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<i>Current prices in USD billions</i>											
Denmark	107.80	133.43	158.72	147.31	138.60	152.03	179.97	183.76	169.15	174.20	173.82
Austria.....	126.65	159.56	197.38	187.48	182.48	196.27	230.98	228.23	205.97	211.97	211.01
Belgium	156.46	196.27	238.15	225.18	213.90	232.62	273.62	268.36	242.36	250.12	247.18
Finland	115.31	136.37	145.93	109.19	86.20	100.11	128.59	128.04	121.42	126.56	126.87
France	965.07	1 196.07	1 422.24	1 324.12	1 247.38	1 333.03	1 535.13	1 525.75	1 391.61	1 434.55	1 416.99
Germany	1 182.42	1 501.77	2 036.77	1 974.30	1 911.08	2 053.52	2 402.34	2 343.08	2 089.09	2 137.13	2 098.35
Greece	67.11	83.02	105.55	98.61	92.03	98.88	116.07	123.44	119.94	120.93	124.51
Iceland	5.44	6.27	7.99	6.91	6.08	6.22	6.97	7.29	7.47	8.23	8.71
Ireland	36.25	45.55	54.72	52.42	48.76	54.54	65.61	72.06	77.13	81.91	88.36
Italy	862.11	1 087.60	1 354.51	1 216.54	978.05	1 011.75	1 079.85	1 208.58	1 138.63	1 166.04	1 154.82
Luxembourg	8.48	10.75	13.52	13.01	13.20	14.93	17.59	17.65	16.40	17.39	17.42
Netherlands	228.53	283.81	343.67	322.43	312.67	337.96	44.70	397.21	363.16	378.55	377.80
Norway	98.75	115.50	139.36	126.52	115.90	123.01	146.55	157.49	153.85	146.63	149.58
Portugal	53.07	69.05	92.68	94.53	83.58	88.15	105.35	109.01	101.85	106.85	108.30
Spain	380.36	492.43	625.88	579.06	478.84	484.23	559.58	582.47	531.72	553.63	558.20
Sweden	191.08	229.75	283.18	248.62	185.56	198.42	231.51	251.87	227.70	226.86	225.67
UK	838.00	987.93	1 217.08	1 069.70	956.97	1 034.78	1 124.52	1 178.49	1 251.14	1 387.52	1 405.54
Japan	2 902.42	2 978.92	4 037.62	3 720.31	4 299.33	4 690.60	5 155.14	4 602.31	4 223.09	3 821.48	4 378.62
USA	5 489.05	5 803.25	5 986.23	6 318.95	6 642.33	7 054.30	7 400.55	7 813.18	8 300.73	8 759.95	9 256.15
EU ^a countries, total	5 318.70	6 613.35	8 290.00	7 662.50	6 929.30	7 391.21	8 095.39	8 618.01	7 842.05	8 374.21	8 334.84
OECD ^a countries, total	15 995.07	17 932.36	18 896.01	20 300.33	20 501.63	21 861.82	23 828.99	23 938.90	23 503.40	23 614.50	24 862.80
<i>Constant prices index</i>											
1990 = 100											
Denmark	98.8	100.0	101.4	102.7	103.6	109.5	112.8	116.6	120.1	123.7	125.8
Austria.....	95.6	100.0	103.4	104.8	105.3	107.9	109.7	111.9	114.7	118.4	121.1
Belgium	97.1	100.0	101.6	103.1	101.6	104.2	106.7	108.0	111.3	114.6	116.8
Finland	100.5	100.0	94.1	91.1	90.5	93.9	97.6	101.5	107.	112.1	116.3
France	97.6	100.0	100.8	102.0	100.6	103.4	105.6	107.2	109.7	113.2	115.9
Germany	94.6	100.0	113.2	115.7	114.3	117.4	118.9	120.4	123.1	126.4	128.6
Greece	100.0	100.0	103.1	103.8	102.1	104.2	106.4	108.9	112.4	116.5	120.4
Iceland	98.8	100.0	101.1	97.7	98.7	102.3	103.3	109.2	114.9	120.7	...
Ireland .....	...	100.0	102.5	107.4	111.4	120.4	134.6	145.7	161.2	174.9	191.1
Italy	97.4	100.0	101.0	102.1	100.5	102.6	105.2	106.1	107.7	109.2	110.9
Luxembourg	98.0	100.0	104.6	108.5	112.9	117.2	121.0	124.1	129.2	136.6	140.9
Netherlands	96.1	100.0	102.3	104.3	105.1	108.5	111.0	114.4	118.6	123.1	125.8
Norway	98.1	100.0	103.1	106.5	109.4	115.4	119.8	125.7	131.1	133.9	135.1
Portugal	95.4	100.0	102.4	104.4	102.9	105.5	108.6	112.0	115.9	120.0	123.7
Spain	96.4	100.0	102.3	103.0	101.8	104.1	106.9	109.5	113.3	117.6	121.5
Sweden	98.7	100.0	98.9	97.5	95.3	98.5	102.4	103.7	105.5	108.5	110.9
UK	99.4	100.0	98.5	98.6	100.8	105.3	108.2	111.0	114.9	117.3	118.6
Japan	95.2	100.0	103.8	104.9	105.2	105.9	107.4	112.8	114.6	111.8	112.0
USA	98.3	100.0	99.5	102.6	105.3	109.5	112.5	116.5	121.4	126.7	131.9
EU ^a countries, total	97.5	100.0	101.0	102.1	101.8	104.5	107.1	108.7	111.4	114.4	116.8
OECD ^a countries, total	97.6	100.0	100.8	102.4	103.4	106.3	108.6	112.1	115.6	117.7	121.0

Source: Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base. Statistics Norway and Statistics Iceland.

**USE OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT FOR CONSUMPTION, CAPITAL FORMATION,
AND THE IMPORT QUOTA**

	1988				1998			
	Private consumption	Public-sector consumption	Gross fixed capital formation	Imports of goods and services	Private consumption	Public-sector consumption	Gross fixed capital formation	Imports of goods and services
<i>Percentage of GDP, current prices</i>								
Denmark	50.2	26.3	20.5	30.3	50.9	25.7	20.1	33.3
Austria	56.6	19.3	22.6	37.2	55.9	19.7	24.1	45.2
Belgium	56.1	21.4	20.3	66.6	53.8	21.1	20.8	71.6
Finland	51.9	20.6	27.2	25.2	51.1	22.1	18.8	30.6
France	56.5	23.1	22.3	21.6	55.5	23.8	18.6	23.7
Germany	61.8	13.0	19.6	24.0	57.9	19.1	21.2	27.4
Greece	70.9	14.3	21.4	25.7	75.5	14.9	22.2	25.6
Ireland	60.9	15.5	16.8	52.1	53.4	15.1	23.3	75.3
Island	62.8	19.7	19.7	32.8	61.6	21.1	21.4	39.2
Italy	58.5	19.8	21.5	18.9	60.2	18.4	18.8	23.6
Luxembourg	61.5	12.9	23.5	100.0	47.6	17.7	20.2	100.3
Netherlands	51.3	25.5	23.7	56.0	51.2	23.8	22.5	57.2
Norway	50.8	20.4	28.4	34.0	49.8	21.5	25.9	37.2
Portugal	63.7	14.6	28.7	41.2	63.7	20.2	27.2	41.2
Spain	62.6	14.2	23.3	19.4	62.3	18.3	24.0	28.2
Sweden	52.4	26.0	20.2	30.6	52.7	28.0	16.6	39.3
UK	62.6	19.8	20.6	26.7	65.9	18.5	17.7	27.9
Japan	58.3	9.1	29.6	7.8	61.2	10.0	26.1	9.1
USA	66.6	17.6	18.1	11.3	68.2 ¹	16.1 ¹	17.9 ¹	13.2 ¹
EU ⁸ countries, total	59.1	19.0	21.4	26.7	58.8	20.3	20.1	30.7

¹ Figures are from 1997.

Source: Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base, and Statistics Norway and Statistics Iceland.

**GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT, PRIVATE AND GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION,
AND FIXED GROSS CAPITAL FORMATION**

	1988				1998			
	Private consumption	Public-sector consumption	Gross fixed capital formation	Gross domestic product	Private consumption	Public-sector consumption	Gross fixed capital formation	Gross domestic product
<i>USD per capita, 1990 prices</i>								
Denmark	13 143	6 848	5 111	25 475	15 789	7 905	6 339	31 140
Austria	10 001	3 497	3 957	17 674	13 990	4 981	6 064	25 152
Belgium	10 480	4 416	3 721	19 444	12 655	4 891	4 979	23 415
Finland	14 212	5 994	6 763	26 431	11 969	5 070	4 373	23 433
France	11 724	4 730	4 172	20 284	12 998	5 579	4 459	23 678
Germany	12 683	2 680	4 076	20 494	14 411	4 908	5 523	25 385
Greece	6 213	1 328	1 889	8 886	7 258	1 409	2 165	9 491
Iceland	14 960	4 694	4 690	23 836	...	...	...	...
Ireland	6 377	1 683	1 788	10 331	10 818	2 954	4 366	20 449
Italy	12 866	4 260	4 355	21 338	11 203	3 272	3 583	18 252
Luxembourg	14 465	3 242	5 340	24 739	19 809	7 226	8 757	40 598
Netherlands	9 397	4 731	4 150	18 103	11 665	5 465	5 145	22 783
Norway	13 020	5 124	6 863	25 627	15 480	6 389	7 894	31 103
Portugal	5 726	1 588	2 160	9 169	6 329	1 806	2 796	9 724
Spain	6 498	1 489	2 380	10 519	8 099	2 378	3 186	13 066
Sweden	13 277	6 858	5 010	25 308	12 906	6 543	4 234	24 856
UK	12 786	4 018	3 585	19 910	14 274	4 008	4 046	21 635
Japan	14 506	2 386	7 398	24 837	18 224	2 992	8 296	30 489
USA	14 590	3 816	3 810	21 686	16 404 ¹	3 647 ¹	4 769 ¹	24 334 ¹
EU ⁸ countries, total	11 276	3 604	3 805	18 781	12 345	4 265	4 351	21 115

¹ Figures are from 1997.

Source: Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base, and Statistics Norway and Statistics Iceland.

GROSS VALUE ADDED, BY INDUSTRY

	Agriculture, etc.	Manufacturing, quarrying, and energy- and water supplies	Construction	Trade, hotels and restaurants, transport, postal services and other telecom- munications	Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	Public-sector and private services	Total	
<i>Percentage distribution, current prices</i>								
Denmark	1989	4.6	20.3	5.5	21.1	23.0	25.6	100
	1999	2.7	19.4	4.8	22.9	23.3	26.9	100
Austria.....	1995	2.5	22.9	7.9	24.1	20.8	21.9	100
	1998	2.3	23.0	8.4	24.0	22.0	20.3	100
Belgium	1989	2.7	26.4	5.4	20.5	22.7	22.4	100
	1999	1.3	22.2	5.0	20.8	27.2	23.5	100
Finland	1989	6.4	26.3	8.0	22.0	16.5	20.8	100
	1999	3.6	26.9	5.2	22.2	20.9	21.2	100
France	1988	3.6	23.4	5.9	19.6	26.0	21.5	100
	1998	3.1	20.7	4.6	19.1	28.8	23.8	100
Germany	1991	1.4	30.3	5.9	17.7	24.5	20.2	100
	1999	1.2	25.1	5.2	17.4	29.8	21.3	100
Greece.....	1995	9.9	16.0	6.4	26.8	21.2	19.7	100
	1998	8.1	14.1	8.3	27.9	22.0	19.6	100
Iceland	1989	12.4	23.2	8.4	23.9	20.1	16.3	100
	1999	9.6	20.8	7.8	24.8	18.9	19.1	100
Ireland.....	1990	9.2	30.1	5.4	20.9	15.0	19.4	100
	1997	5.4	32.8	5.8	19.0	17.6	19.3	100
Italy	1989	3.7	27.1	5.8	24.3	20.3	18.7	100
	1999	3.0	23.6	4.8	24.4	24.9	19.4	100
Luxembourg	1995	1.1	15.6	6.5	21.7	37.3	17.8	100
	1999	0.7	12.8	5.5	22.8	40.6	17.5	100
Netherlands	1995	3.5	22.4	5.4	22.3	23.0	23.3	100
	1999	2.9	20.1	5.7	22.0	26.8	22.5	100
Norway	1989	3.3	28.2	5.2	23.2	18.6	21.4	100
	1999	2.2	30.0	4.5	22.1	18.0	23.2	100
Portugal	1995	5.2	26.5	6.8	20.5	16.7	24.4	100
	1998	3.9	25.9	7.5	21.2	17.0	24.5	100
Spain	1995	4.4	22.1	7.5	26.7	18.6	20.7	100
	1999	4.0	21.6	7.7	27.5	19.1	20.1	100
Sweden	1993	2.4	22.4	5.2	18.7	24.9	26.3	100
	1996	2.1	24.5	4.3	19.2	24.2	25.6	100
UK	1989	1.9	28.1	6.9	21.6	21.8	19.8	100
	1999	1.1	22.5	5.0	22.8	27.1	21.4	100
Japan	1987	2.7	30.3	8.4	19.3	15.9	23.5	100
	1997	1.7	26.3	9.3	18.0	17.8	26.9	100
USA ¹	1990	1.9	22.7	4.3	39.2	17.8	13.8	100
	1997	1.6	21.1	4.1	41.9	19.4	12.7	100

¹ The industrial distribution is based on the gross domestic product.Source: Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base; U.S. Bureau of Census: *Statistical Abstract of the United States*, 1999, and Statistics Iceland.

QUANTITY INDEX[■] AND UNIT VALUE INDEX[■] FOR EXTERNAL TRADE

	Imports of goods			Exports of goods			Imports of goods			Exports of goods		
	1988	1994	1998	1988	1994	1998	1988	1994	1998	1988	1994	1998
	Quantity index 1995 = 100			Unit value index 1995 = 100			Unit value index 1995 = 100			Unit value index 1995 = 100		
Denmark ¹	69	85	114	66	89	109	100	98	104	98	100	103
Austria ³	82	...	...	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Belgium	...	95	117	...	94	115	...	95	108	...	97	108
Finland	92	93	...	68	93	...	78	101	...	78	94	...
France	71	95	...	69	93	...	99	98	102	98	98	102
Germany	72	98	...	78	96	...	98	97	...	101	98	...
Greece	41	92	...	47	91	...	82 ⁴	110 ⁴	...	80 ⁴	121 ⁴	...
Hungary	83	104	...	103	94	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Iceland	112	94	154	98	102	108	50	96	...	52	95	...
Ireland	57 ⁴	87 ⁴	148 ⁴	45 ⁴	83 ⁴	156 ⁴	88	96	102	98	98	103
Italy	75	91	117	63	88	106	73	89	96	70	92	104
Netherlands	67	89	...	64	92	...	102	99	...	100	98	...
Norway ¹	71	93	131	57	95	119	95	99	100	98	97	99
Poland	53	83	186	71	86	133	...	...	...	...	...	...
Portugal ³	81	...	...	74	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Spain	78 ⁴	131 ⁴	...	85 ⁴	160 ⁴	...	91	96	102	84	94	104
Sweden	85	105	100	87	104	96	...	...	...	...	...	...
UK	81	94	131	69	91	118	77	94	88	76	97	90
Japan	64	89	101	86	97	109	118	100	116	96	101	112
USA ²	68	93	132	62	92	122	88	96	93	89	95	96

¹ Excluding ships.³ 1990=100.² Military aid in the form of gifts is excluded.⁴ 1990=100.Source: IMF: *International Financial Statistics*.REDEMPTION YIELD ON LONG-TERM QUOTED BONDS[■]. ANNUAL AVERAGE

Per cent per year	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Denmark	10.2	10.7	9.6	9.5	7.1	7.4	7.6	6.0	5.1	4.6	4.3
Austria	7.1	8.7	8.6	8.3	6.6	7.0	6.5	5.3	4.8	4.3	4.1
Belgium	8.6	10.1	9.3	8.6	7.2	7.8	7.5	6.5	5.7	4.7	4.8
Finland	6.7	...	...	...	8.8	9.0	8.8	...	...	...	...
France	8.8	10.0	9.1	8.6	6.9	7.4	7.6	6.4	5.6	4.7	4.7
Germany ¹	7.1	8.9	8.6	8.0	6.3	6.7	6.5	5.6	5.1	4.4	4.3
Greece	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8.5	6.3
Ireland	9.0	10.1	9.2	9.1	7.7	8.2	8.3	7.5	6.5	5.0	...
Italy	10.7	11.5	13.2	13.3	11.3	10.6	12.2	9.4	6.9	4.9	4.7
Luxembourg	7.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	6.9	6.4	6.0	5.2	5.4	5.3	...
Netherlands	7.2	8.9	8.7	8.1	6.5	7.2	7.2	6.5	5.8	4.9	4.9
Norway	10.8	10.7	9.9	9.8	6.5	7.1	6.8	5.9	5.1	5.4	5.4
Portugal	15.6	18.6	18.3	15.4	12.4	10.8	10.3	7.3	5.5	4.1	...
Spain	13.7	14.7	12.4	12.2	10.2	9.7	11.0	8.2	5.8	4.6	4.3
Sweden	11.2	13.1	10.7	10.0	8.5	9.4	...	...	...	...	...
UK	9.6	11.1	9.9	9.1	7.9	8.0	8.3	8.1	7.1	5.5	4.7
Japan	5.1	7.4	6.5	4.9	3.7	3.7	2.5	2.2	1.7	1.1	...
USA	8.5	8.6	7.9	7.0	5.9	7.1	6.6	6.4	6.4	5.3	5.6
Euro dollar interest rate ²	9.1	8.2	5.9	3.8	3.2	4.7	6.0	5.4	5.7	5.5	5.4

Note: Due to differences between institutions in the credit market, changes of the redemption yield ascribed different meaning in each

country. The long-term nature and time of quotation for quoted bonds also varies from country to country.

¹ West Germany up to and including 1990.² USD in London, 3 month loans.Source: IMF: *International Financial Statistics*.

EXCHANGE RATES

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Austrian schilling	ATS	55.257	54.420	54.811	54.928	55.760	55.711	55.596	54.783	54.135	54.129
Belgian franc	BEF	18.559	18.523	18.734	18.775	18.760	19.020	19.010	18.728	18.463	18.432
Dutch guilder	NLG	344.71	339.84	342.26	343.29	349.23	349.50	349.17	343.95	338.51	337.86
Finnish mark	FIM	170.46	161.89	158.32	135.08	113.54	121.96	128.39	126.31	127.27	125.36
French franc	FRF	114.61	113.65	113.41	114.02	114.47	114.59	112.30	113.34	113.17	113.36
German D-mark	DEM	388.84	382.89	385.67	386.53	392.31	391.94	391.13	385.42	380.96	380.84
Greek drachma	GRD	4.506	3.907	3.514	3.167	2.828	2.619	2.420	2.409	2.420	2.283
Icelandic krona	ISK	12.92	10.65	10.87	10.47	9.59	9.08	8.65	8.69	9.31	9.41
Irish punt	IEP	1 036.38	1 023.56	1 030.27	1 026.49	949.92	950.44	898.54	927.87	1 001.55	953.82
Italian lira	ITL	0.5330	0.5163	0.5158	0.4911	0.4126	0.3939	0.3444	0.3758	0.3879	0.3858
Norwegian krone	NOK	105.87	98.85	98.64	97.15	91.38	90.07	88.45	89.79	93.36	88.70
Portuguese escudos	PTE	4.645	4.341	4.429	4.471	4.037	3.831	3.737	3.759	3.769	3.718
Pound sterling	GBP	1 197.53	1 102.04	1 128.13	1 062.91	974.42	972.32	884.61	905.17	1 082.32	1 109.36
Spanish pesetas	ESP	6.177	6.074	6.157	5.905	5.102	4.746	4.495	4.578	4.511	4.469
Swedish krona	SEK	113.40	104.50	105.72	103.94	83.33	82.32	78.65	86.47	86.54	84.23
Japanese yen	JPY	5.3079	4.2846	4.7604	4.7606	5.8736	6.2171	5.9799	5.3316	5.4761	5.1338
US dollar	USD	731.51	618.53	640.34	602.73	649.45	635.23	560.53	579.59	660.86	698.34
Effective DKK rate ¹ 1980 = 100		90.3	96.3	94.6	96.9	99.9	99.9	103.9	102.9	100.0	101.3
											99.6

Note: The exchange rates listed are fixed based on market courses and are an annual average for each year.

geometrically balancing changes in the currency of 25 of Denmark's most important trading partners when compared to the Danish krone. At present, this is based on 1995 trade of manufactured goods.

Source: The Danmarks Nationalbank: *Monthly Survey* - February 2000.¹ The index for the effective rate of the Danish krone is obtained by

TAXES AND DUTIES AS PER CENT OF THE GDP AT MARKET PRICES

Percentage of GDP ^a , current prices	Taxes and duties ^a total		Personal income taxes		Other income taxes		Contributions to social schemes		Taxes on property, and real property		General turnover taxes		Customs duties, etc.		Taxes on specific goods and services, and fees, etc.	
	1987	1997	1987	1997	1987	1997	1987	1997	1987	1997	1987	1997	1987	1997	1987	1997
Denmark	51.5	49.5	25.4	25.9	3.8	3.7	1.9	1.6	2.4	1.7	9.7	9.8	0.2	0.2	8.1	6.6
Austria	42.3	44.3	9.6	9.8	1.4	3.0	13.7	15.2	1.2	0.9	8.8	8.2	0.5	0.1	7.1	7.1
Belgium	47.6	46.0	15.5	14.3	3.2	3.5	16.2	14.6	1.2	1.9	7.3	7.0	0.7	0.5	3.6	4.2
Finland	35.9	46.5	16.3	15.5	1.4	3.8	3.2	11.7	0.4	1.0	8.9	8.6	0.3	0.1	5.4	5.8
France	44.5	45.1	5.7	6.3	2.3	2.6	19.1	18.3	1.9	2.5	8.7	8.0	0.2	0.1	6.6	7.2
Germany ¹	38.0	37.2	11.0	8.9	1.9	1.5	14.2	15.5	1.4	1.2	6.0	6.6	0.3	0.2	3.2	3.4
Greece	37.3	33.7	4.7	4.5	1.8	3.3	11.6	10.7	1.1	1.1	10.3	7.7	0.6	0.2	7.2	6.3
Ireland	38.8	32.8	13.5	10.3	1.3	3.3	5.4	4.2	1.9	1.5	7.8	7.2	0.7	0.4	8.3	6.0
Italy	36.1	44.4	9.5	11.2	3.6	4.5	12.4	14.9	0.5	1.9	5.3	5.6	0.2	0.1	4.7	6.3
Luxembourg	41.2	46.5	10.2	9.6	6.9	8.6	11.5	11.8	1.9	3.1	5.5	6.3	0.1	0.2	5.1	6.9
Netherlands	47.3	41.9	9.3	6.5	3.6	4.4	20.2	17.1	2.3	2.3	7.8	6.7	0.6	0.6	3.5	4.2
Norway	47.9	42.6	12.7	11.0	3.2	5.2	11.3	9.6	1.6	1.4	9.9	8.8	0.3	0.2	8.9	6.5
Portugal	31.5	34.2	...	6.1	6.1	3.8	8.9	8.9	0.6	0.7	6.6	8.0	1.4	0.2	7.9	6.7
Spain	32.5	33.7	7.0	7.4	2.2	2.7	11.8	11.8	1.3	1.9	5.5	5.5	1.0	0.2	3.8	4.2
Sweden	56.1	51.9	20.8	18.2	2.3	3.2	13.5	15.2	3.1	2.2	7.5	7.1	0.8	0.2	8.2	5.8
UK	36.9	35.4	9.8	8.8	3.9	4.3	6.7	6.1	4.9	4.0	5.9	6.9	0.4	0.3	5.2	5.0
Japan	29.7	28.8	7.1	5.9	6.8	4.3	8.5	10.6	2.7	3.1	...	2.0	0.2	0.2	4.3	2.6
USA	29.9	29.7	10.8	11.6	2.4	2.8	8.6	7.2	3.6	3.8	2.2	2.3	0.3	0.2	1.9	1.8
EU ^a countries, total	41.2	41.5	11.2	10.9	3.0	3.7	11.3	11.8	1.8	1.9	7.4	7.3	0.5	0.2	5.8	5.7
OECD ^a Countries, total	40.3	40.2	11.0	10.6	3.2	3.8	11.0	11.4	1.9	2.0	6.9	6.8	0.5	0.2	5.7	5.4

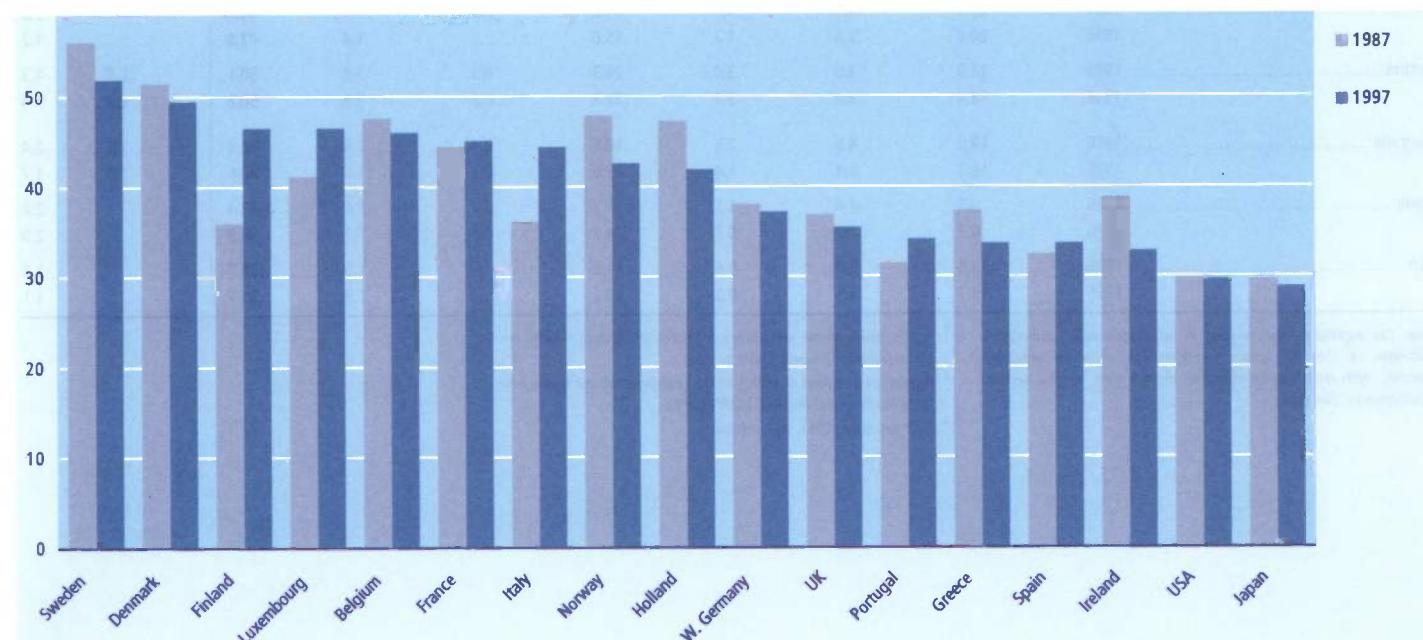
Note: The percentages in the above table are slightly lower than those shown in the chapter on public finances. The difference is due to the fact that OECD's definition of taxes is narrower than that used in Denmark. For example, fines and certain fees are excluded from general taxes in OECD countries^a.

¹ In 1987, West Germany only.

Source: OECD: *Revenue Statistics of OECD Member Countries 1965-1997*, Paris 1999.

TAXES AND DUTIES AS PER CENT OF THE GDP AT MARKET PRICES

Per cent of GDP



EXPENDITURE AND INCOME OF THE PUBLIC-SECTOR

	Public-sector consumption	Interest payments, etc.	Subsidies	Expenditure			Non-financial capital expenditure accumulation	Total	Surplus from public-sector enterprises	Property income				
				Other current transfers										
				To private enterprises/ individuals	To the rest of the world									
<i>Percentage of GDP^a, current prices</i>														
Denmark	1988 ¹	26.3	7.6	2.1	17.1	1.9	1.8	56.8	0.9	3.4				
	1996 ²	25.7	6.1	2.6	20.0	2.1	1.9	58.5	0.6	3.4				
Belgium	1986	16.8	11.0	3.6	24.9	1.5	2.3	60.1	0.1	1.3				
	1996	14.5	8.5	2.3	24.7	1.7	1.1	52.8	0.0	0.9				
Finland	1986	20.5	1.7	3.2	16.4	0.3	3.6	45.8	0.3	3.1				
	1996	21.9	5.7	2.9	24.2	1.2	2.8	58.7	0.3	4.5				
France	1986	18.9	2.9	2.3	23.2	0.7	3.2	51.3	0.4	1.0				
	1996	19.4	4.1	2.0	24.9	1.2	3.2	54.8	...	0.6				
Greece	1986	15.7	4.7	2.3	12.1	0.1	...	34.9	...	1.3				
	1995 ³	14.8	12.4	0.6	13.4	0.1	...	41.4	...	2.9				
Netherlands	1986	15.5	6.4	3.6	28.5	1.8	2.1	57.9	1.1	5.2				
	1996	14.0	5.6	1.9	26.6	1.9	1.9	52.0	0.1	2.7				
Ireland	1986	18.0	8.9	2.0	19.1	0.3	3.5	51.8	...	2.6				
	1995 ³	13.4	4.6	1.0	14.1	0.5	2.0	35.5	...	1.2				
Iceland	1986	17.8	2.8	3.3	5.2	...	3.0	32.1	0.3	2.2				
	1996	20.7	3.7	2.1	7.6	0.1	3.2	37.3	0.9	1.5				
Italy	1986	16.4	8.6	2.9	17.8	0.3	3.5	49.6	...	1.4				
	1996	16.4	11.0	1.5	20.1	0.4	2.2	51.6	...	1.2				
Luxembourg	1986	14.2	0.9	3.8	21.1	0.1	4.7	44.8	...	4.0				
	1996	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Norway	1986 ²	19.4	4.0	4.4	14.7	0.9	3.3	46.6	...	6.4				
	1996 ²	20.3	2.5	3.4	16.5	0.7	3.1	46.5	...	4.9				
Portugal	1986	14.2	8.7	2.9	10.9	0.7	3.1	40.4	...	2.5				
	1992 ³	17.6	8.0	1.3	14.2	0.3	4.0	45.3	...	2.2				
Spain	1986	14.7	4.0	2.0	15.6	0.1	3.6	39.9	...	1.0				
	1996	16.5	5.3	1.8	17.3	0.4	3.2	44.4	...	1.3				
Sweden	1986	27.5	7.4	4.9	19.3	0.6	2.6	62.3	1.2	5.6				
	1996	26.2	7.2	4.7	23.8	1.0	2.0	64.9	0.5	5.2				
Germany	1986	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	1996	19.8	3.7	2.0	19.4	1.7	2.2	48.7	...	1.0				
UK	1986	21.1	4.5	1.7	14.3	0.5	1.9	44.0	...	2.2				
	1996	20.9	3.6	1.2	15.6	...	1.4	42.8	...	1.2				
Austria	1986	18.8	3.6	3.4	20.3	0.3	3.8	50.1	0.5	1.3				
	1996	18.4	4.4	2.7	21.8	0.8	2.8	50.8	0.3	1.4				
Australia	1986	18.5	4.2	1.8	10.6	0.4	2.8	38.4	1.2	2.4				
	1996	16.7	3.4	1.4	13.0	0.3	1.9	36.6	1.8	1.7				
Japan	1986	9.7	4.4	1.1	11.7	0.0	5.6	32.4	...	2.8				
	1996	9.7	3.7	0.7	14.2	0.0	7.7	36.0	...	2.9				
USA	1986	18.0	5.0	0.6	11.2	...	1.9	36.7	...	1.8				
	1996	15.7	4.5	0.5	13.2	...	1.8	35.7	...	1.1				

Note: The aggregates are compiled in accordance with international guidelines, i.e. the SNA system. Deviations may occur for individual countries. With regard to the definition of each item, see the section *Public finances. Concepts*.

¹ Figures based on the new European System of Accounts (ESA95) are not available for the period prior to 1988.

² Figures are compiled according to the guidelines set out in the new European System of Accounts ESA95/SNA93.

³ Information for 1996 is not available.

Income											Current surplus = Saving, gross	Current capital surplus = net lending
Taxes and duties					Other current transfers		Gross residue income	Capital transfers, net		Total income		
Duties	Taxes	Compul- sory fees and fines	Contri- bu- tions to social schemes	Taxes and duties, total	From private enterprises/- individuals	From rest of the world		From private enterprises/i ndividuals	From rest of the world			
18.3	30.3	...	2.2	50.8	0.4	0.1	2.4	0.2	0.0	58.2	3.2	1.5
17.2	30.5	...	2.6	50.3	0.6	0.1	2.4	0.0	0.0	57.5	0.9	-1.0
11.9	19.0	...	15.4	46.3	2.6	0.9	0.3	-0.4	-0.2	50.9	-6.7	-9.2
12.8	18.0	...	15.2	45.9	2.5	0.4	0.3	-0.5	-0.1	49.6	-1.9	-3.2
14.7	17.8	0.5	9.8	42.8	1.9	...	1.3	-0.2	...	49.2	5.9	3.4
14.3	19.0	0.5	14.3	48.1	0.3	0.8	1.5	-0.3	0.0	55.3	-1.9	-3.4
14.5	9.3	0.2	18.8	42.8	2.5	0.2	1.7	-0.1	-0.1	48.5	-1.1	-2.7
14.9	10.0	0.2	19.6	44.6	2.7	0.3	2.2	-0.1	-0.1	50.2	-3.4	-4.5
13.4	5.0	...	8.9	27.3	0.3	...	...	...	...	28.9	...	...
15.0	6.8	...	10.2	32.1	0.7	...	...	...	...	35.7	...	...
12.6	13.4	0.1	19.6	45.7	1.3	1.4	0.8	-2.6	-0.1	52.9	-1.1	-5.1
13.2	13.4	0.1	18.0	44.7	1.2	0.5	0.8	-0.2	-0.2	49.7	-0.8	-2.3
16.2	14.6	...	7.1	37.9	...	0.8	0.7	-1.0	0.5	41.5	-6.9	-10.3
12.6	12.7	...	5.8	31.2	...	0.7	0.5	-0.8	1.1	33.9	-0.5	-1.6
22.2	7.6	0.1	1.2	31.2	...	...	0.6	-6.3	...	28.1	4.6	-4.0
18.5	12.6	0.1	3.1	34.3	...	...	0.6	-1.7	...	35.7	2.6	-1.6
9.1	12.9	...	12.4	34.4	1.6	1.9	0.4	-1.5	...	38.2	-6.8	-11.4
11.9	15.2	...	14.8	41.9	0.3	2.1	0.6	-1.3	...	44.9	-3.8	-6.7
13.7	16.7	...	10.9	41.3	1.7	0.1	1.1	-0.7	...	47.5	7.0	2.7
...
18.1	13.9	...	12.1	44.1	0.8	...	1.5	-0.3	...	52.5	8.0	5.9
16.2	17.0	...	9.6	42.8	3.9	...	1.5	-0.2	...	53.0	8.2	6.5
14.8	6.1	...	9.6	30.5	1.2	0.8	...	-1.3	0.3	34.0	-2.3	-6.4
14.5	10.0	...	10.8	35.7	1.4	1.3	...	...	...	41.7	0.3	-3.6
10.5	8.2	...	11.9	30.6	3.1	0.1	1.0	-1.9	0.1	34.0	-1.3	-5.8
10.2	11.6	...	13.0	34.8	2.7	0.3	1.1	-0.3	...	39.9	-2.1	-4.5
16.8	21.7	0.3	13.1	51.9	1.3	...	1.8	-0.7	...	61.1	0.3	-1.2
16.5	22.3	0.6	15.2	54.7	1.0	...	1.6	-0.3	...	62.7	-1.5	-2.2
...
12.8	10.4	0.7	18.8	42.7	1.2	0.4	0.7	-0.8	0.0	45.2	-1.3	-3.5
16.0	14.5	0.1	6.8	37.4	1.4	...	1.1	-0.9	...	41.2	-1.1	-2.7
14.3	13.4	0.1	6.3	34.0	2.9	...	0.9	-0.6	...	38.4	-3.3	-4.4
16.3	14.2	0.3	12.2	42.9	2.6	0.0	0.8	-1.9	0.0	46.2	1.1	-3.9
14.9	15.0	0.3	13.5	43.7	2.2	0.2	0.7	-1.5	0.0	47.0	-0.2	-3.8
13.7	17.2	0.6	...	31.5	...	...	2.1	-0.4	...	36.8	-0.4	-1.6
13.6	17.5	0.8	...	31.9	...	...	1.6	-0.5	...	36.5	0.7	-0.1
7.5	12.1	0.1	8.3	28.0	0.2	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	31.5	4.1	-0.9
8.2	9.9	0.1	10.2	28.5	0.2	0.0	0.6	-0.4	0.0	31.8	3.3	-4.3
8.1	12.8	0.3	7.1	28.2	0.9	0.0	0.9	0.2	...	32.2	-3.8	-4.5
8.2	14.4	0.4	7.5	30.5	0.8	0.0	0.9	0.3	...	33.7	-1.4	-2.0

Source: OECD: *National Accounts, Vol. II, 1984-1996*.

The terminology and concepts used in connection with *National accounts* and *Public finance* are explained in front of these sections.

Abortion, legal: induced abortion permitted by Danish law.

Abortion rate, general: annual number of legal abortions per 1,000 women aged 15-49.

Abortion rate, age-specific: annual number of legal abortions performed on women in a specified age group, per 1,000 women in the age group.

Abortion rate, total: number of legal abortions that would be performed on 1,000 women during the reproductive period of their lives (ages 15-49):

- 1) if all 1,000 women lived to be 50 years old, and
- 2) if each age group experienced the given year's age-specific abortion rates.

Adjusted tax incidence: taxes and duties as a percentage of gross national disposable income at market prices. The adjusted tax incidence shows the proportion of society's disposable income which is transferred to the public sector.

Agricultural holding (farm): a technical economic unit comprising an area with buildings, machinery and livestock which is regarded by the owner of the agricultural holding as belonging to the same farm. If two farms are operated simultaneously, they are considered to be one farm in the statistics compiled by Statistics Denmark. Areas let out on a lease are included under the farm(s) having leased the area.

ASEAN (Association of Southeast Asian Nations): economic cooperation organisation for Southeast Asian countries. Member countries are Brunei, Darussalam, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar (Burma), The Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, and Vietnam.

Assets: application of capital in accounts, i.e. the value of property, operating resources, and amounts receivable.

ATP (Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme): compulsory retirement insurance for Danish wage and salary-earners in the age range of 16-66 with a minimum of 10 working hours per week.

Balance of payments: is a statement, for a given period, of the values of economic transactions between the domestic economy and the rest of the world. The balance of payments is compiled according to a double-entry system, implying that every transaction involves both a credit entry and a debit entry. As a result of the double-entry system the total of credit entries always equals the total of debit entries, any differences between the totals being attributable to statistical discrepancies, the so-called "errors and omissions".

The balance of payments statistics are based on statistics of external trade and on information obtained from Danmarks Nationalbank, public authorities, financial institutions and business enterprises. These sources provide data for direct use as well as data used for estimates. Thus, the data for foreign exchange earnings of Danish shipping companies is used to make revisions to preliminary figures in the balance of payments which were based on balance of payments statistics.

The balance of payments can be divided into three main accounts; the current account, the capital account, and the financial account. The current account includes items such as goods, services, compensations to employees, property income, and current transfers. The balance on the current account, also called the balance on current items, is the most commonly applied statistical measurement. As a result of the double-entry technique, see above, a deficit on the current account will imply a corresponding

surplus on the other accounts. The following notes apply to the main items in the balance of payments.

The balance of payments statistics cover the whole realm, including the Faroe Islands and Greenland.

Goods includes imports fob, which in practise means figures for cif imports in the foreign-trade statistics adjusted for freight costs and sea transport.

Services includes sea transport. Earnings from sea transport are partly from Danish shipping companies' ships engaged in international transport, less carriage of merchandise from foreign countries to Denmark, and partly disbursements in Denmark by foreign carriers, e.g. port disbursements, ships' stores, bunkers and repairs. Shipping expenditure is partly disbursements on account of Danish ships abroad, partly freight costs on imports by foreign shipping companies. Travel comprises earnings from non-residents travelling or staying in Denmark less costs from Danish residents travelling or staying abroad as well as income and expenditure from cross-border shopping, etc. Other services include a number of current transactions, e.g. air transport, insurance, and licences.

Property income comprises interest and dividends. Income includes interest on loans extended abroad, dividends on shares in foreign companies, and income from profits of Danish companies abroad. Costs include interest on loans from abroad, dividends on Danish shares held by foreign shareholders, and foreign companies' earnings from subsidiaries and branches in Denmark. Income items in the balance of payments also includes compensation to employees who are resident in a country other than the country in which they are employed.

Current transfers: are, for instance, private cross-border donations and gifts, and aid to developing countries. This also includes transfers between Denmark and EU institutions so that on the income side there is support for Danish agriculture, and costs include Denmark's contribution to the EU budget.

The items mentioned here under the current account in the balance of payments correspond to items in the capital account or financial account. A deficit in the current account may correspond to a capital transfer, but usually it corresponds to a reduction in the net financial assets which include Danmarks Nationalbank's reserve assets.

Changes in Denmark's reserve assets can arise from changes in current items, but they may also be due to movements on capital account only. For example, the Danish central government or local governments or private enterprises may, for instance, raise loans abroad, or Danish securities may be sold abroad. In both cases the external balance deteriorates, and the foreign exchange situation improves correspondingly. The same effect is achieved when loans raised in Denmark by non-residents are repaid. Conversely, the granting of loans to non-residents and instalments paid on loans obtained abroad will improve the external balance and correspond to a reduction in foreign-currency reserves.

As from 1998 the balance of payments statistics are compiled in accordance with the latest guidelines laid down by the International Monetary Fund (fifth balance of payments compilation guide). Simultaneously, changes in the methodology have resulted in greater consistency between the balance of payments compiled in connection with the national accounts.

Balance of supply: shows the value of the goods and services which are used up, i.e. public and private consumption, investment, and exports. This is set against corresponding additions arising from gross domestic product and imports.

Banks, private: in the statistics of money and credit market, private banks are defined as commercial banks and major savings banks in Denmark, but exclude Danmarks Nationalbank and banks in Greenland and the Faroe Islands.

Basic prices: calculated by deducting product taxes from the market price. This term is used to calculate production values and value growth for individual industries.

Basic school: consists of first to tenth form. Education in municipal primary and lower secondary schools, private independent schools and continuation schools.

Births: Live births + stillbirths.

Business units registered: i.e. business units, etc. recorded on the register of units liable to withhold VAT. The register is maintained by the Danish customs authorities. Certain economic activities are exempted from VAT. The most important exemptions are personal transport, banking, financial intermediation, insurance, medical and dental care, most educational activities and most public services.

Capital formation: see *gross capital formation*.

Capital taxes: non-recurrent taxes levied on wealth and real property. They include inheritance and gift taxes.

Capital transfers to the household: in the context of the household budget survey is primarily money or property in the form of an inheritance and payments from the Employees' Capital Pension Fund (LD).

Central government bonds: bonds issued in Denmark by the government.

Central government's financial liabilities: show the total liabilities of the central government at any given time, including financial claims of domestic and foreign institutions and private individuals.

Central government guarantee for money stock: is the guarantee made by the central government to the Nationalbank when the bank took over issuing money. See Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet.

Central government sector: comprises primarily public institutions, etc. entered in the central government's accounts. Institutions of the National Church, job centres, other non-integrated government institutions and a number of quasi-government institutions, i.e. institutions producing public services and which are formally private with independent accounts, are also included.

Expenditure and revenue in connection with EU schemes are entered as expenditure and revenue for the central government sector. Consequently, the European Union is included as a kind of supranational item in the general government sector.

Certificates of deposit: See *Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet*

Charges withdrawn: to refrain from bringing a charge against a person in a criminal case due to, e.g. lack of evidence, or if the criminal case is considered negligible, etc.

Childbirths: number of pregnancies that are not terminated by an abortion. A multiple delivery is counted as one childbirth.

CIF: cif prices indicate the total value of goods up to the point of arrival in Denmark, including cost, insurance and freight.

Cohabiting couples: an unmarried couple living at the same address and who have had no children together. See also *Couples*.

Collective consumption expenditure: comprises the part of government consumption expenditure which cannot be broken down by a specific

person or household group, e.g. public administration, defence, the police and administration of justice.

Common households: are buildings at nursing homes, day-care institutions, etc.

Compensation of employees: comprises all forms of pay, i.e. price-work, overtime, profit sharing, employee and employer pension contributions, and other social schemes, as well as the value of services. All amounts are included which are paid in Denmark irrespective of the recipient's nationality. If wages and salaries from abroad are added and wages and salaries to abroad are subtracted, the wages and salaries received by employees resident in Denmark are thus obtained.

Compulsory contributions to social security schemes: include contributions to unemployment insurance and the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme (ATP). The contributions are distributed by membership fees and employer's contributions.

Consumer price index: shows the trend of the retail prices charged to consumers for goods and services bought by private households. The weights are compiled on the basis of the total final consumption expenditure to national accounts statistics and consumer surveys.

Consumption of fixed capital: is a measurement of the physical and technical deterioration of fixed assets over a period.

Consumption in production: is calculated as the value of the goods and services used in production, including costs of repairs and maintenance.

Co-operative society: or co-operative company is an association with the object of acquiring goods and other necessities for members or to process and sell members' products.

Copenhagen region: includes Copenhagen and Frederiksberg and the counties of Copenhagen, Frederiksborg and Roskilde.

County: consists of primarily public institutions at the level of county accounts, etc. The Association of County Councils in Denmark and a number of quasi-county institutions are also included.

Couples: in the family statistics two adult persons living at the same address form a couple, if they are either married to one another or have entered into a registered partnership, or if they have children together without being married to one another. The statistics also include couples living together who are unmarried and have no children together, if there are no other adult persons at the same address living with them, the two persons are of opposite sex and are not siblings and they have an age difference of 15 years or less. Young persons down to the age of 16 may be part of a cohabiting couple.

Couples living in consensual union: an unmarried couple living at the same address and who have had children together. See also *Couples*.

Current and capital surplus: total current and capital revenue less total current outlays. Also called net lending.

Current taxes on income, wealth, etc: are all compulsory payments imposed by the general government on income and wealth in the private sector. Current taxes on income, wealth, etc. comprise, e.g.:

- Personal income taxes (earned income, property income, business income, pensions, etc.), including land tax and real property tax levied in cases where these expenses are considered to be a replacement or a constituent part of the general taxation of income.
- Corporation tax, etc.
- Capital gains tax

- Property tax concerning persons, corporations, non-profit-making institutions, etc.
- Tax on yield of pension scheme assets
- Duty on motor vehicles used for non-commercial purposes
- Labour market contributions paid by employees.
- Payments for passports, visas, driving licences, court fees and tax penalties.

Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet: *Gold holdings*: Since 1988, gold holdings have been valued on the basis of the latest quotation in London ("gold fixing").

International Monetary Fund, IMF: International organisation to administer international cooperation between member countries in the monetary field, including provision of credit to countries with constant difficulties with their balance of payments.

Danmarks Nationalbank's assets and liabilities with the International Monetary Fund: are entered in the balance sheet of Danmarks Nationalbank. The amount paid by Denmark (Denmark's IMF quota) to the IMF is entered under assets. Under liabilities a considerable part of the amount is counterbalanced by the IMF's holding in Danish krone.

The difference between the two amounts is the IMF reserves (cf. the table of Denmark's currency reserves).

In addition to the above-mentioned items, Danmarks Nationalbank's assets and liabilities with the International Monetary Fund also comprise the so-called SDRs (Special Drawing Rights). These are an international method of payment which are allocated to member countries without a corresponding payment and they can only be used internally between central banks and the IMF to settle debts.

Under liabilities (Allocations of Special Drawing Rights) the SDR allocations Denmark has received from the IMF are entered. On the assets side, (Special Drawing Rights in the IMF) the Nationalbank's holdings of SDRs are recorded.

Assets deposited with the European Monetary Institute, EMI: In accordance with the regulations for the extended monetary co-operation in the EMS, in 1979 the Nationalbank deposited 20 pct. of its gold and dollar holdings in the European Fund for Monetary Cooperation and received in return a corresponding amount in ECU (European Currency Units) which can be used as a currency between EU central banks and as an accounting unit in the short-term and long-term assistance system within the EU.

There was no actual transfer of gold and dollars to the fund, but Member States made their reserves available against credits in ECU through renewable three-month agreements.

Advances: The bulk of Danmarks Nationalbank's advances are made to private banks as part of the government's monetary policy.

Liquidity management with banks is based on the Nationalbank's sales of transferable certificates of deposit to banks and intervention by the Nationalbank in the money market.

Government current account: The assets and liabilities side of the government current account comprises the daily financial transactions made by the central government, including proceeds from domestic government loans.

Notes and coins in circulation: When Danmarks Nationalbank took over responsibility for the issue of banknotes and coins in 1975 notes and coins in circulation amounted to about DKK 639 million which the State has guaranteed (the State guarantee for coins and notes in circulation).

Danmarks Nationalbank's official discount rate: the rate of interest at which the Danish central bank lends to banks, savings banks, etc. See *Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet, advances*.

Decile: see *Fractile*

Descendents of immigrants: are people born in Denmark to parents who are not Danish nationals born in Denmark. If there is no information on one of the parents and the person is a foreign national, the person is regarded as a descendent.

Disposable gross national income at market prices: is gross domestic product at factor cost less current transfers, etc. (net) to EU institutions and to the rest of the world.

Distribution of task/burden: on the basis of the distribution of general government administration and services between central government, municipalities, and social funds, shows how tasks and the financial burden are distributed between sub sectors.

Distribution of tasks within the public sector: examines which sector or authority is directly responsible for carrying out a task, whether this is a service or a transfer to citizens. In many cases, the costs of the task may be fully or partly refunded by other public authorities. The distribution of burden shows how the final financial burden is distributed between the various sub sectors.

Domestic final use: gross domestic product at market prices plus imports of goods and services minus exports of goods and services. The amount corresponds to the value of consumption and capital formation.

Dominant benefit: recipients of transfer payments can claim different types of benefit over the course of the year. The dominant type of benefit is the benefit which prevailed with respect to the length of time over the year.

Dwelling: is a room or suite of rooms intended for habitation, but may also be used for other purposes, and has a separate access.

Early retirement pension: social retirement benefit which can be claimed by persons aged 18-66 years. The pension can be claimed in cases of reduced ability to work because of physical or psychical disability, or when it is necessary to permanently secure the livelihood of a person for social or economic reasons. See also *Social security pension payments*.

ECU: the European Currency Unit is used as a currency between the central banks of the European Union and as a unit of account in the short-term and medium-term aid within the EU. Average rate of the Danish krone per 100 ECU in 1998: 751.37. Called euro from 1 January 1999. See also *Official Reserves of Danmarks Nationalbank*.

Effective krone rate: is an exchange rate where foreign currencies are included with a specific weight corresponding to their significance in Danish foreign trade. If the effective exchange rate increases, then the krone has become more expensive to buy, on average, for the countries Denmark usually trades with. This affects the competitiveness of Danish goods because they become more expensive.

Emigration: the statistics of emigration comprise residents who move permanently to places outside Denmark. Persons moving from Denmark to the Faroe Islands or Greenland are included.

Enforcement proceedings: collection of debts, etc.

Equity capital: in a public and a private limited company is the aggregate value of ordinary

share capital and reserves. The return on equity is the profits earned by the owners and is equal to the result before tax as a percentage of the average equity capital.

EU: The European Union: Until 1 January 1994 E.E.C. (European Economic Community). On 1 January 1958 the E.E.C. was established by six countries signing the Treaty of Rome - France, West Germany, Italy, Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxembourg. On 1 January 1973 Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom became members of the E.C. On 1 January 1981 Greece, on 1 January 1986 Portugal and Spain and on 1 January 1995 Sweden, Finland and Austria joined the European Union.

European Currency Unit (ECU): see *ECU*.

Factor prices: are market prices less taxes on production plus any subsidies on production.

Families with adult children living with their parents: persons aged 18 or over who live at the same address with one or either parents, unless they are married or have children living at home.

Family: may consist of one or more persons who live at the same address and who are related in specific ways by marriage, descent, etc. A family can be: a single person, a couple or a child under 18 years not living at home. Children under 18 years living at home form part of the parents' family.

Family and personal income: consists of all income types, regardless of whether they are subject to taxation or not. Total income is divided into the three following main income types:

- Primary income (wages and salaries and entrepreneurial income)
- Transfer payments (e.g. social pensions and unemployment benefits)
- Property income (interest received)

Interest received and interest paid due to commercial activities are included in property income and not entrepreneurial income. Personal income comprises only primary income and some transfer payments, as it is impossible to distribute property income and certain parts of transfer payments to each individual family member.

Family income less taxes, etc.: comprises family income (see *Household and personal income*) less income and property tax, less labour market contributions (as from 1994) and compulsory alimony payments.

Feed unit: The feed value of 1 kg barley. For example, 1 feed unit is equal to the feed value of 0.92 kg wheat, 0.99 kg rye, 1.01 kg barley, 1.5 kg oats or 1.15 kg mixed grains, 0.96 kg pod seed, or 0.61 kg rape. 1 FE for hay is 5 kg, wheat and rye straw 4 kg, barley and oats 4 kg. The calculation for root vegetables is based on the dry-matter content in that 1 FE equals 1 kg dry matter of potatoes and 1.1 kg dry matter of turnips.

Fertility rate, age-specific: annual number of live births to women in a specified age group per 1,000 women of reproductive age (15-49).

Fertility rate, general: annual number of live births, per 1,000 women of reproductive age (15-49).

Fertility rate, total: number of children that would be born alive to 1,000 women during the reproductive period of their lives (ages 15-49):

- 1) if all 1,000 women lived to be 50 years old, and
- 2) if each age group experienced the given year's specific fertility rates

Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM): i.e. the difference between interest receipts and interest payments of banks. According to international guidelines, the whole this amount is deducted from the valued added

of industries. The purpose is to enable inclusion of the interest margin of gross output of industries, leaving out a simultaneous estimate of how the amount is distributed over intermediate consumption of industries.

FOB: fob prices indicate the total value of goods up to the point of embarkation (free on board). Exports are always compiled at fob prices.

Forced sale: compulsory sale of real property by auction.

Foreign assets: short- and long-term receivables from foreign debtors.

Foreign debt: records Denmark's financial liabilities and assets abroad at the end of the year. Foreign assets and liabilities are calculated in Danish krone at the rate at the balance-sheet date, i.e. the end of the calendar year. The difference between the capital account at the beginning of the year and at the end of the year is obtained, partly through changes in assets and liabilities resulting from capital transactions recorded in current items of the balance of payments, and partly as a result of changes in valuations. These changes occur as a result of changes in foreign exchange rates or prices for securities. Changes in valuation may also occur as a result of writing off bad debts, compulsory acquisitions, etc. Special Drawing Rights are considered to be a change in the valuation having an effect on (improving) the balance sheet, but are excluded from the balance of payments.

Foreign liabilities: short- or long-term foreign debts of Danmarks Nationalbank, including intervention credits granted by the European Fund.

Fractile: a fractile divides a set of ordered observations into two groups; observations which are under the fractile and observations which are over. For example, the 20-percent fractile indicates that 20 percent of the observations are under the fractile and 80 pct. Are over.

The fractile dividing observations into two equal groups (the 50 % fractile) is called the *median*. The 25 % fractile and the 75 % fractiles are called the *lower quartile* and the *upper quartile*, respectively.

The deciles divide observations into ten groups of equal size in the same way, as the median and the upper and lower quartiles divide them into four groups. For example, in decile groups for income, the first decile corresponds to the 10 % with the lowest income.

Observations which fall on the line between two decile groups are called deciles.

Functional income distribution: is the distribution of gross factor income between factors of production: wages, profits from production and miscellaneous income, and consumption of fixed real capital.

GATT: An international organization (General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) which came into operation as a result of an agreement made at a conference in Geneva 30 October 1947. Replaced by the World Trade Organisation (WTO) on 1 January 1995.

General education: comprises basic school education and general upper secondary school education.

General government sector: in the national accounts defined as the sector producing public services and distributing incomes. Public services are intended for public consumption, and are non-market activities. Funding of these services is provided by taxes for at least half of the services in order to qualify as public activities, but some service activities may be funded partly by sales or service activities or user charges.

In the national accounts the general government sector is divided into three sub-sectors:

- 1) The State, including the National Church, and independent institutions funded by central government.
- 2) Municipalities, including independent institutions and organisations funded by local government.
- 3) Social security funds: Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme (ATP), Employees' Guarantee Fund (LG) and unemployment insurance funds.

See also *Public Finance. Concepts*.

General government consumption: is the part of the non-market public-sector activities which is not funded through user payment and the benefits purchased by the public sector on the market and make available 'free' to the public.

General upper-secondary school education: comprises education at "Gymnasium", higher preparatory examination course (HF), adult upper secondary level course and entrance examination for state-recognized engineering college.

General (vocational oriented) upper-secondary education: comprises higher commercial examination (hhx) and higher technical examination (htx).

Gini coefficient: is a measurement of the dispersion in a distribution. For example in an even income distribution income recipients have the same income, the Gini coefficient is 0. The more uneven the distribution, the greater the Gini coefficient up to a maximum of 1.

Government consolidation account: see *Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet*.

Government current account: see *Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet*.

Government final consumption expenditure: comprises the part of government non-market output which cannot be financed by user charges and the goods bought and services provided, free of charge, by the public sector to the population.

Gross capital formation: comprises fixed capital formation and increase in stocks. Fixed capital formation is expenditure on construction of buildings (including dwellings) and civil engineering projects, purchases of transport equipment, machines, software, etc. Increases in stocks are the value of the volume change in stocks held by the industries.

Gross domestic product at factor cost: is gross output at basic prices less intermediate consumption and other taxes on production, net. Indicates the proportion of value-added available for compensation of the factors of production.

Gross domestic product at market prices: on the basis of production is production at market prices less production consumption at purchase price. It can also be calculated on the basis of income as compensation to employees plus profit from production and miscellaneous income plus production taxes, net. Finally, it can be calculated on the basis of utilisation as the sum of all utilisation at purchase price less imports of goods and services.

Gross national income at market prices: is gross domestic product at market prices less the value of property income, taxes on production and imports and compensation of employees (net) to the rest of the world.

Gross operating surplus: is calculated as gross value added in basic prices less other production taxes, net, and compensation to employees. Deduction of consumption of fixed real capital, will give the net production surplus and miscellaneous income which is used as compensation for the self-employed in their own enterprise, and as interest payments on foreign capi-

tal, etc. The gross operating surplus will correspond to consumption of fixed real capital in the statistic for the general government. This is because the output of the public sector is calculated on the basis of costs.

Gross saving: corresponds to the gross national disposable income less private and government consumption. Gross saving is thus equal to gross capital formation + capital transfers, net, and net lending.

GT (gross tonnage): is an abstract measurement which expresses the capacity of all the covered space in a ship.

Gross value added (GVA): is equal to gross domestic product at basic prices and is measured for each industry as output at basic prices less intermediate consumption at purchase prices and is also equal to the sum of other taxes on production, net, compensation of employees and gross operating surplus and miscellaneous income. Viewed as a whole, gross value added can also be measured as gross domestic product at market prices less taxes on products.

Guarantee debtors/creditors: covers claims by banks, etc. on guarantors for loans and claims on banks etc. for loans they have guaranteed. If there is a default on a loan, guarantors can be held liable for the amount of the loan outstanding.

Higher education: includes completion of vocational education and training involving occupational competence of a theoretical nature. The curriculum is determined by regulations, ministerial orders, etc. Upper secondary school education, higher preparatory examination (h_f), higher commercial examination (h_{hx}) or higher technical examination (h_{tx}) are a prerequisite for enrolment. They can be divided into short-cycle, medium-cycle and long-cycle higher education.

The study period of *short-cycle further education* is 2-3 years, e.g. bilingual secretary (one language), computer specialist, market economist, building technician, laboratory technician and needlework teacher.

The study period of *medium-cycle further education* is 3-4 years, e.g. bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, nurse, school teacher and social worker.

The study period of *long-cycle further education* is 4 years and more, e.g. master of arts, master of science, lawyer, doctor and graduate engineer.

Household: consists of all persons living at the same address, irrespective of family ties. Thus a household may comprise more than one family.

In the context of the household budget surveys, households are defined on the basis of the financial situation - i.e. a group of persons living at the same address and with joint finances.

Housing benefits: assistance for costs of housing, dependent on housing circumstances (size of dwelling, number of persons, income) and appropriated on application. Rent subsidies can be claimed by tenants living in a house or flat, provided the tenant is not a pensioner, whereas rent allowance may be claimed by persons receiving social security pension payments, who live in a rented or owner-occupied dwelling.

IMF: The International Monetary Fund was set up by the Bretton Woods Agreement of 27 December 1945. See also *Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet*.

Immigrant: is a person who is born abroad where both parents (or one parent if there is no information on the other) are foreign nationals or born abroad. If there is no information on either of the parents and the person is born abroad, the person will be regarded as an immigrant.

Immigration: the statistics of immigration comprise non-Nordic citizens who obtain a residence permit or a work permit for a period exceeding three months, as well as Nordic citizens who move permanently to Denmark. Persons moving to Denmark from the Faroe Islands or Greenland are also included.

Imprisonment: deprivation of liberty for life or for a period of 30 days to 16 years.

Income-substitute allowance: is an allowance to provide for a person/family in the event of loss of income resulting from unemployment, sickness, old-age, or social conditions which affect a person/families ability to provide for itself.

Increase in the population: live births - deaths + immigrations - emigrations.

Index of net retail prices: show trends in consumer prices less indirect taxes plus any subsidies for all goods and services bought by private households. The index of net retail prices is based on the index series of the monthly price index (January 1975 = 100) which until January 1980 was included in the calculation of the wage regulating price index. The index of net retail prices is used for adjustments to index-based mortgage-credit loans (cf. section 23 of the Mortgage Credit Act no. 476 of 2 June 1994). The index is also used for adjustments to the real interest tax (cf. section 10 of the Real Interest Tax on Certain Pensions no. 702 of 2 September 1993).

Indirect transfers from the public sector: The household budget surveys aim to monitor the total transfers between private households and the public sector. Households receive direct transfers from the public sector in the form of unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, and public pensions, etc. The public sector provides a range of services free of charge or at reduced prices within child care, education and health. The difference between the total expenditure on these services and the price paid directly by the households can be regarded as indirect transfers from the public sector. The counterpart of these transfers from the public sector is the payments made by the households to the public sector - either directly in the form of income taxes, etc or indirectly in the form of taxes on production and imports, including VAT and excise duty.

Individual consumption expenditure: comprises the part of government consumption expenditure which can be broken down by identifiable persons and households, e.g. education, day-care and hospitalisation.

Industrial sales of commodities: are compiled as sales of manufacturing industries' own products, contract work done for others, repair and installation work, sales of trading goods and other types of sales. *Own products*, i.e. products sold subsequent to processing at the manufacturer's own plant, or subsequent to work performed by other enterprises on the manufacturer's materials. *Contract work for others* is processing materials received from the orderer without charge. *Installation work* performed for others includes building and construction work performed outside the enterprise's own premises. *Trading goods* are goods resold without processing.

Interest margin: is the difference between the average lending rate and deposit rate of banks and savings banks.

Investments: see *Gross capital formation*.

Labour force: total number of employed and unemployed persons.

Labour market training courses: comprise training courses for semi-skilled workers, supplementary training courses for skilled workers, retraining courses and vocational preparation courses for unemployed young people.

Liabilities: in a set of accounts show how assets are financed by external debt and/or equity capital.

Life expectancy: average number of years that a person of a specified age can expect to live, assuming that age-specific mortality levels remain constant (i.e. the rates observed for the period under review). Thus, there are figures for mean life expectancy for each age. Mean life expectancy rates are calculated separately for men and women.

Limited company (AS): a legal entity where capital investors (shareholders) are only liable for the amount of their investment.

Limited partnership: a firm in which there must be one or more general partners, liable for all the debts and obligations as in an ordinary partnership, and one or more limited partners, each of whom is liable for a specific amount.

Lenient imprisonment: deprivation of liberty for a period of 7 days to 6 months. Persons serving a sentence of simple detention have special rights, compared to persons serving a sentence of imprisonment.

Live birth: Delivery of a live-born child, i.e. a child showing signs of life (breathing, etc.), irrespective of the duration of pregnancy.

Market prices: are the prices charged for goods and services, i.e. inclusive of indirect taxes and less any subsidies.

Marital status groups: the population is classified according to their marital status: unmarried, married, widow or widower, divorced. The Registered Partnerships Act took effect on 1 October 1989. From 1 January 1990 and 1991, persons subject to this Act were registered to the marital status group comprising unmarried persons. From 1 January 1992, persons in a registered partnership, persons whose partnership has been dissolved and persons who have survived their partner, are classified to the respective marital status groups that apply to married couples.

Maximum equalization percentage: is the percentage of total incomes that have to be transferred from families with incomes above the average to families with incomes below the average in order to achieve an even distribution.

Median: the median value of a set of values is the middle value when the values are arranged in order. See also *Fractile*.

Middle rate: is the rate set by Danmarks Nationalbank which forms the basis for bank's asking and buying rates. The asking rate is the rate at which banks sell currency to customers, and the buying rate is the rate at which banks buy currency for their customers.

Modified tax incidence: disposable gross public-sector income as a percentage of disposable gross national income at market prices. The modified tax incidence accounts for the fact that production and import taxes can be set against subsidies to businesses and that direct taxes can be set against transfer payments to private individuals.

Monetary institutions: include the Danish central bank, commercial banks and major savings banks.

Money: consists of notes and coins in circulation, excluding the banking sector. The deposits of households, local governments and non-financial institutions with banks are included.

More/less developed countries: more developed countries include all European countries, excluding Turkey, Cyprus, Azerbaijan, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Georgia, Armenia. The USA, Canada, Japan, Australia, and New Zealand are also included. Less developed countries are all other

countries. Cf. *UN: World Population Prospects 1994*.

Mortgage bonds: bonds issued by the mortgage credit institutions: Byggeriets Realkreditinstitut (BRF), Realkredit Danmark, Nykredit, Totalkredit, Danske Kredit, Unikredit, FIH Realkredit, Industriens Realkreditfond (IRF) or Dansk Landbrugs Realkreditfond (DLR).

Mortgage deed registered to the mortgagor: is a mortgage deed issued by the mortgage holder to himself in order to pledge it as security for a loan.

Municipality: consists of primarily public institutions at the level of municipality accounts, etc. The National Association of Local Authorities and a number of quasi-municipality institutions are also included.

NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement): free trade organisation composed of the USA, Mexico, and Canada.

National accounts: aim at providing an overall picture of socio-economic activity. The accounts show how incomes are generated, following a production process, and how these incomes are distributed or redistributed, prior to causing a demand for goods and services for consumption and capital formation.

Natural increase: excess of live births over deaths.

Net lending: is a sector's (e.g. the public sector's) net acquisition of financial claims from all other sectors. It shows the financial effect of the real activities of the sector. Net lending is positive when saving is greater than investment or capital transfers.

Net profit ratio: is the result of ordinary activities (result before financial and extraordinary items) as a percentage of turnover (including other operating income).

Oceania: comprises New Zealand, New Guinea, Melanesia, Micronesia and Polynesia (islands and archipelagos in the Pacific Ocean).

OECD: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development was set up in 1960 and originally consisted of the following member countries: Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, UK and USA. Later Japan (April 1964), Finland (January 1969), Australia (June 1971), New Zealand (1973), Mexico (May 1994), Czech Republic (December 1995), Hungary (May 1996), Poland (November 1996) and South Korea (December 1996) also became members. The OECD now has 29 members.

Old-age pension: social retirement pension for all persons aged 67, who comply with the conditions governing Danish citizenship, residence, etc. *See also social pensions*

Ordinary free trade in connection with sale of property: sale of property except for inter-family sales and forced sales.

Out-patients, period of: comprises the visits to a specific out-patients department from the first to the last inclusive.

Partnership: is a business with of two or more persons who are fully liable for the creditors.

Passenger-kilometre: unit of transport, i.e. one person carried one kilometre.

Personal income: see *Family and personal income*.

Population growth: live births - deaths + immigration - emigration.

Priorities: mortgage loans in real property can, e.g. be composed of loans from mortgage insti-

tutions, The Mortgage Bank, normal and sellers mortgages, etc.

Private consumption expenditure: consists in household purchases of goods and services for direct consumption, and the group "Associations and organizations, etc.", e.g. cultural associations and other associations, supplying households with goods and services.

Private limited company (ApS): is a legal entity where all capital investors (shareholders) are only liable for their investment. If a written certificate is issued for the investment, in contrast to an A/S company, this must have the name of the investor, not just the bearer.

Production: the value of market and non-market activity without intermediate consumption. Estimated at basic prices and indicates the producer's value, excluding taxes on products, net. Production at market prices is obtained by adding taxes on products, and subsidies.

Productivity: is the real value added per unit of factor of production input. For example, gross value added at fixed prices compared with the number of people employed.

Professions: e.g. lawyers, architects, sculptors, doctors, consulting engineers, and dentists.

Property income: in household budget surveys comprises interest received, share dividends, etc. and a calculated net surplus on own dwelling.

Proprietary ratio: is a company's ability to bear losses. The ratio is calculated as equity capital as a percentage of total assets.

Public limited company (PLC): legal entity in which the liability of members (shareholders) is limited to the amount of capital they have contributed.

Quantity indices: quantity index which gives the relationship between the quantities imported or exported in the relevant year and the basis year. These figures can be weighted against values of imports and exports.

Quarrying: manufacture of raw materials in sand pits, quarries or gravel pits. This also includes extraction of crude petroleum oils and natural gas in the national accounts statistics.

Quartile, lower and upper: see *Fractile*.

Raw materials and additives: see *consumption in production*.

Raw material price index: see *Wholesale and raw material price index*.

Registered number of unemployed: persons registered as unemployed with the Public Employment Service and who claim unemployment benefit or social assistance.

Regulating price index for residential construction: shows cost trends for new residential buildings, analysed by costs of materials and costs of labour. The costs of construction exclude profits, land expenses, financing costs and VAT. The labour costs relate to wage rates fixed by collective agreements, including employers' compulsory contributions. The annual indices are compiled as the average over five quarters.

Reproduction rate, gross: number of daughters that would be born alive to 1,000 women during the reproductive period of their lives (ages 15-49):

- 1) if the 1,000 women lived to be 50 years old, and
- 2) if each age group experience the given year's specific fertility rates.

See also Fertility rate, age-specific.

Reproduction rate, net: number of daughters that would be born alive to 1,000 women during the reproductive period of their lives (ages 15-49):

- 1) if the 1,000 women from age 0 and upwards die in the same proportion as the individual year's mortality rates, and
- 2) if each age group experience the given year's specific fertility rates.

Result before tax: the amount which, when all expenditure is paid, is available to a company for taxes, dividends and reserves.

Return on investment: is the result on ordinary operations plus financial income as a percentage of average assets.

Sales reported for VAT settlement, total: comprise the sum of domestic sales liable to VAT and VAT-exempt exports.

Savings: are generally defined as the difference between an economic unit's income and consumption. Gross savings in the public sector are thus the operating surplus (operating income less expenditure). The total savings in society are equal to the total of public and private savings.

SDR (Special Drawing Rights): is a form of credit created by the International Monetary Fund, whereby members of the Fund can settle debts between themselves.

Secure detention: sentence where the person convicted of a criminal offence is retarded or of unsound mind.

Share price index: a share index shows value changes in an amount of cash placed in a portfolio which reflects the composition of total shares on the stock market. The index is used to assess general changes on the stock market.

Single person: an adult person who does not form a couple. An adult is a person who is 18 years old, or who has a child, is married or form a cohabiting couple. The age limit is 15 for income statistics. *See couples*.

Social security funds: comprise the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme (ATP), the Employees' Guarantee Fund (LG) and the unemployment insurance funds.

Social security pension payments: include the state old-age pension and early retirement pensions.

Social welfare expenditure: comprises *Sickness*: National Health Insurance Service; sickness benefits paid by local governments; employers' estimated expenditure on unemployment benefits; hospital and health services; school and children's dental services; the public health service; medical checks of children.

Disability: maximum and intermediate early retirement pension; welfare services for the disabled; rehabilitation; assistance for the care of disabled children or adults in their own home. From 1995 industrial injury insurance.

Industrial accidents: Industrial injury insurance; in 1995 the Danish Working Environment Service was transferred to disability.

Old age: Old-age pension, ordinary early retirement pension; supplementary pension; ATP, civil servants' pension; pension funds; early retirement pay; nursing homes for pensioners; day institutions and other welfare work; home help.

Bereaved: Funeral help.

Families: Benefits in connection with maternity, birth and adoption: family allowance from 1987; child benefits; from 1987 juvenile benefits are omitted; advance payments of child maintenance; day and residential institutions for children and young people; other assistance for children and young people; home help to other persons than pensioners.

Employment: Unemployment insurance (excluding early retirement pay which is entered under Old age); job centre; compensation for loss of

income during education/retraining paid by central government; job-creation schemes.

Housing: rent subsidy; rent allowance; loss on public guarantees for loans granted for housing contributions.

Other social security benefits: cash benefits under the Danish Social Assistance Act; the Employees' Guarantee Fund.

Socio-economic status: classification into socio-economic categories, where a person's attachment to the labour market and employment are essential. There are a number of levels to break down this figure, but in this Statistical ten-year review the level of classification is at a very aggregate level.

In the context of the household budget survey households are classified according to the socio-economic status of the head of household (more precisely principal salary earner) for the year. When a household is characterised as, e.g. "Self-employed", it thus implies that the person who has the highest income is self-employed, but a household may consist of other persons (also children) with a different socio-economic status.

Sole proprietorship: an individual business with one owner who bears all the risks for the liabilities of the business.

Somatic hospitals: hospitals for medical and surgical diseases.

Stillbirth: foetus delivered after the 28th week of pregnancy, without sign of life (breathing, etc.).

Stock of gold: see *Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet*.

Subsidies: are defined as regular transfers to public private enterprises. Subsidies may be paid by the general government or from foreign sources. Subsidies from the general government comprise, e.g. compensation for operating losses in public quasi-government corporations, social housing, enterprise allowance, etc. Subsidies from abroad cover payments under the EU common agricultural policy. The subsidies are divided into subsidies for products and other subsidies for production.

Supply and demand balance: shows the value of goods and services for total use, i.e. private and government consumption, capital formation and exports. The counterpart of total use is a corresponding total supply, originating from the gross domestic product and imports.

Suspended imprisonment: is a conviction, whereby a person is not imprisoned unless the person within a period of probation commits new criminal offences and/or infringes various conditions decided by the law courts.

System of National Accounts (SNA): the SNA is used as the international standard for the compilation of GDP in order to promote comparability between countries. The system was introduced in 1952 and was revised in 1993.

Taxes and duties: Danish taxes and duties are defined as compulsory transfers to the general government sector without any link between the payment and services received. Taxes and duties are divided into taxes on production and imports, current income and property taxes, capital taxes and compulsory contributions to social security schemes.

Taxes on goods and services: consist in duties levied and collected proportionately with the quantity or value of the goods and services produced, e.g. VAT, customs and excise duties, duties on specific goods, such as cigarettes, sugar and spirits.

Taxes on production and imports: are imposed on production and imports of goods and services or the use of the factors of production. These

taxes independent of the operating profit of businesses. Examples of indirect taxation are VAT, excise duties, and duties on specific goods, e.g. cigarettes, sugar and spirits. Also property taxes, motor vehicle weight duty and employers' contributions to different labour market schemes are included. Taxes on production and imports are analysed by taxes on products and other taxes on production.

Taxes on production, other: is the part of the total taxes on production and imports which is not based on the amount or the value of goods and services produced. Other taxes on production are charged based on the factors of production used. For example, property taxes, motor vehicle weight duty on vehicles used in production, and employers' contributions to various labour-market schemes.

Terms of trade: are the ratio of the index of unit values for exports to the index of unit values for imports, expressed in per cent. For example, if Denmark has deteriorating terms of trade, it must export more goods in order to purchase the same imports from abroad.

Ton-kilometre: unit of transport, i.e. one ton of goods carried one kilometre.

Total assets: the sum of the values which are the foundation for the operations of a company (buildings, machinery, debtors, stock, etc.).

Transfers from private individuals and non-government institutions: comprise in the context of the household budget survey, e.g. gifts, premiums, insurance compensation for damage, etc. (non-life insurance), and payments from private pension schemes.

Transfers from the public sector: comprise in the context of the household budget survey particularly old-age pensions, early retirement pension, unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, cash benefits, rent subsidies, family allowance and education grants.

Transfer payment: the purpose of a transfer payment is to secure the livelihood of a person or family in the event of income loss due to unemployment, illness, invalidity, age or any other social circumstance.

Unemployed persons: the number of persons who are fully unemployed during the last week of November. The concept is used on tables relating to the labour force and differs from the concepts registered number of unemployed persons and persons having experienced unemployment, which are used in other tables concerning unemployment rates.

Unemployment, persons having experienced: the number of persons who have been unemployed for some time over the year. A person having experienced unemployment several times over the year is included only once in the statistics of unemployment.

UNESCO: The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization was set up in London November 1945.

Unit value indices: indicate for imports and exports the relationship between average unit values (prices per unit) in the year under survey and the base year. The index numbers are weighted on the basis of the values.

Value added: the difference between the value of production and consumption in production. It thus measures the value which the firm has "added" through its production processes.

Vocational education and training: is youth education and training at business schools, technical schools, agriculture, maritime, social and health schools. Courses are divided into building and construction (e.g. bricklayers and carpenters), iron and metal (e.g. smiths and machine workers), agriculture, maritime, and nutrition (e.g. chefs or butchers), graphic (e.g.

graphic designers and printers), business and administration (e.g. clerks and sales assistants), service (e.g. hair stylists and chimney sweeps), transport (e.g. crane operators and removal personnel), health (e.g. social and health workers).

Wages and salaries: see compensation of employees.

Wage ratio: is calculated as the proportion of gross domestic product at factor cost represented by compensation of employees.

Wholesale and raw material price index: indicates trends in prices relating to the first commercial transaction of each commodity, i.e. producers' and importers' sales prices, excluding VAT and excise duties.

Work stoppages: stoppages of work due to strikes or lockouts.

Economico-political calendar

The economico-political calendar for 1990-2000 comprises a summary overview of important financial and political measures and events which may be of significance when assessing the time series of the ten-year review. The heading dates provided for Acts indicate the time of adoption by the Danish Parliament. The date accompanying the number of the relevant Act refers to the date of ratification.

1990

8 January *Amendments to the EMS*

The Italian government has decided that the fluctuation limits for Italian lira will be reduced as of 8 January 1990 to 2.25 per cent each way in relation to the bilateral central rates which apply within the European Monetary System (EMS). The fluctuation margins for the Italian lira - hitherto set at six per cent - will henceforth be in line with the majority of the other EMS currencies; only the Spanish peseta will continue to utilise the six per cent fluctuation limit. This reduction in fluctuation limits occasions amendments to the intervention rates for the lira in relation to the other EMS currencies participating in the monetary system. This amendment is carried out in a manner which maintains an unchanged buying rate for lira in relation to the other currencies, whereas the asking rate is changed. This results in the following intervention rates for lira between the Danmarks Nationalbank and foreign-exchange dealers:

Buying rate: DKK 0.4985 per ITL100

Asking rate: DKK 0.5214 per ITL100

The intervention rates between the remaining EMS currencies remain unchanged. The combination of this reduction in the fluctuation margins and the amended intervention rates entails changes to the central rate in relation to ECU for all EMS currencies. The new central rates are as follows:

Denmark	ECU 1 =	7.79845	DKK
Germany	ECU 1 =	2.04446	DEM
France	ECU 1 =	6.85684	FRF
Belgium/Lux.	ECU 1 =	42.1679	BEC
The Netherlands	ECU 1 =	2.30358	NLG
Italy	ECU 1 =	1529.70	ITL
Spain	ECU 1 =	132.889	ESB
Ireland	ECU 1 =	0.763159	IEP

The British pound, Greek drachma, and Portuguese escudo do not participate in this monetary system; the theoretical central rates for these currencies are as follows:

Great Britain	ECU 1 =	0.728615	GBP
Portugal	ECU 1 =	177.743	PTE
Greece	ECU 1 =	187.934	GRD

1 June *Increase in the 6 per cent tax threshold*

The basic personal allowance with regard to the 6 per cent tax is increased with a view to bringing the number of tax payers which fall within the scope of this tax down to a level corresponding to 1987 levels. The adjusted basic personal allowance for 1990 constitutes DKK 144,900; adjustments in accordance with Section 20 of the Personal Income Tax Act ["Personskattelov"] would result in a basic personal allowance of DKK 147,700 in 1991; however, this legislative amendment entails an additional increase in 1991 of DKK 7,400, thus bringing the total basic personal allowance for 1991 up to DKK 155,100. In 1992, this limit is increased by DKK 4,000, thus bringing the total basic personal allowance for 1992 up to DKK 159,100. This figure does not include adjustments pursuant to Section 20 of Personal Income Tax Act.

3 October *Germany is reunited*
The two German nations reunite to form the Federal Republic of Germany.

8 October *The British pound joins the EMS*
As of this date, the British pound is part of the European Monetary System (EMS). Intervention rates have been stipulated for the British pound in relation to other participating currencies. For the Danish krone, these intervention rates are as follows:

Buying rate: 1059.76 DKK per 100 GBP

Asking rate: 1194.79 DKK per 100 GBP

The ECU central rate for the Danish krone is ECU 1 = DKK 7.84195. Intervention rates between all other EMS currencies remain unchanged.

12 December *General election*
The general election results in the following distribution of seats in the Danish Parliament:

The Social Democratic Party	69
The Social Liberal Party	7
The Conservative Party,	30
The Centre Democrats	9
The Socialist Peoples' Party	15
The Christian People's Party	4
The Danish Liberal Party	29
The Progress Party	12
Total	175

An additional four members were elected for Greenland and the Faeroe Islands, two from each region.

A new minority government was subsequently formed on 17 December; comprising the Conservative Party, and the Danish Liberal Party with Poul Schlüter as Prime Minister (the KV Government).

1991

23 January *Agreement on the Finance Act*

The KV Government enters into an agreement on the Finance Act with the Centre Democrats, the Christian People's Party, and the Social Liberal Party. The proposal for a relaxation of the six per cent tax is no longer part of the government's agreement on the 1991 Finance Act; the business community will, however, receive tax reductions to the net amount of DKK 800 million. The overall Finance Act entails cuts amounting to a total of DKK 8.7 billion. The agreement includes the following elements:

- Corporation taxes and business taxes are reduced from 40 per cent to 38 per cent as of this year.
- Stock relief is phased out over a six-year period, and the so-called 5/6 regulation on depreciation on production machinery in the year of acquisition is repealed.
- Double taxation on dividends is repealed; this does not, however, apply to majority shareholders.
- As of 27 December 1990, it is no longer possible to engage in speculation activities with regard to capital gains from foreign bonds.
- The regulations governing taxation with regard to bankruptcy and composition with creditors are tightened.
- An export-credit framework to the amount of DKK 5 billion is set aside for the period 1991-1995 for guarantees from the Danish Export Credit Council in connection with export business to Central and Eastern Europe.
- The subsidy for employers' occupational injury insurance is reduced from DKK 1,800 to DKK 950 per full-time employee.
- As of 1 April 1991, the child allowance is raised: all children under the age of seven will receive DKK 7,700 per year.

- As part of the process of approximation of Danish duties to the EC, DKK 1 billion is set aside for reductions of excise duties on goods which are sensitive to cross-border trade.

- The duty on coarse-cut tobacco is increased to DKK 275 per kilo, and the duty on finely-cut tobacco is reduced to DKK 350 per kilo.

6 February *Collective agreement for state employees*

The state employees, as represented by the Joint Committee of the Central Organisations, agree on a settlement with the Danish Minister of Finance. The settlement involves a 2.72 per cent pay rise for state employees during the course of the following two years, with a 1.25 per cent pay rise this year and a 1.47 per cent pay rise next year. This does not include pay adjustments, which are expected to occasion a pay rise of no less than 1.07 per cent this year and an approximate pay rise of 0.50 per cent next year, thus bringing the total projected pay rise up to slightly more than 4 per cent. The agreed pay rises take into account the so-called adjustment scheme, which ensures that state employees receive an extra pay rise corresponding to 80 per cent of the part of private employees' pay rises which exceed state employees' pay rises. However, this adjustment scheme enters into force only when private annual pay rises exceed state employee rises by more than 0.40 per cent. The adjustment scheme also funds the local performance-related pay schemes, which amount to a total of approximately 0.70 per cent of the two-year pay framework.

7 February *Local-authority collective agreement*

Local government employees, as represented by KTO (The Association of Local Government Employees' Organisations), agree on a compromise with local-authority employers.

The result of the collective agreements for local government employees is very similar to the state employees' collective agreement. The agreement entails a 2.72 per cent adjustment to local-government employees' pay during the two-year period in question. A total of 0.20 per cent of the adjustment scheme is set aside for local performance-related pay schemes for these two years. Moreover, the pension scheme initiated in 1989 is almost doubled in scope.

15 February *A pay framework is established for the private labour market*

Industry employers from *Industriens Arbejdsgivere* enter into agreement with The General Worker's Union in Denmark and the Women Workers' Union in Denmark on new collective agreements, which will be used as guidelines with respect to the rest of the private labour market. This agreement entails pay rises amounting to a total of 2.6 per cent in the first year and 2.4 per cent in the second year. This agreement entails additional funding for wages, corresponding to DKK 2.25 per hour per employee. The actual distribution of these funds is to be determined in local negotiations. The shop steward or a representative of the local trade-union branch must be present during these negotiations.

The minimum wage is increased to an amount of DKK 65.20 per hour this year and DKK 66.00 per hour next year. These figures do not include the funding mentioned in the above, nor the general six per cent increase in all other rates. If the minimum-wage group receive their share of the funding during the negotiations mentioned

in the above, their total pay rise will come to 3.5 per cent.

The collective agreements also include a training agreement, which entitles individuals to one week of work-related training per year; not, however, with full pay. The agreement also comprises a labour-market pension scheme as of January 1993. The initial payments for this scheme amount to 0.9 per cent of pay.

30 May Home-improvement subsidies

Effective as of 1 July 1991, the Danish Parliament adopts a scheme which qualifies homeowners, owner-share flatholders, and tenants for a tax-free grant for improvements to their permanent residence: a 40 per cent reimbursement of labour costs. A prerequisite for receiving this grant is that the work must be carried out by builders, etc., who are registered for VAT. Each home can receive a maximum grant of DKK 7,000, and labour costs must exceed DKK 2,000 in order to qualify for reimbursement. This scheme will be in force for two years.

31 May Amendments to unemployment benefits (insurance fund benefits)

The Danish Parliament adopts a series of amendments regarding unemployment benefits (as paid by unemployment insurance funds). These amendments effect a number of changes, including the following:

- The first 13 weeks of employment under a job-creation project are not included when calculating unemployment benefits;
- The graduate benefit, which corresponds to 80 per cent of the highest unemployment-benefit rate, is not to apply to casual and temporary employees, etc.;
- Employers must pay unemployment benefits for the first two days of unemployment;
- It will be possible to receive supplementary unemployment benefit for a shorter period of time than was previously the case. The period will henceforth be 52 weeks within the last 70 weeks. (No. 373/6 June).

5 December Agreement on the Finance Act

The KV Government enters into an agreement with the Centre Democrats, the Christian People's Party, the Social Liberal Party, and the Social Democratic Party on the 1992 Finance Act.

The agreement includes the following elements:

- A reduction in corporation-tax and business-tax rates from 38 per cent to 34 per cent.
- *Dansk Erhvervsudviklingsfond* ["The Danish Trade and Business Development Fund"] is set up. This fund has a capital of DKK 2 billion to be used for support of small and medium-sized enterprises.
- Plans to increase productivity and reduce the frequency of absence due to sickness within the public sector. Public downsizing is also planned: approximately 1,000 jobs are to be cut.
- More effective collection of debts to the public sector by means of measures such as revocation of trade licences and authorisations.
- Local authorities are allowed to take out mortgages for extensive renovation works on sewers and water-supply lines in housing areas and industrial areas.
- A number of public works are brought forward: the electrification of the Odense-Padborg railway will be carried out during 1992-1995. Local traffic in Copenhagen will be expanded by two-deck S trains. The plans for the railway to the Copenhagen Airport are brought forward; the railway is projected

as being ready in 1997. An additional appropriation of DKK 100 million brings forward the construction of certain motorways and highways in Jutland to 1992.

- Registration fees (for registration in the Land Registry) are increased from DKK 500 to DKK 700. (No. 943/27 December).
- Unemployed individuals will receive a maximum rate of DKK 80 per hour when participating in job offers within the public sector. (No. 929/27 December).
- At least twenty years of membership of an unemployment insurance fund is required to qualify for early-retirement benefit. Long-term unemployed individuals aged 55-59 years will have the opportunity to take early retirement until the end of 1995. The early-retirement benefit corresponds to 80 per cent of the maximum unemployment benefit rate. (No. 927/27 December).

11 December

EC Summit in Maastricht
The Heads of State and Government of the EC enter into new agreements on "The European Union", which is to commence on 1 January 1993. A referendum on the EC Union is expected to take place during the summer of 1992. The »federal aim« of the EC Union has not been included in the final treaty on the Union, which does include the following elements:

Economic and Monetary Union: 10 out of the 12 Member States have committed themselves to introducing a common currency - no later than 1 January 1999 and no sooner than 1997. Denmark and Great Britain will have special arrangements as regards the decision-making process on accession to the monetary union. A referendum on whether Denmark is to accede to the final stage of the EMU will be held towards the end of the decade.

Social policies and labour-market policies: work on the social dimension of the EC - with a view to ensuring minimum rights for employees with respect to co-determination, training and education, maximum weekly working hours, etc.

- will continue to be carried out by all EC Member States with the exception of Great Britain.

19 December

Adoption of the Finance Act
The KV Government, the Centre Democrats, the Christian People's Party, the Social Liberal Party, and the Social Democratic Party adopt the 1992 Finance Act. The Progress Party and the Socialist Peoples' Party vote against this budget.

The total revenues within the operating budget, public works budget, and lending budget for 1992 are estimated at DKK 297.8 billion, and total expenditure, including interest on national debts, is estimated at DKK 326.3 billion. The corresponding figures for 1991 are estimated at DKK 280.4 billion and DKK 319.1 billion, respectively. The gross public-sector borrowing requirement (gross cash deficit) for 1992 is expected to amount to 120.8 billion; the corresponding 1991 figure being 153.6 billion. The 1992 Finance Act estimates the nominal national debt at DKK 451.0 billion at the end of 1992; this figure was DKK 422.9 billion at the end of 1991. The interest burden on this debt is estimated at DKK 56.7 billion in 1992, the corresponding 1991 figure being DKK 55.8 billion.

1992

6 April The Portuguese escudo joins the EMS
As of 6 April 1992, the Portuguese escudo is admitted into the European Monetary System (EMS), where it is allowed a fluctuation margin of up to six per cent in relation to the other currencies. As part of the admission process, intervention rates have been stipulated for the Portuguese escudo in relation to the other participating currencies. The intervention rates in relation to the Danish krone are as follows:

Buying rate: DKK 4.1321 per PTE 100
Asking rate: DKK 4.6586 per PTE 100
The ECU central rate for the Danish krone remains unaltered: ECU 1 = DKK 7.84195. The intervention rates between the other currencies who participated in the EMS prior to this date also remain unchanged.

8 May Activation of the unemployed
The KV Government enters into an agreement with the parties represented in the Danish Parliament on jobs for the unemployed.

This agreement includes the following elements:

- Young recipients of cash benefits (under the age of 23) are to receive placement pay (starting pay for entrants to the labour market) to the amount of DKK 50 an hour when they are first called upon to participate in a job-creation project. If a young unemployed person is to participate in a job-creation project for the second time, the rate will be DKK 60 an hour; for all subsequent projects the rate will be DKK 67 an hour. This scheme enters into force on 1 April 1993.
- Local authorities will be under an obligation to provide young cash benefit recipients under the age of 25 with an offer of employment or training/education. This means that local authorities are under an obligation to offer young people under the age of 25 training/education or employment for an average of 20 hours a week.

14 May

Amendment of the Mortgage Credit Act
The Danish Parliament adopts new regulations which govern lending by mortgage-credit institutions. These new rules mean that home-owners can restructure any existing mortgages on their home. Mortgages can be changed to the so-called "mix loans" with a maximum duration of 30 years for permanent residences and 20 years for holiday homes. Moreover, home-owners can take out mortgages for all documented expenses for extensions, structural additions, and building maintenance. Mortgage-credit institutions will also be able to grant all property owners additional mortgages without any specific property-related purpose. Such mortgages can be granted as 20-year mix loans amounting to a maximum of 60 per cent of the value of the relevant property. (No. 378/20 May).

2 June

Referendum on the EU
The result of the referendum on the EU is a 'no' to Danish accession to the European Union. Of the votes cast, 49.3 per cent were in favour of Danish accession, whereas 50.7 were against.

26 November

Agreement on the Finance Act
The KV Government enters into an agreement with the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Centre Democrats, and the Christian People's Party on the 1993 Finance Act. The main objective of this agreement is to create an additional 20,000-30,000 new jobs a

year within the private sector during the next two years without increasing the state deficit. The agreement includes the following elements:

- The right and obligation of the unemployed to a period of education/training between the first and second job offers is repealed.
- The Youth Benefit scheme is amended so that only cash-benefit recipients between the ages of 21-24 must receive an offer of employment after a three-month unemployment period.
- More funds are set aside for adult education/training and supplementary training. Among other things, this includes raising the AUD-bidrag ('employees' training contribution').
- The scheme on state subsidies for repairs and upkeep of permanent residences and holiday homes is extended in duration, and grants are raised to DKK 10,000 per year.
- Free access to take out 30-year supplementary mortgages with property as collateral. These mortgages can be taken out as so-called "mix loans" within maximum loan limits of 80 per cent for permanent residences and 60 per cent for holiday homes. At the same time, maximum maturity limits for loans and mortgages for businesses and holiday homes are extended to 30 years.

12 December *EC summit in Edinburgh*
Denmark's requirements regarding a special agreement on the EC Union are met at the EC summit at Edinburgh.

The Edinburgh Agreement addresses many issues, some of which are listed below:

- The agreement is legally binding and is in effect for the duration of the Maastricht Treaty.
- The agreement does not force Denmark to take part in a common EC defence plan, nor to become a member of the defence organisation known as the WEU.
- Denmark is entitled to keep any cooperation on e.g. police work and immigration issues outside the auspices of the EC.
- With respect to Union citizenship, it is made clear that Denmark accepts the rights laid down in the Maastricht Treaty, and that Denmark is entitled to refuse any expansion of this concept.
- Denmark is not bound by the third stage of the economic union with its single currency, common central bank, and common economic policies.

17 December *Adoption of the Finance Act*

The KV Government, the Social Democratic Party, the Centre Democrats, the Christian People's Party, and the Social Liberal Party adopt the 1993 Finance Act. The Socialist Peoples' Party and The Progress Party vote against this budget. The total revenues within the operating budget, public works budget, and lending budget for 1993 are estimated at DKK 307.4 billion, and total expenditure, including interest on national debts, is estimated at DKK 351.3 billion. The corresponding 1992 figures are estimated at DKK 295.1 billion and DKK 330.0 billion, respectively. The gross public-sector borrowing requirement (gross cash deficit) for 1993 is expected to be DKK 122.6 billion; the corresponding 1992 figure was DKK 142.8 billion.

In the 1993 Finance Act, the nominal national debt (without deductions for the assets of *Den Sociale Pensionsfond* ["the Social Pensions Fund"]) is estimated to amount to DKK 629.6 billion at the end of 1993; at the end of 1992, this figure was DKK 584.4 billion. The interest

burden on this debt is estimated at DKK 59.0 billion in 1993; the corresponding 1992 figure is DKK 52.9 billion.

1993

1 January *Czechoslovakia is split*
Czechoslovakia is split, giving rise to two new states: the Czech Republic and Slovakia.

14 January *The Tamil Report is published*
On the basis of the findings of the report prepared on the Tamil case, the Prime Minister, Poul Schlüter, tenders the resignation of the KV government.

25 January *New Danish government*
The negotiations on the formation of a new government result in a government comprising the Social Democratic Party, the Centre Democrats, the Social Liberal Party, and the Christian People's Party. The new Prime Minister is Poul Nyrup Rasmussen.

15 February *Collective agreement within the industrial sector*

The Central Organisation of Industrial Employees in Denmark and the Confederation of Danish Industries enter into an agreement which entails increases to the minimum wage: DKK 1 per hour as of 1 March 1993, DKK 1.35 as of 1 March 1994, and another DKK 1.35 as of 1 February 1995. This brings the minimum wage rate up to DKK 69.70 per hour. In addition to the increases to the minimum-wage rates, the industrial sector has secured full pay during the first two weeks of absence due to sickness for its employees as of 1 March 1994, and the rate to be paid for the labour-market pension scheme is increased from the current 0.9 per cent of total pay to 1.2 per cent as of 1 July 1994.

19 February *Collective agreement for state employees*

The state employees, as represented by the Joint Committee of the Central Organisations, agree on a settlement with the Danish Minister of Finance. This agreement entails a 2.5 per cent pay rise for state employees during the course of the next two years. The first year will see a pay rise of 0.5 per cent, whereas the following year will see an additional 1.0 per cent pay rise. The remaining 1.0 per cent is allocated for measures such as the annual 0.9 per cent extension of the pension scheme and funding for a scheme which means that approximately 1,000 state employees can take up to 20 weeks of leave for training and receive leave benefits plus additional funding to cover the difference between such benefits and their normal pay. The automatic adjustment scheme remains in effect and is expected to occasion a 0.6 per cent pay rise in 1993. The local performance-related pay scheme is extended by 0.2 per cent, which is funded by the adjustment scheme.

25 February *Local-authority collective agreement*

Local government employees, as represented by KTO (The Association of Local Government Employees' Organisations), agree on a settlement with local-authority employers. The result of this collective agreement is largely similar to the agreement made for state employees. The agreement entails a 2.52 per cent pay rise during the next two years. Local government employees will receive a 0.51 per cent pay rise on 1 April, a 0.49 per cent pay rise in October

1993, and a 1.52 pay rise in April 1994. Moreover, the agreement comprises a DKK 300 million expansion of pension schemes and a 40 per cent increase in the local-pay scheme.

30 April *Stamp duties withdrawn*
Effective as of 24 March 1993, the Danish Parliament repeals legislation dealing with payment of stamp duties in connection with property purchases, loans for consumption purposes, credit, etc. Deeds in connection with transferral of property are also exempt from stamp duties until the end of October 1993. (No. 244/3 May).

18 May *Referendum on the EU*
The result of the referendum on the EU is a 'yes' to Danish accession to the European Union. Of the votes cast, 56.7 per cent were in favour of Danish accession, whereas 43.3 were against.

24 June *The tax reform*
The Danish Parliament adopts a series of Acts; which comprise the tax reform. *Personal income tax*: the tax scales are subjected to a restructuring with the following main features: the current state tax, which amounts to 22 per cent of taxable income, is reduced and divided into two tax brackets: in 1994, taxable incomes up to DKK 130,000 will be taxed a basic tax rate of 14.5 per cent. This basic tax rate will be gradually reduced to 8 per cent in 1998. Deductible expenses and basic personal allowances are always deducted from this tax bracket. Taxable incomes greater than DKK 130,000 per year will be subject to a new intermediate tax, which amounts to 4.5 per cent in 1994. This tax rate will increase to 6 per cent for the 1997 income year. The present so-called "6 per cent tax" is to be phased out over a three-year period and will be completely withdrawn in 1996. As of next year, unearned income (income from capital and investments) will no longer be included in the tax base within this tax bracket. The "12 per cent tax" - now also known as the top tax - will be gradually increased to 15 per cent in 1996. In addition to earned income, the tax base for this tax bracket now also includes unearned income greater than DKK 20,000 for unmarried individuals and DKK 40,000 for married couples. The tax ceiling is reduced to 65 per cent in 1994 and will be reduced to 58 per cent in 1998. Also, the 3 per cent allowance hitherto in force is repealed as of 1994. (No. 480/30 June).

The regulations on mileage allowances are amended, so that it is only possible to qualify for a tax allowance for distances in excess of 24 kilometres. Mileage allowances for distances between 54 and 100 kilometres are increased by increasing the rate per kilometre from DKK 0.29 to DKK 1.17; for distances greater than 100 kilometres, the rate is DKK 0.29 per kilometre.

(No. 482/30 June).

As of 1994, rental value rates directed against home-owners are reduced: from 2.5 to 2.0 per cent for houses with a value of less than DKK 1.4 million, and from 7.5 to 6.0 per cent for properties with a value of more than DKK 1.4 million.

(No. 423/25 June).

24 June *Tax and duty amendments*
The Danish Parliament adopts a series of tax and duty amendments, the so-called green taxes: a tax on carrier bags is introduced from 1994. This tax amounts to approximately DKK 0.50 per standard bag. (No. 488/30 June). From 1994, petrol taxes are increased by DKK 0.30, a figure which will rise to DKK 0.47 in 1998, and diesel taxes increase by DKK 0.10 per litre as of 1997. Both taxes will increase by an

additional DKK 0.46 per litre if Germany introduces tax increases. (No. 489/30 June). Duties on coal, lignite and coke are gradually increased by DKK 350, 621, and 259 per tonne during the period from 1995 to 1997.

(No. 490/30 June).

The charge on electricity will be gradually increased during the course of the 1994-1998 period. This increase amounts to DKK 0.03 per kWh in 1994 and will rise to DKK 0.19 in 1998.

(No. 491/30 June).

As of 1 January 1994, water charges to the amount of DKK 1 per cubic metre are introduced; this rate will increase to DKK 5 per cubic metre in 1998. Enterprises which are registered for VAT will qualify for reimbursement of this water charge; however, this does not apply to the professions and the entertainment sector.

(No. 468/30 June).

Waste charges are increased as of 1 January 1997, and will be differentiated as follows:

- 1) Waste for incineration will be subject to a charge of DKK 210 per tonne.
- 2) Waste for landfilling will be subject to a charge of DKK 285 per tonne.
- 3) Waste which is used for energy-recovery purposes in electricity generation or joint generation of electricity and heating will be subject to a charge of DKK 160 per tonne, which is the current charge imposed on incineration waste. (No. 493/30 June).

The car tax (for vehicle certificates) on vans weighing between 2 and 3 tonnes is increased to DKK 30,000, whereas the car tax on vans weighing between 3 and 4 tonnes is increased to DKK 19,000. Small buses which are not used for commercial purposes will be subject to a 60 per cent tax on the taxable value in excess of DKK 6,100. The vehicle tax (vehicle-certificate tax) on motorcycles is reduced, whereas rental cars are exempt from this tax.

(No. 429/25 June).

25 June

Labour-market reform

As part of the labour-market reform, the Danish Parliament decides to restructure the unemployment benefit system as of 1 January 1994. The new regulations mean that unemployed individuals can remain within the unemployment benefit system for a total of nine years, including two years of leave for education/training or child care. The seven-year period where it is possible to claim unemployment benefit comprises two parts:

- 1) The first part is a four-year period, where unemployed individuals can claim unemployment benefit in accordance with current unemployment benefit regulations. During this period, unemployed individuals are entitled to one year of education and/or job activation. After one year of unemployment, it is possible to elect to combine unemployment benefits with income from casual work for a one-year period: in addition to receiving 80 per cent of the maximum unemployment benefit rate, it is also possible to earn a maximum of DKK 27,500 within this one-year period. During this period, the obligations regarding labour-market availability do not apply.

- 2) The second part, which is a three-year period, can also be extended by a period of leave. During this period, it will also be possible to combine unemployment benefits with income from casual labour in accordance with the scheme outlined in the above.

The new regulations on unemployment benefits also ensure that no unemployed individuals over the age of 50 who qualify for early retirement

benefit will lose their right to receive unemployment benefit prior to their early retirement. Until the end of 1996, unemployed individuals over the age of 50 will also be able to receive transitional benefits corresponding to 82 per cent of the maximum unemployment benefit rate; these transitional benefits are currently available to unemployed individuals between the ages of 55 and 59. As part of a pilot scheme, transitional-benefit recipients will also have the opportunity to combine this benefit with income from casual labour. (No. 436/30 June).

Other elements of the labour-market reform include the following: as of 1 January 1994, it will be possible to choose between three types of leave for periods of up to one year. This involves extensions in the duration and scope of the existing schemes.

- 1) Leave for education and training. This scheme is available to persons over the age of 25 who are members of an unemployment insurance fund and who have been in employment for a minimum total period of three years within the last five years. The terms of this leave must be agreed upon with the employer. Unemployed members of unemployment insurance funds and self-employed individuals also qualify for education/training leave. During the period of leave, scheme participants will receive benefits corresponding to the maximum unemployment-benefit rate. However, as of 1 April 1995, this benefit is reduced to 80 per cent of the maximum unemployment-benefit rate.
- 2) Sabbatical leave. The conditions for sabbatical leave are the same as for education/training leave. However, an additional requirement stipulates that employers must hire an unemployed person for the duration of the leave period. Leave benefits correspond to 80 per cent of the maximum unemployment-benefit rate.
- 3) Parental leave to care for children between the ages of 0-8 years. Parents who are in employment, self-employed, unemployed members of an unemployment insurance fund, or cash-benefit claimants can take parental leave to care for their children for a maximum period of 52 weeks. (No. 435/30 June).

25 June *Labour-market contributions introduced*

As part of the tax reform process, the Danish Parliament decides to introduce a new gross tax to help finance three new labour-market funds: an unemployment-benefit fund, an activation fund, and a sickness-benefit fund. As of 1 January 1994, employees and self-employed individuals must pay 5 per cent of their gross earnings. The gross tax - or labour-market contribution, as it is also known - will increase gradually to 8 per cent in 1997. Employers will not be called upon to pay contributions before 1997 at the earliest. (No. 448/30 June).

25 June *Cash benefits converted to gross earnings*

The Danish Parliament decides to restructure the cash-benefit system, so that benefit claimants receive taxable gross benefits similar to unemployment benefits. As of 1 January 1994, cash-benefit claimants who support children will receive 80 per cent of the maximum unemployment-benefit rate, i.e. DKK 8,852. Claimants with no obligation to maintain others will receive DKK 6,634. The regulations regarding young people under the age of 23 will remain in force, even though cash benefits are also converted to gross income for this group.

2 August

Changes to the EMS

The fluctuation margins for all currencies within the European Monetary System (EMS) have been changed to ± 15 per cent. However, Germany and the Netherlands have announced that they have entered into a bilateral agreement which ensures that the intervention rates hitherto in force between the German Deutschmark and the Dutch guilder remain in force.

This results in the following intervention rates between Danmarks Nationalbank and foreign-exchange dealers:

Buying rate: 328.461	DKK per 100 DEM
Buying rate: 97.943	DKK per 100 FRF
Buying rate: 15.9266	DKK per 100 BEF
Buying rate: 291.544	DKK per 100 NLG
Buying rate: 792.014	DKK per 100 IEP
Buying rate: 4.1519	DKK per 100 ESP
Buying rate: 3.3209	DKK per 100 PTE
Asking rate: 442.968	DKK per 100 DEM
Asking rate: 132.066	DKK per 100 FRF
Asking rate: 21.4747	DKK per 100 BEF
Asking rate: 393.105	DKK per 100 NLG
Asking rate: 1067.92	DKK per 100 IEP
Asking rate: 5.5985	DKK per 100 ESP
Asking rate: 4.4777	DKK per 100 PTE

The central rates in relation to the ECU remain unchanged. The theoretical central rates for the British pound, Italian lira, and Greek drachma, which do not take part in this monetary system, also remain unchanged.

16 December *Adoption of the Finance Act*

The government parties, the Danish Liberal Party, and the Conservative Party adopt the 1994 Finance Act. The Socialist Peoples' Party and the Progress Party are against this budget. The total revenues within the operating budget, public works budget, and lending budget for 1994 are estimated at DKK 334.5 billion, and total expenditure, including interest on national debts, is estimated to amount to DKK 388.9 billion. The corresponding figures for 1993 are estimated at DKK 310.6 billion and DKK 362.3 billion, respectively. The gross public-sector borrowing requirement (gross cash deficit) in 1994 is expected to amount to DKK 119.9 billion; the corresponding 1993 figure being DKK 137.8 billion. The 1994 Finance Act estimates that the nominal national debt (without deductions for the assets of *Den Sociale Pensionsfond* ["the Social Pensions Fund"]) will amount to DKK 701.4 billion at the end of 1994; the corresponding figure for the end of 1993 being DKK 645.4 billion. The interest burden on this debt is estimated at DKK 62.7 billion in 1994, the 1993 interest burden being DKK 61.5 billion.

17 December *Simpler rules for inclusion in unemployment insurance funds*

The Danish Parliament adopts legislation to simplify the rules governing admittance to unemployment insurance funds. Employees must be in employment, with or without public subsidies, when applying for membership. The right to receive unemployment benefit remains subject to the same prerequisites as before: one year of membership of an unemployment insurance fund and 26 weeks of employment within the last three years. Publicly subsidised employment no longer qualifies with regard to this employment requirement.

(No. 1062/22 December).

1994

19 April *Reduced home-improvements subsidies*

The Danish Parliament reduces the subsidies granted for property improvements. The subsidy rate is reduced from 50 to 40 per cent, and the maximum grant is reduced from DKK 10,000 to DKK 7,000 for all types of homes, except listed buildings and buildings of special architectural or historic interest: for such properties, the maximum subsidy available is reduced from DKK 50,000 to DKK 25,000. Properties which are not used as permanent residences now only qualify for a grant for meters to monitor consumption of water, electricity, gas, etc. The grant available for individual meters is reduced from DKK 8,000 to DKK 7,000, while the grant for common meters is reduced from DKK 25,000 to 20,000.

5 May *Annual property valuations*

As of 1 January 1996, official property valuations will be conducted annually; this will include access to appeal the decisions made. A special transitional scheme will, however, be in force during the 1996-98 period, and current regulations on schematic annual adjustments between the general valuations will be applied for the last time on 1 January 1997. A new structure is also introduced within the field of property evaluation; however, the valuation organisation will remain under the auspices of the Danish state. The Minister for Taxation appoints a valuation council comprising a chairman and two real estate appraisers.

24 May *Partial early-retirement benefit for the 60-66 year-olds.*

As of next year, 60-66 year-olds will qualify for partial early-retirement benefit if they reduce their number of working hours. This scheme supplements the standard early-retirement benefit scheme, and the same preconditions apply to both types of benefit. The Partial Early-Retirement Benefit Act stipulates that this benefit is calculated as a set payment of 82 per cent of the hourly maximum unemployment benefit rate per one-hour reduction in working hours.

9 June *Election for the European Parliament*

An election is held for the European Parliament, which results in the following distribution of votes (in per cent):

The Social Democratic Party	15.8
The Social Liberal Party	8.5
The Conservative Party	17.7
The Centre Democrats	0.9
The Socialist Peoples' Party	8.6
The June Movement	15.2
The People's Movement against the EU ..	10.3
The Christian People's Party	1.1
Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party)	19.0
The Progress Party	2.9
Total	100.0

This distribution of votes entails the following distribution of seats: four members for the Danish Liberal Party, three members each for the Social Democratic Party and the Conservative Party, two members each for the June-Movement and the People's Movement against the EU, and one member each for the Social Liberal Party and the Socialist Peoples' Party.

29 August *A general election is announced*

The Prime Minister, Poul Nyrup Rasmussen, announces that a general election will be held on 21 September.

21 September

General election

The general election results in the following distribution of seats in the Danish Parliament (for the previous distribution of seats, please see »12 December 1990«):

The Social Democratic Party	62
The Social Liberal Party	8
The Conservative Party	27
The Centre Democrats	5
The Socialist Peoples' Party	13
Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party)	42
The Progress Party	11
The Danish Red-Green Alliance	6
Others	1
Total	175

An additional four members were elected for Greenland and the Faroe Islands, two from each region.

A new minority government is subsequently formed (on 27 September), comprising the Social Democratic Party, The Social Liberal Party, and the Centre Democrats, with Poul Nyrup Rasmussen as Prime Minister.

21 November *Agreement on the Finance Act*

The government enters into an agreement with the Danish Liberal Party and the Conservative Party on the 1995 Finance Act. This agreement includes the following elements:

- The leave schemes for the purposes of education/training and child care will continue beyond 1996, and the pilot scheme on sabbatical leave will continue to the end of 1999. Leave benefits are reduced for participants in child-care and sabbatical leave schemes: from 80 to 70 per cent of the maximum unemployment benefit rate. This reduction has already been introduced: the proposal was in effect from the time of its submission to the Danish Parliament. Further reductions to these benefits will be carried out (to 60 per cent) in 1997. Leave benefits with respect to education/training remain at 100 per cent of the maximum unemployment benefit rate. (No. 1084/21 December).

- The sibling discount scheme is amended, so that parents must pay full rates for the most expensive place and 50 per cent of the rates for all other children attending day-care centres, kindergarten, recreation centres, etc. The added cost burden will be greater for families with small children. Consequently, child allowances are increased by DKK 1,000 for the 0 - 2 age bracket. The final payment of special baby allowances will be made in the quarter where the child in question turns three. (No. 1116/21 December).

- Regulations governing labour-market availability are tightened. Greater opportunities will be introduced for assigning unemployed individuals to work outside the scope of their own sector after 12 months of unemployment. The long-term unemployed will be obliged to accept activation offers to uphold their right to receive unemployment benefits. This Act was passed with amendments regarding issues such as regulations on income guarantees, income ceilings, and unemployment benefits. (No. 1985/21 December).

- The regulations governing activation of benefit claimants are simplified. Benefit claimants under the age of 25 who receive trainee benefits will be under an obligation to be activated for a minimum of 30 hours a week; the current minimum is 20 hours a week. Young student recipients of student grants (SU) do not qualify for cash benefits if they take leave from their studies. The age

limit for the so-called youth rates, which amount to approximately 50 per cent of the cash benefit rate for adults, is raised from 23 years to 25 years. The cash-benefit system also sees a tightening of regulations on a series of other issues.

(No. 1127/21 December).

- Mileage allowances are increased as of the 1995 tax year. Rates for the longest stretch of travel are amended from 25 to 50 per cent of the normal rates, bringing the allowance rate up to DKK 0.595 per kilometre. Persons using the transitional rule on own-vehicle transportation will receive a corresponding DKK 0.2975 per kilometre increase in the allowance rate for travel/commuting in excess of 100 kilometres.

(No. 1117/21 December).

- The scheme on state grants for improvements to permanent residences and holiday homes is repealed. (No. 1086/21 December).

24 November

Longer time limits for restructuring cash loans

The Danish Parliament decides to increase time limits in connection with restructuring cash loans, thus providing borrowers with greater opportunities for choosing the time for any loan restructuring. The objective is to take into consideration those home-owners who - during the previous period of low interest rates - terminated their old cash loans without hedging their new loan. Tax allowances are usually made for losses incurred in connection with this type of loan restructuring, on the condition that the regulations on time limits regarding the period between termination of the old loan and raising of the new loan are complied with. With this Act, the requirement on simultaneousness is stipulated in a manner which generally allows for a lapse of up to one year between these two transactions. These amendments apply to restructuring which has been carried out after 27 June 1993. (No. 1112/21 December).

15 December *Adoption of the Finance Act*

The government parties, the Danish Liberal Party, and the Conservative Party adopt the 1995 Finance Act. The Socialist Peoples' Party, the Progress Party, and the Danish Red-Green Alliance are against the Act.

The total revenues within the operating budget, public works budget, and lending budget for 1995 are estimated at DKK 350.2 billion, and the total expenditure, including interest on national debts, is estimated at DKK 390.2 billion. The corresponding figures for 1994 are estimated at DKK 342.6 billion 386.7 billion, respectively. The gross public-sector borrowing requirement (gross cash deficit) for 1995 is expected to be DKK 168.1 billion; the corresponding 1994 figure being DKK 134.3 billion.

The 1995 Finance Act estimates that the nominal national debt (without deductions for the assets of *Den Sociale Pensionsfond* ["the Social Pensions Fund"]) will be DKK 745.6 billion at the end of 1995, whereas the corresponding figure for 1994 was DKK 695.2 billion. The interest burden on this debt is estimated at DKK 59.3 billion in 1995; the 1994 figure being DKK 62.0 billion.

1995

1 January *New members of the EU*
Finland, Sweden, and Austria are accepted as members of the European Union, bringing the number of Member States up to 15.

9 January *Austria enters the EMS*
 As of 9 January, the Austrian schilling takes part in the European Monetary System (EMS) with fluctuation limits of 15 per cent each way. As part of the admission process, intervention rates have been stipulated for the Austrian schilling in relation to the other participating currencies. The intervention rates for the Danish krone are as follows:

Buying rate: DKK 46.6910 per ATS 100
 Asking rate: DKK 62.9561 per ATS 100
 The ECU central rate for the Danish krone remains unaltered: ECU 1 = DKK 7.43679. The intervention rates between the other currencies who participated in the EMS prior to this date also remain unchanged.

16 February *Collective agreement for state employees*

The state employees, as represented by the Joint Committee of the Central Organisations, agree on a settlement with the Danish Minister of Finance. The total pay framework for the two-year agreement period amounts to 3.5 per cent. General pay rises account for 2.25 per cent, which will be distributed as follows: 0.70 per cent on 1 April 1995, 0.75 per cent on 1 April 1996, and 0.80 per cent on 1 October 1996. The remaining 1.25 per cent are set aside for pensions and other schemes. The agreement also comprises a continuation of an adjustment scheme in relation to pay developments within the private labour market. Moreover, this collective agreement involves the following main issues:

- Local performance-related pay: in 1995, 0.87 per cent of the total pay will be subject to local pay negotiations; this figure will increase to 1.04 per cent in 1996. These percentages are, however, maximum rates, and public enterprises are under no obligation to apply this scheme, which will be discontinued during the next two years.
- Pensions: employees without full pension schemes will receive an additional 2.1 per cent for pensions as of 1 October 1995. This brings the level of these schemes up to approximately 10 per cent of wages. The ultimate target is 12 per cent; this objective is expected to be met in 1997.
- Parental care days: in future, parts of the maternity/paternity leave period can be used for parental care days. State-employed women are entitled to maternity leave eight weeks before term; if they elect to wait until six weeks before term, however, they will be entitled to take ten individual days off work during the first year after the date of birth. Moreover, both mothers and fathers can accumulate any overtime, and use it to care for a sick child.
- Education/training: more state employees can receive full pay during education and training. During the last period, funds were set aside for a total of 27,000 weeks of education and training; this has been increased to 47,000 weeks with this agreement.
- Trainee pay: recently qualified academics with one year of unemployment can be employed as trainees at 80 per cent of the usual starting pay. To counterbalance this reduction in pay, 20 per cent of the working hours are to be used for training and education.
- Social chapter: the parties agree to join in common efforts to increase state employment rates for those groups who find it difficult to gain a foothold within the labour

market. For example, agreements have been entered into on how such positions can be established on special terms with regard to pay and working hours.

19 February *Local-authority collective agreement*

Local government employees, as represented by KTO (The Association of Local Government Employees' Organisations), agree on a settlement with local-authority employers. The total framework for pay improvements is 3.5 per cent. General pay rises account for 2.22 per cent, which will be distributed as follows: 0.66 per cent on 1 April 1995, 0.78 per cent on 1 April 1996, and 0.78 per cent on 1 October 1996. The remaining 1.28 per cent are set aside for pensions and other schemes. Moreover, the local-pay scheme is repealed in favour of decentralised pay. There are maximum limits on local-authority expenditure on decentralised pay. As of 1 April 1995, the upper limit is 0.6 per cent of the total payroll costs. On 1 April 1996, this figure is increased to 0.8 per cent. Employees contribute 0.48 per cent to this scheme, while employers contribute 0.32 per cent. A new feature of this decentralised pay scheme is that it can also be used for reorganisational purposes and supplementary training. The greatest innovation of this agreement is the introduction of the "child care days" scheme, which enables parents to take ten days off work per child to care for their children. The present pay-adjustment scheme continues, albeit with amendments, thus ensuring that pay rises within the private labour market will automatically occasion pay rises for employees within the public sector. The new collective agreement also extends the scope of pension schemes for employees who do not have full pension schemes as yet; contributions are increased by 2.4 per cent.

20 February *Collective agreement within the industrial sector*

The Confederation of Danish Industries and the Central Organisation of Industrial Employees in Denmark enter into a collective agreement, which is valid for the next three years. This agreement entails the following increases to the minimum wage: DKK 1.60 as of 1 March 1995, DKK 1.75 as of 1 March 1996, and DKK 1.60 as of 1 February 1998. In addition to this, wage negotiations will take place at individual workplaces. The agreement also includes the following elements:

- Pensions: pension contributions are increased by 0.6 per cent on three occasions: 1 March 1995, 1 March 1996, and 1 March 1997; employers pay 0.4 per cent, employees the remaining 0.2 per cent.
- Nuisance bonuses are increased by 6.0 per cent and apprentice rates are increased by 6.2 per cent.
- Working hours: working hours can become more flexible if employees agree to this. In future, it will be possible to calculate the average working week over a period of six months, rather than six weeks. Previously, employers were able to demand 40-hour weeks; the new collective agreements ensure that the weekly working hours can only exceed 37 hours when the employees consent to this.
- Terms of notice: a new two-week term of notice is introduced for employees after six months of employment.

– Sickness: the period of full pay during sickness is extended from two to four weeks as of 1 March 1996.

– Maternity / paternity leave: as of 1 March 1997, women are entitled to full pay (up to a maximum of DKK 95 an hour) for 14 weeks of maternity leave. Men receive full pay during the two weeks of paternity leave.

– Supplementary training: employees receive full pay during periods of supplementary training when their participation meets with consent from their employers and where such participation qualifies for a state subsidy.

– Social chapter: no specific social chapter is included. Enterprises must, however, initiate pilot schemes to increase employment amongst those groups of young people who find it difficult to gain a foothold within the labour market.

6 March *Amendments to the EMS*

As a result of the currency-rate adjustments adopted within the European Monetary System (EMS), the central rates for the Spanish peseta and the Portuguese escudo have been devalued by 7.00 and 3.50 per cent, respectively. This results in the following intervention rates for the Spanish peseta and the Portuguese escudo between the Danmarks Nationalbank and foreign-exchange dealers.

Buying rate: DKK 3.8614 per 100 ESP

Buying rate: DKK 3.2046 per 100 PTE

Asking rate: DKK 5.2064 per 100 ESP

Asking rate: DKK 4.3210 per 100 PTE

The intervention rates for the German Deutschemark, French franc, Belgian franc, Dutch guilder, Irish punt, and Austrian schilling remain unaltered.

This adjustment means that the central rates in relation to ECU are changed for all EMS currencies. The new central rates are as follows:

Denmark	ECU 1 =	7.28580 DKK

Germany	ECU 1 =	1.91007 DEM

France	ECU 1 =	6.40608 FRF

Belgium	ECU 1 =	39.3960 BEF

The Netherlands	ECU 1 =	2.15214 NLG

Ireland	ECU 1 =	0.792214 IEP

Spain	ECU 1 =	162.493 ESP

Portugal	ECU 1 =	195.792 PTE

Austria	ECU 1 =	13.4383 ATS

The British pound, Greek drachma, and Portuguese escudo do not participate in this monetary system; the theoretical central rates for these currencies are as follows:

Great Britain	ECU 1 =	0.786652 GBP

Italy	ECU 1 =	2106.15 ITL

Greece	ECU 1 =	292.867 GRD

23 May *Tryg takes over Baltica*

The Tryg insurance company acquires the insurance company Baltica from Den Danske Bank. This makes the Tryg-Baltica insurance company the largest insurance company in Denmark.

24 May *Welfare Commission Report is published*

The Welfare Commission presents its report, which includes the following findings:

- The education system: the Commission proposes a reform of the education system with a view to ensuring that the business community will enjoy a highly qualified and flexible labour force in future, and to improving opportunities for all citizens to gain a permanent foothold within the labour

market. Problems are evident within vocational education, which has an annual drop-out rate of approximately 30 per cent. Standards are falling at institutions of higher education, a fact which impairs Denmark's opportunities for maintaining its position amongst the wealthiest countries in the world.

- The labour market: the Commission agrees that lower unemployment benefits and lower minimum wages will not solve the entire unemployment problem. Such measures could entail a reduction in living standards among the weakest social groups; this would be completely unacceptable. However, the activation system and unemployment-benefit system should be structured in a way which means that taking a job or an education will always be beneficial in financial terms. It is recommended that more effective and efficient testing of the regulations governing labour-market availability be carried out.
- Taxation: the Danish taxation structure presents two significant problems: the high marginal tax rates and the comparatively large income tax burden placed on low-income groups. The high levels of unemployment amongst low-income groups and those with low-level education might speak in favour of lowering taxes on low incomes. Public finances, however, require full funding. This indicates a need for long and thorough preparation of the next tax reform.
- Leave schemes: the Commission proposes a reform of the leave schemes for education and childcare, as well as an abolition of the sabbatical leave scheme.
- Transfer payments: the weakest point of the Danish economy is the high level of unemployment and the large cost of transfer payments. The Commission considers these large costs to be symptoms of more fundamental weaknesses in the Danish economy. They may also be symptoms of attitudes which have been partly created by the welfare system and the long period of recession.
- The service sector: the service sector presents great potential for employment. It is recommended that the demand for services be stimulated - e.g. by means of target-specific subsidies such as the home-help scheme. Emphasis should also be placed on education of service employees. The interplay between the public and private sectors must be increased within welfare service.

1 June *Tax and duty amendments*
The Danish Parliament adopts a series of amendments regarding taxes and duties: as of 1 January 1996, petrol duties increase by DKK 0.17. The old Act on inheritance taxes and gift taxes is repealed, and is replaced by a new estate tax and a supplementary tax. The inheritance tax hitherto in force is replaced by the estate tax, where estates are taxed 15 per cent after a deduction of a DKK 180,000 basic allowance. Inheritances for more remote blood relatives and organisations will also be subject to a supplementary tax of 25 per cent. The taxation base for this supplementary tax is the amount left after allowances and inheritance taxes. Inheritance and gifts between married couples are completely exempt from tax. As regards gifts, parents may each give their children and grandchildren tax-free gifts up to an amount of DKK 40,000 a year per recipient. A 15 per cent tax is charged on gifts which exceed this

amount, the taxation base being the value in excess of DKK 40,000. (No. 426/14 June). It becomes possible to carry out premature withdrawals of capital pensions. A 60 per cent tax will be charged on pension funds which are withdrawn prematurely. This does not, however, apply to pension funds which are withdrawn during parental leave, educational/training leave, or sabbatical leave. In such cases, normal income taxes will apply to the amounts withdrawn. (No. 431/14 June).

2 June

Tax/duty amendments

The Danish Parliament adopts a series of levies which constitute a part of the agreements on green taxes: a new sulphur tax of DKK 20 per kilogram of sulphur is introduced. This tax applies to sulphurous fuels and propellants, and thus extends to both mineral oil products, coal, and natural gas as well as wood, hay, and waste. Fuels with sulphurous contents of less than 0.05 per cent are exempt from taxation, which means that petrol, paraffin oil, and light diesel are exempt. From 1 January 1996 to 31 December 1999, electricity generation will be exempt from the sulphur tax. (No. 421/14 June). A new CO2 tax is introduced on natural gas and town gas. This tax will be introduced gradually during 1996-97 and take full effect in 1998. This will not, however, apply to a number of power plants. This tax corresponds to a cost of DKK 100 per tonne of CO2. This affects consumers by increasing the cost of natural gas by DKK 0.22 per cubic metre. (No. 420/14 June).

Taxation of energy-efficient and energy-intensive processes is restructured. As of 1997, taxation on energy consumption for energy-efficient processes is increased annually by DKK 10, from the current DKK 50 per tonne of CO2 to DKK 90 per tonne of CO2 in 2000. In practical terms, this is done by reducing reimbursements from the existing 50 per cent to 10 per cent in the year 2000. The annual reduction will be 10 per cent per year, with the first reduction taking place on 1 January 1997. The taxation rate for energy-intensive processes will be increased by an annual DKK 5 per tonne of CO2 until the level of taxation reaches DKK 25 per tonne in 2000. In practical terms, this is done by carrying out gradual reductions to the relevant reimbursements from 95 per cent in 1996 to 75 per cent of the CO2 tax in 2000.

(No. 417/14 June).

A new tax on natural gas and town gas is introduced. This tax amounts to DKK 0.01 per cubic metre of standard natural gas. For taxable gas used as motor fuel, the tax is DKK 2.31 per cubic metre of gas. (No. 419/14 June).

The payroll tax is increased as of 1 January 1997. However, these increases will not take full effect until the year 2000, thus coinciding with a concurrent reduction in labour-market contributions. (No. 423/14 June).

27 June

EU Summit in Cannes

At an EU Summit in Cannes, the 15 Member States agree to postpone the commencement of the final stage of the Economic Monetary Union (EMU) by two years until 1 January 1999. A decision was also made to initiate police collaboration under the auspices of Europol, whereas the debate on an extension of jurisdiction of the European Court of Justice was postponed for a year. The EU Member States also decided to allocate, over the course of the next five years, approximately DKK 190 billion to Eastern and Central Europe, the Mediterranean area, and the 70 countries which fall within the scope of the Lomé Convention. Eleven applicant states parti-

cipated in this summit; however, the Heads of State and Government from the 15 EU Member States did not advance any new estimates on when new countries can accede to the EU.

24 August *Finance Act proposal (Budget)*
The Minister of Finance introduces a Bill No. L 266 of 24 August: the 1996 Finance Act.

26 September

Bank merger

Bikuben and Giro Bank announce their plans to merge in 1996.

3 October

Government policy statement

The Danish Parliament is back in session, opened by a policy statement from the Prime Minister. The main issue of this opening statement is a labour-market reform involving a shorter period of right to receive unemployment benefits and more efficient and effective activation measures. This labour-market reform is to be completed in 1998. The main elements of the reform are:

- The age limit with regard to unemployment benefits is increased: unemployment-benefit claimants must now be 18 rather than 16 years of age.
- All individuals without qualifications under the age of 25 must be offered at least 18 months of education/training after a six-month unemployment period.
- If the young person in question refuses this educational offer, the right to receive unemployment benefit is forfeit, and they will be referred to the cash-benefit system. Within this system, activation is extended from six to eighteen months.
- The current unemployment-benefit period comprises two parts, with the first part lasting four years and the second part lasting three years; both part periods can be extended by an educational leave period with a duration of up to one year, thus bringing the entire period up to a total of nine years. The government proposes that the first part be shortened from four to two years, whereas the second part will retain its three-year duration. This means that unemployment-benefit claimants will be under an obligation to commence education or a job offer no later than after two years on unemployment benefit. During the last three years, permanent activation will be required, and it will not be possible to extend the unemployment-benefit period by means of leave for education or training.
- Special job schemes or pools are to be established with regard to the environment and public care, and possibly within the cultural sphere as well. These pools will eventually replace the familiar vocational training positions. This might entail the creation of up to 25,000 jobs within these job pools. The objective for 1996 is to create 10,000 jobs of this type within local authorities and 5,000 jobs at state level. The unemployed can hold a job from this job pool for up to three years, and the job can be combined with training.
- The opportunities for making up to DKK 40,000 a year without occasioning benefit cuts during the first period are repealed.
- The benefit scheme for entrepreneurs is abolished as a right; it does, however, remain an option.
- The transitional benefits for unemployed individuals within the 50-59 age bracket are repealed as of the turn of the year. However, unemployed individuals who turn 50 in

1996 and meet the relevant criteria can qualify for transitional benefits by submitting their applications before the turn of the year.

- More opportunities for flexible work, gradual retirement, and light duties must be created for unemployed high-risk groups and elderly individuals.
- A proposal is submitted for increasing the requirements stipulated for minimum membership numbers for unemployment insurance funds, so that this minimum is raised to 50,000 members.

The opening statement also includes policy statements such as the following:

- The state is to pay contributions to the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme for cash-benefit claimants, and unemployment-benefit claimant contributions are to be doubled.
- As of 1 January 1996, the registration fee for registration in the Land Registry is increased to DKK 900, and the excise duty on compact discs is repealed.
- The home-help scheme will continue with a view to creating more jobs for those with short-term education.
- State export credit must be rendered simpler, more effective, and more efficient with a view to providing Danish enterprises with guarantees and financing opportunities in line with those of their foreign competitors. As a result, the Danish Export Credit Fund is set up under the auspices of the Ministry for Trade and Business.
- The Housing Benefits Act is amended with a view to reduce the growth in public expenditure on housing benefits.
- Radio Denmark and TV 2 will have the opportunity to establish satellite channels.

26 October *Amendment to the tax ceiling*
The Danish Parliament adopts an amendment to the Personal Income Taxation Act with a view to bringing about a slight reduction in the tax ceiling: while the tax reform stipulated that this tax ceiling was to be lowered from 63.5 per cent in 1995 to 61 per cent in 1996, this amendment means that the tax ceiling will only be lowered to 62 per cent in 1996.

29 November *Agreement on the Finance Act*
The government enters into an agreement with the Conservative Party on the 1996 Finance Act. This agreement includes the following elements: the unemployment-benefit period is reduced from seven to five years. Even where unemployed individuals have not received an offer after five years, this period cannot be extended. With regard to unemployment-benefit claimants under the age of 25, the following regulations apply: the lower age limit for admission to an unemployment insurance fund is raised to 18 from 16 years. Young unemployed people who have had no work for six months within a nine-month period must accept an offer of education or training for a minimum period of 18 months. In the event that they refuse this offer, their right to receive unemployment benefit is forfeit, and they are referred to the cash-benefit system. As regards to unemployment-benefit claimants over the age of 25, they have a right and obligation to receive a three-year activation offer after two years of unemployment. Such activation offers may involve education and/or training, or they may take the form of so-called pool jobs: public-sector jobs within the environmental area or as care providers. The pay corresponds to the relevant contractual wages and

salaries within the relevant area, but cannot exceed the maximum unemployment-benefit rate. With respect to cash-benefit claimants under the age of 25, individual action plans must be prepared. Such action plans should aim to induce the young person in question to acquire an education. For young people with no vocational training, the duration of activation offers is extended from six to eighteen months. During activation, participants will receive a maximum benefit of DKK 5,600 a month (cash benefit plus an additional activation bonus of DKK 8 per hour. This bonus has been halved). In order to qualify for the cash-benefit rate for adults (DKK 6,803 per month), the under-25s must have had eighteen months of unemployment, rather than the current twelve months. Cash-benefit claimants over the age of 25 may receive the DKK 8 activation bonus in addition to the cash benefit during activation. An action plan must be prepared no later than after six months on cash benefit. After this period, cash-benefit claimants are entitled to participate in adult education and supplementary training. The transitional benefits for unemployed individuals within the 50-59 age bracket are repealed as of 31 December 1995. However, unemployed individuals who turn 50 in 1996 and meet the relevant criteria can qualify for transitional benefits by submitting their applications before the 31 January 1996.

(No. 1058-1059 and 1112-1113/20 December)
Persons who find themselves unemployed on a temporary or more long-term basis must now pay contributions to the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme to a much larger extent than was previously the case. For example, this applies to persons claiming transitional benefits, early retirement benefits, partial pension, and cash benefits. At present, these groups do not contribute to the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme (ATP), nor to any labour-market pension scheme. This Act enters into force at the turn of the year; certain exceptions do, however, apply, and some elements within this Bill require two-year gradual introduction periods.

(No. 1057/20 December)

The capital tax rate is reduced from 1 per cent to 0.7 per cent, and the basic allowance with regard to this tax is increased from DKK 1.6 million to DKK 2.4 million. The capital tax is repealed completely as of 1997.

(No. 1105/20 December)

As of 1 January, the standard allowance for owner-occupied homes is increased from DKK 2,000 to DKK 3,000. (No. 1107/20 December)
As of 1 January, insurance companies and pension funds will only have one month to pay taxes to the state when paying out capital pensions.

(No. 1106/20 December)

A number of amendments are made to the legislation on energy taxation and the CO₂ tax. Among other things, energy taxes will be levied on bitumen, tallow oil, wood tar, pitch, etc., when used as fuel. Coal for steam ships is exempt from taxes. Moreover, there are signs that the European Commission will accept a special tax reduction for petrol sold from environmentally-friendly petrol stations.

(No. 1101/20 December)

As of 1 January, excise duties on compact discs are repealed, while the duties on tobacco and cigarette paper are increased; this causes the price of a home-made cigarette to increase by DKK 0.07 - 0.11.

(No. 1103/20 December and No. 1090/20 December)

The regulations governing settlement of corporation taxes and pension taxes between the state and local authorities are amended as of 1 January. This entails that local authorities will receive an advance payment with respect to corporation taxes, pension taxes, etc.; this advance payment will correspond to the amounts featured in the local-authority budgets. Final settlement is postponed until two years after the advance payment was made; adjustments are then made on the basis of the actual accounts.

(No. 1078/20 December)

The triviality limit with regard to housing benefits is increased from DKK 900 a year to DKK 2,000 a year. Housing benefits for home owners are also restructured, so that the entire benefit is converted into a loan option. Until now, 80 per cent of this benefit has been paid out as a loan and 20 per cent as a grant. Housing benefits for OAPs living in housing co-operatives, etc., are restructured so that 40 per cent is a grant and 60 per cent is an optional loan.

(No. 1067/20 December)

The scheme on private urban renewal will continue to the year 2000 with annual funding to the amount of DKK 0.8 billion.

(No. 1069/20 December)

In future, early-retirement benefits will not be backdated, and the age limit with regard to rehabilitation benefits is increased from 23 to 25 years: claimants below the age of 25 will receive 50 per cent of the normal rehabilitation-benefit rate.

A five-year agreement on Danish defence entails rationalisations to an amount of DKK 800-900 million in relation to 1994 levels. The Odense and Randers barracks will be closed down, and the standing force is set at 58,000 men.

A four-year agreement on the police force has been entered into; this agreement means that the current size of the police force is maintained. After the turn of the year, students who receive student grants (SU) are allowed to make an additional DKK 1,000 a month without occasioning cuts in their grant. Students are henceforth allowed to make a total of DKK 4,587 a month without losing any of their student grant.

5 December

VAT and customs duty amendments

As of 1 January 1996, the Danish Parliament adopts a series of amendments with respect to VAT and customs duty to approximate legislation within these areas to accommodate a simplification directive from Brussels. In special cases, enterprises need no longer register for VAT in other EU Member States, thus saving administration costs. The limit for adjustments to the VAT receivable on capital goods is increased from DKK 50,000 to DKK 75,000. Regulations are also eased for customs duties. If necessary due to financial reasons, goods from third-party countries outside of the EU may now be stored by the recipient without having had VAT and excise duties levied on them.

14 December

Peace agreement is signed

The peace agreement for Bosnia is signed in Paris by the presidents of Bosnia, Serbia, and Croatia.

14 December

Adoption of the Finance Act

The government parties, the Danish Liberal Party, and the Conservative Party adopt the 1996 Finance Act. The Socialist Peoples' Party, the Progress Party, and the Danish Red-Green Alliance vote against the Act.

The total revenues within the operating budget, public works budget, and lending budget for 1996 are estimated at DKK 355.5 billion, and

the total expenditure, including interest on national debt, is estimated at DKK 384.3. The corresponding figures for 1995 are estimated at DKK 351.7 billion and DKK 388.1 billion, respectively. The gross public-sector borrowing requirement (gross cash deficit) for 1996 is expected to be DKK 130.0 billion, with the corresponding 1995 figure being DKK 170.2 billion.

The 1996 Finance Act estimates that the nominal national debt (without deductions for the assets of *Den Sociale Pensionsfond* ["the Social Pensions Fund"]) will amount to DKK 763.8 billion at the end of 1996; the corresponding figure at the end of 1995 was DKK 734.0 billion. The interest burden on this debt is estimated at DKK 60.6 billion in 1996; the corresponding 1995 figure being DKK 58.9 billion.

16 December EU Summit in Madrid

At the EU Summit in Madrid, the 15 Member States agree that the name of the single EU currency will be the Euro. No agreement is reached on the issue of when accession negotiations with the 12 applicant countries from Eastern and Central Europe are to open. It is, however, agreed that accession negotiations with Malta and Cyprus can be opened in 1998.

1996

15 March Spies-Tjæreborg is sold

The Spies-Tjæreborg travel agency is acquired by the Scandinavian Leisure Group, thus coming under British ownership.

27 March EU export ban

The European Commission adopts a world-wide ban on export of British beef products.

30 March EU Summit in Torino

At the EU Summit in Torino, the 15 Member States debated the document for the government conference, which is to take the objectives of Maastricht further and pave the way for a new Treaty on the European Union. The coming negotiations, which take place under the heading "Government Conference", are expected to last for the next 15 months, and as yet the only point of agreement is that the most important task of this Government Conference will be to prepare the accession of the 12 applicant countries from Eastern and Central Europe.

3 April Destruction of British cattle herds

The EU decides that 4.7 million British cattle must be destroyed within a 30-month period. The EU will pay 70 per cent of the cost of this destruction, while Britain is to pay the remaining 30 per cent. The cost of just slaughtering the cattle is estimated at DKK 20 billion.

16 April Government presents new energy plan

The Danish government presents a new action plan for the energy of the future. The government retains the overall objective of reducing CO₂ emissions by 20 per cent by the year 2005 when compared to emission levels in 1988. The government will work to ensure that agreements are entered into with the car industry at EU level with a view to ensuring that CO₂ emissions from new cars are reduced by 25 per cent by the year 2005. New cars are to be even more energy-efficient than before, and a new type of vehicle excise duty is to be introduced which favours energy-efficient cars. The energy plan also comprises proposals for

more effective use of the energy systems, increased use of sustainable energy sources, and proposals for greater efforts to induce consumers to conserve energy.

23 April Amendments to pension schemes

The Danish Parliament adopts a series of amendments to the pensions. These amendments include the following elements:

- In future, an employee's former employer will be entitled to make tax-free payments of e.g. severance pay to the employee's annuity pension scheme or capital pension scheme.
- The regulations on the distribution of annuity pension schemes or capital pension schemes in connection with divorce are amended. Among other things, this means that the party who receives the settlement after the administration and distribution of the joint property will retain their right to make tax-deductible deposits to their part of the pension scheme.
- More flexible opportunities for the placement of pension funds in connection with job changes are created.
- On certain conditions, policy-holders become entitled to make tax deductions for deposits made to disability-insurance schemes with general insurance companies during the 1996 income year. (No. 312/24 April)

29 April B&W goes bankrupt

Burmeister & Wain submits a bankruptcy petition to the Bankruptcy Court in Copenhagen.

14 May Restructuring of alcohol duties

As of 1 July 1996, the Danish Parliament reduces alcohol duties by DKK 17 per litre and increases taxes on beer and wine: the cost of a 30-bottle crate of beer will increase by DKK 1.15, whereas wine will cost an additional DKK 0.25 (approx.) per bottle.

31 May Tax amendments

The Danish Parliament adopts a series of tax amendments: a new sewage tax is introduced. This tax comprises all common sewage-treatment plants, single-source discharges within the industrial sector, and properties which discharge sewage outside the common sewage plants. The liability to pay tax comprises the final discharge of sewage to watercourses and oceans and percolation. The amount of sewage discharged is mainly established by means of measurement, but regulations have also been adopted on standard determination of discharge amounts for smaller sewage-treatment plants. Moreover, discharges from fish farms and mussels-cleaning plants can under certain conditions be exempt from tax, and less rigorous regulations apply to sewage-treatment plants which have established pools which prevent overflow outside these plants. (No. 490/12 June)

Taxes on new cars have hitherto been levied on the basis of sales prices which have been determined in advance. However, the adoption of a new regulation issued by the European Commission means that car importers can no longer determine fixed sale prices for new cars, and thus can no longer report such prices to the tax authorities. As a result, the provisions on reporting fixed prices which cannot be exceeded have been amended so that it becomes possible to submit notification of prices which can be used as the taxable value of the vehicle, but which are not set. It has also been decided that when vehicles are sold at prices greater than

those reported to the tax authorities, the higher amount constitutes the tax base.

(No. 489/12 June)

31 May Permanent home-help scheme

The home-help scheme - which has made it possible to receive subsidies of DKK 85 an hour for services such as cleaning, cooking, and other domestic chores - becomes permanent. The subsidy is amended so that customers must pay 50 per cent of labour costs themselves, and the maximum subsidy per household per quarter is DKK 10,000. The process of settlement between customers and enterprises is also amended. Customers must now pay their share of the cost by means of giro, and enterprises will receive the state subsidies from the Danish Commerce and Companies Agency. (No. 463/12 June)

1 October The government's policy statement

The Danish Parliament is back in session and is opened by the Prime Minister's opening speech. The main themes concern initiatives to combat violence and crime and modernisation of the welfare society and the public sector. The most important policy statements in the speech address the following issues:

- A revision and restructuring of the *Bistandslov* ["the Social Security Act"]. It is proposed that this Act be divided into two separate Acts: one on active social policies and one on social services. The former Act is to comprise cash benefits, activation schemes, etc., whereas the latter comprises regulations on service as laid down in the Social Security Act.
- A scheme similar to the early-retirement benefit scheme should be introduced for those who have held part-time jobs due to reduced work ability and thus do not qualify for early retirement. Long-term membership of an unemployment insurance fund will be required in order to qualify for this benefit.
- The regulations on "light jobs" for those with special needs are to be improved. The state is to relieve counties of their share of the funding of light jobs within the public sector, while the responsibility for establishing these positions is to be relegated to the local authorities.
- The Act on individual housing benefits is to be amended. This amendment will entail a simplification of local-authority administration of the complex benefit regulations as well as a reduction in the growth of the costs for individual housing benefits. The objective is to target affluent OAPs, etc.
- A scheme is to be established to enable local authorities to test various methods for allocation of council housing, etc. This will provide local authorities with a tool to prevent certain areas from becoming immigrant ghettos.
- Vehicle taxes are to be restructured. A new periodic duty on new passenger cars is to be tied in with fuel consumption; this duty will replace the vehicle excise duty. A proposal for differentiating petrol taxes in accordance with benzene contents is presented, and farmers are no longer to have access to tax exemptions on petrol.
- New legislation on environmental issues is to be introduced. This so-called "Law and Order" - scheme will comprise opportunities for revoking authorisations for contaminating enterprises, sentences of up to four years in prison for gross violations of environmental regulations, more rigorous rules on accountability and responsibility in con-

nection with issue of authorisations, and improvements to local-authority and state supervision on environmental issues.

- DSB (the Danish National railways) are to be reorganised. The government presents plans for a series of initiatives - patterned on the Swedish model - to divide the Danish national railways into two parts: an organisation in charge of the railway tracks, and an independent traffic company. Such a division will also entail consequences to DSB payments for its share of the Great Belt bridge and tunnel; these costs would not affect the traffic company.
- New quality labels are to be introduced. These labels will guarantee that labelled food products have been produced without the use of growth stimulants and comply with a series of requirements with regard to health, animal welfare, and quality.
- The Danish "lurmærke" (lur brand) is to be privatised in order to prevent manufacturers from other EU countries from using this label.
- The temporary ban on the building of new shopping centres is to be replaced by an amendment to the Planning Act which is to instruct local authorities and counties to promote decentralised outlet patterns which ensure that city centres retain their central position.
- Women are to be able to enter compulsory military service on the same terms as for men.

2 October Finance Act proposal (budget)

The Minister of Finance introduces Bill No. L 1 of 2 October: the 1997 Finance Act.

14 October Finland joins the EMS

As of 14 October, the Finnish markka enters the European Monetary System (EMS) with fluctuation margins of 15 per cent each way. In this connection, intervention rates have been stipulated for the Finnish markka in relation to the other participating currencies. Intervention rates for the Danish krone are as follows:

Buying rate: DKK 108.057 per FIM 100
Asking rate: DKK 145.699 per FIM 100

The ECU central rate for the Danish krone remains unaltered: ECU 1 = DKK 7.28580 DKK. The intervention rates between the other currencies which participated in the EMS prior to this date also remain unchanged.

24 October Agreement on the Danish National Railways (DSB)

The government parties, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), and the Conservative Party enter into an agreement on the Danish national railways which entails a division of this organisation into two parts: a railway section and an operations section. The inter-city trains (IC3) and so-called S trains (local-traffic trains in the greater Copenhagen area) are grouped in two independent companies, while the state retains regional traffic and freight trains. The railway tracks will fall within the auspices of a special National Railways Agency, and outsourcing will take place within many areas, so that foreign service providers may also operate on Danish rails. This agreement entails the investment of DKK 15-20 billion on projects and schemes such as an extension of the Frederikssund railway, modernisation of the Aarhus-Fredericia tracks, purchase of new high-speed trains, and improvements to rails within the Copenhagen area. The agreement also includes a stipulation of user fees for the use of the Great Belt bridge

and tunnel, which means that passenger cars and lorries will pay approximately 20 per cent less than was hitherto planned.

25 November Italy re-enters the EMS

As of 25 November, the Italian lira is once again part of the European Monetary System (EMS) with fluctuation margins of 15 per cent either way. In this connection, intervention rates have been stipulated on the lira in relation to the other EMS currencies. For the Danish krone, the intervention rates are as follows:

Buying rate: DKK 0.33181 per ITL 100
Asking rate: DKK 0.44740 per ITL 100

The re-entry of the lira entails changes to the central rates in relation to the ECU for all EMS currencies. The new central rates are as follows:

Denmark	ECU 1 =	7.34555 DKK
Germany	ECU 1 =	1.92573 DEM
France	ECU 1 =	6.45863 FRF
Belgium	ECU 1 =	39.7191 BEF
The Netherlands	ECU 1 =	2.16979 NLG
Ireland	ECU 1 =	0.798709 IEP
Spain	ECU 1 =	163.826 ESP
Portugal	ECU 1 =	197.398 PTE
Austria	ECU 1 =	13.5485 ATS
Finland	ECU 1 =	5.85424 FIM
Italy	ECU 1 =	1906.48 ITL

The British pound and Greek drachma do not participate in this monetary system; the theoretical central rates for these currencies are as follows::

Great Britain ECU 1 = 0.793103 GBP
Greece ECU 1 = 295.269 GRD

28 November Agreement on the Finance Act

The government enters into an agreement with the Socialist Peoples' Party on the 1997 Finance Act. This agreement includes the following elements:

- The gross tax is increased from 7.9 per cent to 8.0 per cent.
- An additional 2,400 places will be established within higher education. These increased admission rates will be centred on the pedagogic area, but the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences are also included in this scheme.
- Pay subsidies are granted for enterprises which employ adult (mature) trainees. The number of trainee positions for adults is to be increased by at least 2,000.
- Disadvantaged young people and young immigrants must have better opportunities for securing trainee positions. This is to be done by means of increased efforts at the public employment service and by rewarding employers who establish trainee positions.
- The financial situation of daytime folk-high schools is to be improved by means of increases to the subsidies granted in connection with activation of the unemployed at such institutions.
- Employed individuals over the age of 25 who attend supplementary training in the form of evening classes may, in the event of unemployment, continue their training without losing their right to unemployment benefits.
- Local-authority employers will have access to applying for subsidies for the purpose of establishing normal jobs for long-term unemployed participants in the so-called "pool job" schemes. It is expected that 4,000 individuals affected by long-term unemployment will obtain permanent employment, presumably centred on day care and care for the elderly.

- Casual labourers who find themselves unemployed and taking part in an activation scheme must have better opportunities for taking on casual labour without suffering adverse effects to their position within the unemployment-benefit system.

- The working environment must be improved by means of rewards for employers who carry out measures to prevent accidents, etc.

- Steps must be taken to support entrepreneurs. Funds are set aside for new initiatives regarding small and medium-sized enterprises; this includes a new scheme on capital contributions to entrepreneurs.

- Overtime within the state sector and local authorities must be limited by introducing a tax on paid overtime. This tax is calculated as a percentage of payments made by ministries for overtime and extra work, and will be paid from the funds set aside by individual institutions for other operating expenses. An overall reduction in overtime of 30 per cent is expected. Such a reduction will release DKK 160 million, which can be used to employ more people on normal terms.

- Starting on 1 January 1997, the Danish state will collect DKK 100 million of the interest accrued on the large unclaimed holiday funds which are administered by the Labour Market Holiday Fund. This Act also entails provisions to the effect that part of the holiday allowances which people forget to withdraw before the end of the holiday year will be claimed by the Danish state.

(No. 1199 of 27 December)

- A number of amendments are carried out for various regulations on energy levies. For instance, waste taxes are increased by DKK 50 per tonne, and taxes are introduced on sludge which is incinerated at sewage treatment plants.

(No. 1224 of 27 December)

- An easing of the CO₂ taxes levied on refineries which entails that their use of taxable products in connection with manufacturing processes are exempt from taxation. This does not, however, apply to the use of mineral-oil products and gas when used as motor fuel. (No. 1220 of 27 Dec.)

- The tax exemption hitherto in force on energy taxes levied against coloured petrol used within agriculture, forestry, etc., is repealed. (No. 1214 of 27 December)

- The electricity tax is increased by a so-called "electricity-conservation tax" to the amount of DKK 0.006 per kWh. This means that the electricity tax on electricity used for heating permanent residences will be DKK 0.401 per kWh; for electricity used for any other purpose, this figure will be DKK 0.466 per kWh. (No. 1211 of 27 December)

- The subsidy for power plants which manufacture electricity by means of decentralised combined heat/power generation based on natural gas or industrial CHP generation based on natural gas is reduced from DKK 0.1 to DKK 0.07 per kWh.

(No. 1210 of 27 December)

30 December Reformation of the government

Following the decision made by the Centre Democrats to step down from the government, the Prime Minister (Poul Nyrup Rasmussen) forms a new minority government comprising the Social Democratic Party and the Social Liberal Party.

1997

21 February

Collective agreement for state employees

The state employees, as represented by the Joint Committee of the Central Organisations, agree on a settlement with the Danish Minister of Finance. The overall pay framework for the two-year agreement period constitutes 4.25 per cent. Of this figure, 2.9 per cent is set aside for general pay rises, which will occur on the following dates: 1 April 1997 (0.5 per cent), 1 April 1998 (0.9 per cent), and 1 October 1998 (1.5 per cent). The remaining 1.35 per cent have been earmarked for special purposes such as improvements to pension schemes, supplementary training, regulations on special benefits, and restructuring. The agreement also maintains the automatic adjustment scheme, which provides state employees with an annual pay rise (on 1 April) if their pay has failed to keep up with those found within the private labour market. Moreover, the agreement comprises a framework agreement on pilot projects with regard to new pay systems. The trial period commences on 1 January 1998 and is expected to end on 31 March 2001. The idea is that cross-functional personnel groups within ministries and agencies or all personnel within individual agencies can sign up to participate in these pilot schemes. The participating parties can then enter into agreements on pay systems which are founded on a fixed base pay plus additional pay which may be allocated as function-related pay, performance-related pay, etc. It has also been agreed to complete the pension schemes which were initiated in 1989 to full term. On 1 October 1997, total pension contributions for state employees which fall within the scope of these schemes will amount to 12 per cent of their pay.

27 February Local-authority collective agreement
Local government employees, as represented by KTO (The Association of Local Government Employees' Organisations), agree on a settlement with local-authority employers.

The overall pay framework for the two-year agreement period constitutes 4.25 per cent. Of these funds, 2.95 per cent are set aside for general pay rises, which will take place on 1 April 1997 (0.5 per cent), 1 April 1998 (0.95 per cent), and 1 October 1998 (1.5 per cent). The remaining 1.3 per cent have been earmarked for a number of special purposes: decentralised pay, new types of pay, extra pay rises for management and middle management, extension to the pension schemes for trade unions under the auspices of the Danish Federation of Trade Unions, and for special negotiations carried out by individual trade unions. The so-called adjustment scheme is maintained, occasioning a general pay rise of 1.1 per cent on 1 April 1997. The framework for a new pay system has also been established. As of 1 April 1998, it becomes possible for organisations, trade unions, or personnel groups to transfer to a pay system which comprises basic pay with opportunities for pay improvements by means of function-related pay, performance-related pay, etc.

8 April *Amendments to taxes/duties*
As of 1 May 1997, the Danish Parliament increases taxes on beer and wine by almost four per cent. This amendment entails a DKK 1.15 price increase on a crate of 30 bottles of standard lager, whereas the tax increase on wine will come to nearly DKK 0.25 for a bottle of table wine and nearly DKK 35 for a bottle of fortified wine. (No. 275/15 April).

30 April

Denmark "2005"

The SR government presents a plan for the development of Danish society until the year 2005. Government objectives include the creation of 240,000 new jobs during the next eight years, thus occasioning a 5 per cent reduction in unemployment. The total number of transfer-benefit claimants is to be reduced: from 920,000 claimants this year to 750,000 claimants in the year 2005. Foreign debt must be repaid before 2005, and public debt must be reduced from 67 per cent of GDP to approximately 40 per cent. As regards the environment, CO₂ emissions must be reduced by 20 per cent in relation to 1988 levels. The government intends to increase the gross tax by one per cent per year during the years to come, and to increase green taxes. These tax increases are to finance a reduction in personal-income tax, particularly for low-income groups.

5 May

Tax package

The government enters into an agreement with the Socialist Peoples' Party and the Danish Red-Green Alliance on a tax package which means that transportation by means of domestic flights and cars becomes more expensive, whereas travel on trains and buses becomes cheaper. The agreement comprises a ten per cent reduction in fare rates which extends to local traffic in Copenhagen (trains and buses), interregional trains, private railways, and regional traffic companies within counties and local authorities. The tax package includes the following key elements: the introduction of a so-called green vehicle-ownership tax, which is based on the normal fuel (petrol or diesel) consumption of the car in question. This Act means that new cars will be divided into approximately 25 categories in accordance with their mileage performance per litre of fuel. The difference in tax rates from one category to the next will be between DKK 400 to DKK 800 per year. This Act applies to cars which were first registered on 1 July 1997 or later. (No. 360/2 June).

Vehicle-registration taxes and car excise duties are amended as a result of the green taxation scheme. Car excise duties are abolished for new passenger cars; these vehicles will fall within the scope of the new green vehicle-ownership tax instead. A reduction in the tax allowances hitherto in force for airbags is introduced. The scale brackets used when calculating vehicle-registration taxes are increased; this means that the tax on new cars comes to 105 per cent of DKK 48,800 and 180 per cent of the value in excess of this figure. (No. 361/2 June).

Taxes on vans are restructured, causing the unit tax on vans to be replaced by a value tax. The present vehicle-registration tax of DKK 30,000/19,000 no longer applies to vans. Instead, a 30 per cent tax is introduced on the value which exceeds DKK 30,000 (including VAT, excluding tax). Also, the tax allowances with respect to the vehicle-registration tax for ABS-brakes and other security equipment has been restructured, so that deductions are now made to the taxable value of the vehicle in question. This allowance comes to DKK 4,165 for ABS brakes and DKK 1,280 per airbag (up to a maximum of four airbags). The regulations on profits on vehicles are also amended: a minimum value is introduced with respect to the taxable value of retailers' purchase prices plus 5 per cent, and profit rates for importers cannot be negative. Finally, the car excise duty is amended to introduce an additional charge of DKK 5,000 on large vans which are used for private transportation; the corresponding rate

for small vans is DKK 1,000. The additional charge for vans which are used for both private and business purposes has been set at 50 per cent. (No. 363/2 June).

As of 1 January 1998, Danish tax regulations on air travel will be in line with EU legislation. Currently, a DKK 65 tax is levied on all passengers departing from Denmark to foreign destinations, whereas no tax on domestic airline passenger departures exists. In future, domestic airline passengers will also fall within the scope of taxation. As part of the current rigorous economic policy, the tax rate per departing passenger is increased from DKK 65 to DKK 75. This means that the legislation stipulates that a tax of DKK 75 be paid to the Danish state per departing passenger, thus occasioning a DKK 150 tax for domestic round-trip tickets and a DKK 75 tax on round-trip tickets for foreign destinations. (No. 449/10 June).

Finally, the agreement comprises an increase in the land registration fee from DKK 700 to DKK 1,200. (No. 369/3 June).

15 May

New Social Security Act

The government enters into a broad agreement on new legislation on social security. This agreement means that as of 1 July 1998, the 1976 *Bistandslov* ["Social Security Act"] is replaced by four new social Acts. The main points in these four Acts are outlined below:

1) Act on active social policies:

- The age limit with regard to activation is changed to 30 rather than 25 years. Young people under the age of 30 must commence activation after 13 weeks on cash benefits at the latest. In the event that a person is absent from activation, local authorities can reduce or refuse financial aid. Local authorities come under an obligation to activate all cash-benefit claimants with problems other than unemployment.
- Local authorities cannot provide aid where applicants or their spouses have capital which can cover the need. Amounts of up to DKK 10,000 per person are ignored.
- Persons who find themselves on social security cannot be forced to withdraw their capital pensions until a six-month period has elapsed. Capital pensions of less than DKK 50,000 are completely exempt from this scheme.
- After six months on cash benefit, it will no longer be possible to receive benefits greater than the maximum unemployment-benefit rate. This is to induce the highly paid to become members of an unemployment insurance fund..
- The scheme for a 50 per cent pay subsidy for "light jobs" for those with special needs is continued.

2) Act on social services:

- In general, users must have greater influence on social services, and it should be very simple for users to establish an overview of their rights and obligations.
- Users must have greater co-determination with regard to the services rendered, e.g. assistance with personal care. Formal complaints with regard to aid will be facilitated.
- Day-care institutions are reminded of their obligation to adhere to the official waiting lists and refrain from relegating particular groups, such as children of unemployed parents, to the bottom of such lists.
- Parents who are entitled to day care for their children may elect to receive a reimbursement of up to 70 per cent of the labour cost of e.g. a nanny instead. How-

ever, such subsidies cannot exceed 85 per cent of the cost of the cheapest child-care opportunities within the relevant local authority.

3) Act on social administration:

- Local authorities and counties must stipulate the shortest time limits possible with regard to administration and case processing. The public must have the opportunity to take an active part in case processing.
- Local authorities and counties must carry out more rigorous monitoring and supervision of institutions working with e.g. child care, drug addicts, or the disabled.

4) The Pensions Act:

- Local authorities assume all authority as regards allocation of early-retirement pensions. All opportunities for rehabilitation must be exhausted before early retirement is awarded.

30 May Tax and duty amendments

The Danish Parliament adopt a number of amendments to taxes and duties:

The charges levied on natural gas and town gas are increased from DKK 0.01 to DKK 1.64 per cubic metre. However, from the time of entry into force in 1997 until 31 December 2008, this tax will be DKK 1.23 per cubic metre, which corresponds to 75 per cent of the final tax rate. During a transitional period, the five regional natural-gas companies will receive individually determined allowances with regard to this charge. (No. 443/10 June).

The petrol tax is differentiated in accordance with benzene content. During a transitional period, from 1 January 1998 to 31 December 1999, petrol taxes are reduced by DKK 0.04 per litre for petrol with benzene content of less than 1 per cent per litre. For petrol with benzene content between 1 and 2 per cent, the petrol tax is reduced by DKK 0.02 per litre. No change is made to the petrol tax for petrol with benzene content between 2 and 3 per cent. The tax is increased by DKK 0.02 per litre for petrol with benzene content between 3 and 4 per cent, and by DKK 0.04 per litre for petrol with benzene content between 4 and 5 per cent.

(No. 450/10 June).

18 June EU summit in Amsterdam

The Heads of State and Government of the EU enter into an agreement on a new EU Treaty. A special Protocol based on the 1992 Edinburgh Agreement (where the four Danish opt-outs were established) means that Denmark will be outside future cooperation on defence policies, asylum policies, and visa policies, to the extent that such cooperation is supranational. Denmark has acceded to the Schengen Agreement, which will constitute a part of the new EU Treaty. According to the Protocol, Denmark has a time limit of six months to announce whether it will follow the decisions made by the other countries or pursue its own course. In the event that Denmark does not comply with the regulations of other countries, it is up to these countries to decide whether or not this will have any impact on the open borders between Denmark and e.g. Germany or Sweden. A referendum on the new EU Treaty is projected for spring 1998.

Among other things, the Amsterdam Agreement addresses the following issues:

- A common strategy to combat unemployment must be prepared. The EU can contribute to pilot projects on job creation.
- The social chapter becomes part of the Treaty. As yet, the social chapter addresses the issue of joint maternity/paternity leave

and the issue of employee's right to co-determination and consultation, e.g. when large enterprises face major restructuring processes.

- The environmental guarantee, which entitles any Member State to maintain stricter environmental regulations than those of other Member States, is expanded in scope to include public health.
- Immigration, visa regulations, and asylum issues become common EU policies. In five years from now, the issue of which decisions can be made by means of a qualified majority vote will be determined.
- The EU and the WEU Union will collaborate closely. However, a merger of the two entities is postponed indefinitely.
- The President of the European Commission must be appointed by the Heads of State and Government of the EU, but must be approved by the European Parliament. The number of EU Commissioners will remain 20; this means that the major Member States will surrender their second Commissioner when the EU accepts new Member States. To compensate for this, however, voting procedures will be amended to provide the major Member States with greater influence.

26 August Finance Act Proposal (Budget)

The Minister of Finance introduces Bill No. L 1 of 26 August 1998: the 1998 Finance Act.

7 October The government's policy statement

The Danish Parliament is back in session and is opened by the Prime Minister's opening speech. With a view to reducing economic activity and prolonging the period of economic recovery, the government wishes to implement a series of initiatives to promote private and public saving. The most important policy statements in this speech are listed below:

- A special 1 per cent pension contribution to the Danish Labour Market Pension Fund (ATP) will be levied on employees, self-employed individuals, and unemployment-benefit and cash-benefit claimants.
- In an effort to reduce private consumption which has been financed by means of mortgages on equity which has been created by the significant increases to property prices, stamp duties on additional mortgages are increased from 1.5 per cent to 5 per cent. This increase is temporary and expires at the end of 1998.
- A number of cuts and economies are to be carried out in an effort to reduce public expenditure by DKK 2 billion in 1998.
- Labour-market flexibility and mobility must be increased by requiring that unemployed individuals accept reasonable employment after a six-month period of unemployment. The concept of "reasonable employment" is clarified. At the same time, unemployed individuals are required to apply for jobs outside of their immediate sphere of competence after a period of six months of unemployment. Steps are taken to clarify that retraining which can increase the possibility of employment is always compulsory. With a view to avoiding situations where large differences exist in unemployment rates between neighbouring regions, cross-regional public employment services are promoted and the requirements with regard to geographic mobility are made more rigorous.
- The current right to take parental leave with pay in the form of unemployment benefit

during the first 14 weeks after the child is born is extended from two to four weeks.

- Environmental taxes directed against the agricultural sector must be increased. A bill will be presented on the introduction of a nitrogen tax. Also, a "significant increase" in the tax on pesticides and herbicides is also proposed. Options are also being considered with regard to reimbursing taxes on CO₂ and SO₂ to the agricultural sector. This has hitherto been done by means of reductions to charges with regard to plant and veterinary services, but may well - if the agricultural sector so desires - be carried out on the basis of turnover plus VAT.
- The so-called "millionaire break" with regard to the rental-value tax on properties is increased, so that the high rental-value tax rate (six per cent) will only be levied on the part of the publicly assessed property value which exceeds DKK 2.1 million.
- Private employers must pay sickness benefits for a period of three weeks rather than the current two weeks. At the same time, employers will have the opportunity to choose whether they wish to pay the cost of sickness benefits for the first two days of absence due to sickness themselves, or if they wish to pay higher premium rates to the insurance schemes instead.
- Buying and selling your own home should be easier and cheaper. This is to be effected by means of a number of amendments to the legislation governing property trade, amendments which are to be based on the catalogue of ideas which were presented by a working group in February. Paperwork should be simplified, costs should be brought down, and market transparency should be increased by introducing a rule which stipulates that all properties which are put up for sale must be presented on the Internet.
- New legislation is to be introduced with regard to rental housing. Within the private housing market, landlords must be urged to maintain their properties. Tenants must be consulted on issues regarding maintenance and improvements. With respect to non-profit rental housing, tenants must have access to submit formal complaints.
- It must be easier to repay student loans and - in special cases - to have them cancelled. A bill provides opportunities for reducing interest rates on state-guaranteed student loans. Such reductions are to be effected by means of refinancing of the relevant debt in the Mortgage Bank.
- It should be possible to sign electronic documents by means of a so-called digital signature. The objective is for this digital signature to be as valid in legal terms as signatures by hand.

7 October Announcement of referendum on the Amsterdam Treaty

In connection with the opening of the Danish Parliament, the Prime Minister announces that the coming referendum on the Amsterdam Treaty will take place on Thursday, 28 May 1998.

10 October Agreement on limitations on private consumption

As part of the efforts to limit private consumption by means of savings, the government enters into an agreement with Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party) and the Conservative Party. This agreement will be in force in 1998 and includes the following elements:

Temporary pension savings will be collected from employees, self-employed individuals, and unemployment-benefit and cash-benefit claimants. The amount to be collected constitutes one per cent of the labour-market contribution base. An amount of up to DKK 34,500 will be exempt from this temporary pension contribution. An annual amount of DKK 1,300 is deposited for unemployment-benefit and cash-benefit claimants. The Act entails a transfer of the contributions made from the tax authorities, unemployment-insurance funds, and local authorities to the Danish Labour Market Pension Fund. In November 1999, the Danish Labour Market Pension Fund will distribute these contributions into separate, individual accounts. Interest will be accrued on these accounts, and the resultant funds will be administered separately from the Danish Labour Market Pension Fund's common capital. At retirement age, 67 years, the funds in these individual accounts will be paid out to the relevant account holders. In the event of death before retirement age, the account funds are paid out to the estate.

(No. 803/24 October).

It will be possible to establish home-savings accounts with up to ten years of tax exemption on the accumulated interest. The scheme stipulates that the maximum deposit per person for such accounts is DKK 12,000 for 1998, while the minimum deposit is DKK 1,200. The objective of this home-savings account must be to purchase a home or land on which such a home is to be built; the account funds may also be used to pay deposits or advance rent for rented housing, or to purchase shares in companies, societies, etc., which offer right of use on a permanent residence. No deposits may be made to this account after 1998. The amount saved may not be withdrawn until a three-year period has elapsed after the original deposit was made, and the funds must be withdrawn no later than ten years after this date in order to maintain tax exemption on the accumulated interest. Withdrawal of these funds requires that documentation be submitted to the relevant bank, proving that they will be used for one of the purposes outlined in the above. (No. 808/29 October).

23 October. *Stamp duties increase*
The Danish Parliament adopts the projected temporary increase in the stamp duty on mortgage deeds on permanent residences and holiday homes. The Act enters into force on 25 October 1997 and is effective as of 23 October 1997 and until 31 December 1998. The Act entails an increase from 1.5 per cent to 5 per cent. (No. 804/24 October).

27 October *The Danish government sells Tele Danmark shares*

The Danish government sells its shares in Tele Danmark to the American telecommunications group Ameritech.

The agreement between Tele Danmark and Ameritech is expected to entail a complete privatisation of Tele Danmark, and to assign full control of Tele Danmark to the American partner. Ameritech buys 34.4 of the share capital in Tele Denmark from the Danish government for approximately DKK 21.1 billion, and when Tele Denmark buys DKK 10 billion worth of shares back from the Danish state, Ameritech becomes the largest shareholder by far with a holding of 42 per cent of all shares.

27 October *Global unrest at stock exchanges*
The substantial falls in prices seen at Asian stock exchanges during recent days hits Europe in the morning and then moves on to hit the

USA, where the New York stock exchange takes the unprecedented step of suspending all dealing for the remainder of the day after substantial declines to the prices of benchmark shares as a result of the financial crisis in Asia.

21 November *ØK moves to Singapore*

As a result of the financial hardships of ØK, the management announces that the company headquarters will be moved from Copenhagen to Singapore at the beginning of 1998 in order to be closer to the main activities in Asia.

21 November *EU summit on unemployment*

The Heads of State and Government within the EU meet at an EU Summit to discuss ways in which to combat European unemployment. In spite of disagreement with regard to specific objectives and initiatives to combat unemployment, a Job Action Plan is prepared. This action plan includes the following declarations of intent:

- Young people must be offered jobs or education within a six-month period, and the long-term unemployed must receive similar offers within a twelve-month period.
- 20 per cent of all unemployed individuals must be offered vocational training.
- All EU Member States must prepare action plans addressing the unemployment issue. These action plans are to be presented at the EU Summit in Cardiff in June 1998. The Member States have a five-year period to meet these objectives.

1 December *Agreement on the Finance Act*

The government concludes the negotiations on the 1998 Finance Act. The government parties, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), the Conservative Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Centre Democrats, and the independent MP Jacob Haugaard vote in favour of the overall 1998 Finance Act. The final settlement on the Finance Act comprises a number of sub-agreements which have been entered into with various parties. Among other things, these sub-agreements include the following elements:

- New taxes are introduced on chocolate, ice cream, coffee, tea, and mineral water. This entails the following increases in cost: The price of chocolate increases by DKK 1.75 per kilogram; ice cream is up by DKK 0.40 per litre, coffee is up by DKK 1.65 per kilogram, tea by DKK 1.55 per kilogram, and mineral water rises by DKK 0.25 per litre. Moreover, packaging taxes are introduced on all bottles. This does not, however, apply to bottled dairy products and pharmaceutical products.
- Stricter regulations will be introduced with respect to labour-market availability. Among other things, this entails that unemployed individuals must apply for work outside their own sector after only six months of unemployment. Moreover, the unemployed must - in special cases - be prepared to commute for up to four hours a day. Cash-benefit claimants must be registered with the Public Employment Service and be subjected to more thorough assessment as regards labour-market availability.
- User charges are to be abolished within labour-market training, and DKK 75 million are set aside for training (activation) of unemployed individuals with higher education.
- An additional 1,000 students are to be admitted to higher education. An additional DKK 15 million must be set aside for the Folk High Schools due to a reduction to

student applicants. Moreover, a new type of education is established: "alcoholology". The objective is to provide a training scheme within the scope of the so-called Minnesota model for treatment of alcohol abuse, where former alcoholics treat those who are still afflicted by the addiction.

- As of 1 April, the paternity-leave period is doubled: from two to four weeks. The additional two weeks are to be taken after the expiry of the mother's maternity leave, and the total parental leave period is extended from 24 weeks to 26 weeks.
- Pesticide taxes are doubled in an effort to reduce the use of pesticides, thus securing drinking-water reserves. Moreover, nutrient discharges from the agricultural sector are to be reduced by means of lower norms for fertiliser usage and levies on usage which exceeds this tax.
- An additional DKK 5 million is set aside for sale and marketing of environmentally friendly (organic) products. Levies on control of organic farming are also removed.
- DKK 250 million are set aside for improvements of home help. Senior citizens are to have greater freedom of choice in determining how the allocated assistance is to be utilised. New regulations are to ensure that home help is in actual fact provided, and that compensation is made for any cancellations.
- DKK 200 million are set aside over a three-year period for improvements to the Copenhagen-Ringsted railway tracks. Moreover, better and longer trains are to operate in Jutland, and the S-train network in the Copenhagen area must be improved and extended.
- Funds will be set aside in 1998 to an amount of DKK 250 million for new premises for the Danish National Archives. These new premises are to be situated in Ørestaden.
- An additional DKK 100 million are set aside in 1998 for measures directed against special crime issues in the larger cities, and an additional DKK 80 million is allocated to the courts in an effort to reduce waiting times within the judicial system.
- The depreciation period for goodwill is reduced from 10 to 7 years in order to ease the problems which arise in connection with generational handovers of enterprises.

1998

16 February

Agreement on the aquatic environment

The government parties, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), the Conservative Party, and the Socialist Peoples' Party enter into agreement on a new action plan on the aquatic environment. The overall objective is to reduce nutrient emissions and discharges by 37,100 tonnes during a five-year period. The following measures are to facilitate this:

The use of fertilisers within the agricultural sector is to be reduced by 10 per cent, and manure from livestock must be utilised more effectively.

This autumn sees the beginning of fines directed at farmers who use too much fertiliser. For excess use of up to 30 kilograms per hectare, these fines will be set at DKK 10 per kilogram; greater excess usage is punishable by fines of DKK 20 per kilogram.

A general tax is to be introduced on fertilisers to the amount of DKK 5 per kilogram. Extra funds are to be allocated for establishing wet meadows, afforestation projects, and initiatives with a view to changing agricultural production methods from traditional farming to organic farming. All these initiatives are to replace intensively farmed agricultural land, thus occasioning a decrease in the discharge of nutrients.

After harvesting, farmers must sow additional crops in order to absorb nutrients (nitrogen).

11 March General Election

The general election results in the following distribution of seats in the Danish Parliament (for the previous distribution of seats, please see »21 September 1994«):

The Social Democratic Party.....	63
The Social Liberal Party.....	7
The Conservative Party	16
The Centre Democrats.....	8
The Socialist Peoples' Party.....	13
The Danish People's Party.....	13
The Christian People's Party.....	4
Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party)	42

The Progress Party	4
The Danish Red-Green Alliance.....	5
Total.....	175

An additional four members were elected for Greenland and the Faroe Islands; two from each region. As a result of the general election, the minority government hitherto in power will continue with Poul Nyrup Rasmussen as Prime Minister.

16 March Amendments to the EMS

As a result of a decision to carry out adjustments to currency rates, the Irish punt has been revalued by 3 per cent. The Greek drachma has entered the EMS with fluctuation margins of 15 per cent each way. This results in the following intervention rates for the Irish punt and Greek drachma between Danmarks Nationalbank and foreign-exchange dealers:

Buying rate: DKK 815.774	per 100 IEP
Buying rate: DKK 1.81948	per 100 GRD
Asking rate: DKK 1,099.95	per 100 IEP
Asking rate: DKK 2.45331	per 100 GRD

The intervention rates for the other EMS currencies remain unaltered. This adjustment means that the central rates in relation to the ECU are altered for all EMS currencies. The new central rates are as follows:

Denmark ECU 1 =	7.54257 DKK
Germany ECU 1 =	1.97738 DEM
France ECU 1 =	6.63186 FRF
Belgium ECU 1 =	40.7844 BEF
The Netherlands ECU 1 =	2.22799 NLG
Ireland ECU 1 =	0.796244 IEP
Spain ECU 1 =	168.220 ESP
Portugal ECU 1 =	202.692 PTE
Austria ECU 1 =	13.9119 ATS
Finland ECU 1 =	6.01125 FIM
Italy ECU 1 =	1,957.61 ITL
Greece ECU 1 =	357.000 GRD

While the British pound does not take part in this monetary system, the theoretical central rate is:

Great Britain ECU 1 =	6.653644 GBP
-----------------------	--------------

23 March Collective agreement within the industrial sector

The Confederation of Danish Industries and the Central Organisation of Industrial Employees in Denmark enter into an agreement which entails increases in minimum-wage rates: an extra DKK 2 an hour as of 1 March 1998 and 1 March 1999. The agreement also includes the following elements:

Nuisance bonuses: nuisance bonuses are increased by 8.5 per cent on 1 March 1999. Pensions: Pension contributions increase by 0.9 per cent on 1 July 1998 and 1 July 1999. As of the summer of 1999, wage-earning employees will save up a total of 5.7 of their pay as pensions; the corresponding figure for salaried employees will be 4.8 per cent.

Working hours: On 4 October 1999, working hours for shift work are reduced from 35 to 34 hours a week. Moreover, local agreements may cause weekly working hours to exceed 37 hours, even though the number of annual working hours remains at 1924. An extra holiday per year is granted as 24 December is turned into a paid holiday.

Maternity leave: Pay during the 14 week period of maternity leave is increased to DKK 115 an hour from April 1998. For salaried employees, the maximum monthly pay during maternity leave is increased to DKK 18,438.

Telework: The labour-market parties have agreed on a framework on teleworking. This framework will be filled in by means of local agreements.

23 March List of ministers

Following the recent general election, the Prime Minister presents the new Danish government, which comprises 19 ministers:

Prime Minister	Poul Nyrup Rasmussen
Minister for Economic Affairs and Minister for Nordic Cooperation	Marianne Jelved
Minister for Finance	Mogens Lykketoft
Minister for Foreign Affairs	Niels Helveg Petersen
Minister for Justice	Frank Jensen
Minister for Taxation	Ole Stavås
Minister for the Environment and Energy	Svend Auken
Minister for the Interior	Thorkild Simonsen
Minister for Defence	Hans Hækkerup
Minister for Labour	Ove Hygum
Minister for Trade and Industry	Pia Gjellerup
Minister for Social Affairs	Karen Jespersen
Minister for Food, Agriculture, and Fisheries	Henrik Dam Christensen
Minister for Health	Carsten Koch
Minister for Transport	Sonja Mikkelsen
Minister for Culture	Elisabeth Gerner Nielsen
Minister for Education	Margrethe Vestager
Minister for Research	Jan Trojbjorg
Minister for Housing and Urban Affairs	Jytte Andersen
Minister for Development Aid	Poul Nielson

24 April No to collective agreement

The result of the collective-bargaining negotiations between the Confederation of Danish Industries and the Central Organisation of Industrial Employees in Denmark is refused by employees. Within a voting turnout of 47 per cent, 55 per cent voted against the draft settlement, whereas 45 per cent voted in favour of it. The employees' no to the result of the negotiations means that Denmark faces the first large-scale industrial conflict in 13 years from Monday, 27 April.

3 May EU Summit in Brussels

The Heads of State and Government of the EU appoint Wim Duisenberg (from the Netherlands) as the first president of the European Central Bank (ECB), which is formed as of 1 January 1999. After strong pressure from France - and in contravention to the intentions of the Maastricht Treaty, which stipulates an eight-year period of office - a compromise is reached at the EU Summit to the effect that Wim Duisenberg will be replaced after a period of four years by Jean-Claude Trichet from France, who will then

be president of the ECB for the following four-year period.

6 May

Government action on the labour-market conflict

Following the breakdown of negotiations between the Danish Employers' Confederation and the Danish Confederation of Trade Unions, the government introduces the political action which terminates the trade conflict in Denmark. The measures taken entail the following consequences:

- Two extra holidays per year for all employees with more than nine months of employment with their enterprise. For those with full pay during sickness, these holidays are also with full pay.
- Three care days (two days in 1998 and one additional day in 1999) are awarded to employees with children under the age of 14 if these employees have been with their enterprise for more than 6 months. For employees who are entitled to full pay on their children's first day of sickness, these care days are also with full pay.
- The projected pension contributions are reduced for employers who have been affected by the conflict: instead of the 0.9 per cent planned, they will only have to pay 0.5 per cent.
- As of 1 January 1999, all employers will be exempt for payment of the new sickness-benefit contribution of DKK 325 per employee. These agreements enter into force at midnight between 7 and 8 May and will remain in force until 1 March 1999. The agreements apply to employees and employers who fall within the scope of the conciliators' draft settlement of 31 March 1998. Thus, there will be no extra holidays and care days for employees who did not take part in the strike ballot. The government's motion for action was adopted by the Danish Parliament on 7 May. Most parties voted in favour of this government action with the exception of the Socialist Peoples' Party and the Danish Red-Green Alliance, both of which voted against the motion, and the Danish People's Party which refrained from voting.

11 May

Tele Danmark in major merger

The main shareholder in Tele Danmark, Ameritech, enters into an agreement to merge with the American telecommunications company SBC Communications Inc.

28 May

Referendum on the Amsterdam Treaty

The referendum on the Amsterdam Treaty results in a Danish yes to the new EU Treaty. Of the votes cast, 55.1 per cent were in favour of this new treaty, while 44.9 were against.

17 June

The Whitsun Package

The government enters into an agreement with the Danish Red-Green Alliance and the Socialist Peoples' Party on the Whitsun Package. The agreement includes the following elements: The temporary one per cent increase in the Danish Labour-Market Pension Fund contribution which was introduced in autumn 1997 is now rendered permanent. At the same time, the scheme is amended: all employees will receive the same disbursement, regardless of the individual amount deposited. Deposits for the compulsory pension-savings scheme must be made by all citizens between the ages of 17 and 66. After age of 67, these savings will be paid out in instalments over a ten-year period.

(No. 468/1 July)

The agreement on the Whitsun Package entails a long series of amendments to personal-income

tax regulations. These amendments include an increase of the tax ceiling from 58 per cent to 59 per cent, and a reduction in the bottom tax from 8 per cent to 5.5 per cent in 2002. This reduction will occur gradually: a 0.5 per cent reduction in both 1999 and 2000, and a 0.75 reduction in both 2001 and 2002. The basic personal allowance as regards intermediate taxes is increased by DKK 8,000 per year, resulting in an increase for this tax bracket from DKK 139,000 in 1998 to DKK 171,000 in 2002. The tax rate for the intermediate tax remains unchanged at 6 per cent. As of 1999, interest expenses are no longer deductible to the intermediate-tax base. From the year 2000, interest expenses can only be deducted by 50 per cent in the bottom-tax base. As of 2001, interest expenses cannot be deducted from the bottom-tax base at all. A transitional scheme is established for persons with interest expenses greater than 20 per cent of their personal income. The discount amounts to 4 per cent in 2000, 8 per cent in both 2001 and 2002, 6 per cent in 2003, 4 per cent in 2004, and 2 per cent in 2005. This discount scheme becomes obsolete in 2006. Tax deductions such as trade-union membership fees, unemployment-insurance fund membership fees, and mileage allowances can no longer be included in calculations concerning the lower tax bracket from the year 2002. As of 1999, deposits made in connection with capital-pension schemes are no longer deductible in the tax base for the top tax (the top tax rate remains unaltered at 15 per cent). (No. 423/26 June) The gross tax remains unaltered at 8 per cent. However, the present division of gross-tax funds into three different funds is abolished. As of 1999, an overall labour-market fund replaces the previous unemployment-benefit fund, activation fund, and sickness-benefit fund. Moreover, gross-tax funds will now also be used to finance early-retirement pensions.

(No. 424/26 June).

As of the 2002 income year, taxpayers with incomes of less than DKK 136,100 can deduct an additional 25 per cent of their mileage allowance to a maximum of DKK 6,000. Tax values for company cars are increased from 23 per cent to 25 per cent. As of 1999, value limits with regard to company cars are increased from DKK 150,000 to DKK 160,000 and from 400,000 to 450,000. (No. 427/26 June).

The rental-value tax on properties and the standard allowances associated with this tax are repealed as of 2000. The rental-value tax is replaced by a municipal property tax, which is based on the public valuation. For properties with a value of up to DKK 2.15 million, this tax will amount to 0.1 per cent of the official value - present home-owners, however, will only be charged 0.08 per cent. Where the public valuation of a property exceeds DKK 2.15 million, a 0.3 per cent tax will be levied on the value in excess of this amount. The present standard deductions for current home-owners are replaced by a 0.4 per cent deduction to the property tax; this deduction cannot, however, exceed DKK 1,200. OAPs over the age of 67 qualify for a 0.4 per cent reduction in the calculated property tax. This reduction cannot, however, exceed DKK 6,000 for permanent residences and DKK 2,000 for holiday homes. From 2000, all participants in any type of retirement-benefit scheme who are over the age of 60 will be protected by a regulation which stipulates that this property tax cannot increase by more than DKK 500 per year. (No. 425 and 426/26 June).

As of 1 January 1999, the present tax levied on the real rate of interest is replaced by a set capital-income tax of 26 per cent. (No. 430/26 June). As part of the Whitsun Package, the Danish Parliament adopts a series of tax increases: The new green taxes will be introduced during 1998 - 2002:

The petrol tax is increased by DKK 0.50 per litre (incl. VAT) on 1 January 1999. On 1 January 2000, it is increased by another DKK 0.125 per litre (incl. VAT), a process which is to be repeated on 1 January 2001 and 1 January 2002. However, all tax increases beyond 1999 will require corresponding tax increases in Germany. The cost of heating fuel oil will increase by DKK 0.21 per litre on 1 July 1998, and by a further DKK 0.03 on 1 January 2002.

The cost of electric heating will increase by DKK 0.015 per kWh on four separate occasions: 1 January 1999, 2000, 2001, and 2002, respectively.

The cost of electricity used for purposes other than heating will increase by DKK 0.06 per kWh to DKK 0.52 per kWh. However, this increase will be supplemented by an increase of DKK 0.015 per kWh on 1 January 1999, 2000, 2001, and 2002, respectively.

The cost of natural gas increases from DKK 1.64 per m³ to DKK 2.02 per m³. (No. 437/26 June).

25 August Finance Act Proposal (Budget)
The Minister of Finance introduces Bill No. 120 of 25 August: the 1997 Finance Act.

4 September Abattoir merger
The two largest abattoirs/meat-product manufacturers in Denmark, Danish Crown and Vestjyske Slagterier, announce a merger of the two enterprises.

1 October Sharp drops in share prices
Negative news on the financial crisis in Japan wrecks further havoc with global finances. Stock markets in the USA and Europe see sharp drops in share prices, occasioning a global surge of interest in less risky bonds.

6 October The government's policy statement
The Danish Parliament is back in session and is opened by the Prime Minister's opening speech, which includes the following policy statements:

- All individuals affected by long-term unemployment must receive a job offer or an offer of training/education no later than after the first twelve months of unemployment. All young people under the age of 25 must receive such an offer after a maximum period of six months of unemployment. At least 75 per cent of the subsequent unemployment period must be used for activation.
- The unemployment-benefit period is to be reduced from five years to four years. During this period, claimants can receive unemployment benefit for one year and must take part in activation schemes during the remaining three years. The special regulations on the 50-54 age bracket are to be repealed, thus bringing regulations on this group in line with those applying to the rest of the population. This means that this age group will also be subject to the right and obligation to participate in training and activation with a view to securing permanent employment. Activation is to be increasingly directed at specific jobs or specific enterprises, and employers will have greater responsibility and obligations with regard to taking in unemployed individuals as part of vocational-training schemes and to hiring adult trainees.
- Regulations are to be tightened as regards sickness during unemployment. For example, more rigorous assessment with respect to labour-market availability will be carried out when unemployed individuals have called in sick twice during public-employment measures or activation.
- Unemployment benefits are to be calculated in a new way: current regulations stipulate that unemployment benefits be calculated on the basis of the income of the last 12 weeks; in future, the total annual income will be used instead. These new regulations will not enter into force until 2001 after consultation with labour-market parties.
- Early retirement is to be guaranteed for all citizens over the age 60.
- Housing benefits are to be reduced, especially as regards affluent OAPs. A lower threshold is also to be introduced with regard to housing benefits, so that all individuals must pay a minimum of DKK 883 per month (DKK 10,000 per year) of their rent.
- Company taxes are to be reduced from 34 per cent to 32 per cent.
- The child-care leave scheme must be more flexible; this entails a relaxation of the requirement stipulating that scheme participant must take at least 13 weeks leave.
- It must be made easier for parents to have their children cared for within the private sector. Local authorities will be authorised to increase subsidies for parents who elect options other than local-authority day-care centres and kindergartens.
- Single parents should be helped more. Single parents who cannot accept a job because their local authority cannot provide day care for their children should no longer be forced to live on less than the normal cash-benefit rate. The current situation forces these parents to take child-care leave, which entails a low income of 60 per cent of the maximum unemployment-benefit rate. Legislative amendments will entitle single parents to an additional benefit, which will bring their total income in line with normal cash-benefit rates for parents.
- Buying and selling property should be simpler and cheaper. At the same time, amendments must be carried out within significant areas of real-estate agent operations. Estate agents will fall under an obligation to establish a joint search system by means of a public media. In practical terms, this means that all properties will be put up for sale in a common register on the Internet. In future, contracts of sale must be prepared in a manner which clearly distinguishes the actual sale from the financial terms.
- A maximum limit on CO₂ emissions must be stipulated. This limit must comply with Denmark's obligations under the Kyoto Agreement.
- Driving a diesel car should be made more expensive. This will be done to prevent people from replacing petrol-fuelled cars with diesel cars when petrol taxes increase in accordance with the Whitsun Package.

25 November Agreement on the Finance Act
The government concludes negotiations on the 1999 Finance Act. The government parties, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), the Conservative Party, the Centre Democrats, and the Christian People's Party vote in favour of the overall 1999 Finance Act. The Finance Act comprises a series of reforms within areas such

as early retirement, pensions, the labour market, and housing benefits. In an effort to ensure slower and more gradual withdrawals from the labour market, a new withdrawal system is introduced as of 1 July 1999. These amendments will not affect those who have turned 60 before 1 July 1999.

The retirement age is reduced to 65 years.

A special early-retirement subscription fee is introduced. All individuals must pay this fee for a period of 25 years in order to qualify for early retirement benefit.

As of 1999, unemployment-insurance fund contributions will comprise two parts: one contribution which entails a right to receive unemployment benefits in the event of unemployment, and another which entails a right to early-retirement benefits. Employees must pay the special early-retirement contribution for a full 25 years if they wish to subscribe to the early-retirement scheme.

Those who take early retirement at the age of 60 will only receive 91 per cent of the maximum unemployment-benefit rate during the entire early-retirement period, and all types of pension payments will be deducted from this rate, even if they are not paid out. However, employees who elect to continue to work until the age of 62 will receive full unemployment benefit during the entire early-retirement period, and any pension payments will not be deducted from this benefit.

Individuals who are entitled to receive early-retirement benefits, and who continue work for a period of up to two years after attaining the right to take early retirement, become entitled to tax reductions at the official retirement age to the amount of DKK 33,600 per year.

A single-rate early-retirement benefit of approximately DKK 68 an hour is introduced. The unemployment-benefit period is reduced from five to four years. All young people under the age of 25 become subject to the right and duty to participate in activation after six months of unemployment. This represents an amendment of current regulations, which only stipulate early activation for young people with no qualifications.

The oldest groups within the labour market must also be activated. This means that unemployed individuals in the 50-55 age bracket now also become subject to the right and duty to participate in activation.

The special regulation on extended unemployment-benefit periods for the 50-59 year-olds is reduced in scope: it now applies only to the 55-59 year-olds. Those falling within the scope of this special regulation will now also be subject to the right and duty to participate in activation. Housing benefits for OAPs are restructured in a manner which ensures that pensioners with annual incomes of DKK 110,000 or less cannot lose more than DKK 500 a year as a result of this restructuring.

The extraordinary increase to the stamp duty on supplementary mortgages on property from 1.5 per cent to 5.0 per cent is maintained until 1 December 1999.

In an effort to reduce activity within the building sector, a DKK 5 billion ceiling is imposed with respect to construction works within non-profit rental housing; this corresponds to a maximum limit of 6,000 new dwellings in 1999. The number of co-operative flats is also reduced from 1,000 to 750.

Company-tax rates are reduced from 36 per cent to 32 per cent in 1999, and work is being carried out to ensure a further reduction (to 30 per cent) in the year 2000.

The gross tax on employers - the labour-market contribution - is repealed as of 2000. A large number of regulatory amendments facilitate easier administration for small enterprises.

A waiting-list guarantee is introduced with regard to potentially fatal diseases. This guarantee is aimed specifically at heart disease and breast cancer, lung cancer, and intestinal cancer. If the county of residence proves unable to provide treatment at a public hospital, a private hospital, or at foreign health-care facilities, this task falls upon the National Board of Health. In the event that the Board of Health should also fail to secure treatment, patients are entitled to seek treatment in Denmark or abroad at the expense of their county of residence.

The subsidy system for medication is restructured so that greater expenses entail greater public subsidies. Medication costs of less than DKK 500 do not qualify for subsidies.

The early-retirement system is to be reformed, so that local authorities fall under an obligation to monitor and control vocational training and rehabilitation of clients at private enterprises. The state share of the cost of early retirement is reduced. Sickness-benefit regulations are amended in order to impose greater costs on local authorities, thus inducing local authorities to promote rehabilitation with a view to reducing sickness-benefit costs.

1999

1 January *Single EU currency is introduced*
EU enters the third stage of the Economic and Monetary Union, and 11 EU Member States (Finland, Germany, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Belgium, Ireland, Austria, France, Spain, Portugal, and Italy) officially abolish their currencies and enter into collaboration on a single currency, the Euro.

1 January *Central rates and fluctuation margins for the Danish krone in ERM II*

As of 1 January 1999, the Danish krone accedes to the new EU currency mechanism, ERM II. Following the adoption of set rates of exchange with regard to the Euro and the national currencies hitherto in force for those countries which introduce the Euro on 1 January 1999, Denmark, Greece, the Euro countries and the European Central Bank, the ECB, have stipulated central rates for the Danish krone and the Greek drachma in relation to the Euro. The central rate for the Danish krone in relation to the Euro has been calculated on the basis of the central rate hitherto in force in relation to the German Deutschmark within the EMS (DKK 381,443 per DEM 100) and the exchange rate between Deutschmark and Euro:

Central rate: DKK 746.038 per EUR 100

The fluctuation margin for the Danish krone has been set at 2.25 per cent each way, and the intervention rates are:

Buying rate: DKK 762.824 per 100 EUR

Asking rate: DKK 729.252 per 100 EUR

The irrevocably set exchange rates between the Euro and the national currencies of those EU Member States who accede to the Euro on 1 January 1999 are as follows:

EUR 1	=	40.3399	Belgian franc
	=	1.95583	German Deutschmark
	=	166.386	Spanish peseta
	=	6.55957	French franc
	=	0.787564	Irish punt
	=	1.936.27	Italian lire
	=	40.3399	Luxembourg franc
	=	2.20371	Dutch guilder

=	13.7603	Austrian schilling
=	200.482	Portuguese escudos
=	5.94573	Finnish markka

25 February Local-authority collective agreement

Local government employees, as represented by KTO (The Association of Local Government Employees' Organisations), agree on a settlement with local-authority employers. This agreement provides three additional days of holidays for local-authority employees; one of these extra days will be awarded during each of the three years of the agreement period. Employees may choose to take a cash payment in lieu of these holidays. The agreement entails total pay rises of 7.55 per cent during the next three years. However, the general pay rises comprised within this overall framework will only be 5.46 per cent. The remaining funds will be distributed as follows: 0.97 per cent are allocated to special pay pools, 1 per cent will be used to finance the extra holiday, and 0.19 per cent will be used for pensions. These pay rises do not include the effect of the adjustment scheme, which prevents the difference between pay within the public and private sectors from becoming too large. This adjustment scheme will entail a 0.70 per cent pay rise in the first year of this agreement period. Employers will have more flexibility to dictate employees' working hours. It becomes possible carry out local/regional departures from central regulations on working hours, and reimbursements for overtime can take the form of cash payments rather than time off. Employees aged 21 or more who have already been in permanent employment for at least one year will have access to labour-market pension schemes. Previously, this requirement involved a minimum age of 25 years and four years of employment. Employers' right to fire employees with more than 120 days of absence due to sickness within a one-year period is repealed.

26 February

Collective agreement for state employees

The state employees, as represented by the Joint Committee of the Central Organisations, agree on a settlement with the Danish Minister of Finance. This agreement is largely similar to the agreement entered into by local-government employees. This agreement entails a 7.5 per cent pay rise and a continuation of the pay-adjustment scheme. State employees will receive an additional three days of holidays during the next three years. The first additional day becomes available on 1 April 1999 for all employees with more than six months of employment within the state sector. The additional days can also be paid out. State employees, like the local-government employees, must prepare to be more flexible as regards working hours, as exact working hours will be determined locally. Emphasis is placed on skill-raising schemes; these include the formation (on 1 April 2000) of a special state Centre for Competencies and Quality Development.

10 March

Dairy merger

The two largest dairy companies in Denmark, MD Foods and Kløver Mælk, announce their plans to merge.

10 March

Merger in the financial sector

Unibank announces their acquisition of the Tryg-Baltica insurance company.

24 March

NATO action against Yugoslavia

NATO initiates aerial attacks on military targets in Yugoslavia with a view to putting an end to

Economico-political calendar

Serbian aggression against the Kosovo-Albanian population.

10 June Election for the European Parliament

The election for the European Parliament results in the following distribution of votes (per cent)

The Social Democratic Party.....	16.5
The Social Liberal Party.....	9.1
The Conservative Party,	8.5
The Centre Democrats.....	3.5
The Socialist Peoples' Party.....	7.1
The JuneMovement.....	16.1
The People's Movement against the EU.....	7.3
The Danish People's Party.....	5.8
The Christian People's Party.....	2.0
Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party).....	23.4
The Progress Party	0.7
Total	100.0

This results in the following distribution of candidates: 5 candidates for Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party) , 3 candidates each for the Social Democratic Party and The JuneMovement, and 1 candidate each for the Social Liberal Party, the Conservative Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the People's Movement against the EU, and the Danish People's Party.

10 June Peace plan for Kosovo

The UN Security Council adopts a peace plan for Kosovo. This peace plan means that the peace force is able to start moving in, while the Yugoslavian force begins their withdrawal.

10 July New ministers

The present Minister for Research, Jan Trøjborg, takes over the Ministry of Development Aid from Poul Nielson, whereas Birte Weiss is appointed as the new Minister for Research.

31 August Finance Act Proposal (Budget)

The Minister of Finance introduces Bill No. 249 of 31 August: the 2000 Finance Act.

5 October The government's policy statement

The Danish Parliament is back in session and is opened by the Prime Minister's opening speech, which includes the following policy statements:

- The use of PVC and phthalates is to be reduced by means of new taxes.
- Pesticide use in agriculture, forestry, and private gardens must be reduced.
- New regulations are to be introduced on registration of sales and use of feedstuffs and additives at individual farms. It is also proposed to provide legal opportunities for holding back shipments of feedstuffs where these feedstuffs are suspected to contain undesirable substances or dangerous bacteria.
- A proposal is advanced for the repeal of the regulations on reimbursement of enterprise costs in connection with the administration of taxes and costs.
- Less rigorous and more uniform taxation should be levied on employers' contributions for training/education and transport in relation to this. Among other things, this proposal is to enable enterprises to help redundant employees with re-training programmes without subjecting such employees to additional taxes due to such schemes.
- A reform of the adult-education and supplementary-training system is planned. This system is to aim more specifically at those with short-term education and at education/training which provides real labour-market competencies. The objectives of various types of general education should also be clarified.

- A two-year pilot project is to provide local authorities with opportunities for taking on mature long-term unemployed individuals in permanent positions on standard terms. The proposal regarding these so-called "senior jobs" is an extension of the June government agreement with local authorities.

- Those with flex jobs should have improved rights.

- A proposal is advanced for an amendment to the legislation on leave, so that families with young children have more flexible access to leave.

- Local authorities with guarantee schemes as regards child care will have the option of increasing parent contributions by 1 per cent a year; however, the 2002 rate cannot exceed 33 per cent.

- The projected amendments to the regulations on the home-service scheme will be presented in October. A majority within the Danish Parliament have already agreed that in future, no subsidies will be available for window cleaning, and that subsidies for gardening work should be reduced.

- A proposal is advanced for allowing the construction of a new type of cooperative housing, where the only element of public participation will be a municipal guarantee on the low-priority loans. This proposal will make it easier for the elderly – especially the affluent group – to form collective cooperative housing communities. This will not affect the present quota of cooperative housing with public support.

- An EU Directive stipulates that a ban on adverts on tobacco be introduced. This ban will comprise all types of advertising, sponsorships, and free distribution of tobacco.

- All public institutions, including day-care institutions, schools, and hospitals, are to introduce no-smoking environments. Teachers may still smoke; all smoking must, however, take place in designated areas. This also applies to employees at day-care institutions. Hospital employees will be banned from smoking at all on hospital premises. However, this ban does not enter into force until a transitional period has elapsed. Patients and their families will not be affected by this ban.

- The Aliens' Act is to be amended with a view to compliance with the Schengen agreement. Denmark is expected to accede to this cooperation scheme on 1 October 2000.

- The first step with regard to a reform of legislation on gambling will be taken this year. This reform will include issues such as taxes on gambling, and the first area to be addressed will be slot machines.

- The legislation on competition is to include the issue of mergers, thus improving state control in connection with major mergers.

- An amendment to the Penal Code is to facilitate more frequent use of community service as punishment for drink driving.

- Camera surveillance of traffic is to be authorised.

5 October Danish/Swedish dairy merger

MD Foods and the Swedish Arla announce their plans to merge, thus creating the largest dairy company in Europe, which will be called Arla Foods.

16 November Tax and duty amendments

As of 26 October 1999, the Danish Parliament adopts higher taxes on used, imported vans. A

graded scale is introduced, with tax brackets being adjusted in accordance with the age of the vans, just as for used passenger cars. The taxable value is increased by DKK 6,100 for used cars which are registered for the first time in Denmark and which do not feature a catalytic converter or a similar device. Moreover, the taxable value is increased by DKK 7,450 for used passenger cars and vans which have no airbags, and by DKK 3,725 for vehicles with just one airbag. This Act applies to vehicles which are reported for taxation as of 26 October 1999; certain modifications do, however, apply. (No. 837/17 November)

30 November Agreement on the Finance Act

The government concludes the negotiations on the 2000 Finance Act. This agreement comprises many sub-agreements featuring agreements with several different constellations of parties. The following agreements have been entered into: A five-year traffic agreement, a four-year police agreement, an agreement on service jobs, a reform of the adult-education and supplementary-training system, an agreement on early retirement, a health-care agreement, and a series of smaller agreements. The various agreements and settlements include the following elements:

- Traffic agreement: (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Danish Red-Green Alliance): An annual DKK 1.1 billion is to be allocated to collective transport during the next five years. The Danish National Railway are to use this money for new high-speed trains for the services between Copenhagen, Aarhus, and Aalborg, and to improve S-train connections between Copenhagen Central Station and Østerport Station. A series of projects are also brought forward, especially in the Copenhagen area. Annual funds of DKK 530 million will be allocated to the Danish National Railways Agency for improvements to railway tracks. This is to be financed by means of taxes levied on diesel and natural gas, to an amount of approximately DKK 500 million per year, and by converting the Port of Copenhagen to a state port. Diesel taxes increase by DKK 0.23 per litre, and a new tax on natural gas is introduced. This tax will mainly be levied against natural-gas companies.

- Police agreement (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Centre Democrats, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), the Conservative Party): This four-year agreement allocates extra funding to the police to a total amount of nearly DKK 2.4 billion. An additional 540 positions will be filled, of which 230 will be police officers. Agreements have been entered into on improvements in local police work, stronger efforts directed against violent crime and gangs, and more patrol work. Part of the funding is to be spent on border control in connection with the Schengen agreement and on improvements to police IT and emergency exchanges. A number of fines are increased in order to supply police funding. Additional funding is secured by cuts to funeral activities and by abolishing the postage subsidies previously in force for journals.

- Agreement on service jobs (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Centre Democrats, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Danish Red-Green Alliance):

- ce): A two-year pilot scheme on service jobs is established with a view to enabling local authorities, counties, and state institutions to employ mature (48+) unemployed individuals in real jobs. This pilot scheme provides unemployed individuals over the age of 48 who have taken part in an activation scheme for at least six months with opportunities for securing a real job within e.g. health care or the traffic sector. Such jobs can entail assistance to qualified health-care providers, surveillance of train stations, etc. The Danish state provides an annual subsidy of DKK 100,000 to the relevant county or local authority for the duration of employment. The target group comprises 36,000 unemployed individuals and 25,000 transitional-benefit claimants.
- Reform of the adult education/supplementary training system (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Centre Democrats): State contributions to adult education and supplementary training are frozen at DKK 3.5 billion. After a few years, the labour market must finance courses which are specifically aimed at enterprises by means of contributions to the newly established *Arbejdsmarkedets Uddannelsesfinansiering* ('Labour Market Education Fund'), also known as AUF. The scope of these contributions is determined by the board of management of the AUF, which comprises the labour-market parties. Calculations issued by the Ministry of Labour show that a total boost of DKK 200 million will entail contributions of DKK 100 per full-time employee. Public efforts are to aim specifically at providing boosts for those with short-term education. The plethora of courses offered is subjected to rigorous scrutiny, whereas education-benefit rates remain at 100 per cent of the maximum unemployment-benefit rate.
- Agreement on early retirement (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), the Conservative Party, the Centre Democrats, the Christian People's Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party): A framework agreement on a reform of the early-retirement system is entered into. This reform is expected to enter into force in 2003. This reform changes the current four types of benefit to just two. Those who cannot work at all will receive benefit, while those who retain some capacity for work will receive a lower benefit. Such benefit claimants will, however, also become entitled to suitable employment, thus providing them with opportunities for augmenting this benefit if they so desire.
- Labour-market reform (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), the Conservative Party, the Christian People's Party, the Centre Democrats): This agreement is an adjustment of the latest labour-market reform. The most significant amendment entails less rigorous requirements as regards activation of unemployed individuals aged 58-59 who are entitled to early retirement at the age of 60. In future, this group of unemployed people will not automatically be forced to take part in activation schemes. Each case will be assessed individually. The unemployed's opportunities for gaining a foothold within the labour market

must be improved by using trainee periods at enterprises as a tool in activation efforts.

- Health-care agreement: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Centre Democrats, the Conservative Party, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party): DKK 495 million are set aside for increased efforts to combat cancer during the period 2000-2002. The funds are to be used to buy equipment (scanners) and to train specialist health-care staff. These funds do not include the DKK 850 million for cancer treatment which form part of the agreement on county finances for 2000. Opportunities for choosing hospice care are improved, and the psychiatric sector will receive an additional DKK 750 million during the period 2000-2002. The funding for this health-care agreement is to be raised by means of cuts to state subsidies for medication. Tenders are to be invited with respect to a number of pharmaceuticals. Also, public subsidies for new pharmaceuticals may in future be calculated on the basis of European average prices.
- Various agreements (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Centre Democrats): The home-service scheme is extended in scope, so that it is also possible to receive subsidies for services such as grocery shopping and collection of children from day-care institutions. In future, payment of social pensions will terminate on the date of the recipient's death. Such pensions are currently paid out to the estate for the rest of the month in question. The double personal allowance for bereaved spouses is also abolished. Fees for new passports are increased to DKK 600. The price of passports for children remains unaltered. Taxes in connection with legal action are increased from one to two per cent of amounts in excess of DKK 6,000.

4 December *WTO Summit in Seattle*
The WTO negotiations end in a breakdown which is largely ascribed to the large contrasts between the USA, EU, and the developing countries. The developing countries are dissatisfied by the way in which the USA and EU force through their proposals, and by the fact that developing countries have no place in the small inner circle of countries which set the agenda for WTO negotiations on free trade.

9 December *Tryg-Baltica buys a Norwegian insurance company*
The Unidammark Group expands in accordance with its Nordic strategies by acquiring the Norwegian insurance company Vesta, thus creating of the largest insurance groups in the Nordic countries.

11 December *EU Summit in Helsinki*
The Heads of State and Government of the EU decide to expand the number of countries who wish to become members of the EU. Six new countries are invited to enter into negotiations on membership: Bulgaria, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Slovakia, and Rumania. At the same time, Turkey's application for membership is approved by the EU. The Heads of State and Government decide that the EU must be ready to accept new members as of 1 January 2003.

20 December *Danisco Distillers sold*
The state-owned Swedish company Vin & Sprit announce their acquisition of 51 per cent of the company Danisco Distillers, thus taking over

classic Danish brand names such as "Aalborg Akvavit" and "Gammel Dansk". The sale of Danisco Distillers heralds a return for "De Danske Spritfabrikker", as Vin & Sprit restores the company's original name as part of the transaction.

2000

10 January *Media merger*
A merger between the news and entertainment group Time Warner and the largest international Internet supplier American Online creates the largest media company in the world. This fusion will set entirely new standards with regard to the ways in which the media and entertainment industries will distribute their products to consumers. Time Warner is behind enterprises such as CNN, Warner Music Group, and Fortune, whereas American Online operates businesses such as Netscape and CompuServe.

22 January *Collective agreement within the industrial sector*

The Confederation of Danish Industries and the Central Organisation of Industrial Employees in Denmark enter into a collective agreement which extends to the next four years. This agreement entails an annual DKK 2 increase in the minimum wage to DKK 82.40 on March 2000, rising to DKK 84.40 and DKK 86.40 during the following two years. New negotiations are scheduled for 2003. The four-year agreement also includes the following key elements:

- Holiday: Four additional holidays next year and an additional five so-called "feriefri-dage" from 2003. These "feriefri-dage" are holidays which must be taken individually and upon agreement between employers and employees.
- Pensions: On 1 July 2000, pension contributions increase to 6.3 per cent, followed by increases during the next three years which entail the following total rates: 6.6 per cent, 7.8 per cent, and 9.0 per cent.
- Nuisance bonuses: nuisance bonuses apply to work between the hours of 6 p.m. and 6 a.m. These bonuses are increased by 5 per cent in 2000 and by a further 2 per cent in 2002. Negotiations will resume in 2003.
- Maternity leave: On 1 May, full pay during the first 14 weeks of maternity leave is amended to a maximum rate of DKK 120 an hour. From 1 May 2003, this is amended to full pay for 14 weeks.
- Sickness: The period of full pay during sickness is increased to five weeks as of 1 July 2000.

23 February *New ministers*
The Danish Prime Minister, Poul Nyrup Rasmussen, announces a government reshuffle. The Minister for the Interior, Thorkild Simonsen, and the Minister for Health, Carsten Koch, step down as ministers. Ritt Bjerregaard and Jacob Buki are appointed as Minister for Food, Agriculture, and Fisheries and Minister for Transport, respectively, while the current Minister for Social Affairs, Karen Jespersen, is appointed as the new Minister for the Interior, the current Minister for Food, Agriculture, and Fisheries, Henrik Dam Kristensen, is appointed as the new Minister for Social Affairs, and the current Minister for Transport, Sonja Mikkelsen, assumes the position as Minister for Health. Following these changes, the Danish government comprises the following ministers:

Prime Minister: Poul Nyrup Rasmussen (S)
Minister for Economic Affairs And Minister for Nordic Cooperation: Marianne Jelved (R)

Minister for Finance: Mogens Lykketoft (S)
 Minister for Foreign Affairs: Niels Helveg Petersen (R)
 Minister for Justice: Frank Jensen (S)
 Minister for Taxation: Ole Stavås (S)
 Minister for the Environment and Energy: Svend Auken (S)
 Minister for the Interior: Karen Jespersen (S)
 Minister for Defence: Hans Hækkerup (S)
 Minister for Labour: Ove Hygum (S)
 Minister for Trade and Industry: Pia Gjellerup (S)
 Minister for Social Affairs: Henrik Dam Kristensen (S)
 Minister for Food, Agriculture, and Fisheries: Ritt Bjerregaard (S)
 Minister for Health: Sonja Mikkelsen (S)
 Minister for Transport: Jacob Buksti (S)
 Minister for Culture: Elsebeth Gerner Nielsen (R)
 Minister for Education and Ecclesiastical Affairs: Margrethe Vestager (R)
 Minister for Research: Birte Weiss (S)
 Minister for Housing and Urban Affairs: Jytte Andersen (S)
 Minister for Development Aid: Jan Trøjborg (S)

28 February BSE in Denmark
 After the discovery of a single dairy cow infected with BSE (mad-cow disease) at a Danish farm, the Minister for Food, Agriculture, and Fisheries demands that a series of beef products be removed from Danish shops in order to protect consumers and secure Denmark's export of beef.

6 March Unidanmark in major merger
 Unidanmark and the Finnish-Swedish Merita Nordbanken announce their merger.

9 March Euro referendum
 The Prime Minister, Poul Nyrup Rasmussen, announces that a referendum on Danish accession to the Euro will be held on Thursday, 28 September. This date will not be absolutely set until the Social Democratic Party votes in favour hereof on 30 April.

23 March Amendment to mileage allowances
 Due to the increased cost of petrol, mileage-allowance rates for commuters are increased. Thus, the following rates are in force as of 20 March 2000:

0-24 kilometres: no allowance
 25-100 kilometres: DKK 1.54 per km
 More than 100 kilometres: DKK 0.77 per km

24 March EU Summit in Lisbon
 At the Lisbon Summit, the Heads of State and Government of the EU adopt a welfare plan for the 15 Member States. The EU plan is aimed at central aspects of welfare, including pension systems, taxation, social policies, and education. The key elements of this welfare programme are listed below:

- Employment rates must be increased to approximately 70 per cent of the total population in 2010; the current employment rate is 61 per cent. Governments are urged to set national targets and objectives with regard to unemployment.
- Employment rates for women must be increased from the current 51 per cent to more than 60 per cent in 2010. Better child-care opportunities are to facilitate this.
- The number of young people (18-24) with no more than ten years of school must be halved.
- Steps must be taken to ensure that all schools have Internet access.
- The development of European pension systems until 2020 must be analysed.

- Increased efforts must be directed against social exclusion, with particular focus on housing, education/training, and health issues.
- Public services must be available electronically in 2003.
- The telecommunications sector must be fully liberalised in 2001, thus ensuring cheaper Internet access.

19 May Trade agreement with China
 The EU and China enter into an agreement on the conditions for China's accession to the World Trade Organisation, WTO. The last major obstacle is overcome as the framework with regard to China's accession to the WTO is determined. The final admission to the WTO will probably take place during 2000.

31 May Carlsberg merger
 Carlsberg and the Norwegian brewery Orkla announce that they will pool their brewery activities in a new, jointly owned company entitled Carlsberg Breweries. To Carlsberg, this merger with Orkla means that the company target - being among the five largest breweries in the world - is within much closer range.

A
 abortions 30
 accidental deaths 63, 96
 accounts, general government 133-134
 age-integrated institutions 59
 agricultural holdings
 age of farmer 83
 assessment 77
 ecological farms 80
 sales 76-77
 stock 80-81
 agricultural prices 83
 agricultural production, exports 101
 agricultural subsidies 84
 agriculture
 animal production 81-83
 arable land 80-81
 capital formation 83
 compensation of employees 125
 crop production 80-81
 employment 45, 126-127
 employment international 151
 energy consumption 26
 fodder consumption 81
 gross factor income 84
 gross operating surplus 124
 gross value added 122-123
 interest payments 83
 investments 83
 liabilities 83
 livestock 81, 83
 production 120-121
 subsidies 84
 VAT units 78-79
 AIDS 61
 air pollution 22
 international 150
 air transport, passengers 94
 alcohol consumption 72
 alcohol accidents 96
 ammonia 22
 animal production 81-83
 consumption 82
 exports 82, 101
 answering machines, families 72
 arable land 80-81
 area, arable land 81
 cultivated 80
 farms 80
 international 149
 assisting spouses 45
 Association of Danish State Employees' Organisations (COI) 46
 asthma, deaths 63
 asylum requests 32

B
 balance of goods and services 116
 balance of payments 106
 international 152
 balance sheet, industry 87
 balance of trade 101, 105, 116
 EU candidate countries 146
 banks
 balance sheet 100
 central bank of Denmark 98, 106-107
 Danmarks Nationalbank 98, 106-107
 debt 100
 deposits 98
 foreign debt 106-107
 interest rates 99
 lending 100
 profit and loss account 98
 shares 99

baptisms 41
 barley 81
 basic school 38-40
 bath water 22
 bed nights, tourists 92
 beer, consumption 72
 beverages, consumption 72
 births 29
 bonds 99-100
 yield, international 158
 broadcasting 42
 bronchitis, deaths 63
 building activity, regulating price index 89
 building costs 89
 building sites, sales 76-77
 business services *see* financial intermediation,
 business activities
 business units registered for VAT 78-79
 butter
 consumption 73
 exports 101
 production 82

C
 camping sites 92
 cancer, deaths 63
 capital account, international transactions 115
 capital formation 129
 agriculture 83
 carbon dioxide 22
 international 150
 care of the aged 60
 cargo ships 95
 cars
 first registration 93
 passengers 94
 traffic performance 94
 in use 93
 catches 85
 cattle 81
 causes of death 63
 cd player, families 72
 cd rom, families 72
 central bank of Denmark 98
 foreign debt 106-107
 central government
 debt 143
 duties 139
 expenditure 136-138
 financial transactions 143
 lending 143
 taxes 139
 cereals 80-81
 cerebro-vascular diseases, deaths 63
 cheese
 consumption 73
 exports 101
 production 82
 chemicals and plastic industry 86
 chickens 81
 children, social security 56
 church funerals 41
 church members 41
 cigarette consumption 72
 cinemas 42-43
 cirrhosis of the liver, deaths 63
 Civil Servants' and Salaried Employees Federation (FTF) 46
 claims 115
 closed beach areas 22
 co-operative societies 78-79
 CO₂ emission 22
 international 150
 CO₂ taxes 140-141

coal 25
 coin in circulation 98
 community service 64
 compensation of employees, by industry 125
 Confederation of Professional Associations (AC) 46
 confirmations 41
 construction
 buildings completed 90-91
 buildings started 91
 compensation of employees 125
 employment 45, 89-90, 126-127
 employment, international 150
 energy consumption 26
 gross operating surplus 124
 gross value added 122-123
 price index 89
 production 120-121
 VAT units 78-79
 consumer durables, families 72
 consumer price index 74
 international 153
 consumption
 beverages 72
 drinking water 22, 24
 energy 22, 25-26
 energy, international 150
 food 73, 82
 general government 134
 goods and services 114
 gross domestic product 111, 114
 gross domestic product, international 156
 households 69-71, 128
 medicinal drugs 62
 national accounts 111, 114-115
 pesticides 22
 private 114, 128
 private, international 156
 private, national accounts 111
 public 114, 128
 public, international 156
 public, national accounts 111
 tobacco 63, 72
 contributions to social schemes 139
 convergence criteria 147
 convictions 64-65
 corporate sector accounting 118
 corporate tax 139
 counties, government expenditure 136-137
 taxes 139, 142
 criminal offences 64-65
 crop production 80-81
 exports 101
 crude oil, imports 101
 custody 64
 customs 139

D
 daily press 41
 Danish Association of Managers and Executives 46
 Danish Broadcasting Corporation (DR) 42
 Danish Confederation of Trade Unions (LO) 46
 Danish Metal Workers' Union 46
 Danish Pools and Lottery Service 42-43
 Danish Trade Union of Public Employees (FOA) 46
 Dankort 98
 Danmarks Nationalbank
 balance sheet 98
 foreign debt 106-107
 day care centres 59-60
 deaths 29, 31
 debt
 central government 143
 EU countries 147
 foreign 106-107

demographic change 29
 international 148

dentists 60

deposits, banks 98, 100

descendants 32
 age 33
 country of origin 33
 unemployment 50

diabetes, deaths 63

discount rate 99

dishwasher, families 72

disposable gross national income 112, 115

disposable income
 corporate sector 118
 general government 117, 133
 household sector 119
 households 69-70
 public sector 133

disposable net national income 112

divorces 30

domestic animals 81

domestic trade, employment, international 151

drinking water 22, 24

durable goods
 families 72
 imports 101

duties
 international 159
 national accounts group 140
 type 139

dwellings
 assessment 77
 completed 89-91
 families 72
 heating 89
 prices 76-77
 sales 76-77
 type 88

E

early retirement, age 51

early retirement pay, recipients 52, 54, 58

early retirement pension
 expenditure 61
 recipients 54, 58, 61

earnings 52
 international 153

ecological farms 80

education
 expenditure 135-137
 students 38-40

educational leave 52

educational levels 38-40
 unemployment 49

eggs
 consumption 73
 production 82

elections
 European Parliament 37
 Folketing 37

electricity
 balance sheet 26
 exports 26
 imports 26
 production 26

electricity, gas and water supply, employment 45

electricity, gas and water supply, employment, international 151

electronic payment card system 98

emigration 29, 32

emissions 22

employment
 by industry 45, 126
 construction industry 89-90
 EU candidate countries 146
 expenditure 53
 health care 59
 international 151
 national accounts 126-127
 sex 44-45
 social sector 60
 supported 52

EMU (convergence criteria) 147

energy
 exports 101
 imports 101
 energy consumption 22, 25-26
 international 150
 energy duties 139
 energy production 25
 international 150
 energy taxes 140-141
 energy and water supply
 compensation of employees 125
 employment 126-127
 gross operating surplus 124
 gross value added 122-123
 production 120-121
 VAT units 78-79

enterprises,
 ownership 78-79
 VAT units, by industry 78-79

environmental protection, expenditure 141

environmental taxes 139, 141

EU
 candidate countries 146
 convergence criteria 147
 expenditure 145
 income 144
 income per capita 144
 institutions 145
 referendums 37
 staff 145
 structural funds 145

European Parliament, elections 37

expenditure
 central government 136-138
 corporate sector 118
 environmental protection 141
 EU 145
 general government 117, 133-134
 by function 135-137
 household sector 119
 local government 136-138
 national accounts 116
 public enterprises 133

exports
 by country 103, 105
 cereals 80
 commodity 101
 goods and services 114
 international 154
 national accounts 111, 116
 quantity index 104

exports, quantity index, international 158
 to selected countries 105
 unit value index 104
 unit value index, international 158
 weight 104

external trade 80, 101-105

external trade
 international 154, 158
 national accounts 111, 114, 116

F

families
 consumer durables 72
 durable goods 72
 dwellings 88-89
 expenditure 53
 income 66-68
 social assistance 57
 transfer income 138

family care 56

family reunifications 32

family structure 35

farmers, age 83

farms 80-81, 83

feeding stuffs, consumption 81

ferries 94-95

fertility 29

fertilizers 23

films 43

financial institutions 98-100

financial, intermediation, business services
 compensation of employees 125
 employment 45, 126-127
 gross operating surplus 124
 gross value added 122-123
 production 120-121
 VAT units 78-79

financial transactions, central government 143

fines 65

fishing
 catches 85
 compensation of employees 125
 employment 45, 126-127
 gross operating surplus 124
 gross value added 122-123
 production 120-121
 VAT units 78-79

fishing vessels 85, 95

international 156

fixed gross capital formation 111, 129
 agriculture 83
 international 156

flour consumption 73

food, beverages and tobacco industry 86

food consumption 73, 82

forced sales 77

foreign assets 107

foreign debt
 banks 106-107
 central government 143
 Danmarks Nationalbank 106
 general government 107
 private enterprises 106
 public institutions 106

foreign exchange reserves 107

foreign liabilities 107

foreign nationals 32-34

foreign trade 80, 101-105
 international 154, 158
 national accounts 111, 114, 116

foundries 86

funerals 41

fungicides 23

functional income distribution 112

furniture industry 86

G

games 43

general government,
 accounts 117, 133
 expenditure 133-134
 expenditure, by function 135-137
 foreign debt 107

gross operating surplus 133

general government *continued*
 income 133
 lending 133
 savings 133
 general upper-secondary education 38, 40
 General Workers' Union in Denmark (SID) 46
 gift tax 139
 gold stock, Danmarks Nationalbank 98, 107
 goods and services
 duties 139
 national accounts 114
 taxes 139
 government accounting 117
 government bonds 99-100
 grass 80-81
 green fodder 81
 greenhouse gases 22
 groats, consumption 73
 gross capital formation
 agriculture 83
 international 156
 gross domestic product (GDP) 111-112, 114-115
 county 113
 EU candidate countries 146
 international 155-156
 per capita 113
 public sector 133
 gross factor income 115
 agriculture 84
 gross national income (GNI) 112, 115
 gross national product (GNP) 112
 gross operating surplus
 national accounts 115
 public sector 133
 gross operating surplus and mixed income, by industry 124
 gross reproduction rate 29
 gross savings
 general government 133-134
 national accounts 115
 public sector 133
 gross value added (GVA) 112, 115
 by industry 122-123
 by industry, international 157
 public sector 133

H
 health insurance 55
 health personnel 59-60
 health services, expenditure 135-137
 heart diseases, deaths 63
 herbicides 23
 higher education 38, 40
 HIV 61
 holiday dwellings,
 assessment 77
 families 72
 sales 77
 holidays 92
 horses 81
 horticulture 81
 hospitals 59
 hotel services *see* wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
 hotels, tourists 92
 hourly earnings, international 153
 household composition 35
 household sector, accounts 119
 households
 consumption 69-71, 128
 dwellings 88-89
 energy consumption 26
 energy taxes 140
 income 69-70, 138

households *continued*
 taxation 69-70
 transfer income 138
 housing allowance 57
 housing conditions 88-89
 housing subsidies 53, 57

I
 immigration 29-34
 immigrants 32-34
 age 33
 country of origin 33-34
 unemployment 50
 imports
 by country 102, 105
 cereals 80
 commodity 101
 from Denmark 105
 goods and services 114
 international 154
 national accounts 111, 116
 national accounts, international 156
 quantity index 104
 quantity index, international 158
 unit value index 104
 unit value index, international 158
 weight 104
 imprisonment 64-65
 incineration 24
 income
 corporate sector 118
 EU 144
 families 67-68
 function 112
 general government 117, 133-134
 household sector 119
 households 69-70
 national accounts 115-116
 personal 66, 68
 public enterprises 133
 public sector 133
 public sector, international 160-161
 income distribution, functional 112
 income taxes 139
 households 69-70
 international 159
 industrial production
 EU candidate countries 146
 exports 101
 imports 101
 infant mortality 31
 international 149
 inflation
 EU candidate countries 146
 EU countries 147
 influenza, deaths 63
 inland transport
 goods 94-95
 passengers 94
 inmates 64
 insecticides 23
 interest income, banks 98
 interest payable, banks 98
 interest payments, agriculture 83
 interest rates 99
 EU countries 147
 international 147, 158
 internal migration 36
 international investment position 107
 international transport, goods 94-95
 internet, families 72

investments
 agriculture 83
 international 156
 national accounts 129

J
 job training 52

K
 kindergartens 59

L
 labour force 44
 labour market policy measures 52
 labour unions 46
 laughing-gas 22
 legal abortions 30
 lending, banks 100
 lending
 central government 143
 general government 133
 national accounts 115-116
 public sector 133
 levels of education 38-39
 levels of education, unemployment 49
 liabilities
 agriculture 83
 foreign 107
 libraries 41
 life expectancy 31
 international 149
 livestock 81, 83
 investments 129
 livestock manure, consumption 22
 local government
 expenditure 136-138
 taxes 139, 142
 local radio 42
 local TV 42
 long-cycle higher education 38-40

M
 magazines 41
 manufacturing
 balance sheet 87
 compensation of employees 125
 employment 45, 126-127
 employment, international 151
 energy consumption 26
 energy taxes 140
 exports 101
 gross operating surplus 124
 gross value added 122-123
 net profit ratio 86
 production 86, 120-121
 production, international 154
 productivity 112
 profit and loss account 87
 proprietary ratio 86
 return on equity 86
 return on investment 86
 VAT units 78-79
 marinas, tourists 92
 marine pollution 23
 marital status 35
 marriages 30, 41
 married couples, children 35
 maternity benefits 54, 56
 mean life expectancy 31
 international 149
 meat
 consumption 73
 production 82
 medical care 55
 medicinal drugs 62

medium-cycle higher education 40
 metal industry 86
 methane 22
 microwave oven, families 72
 midwives 60
 migration 29-36
 external 32, 34
 internal 36
 milk
 consumption 73
 production 82
 mining and quarrying 86
 mobile phone, families 72
 modem for PC, families 72
 money stock 98
 mortality 31
 mortgage bonds 99-100
 motor vehicles
 first registration 93
 passengers 94
 registration duty 139
 traffic performance 94
 in use 93
 weight duty 139
 municipal tax 139
 municipalities
 government expenditure 136-137
 taxes 139, 142
 museums 42

N
 National Church 41
 natural gas 25
 natural gas, external trade 101
 net domestic product (NDP) 114
 net migration 29, 32
 net national income (NNI) 112
 net reproduction rate 29
 net retail price index 74
 net wealth, households 69-70
 newspapers 41
 nights spent, tourists 92
 nitrate 24
 nitrogen 23
 nitrogen oxide 22
 non-metallic mineral products industry 86
 notes in circulation 98
 NO_x 22
 nurseries 59
 nurses 59
 nursing homes 60
 nutrients 22-23

O
 oats 81
 occupational injuries, expenditure 53
 offenders 64
 oil
 imports 101
 products 25
 old age, expenditure 52-53, 61
 old age pension 54, 61
 old age benefits 52
 operations, waiting time 62
 outside school-hours care 59
 owner-occupied dwellings
 assessment 77
 families 72
 sales 76-77
 ozone depletion 22
 ozone layer 22

P
 parental leave 52
 parole 64
 part-time employment 44
 partnership companies 78-79
 passenger ships 95
 passenger transport 94
 patient days 59
 payroll tax 139
 PC, families 72
 pensions 45, 52, 54, 58, 61
 personal income 66, 68
 personal taxes 69-70, 139
 international 159
 pesticides 22-23
 petrol tax 139
 phosphorus 22-23
 physicians 59-60
 pigs 81
 placement outside own home, children 56
 plant growth regulators 23
 pneumonia, deaths 63
 pool jobs 52
 population
 activity status 44
 age sex distribution 27-28
 educational levels 38-40
 EU candidate countries 146
 international 149
 marital status 35
 socio-economic status 45
 population change, international 148
 population density, international 149
 population growth 29
 population over 65 years, international 149
 ports
 goods transport 95
 tourists 92
 postal services *see* transport, postal services and telecommunications
 potassium 23
 potatoes, consumption 73
 price index
 construction costs 89
 consumer prices 74
 consumer prices, international 153
 gross domestic product 112
 gross value added 112
 private consumption 112
 raw materials 75
 real property 76-77
 residential construction 89
 retail prices 74
 shares 99
 wholesale prices 75
 prices
 agriculture 83
 real property 77
 primary education 38
 prisons 64
 private cars
 first registration 93
 in use 93
 passengers 94
 traffic performance 94
 private consumption
 international 156
 national accounts 111-112, 114, 128
 private enterprises, foreign debt 106
 private limited companies 78-79
 private railways 94
 private sector, wages 52

production
 agricultural 80, 82
 by industry 120-121
 industrial 86
 national accounts 114
 production index, manufacturing 86
 international 154
 productivity, by industry 112, 120-121
 profit and loss account, manufacturing 87
 prosperity level 71
 psychiatric hospitals 59
 public consumption 111, 114, 128, 134
 international 156
 public enterprises 133
 public expenditure
 by function 135-136
 international 160-161
 transfer income 137
 public institutions, foreign debt 106
 public libraries 41
 public limited companies 78-79
 public and personal services
 compensation of employees 45, 126
 127
 employment, international 151
 gross operating surplus 124
 gross value added 122-123
 production 120-121
 VAT units 78-79
 public revenues 133-134
 international 159-161
 public sector
 expenditure 128, 135-137
 expenditure, international 160-161
 income, international 160-161
 wages 52
 pulses 80

Q
 quantity index, external trade 104
 international 158
 quarrying 23
 compensation of employees 125
 employment 45, 126-127
 gross operating surplus 124
 gross value added 122-123
 production 120-121
 VAT units 78-79

R
 radio broadcasting 42
 radio licenses 42
 railways 94
 rape 80
 raw material price index 75
 real property,
 assessment 77
 forced sales 77
 prices 76-77
 taxes 139
 taxes, international 159
 real rate of interest, tax 139
 recreation centres 59
 recycling 24
 referendums 37
 regional theatres 43
 registered partnerships 35
 registration duty 139
 rehabilitation institutions 60
 renewable energy 25
 residence permits 32
 residential construction 89-91
 residential institutions 60

restaurants *see* wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
 retail price index 74
 retirement age 51
 returns on investments, manufacturing 86
 revenue, general government 134
 road accidents 96-97
 road traffic 94
 international 150
 roots 80-81
 The Royal Theatre 43
 rye 81

S
 sabbatical leave 52
 salaried employees 45
 salaries 52
 international 153
 school libraries 41
 scout associations 41
 secondary education 38
 self-employed 45
 service industry, VAT units 78-79
 sexual offences 64-65
 shares 99-100
 shipping 95
 ships 95
 exports 101
 fishing vessels 85
 goods transport 94-95
 passengers 94
 short-cycle higher education 38, 40
 sickness, expenditure 53-54, 56
 sickness benefits 54, 56
 smokers 63
 SO_2 22
 SO_2 taxes 140-141
 social assistance benefits, families 57
 social expenditure 53-54, 135-138
 social pensions, expenditure 61
 social sector
 employment 60
 social security 53-57, 60-61
 social security funds 135-139
 socio-economic status 45
 sole proprietorship 78-79
 somatic hospitals 59
 Special Drawing Rights (SDR) 107
 spirits, consumption 72
 sports federations 41
 stamp duties 139
 state railways 94
 state-subsidised theatres 43
 stock exchange 100
 strikes 46
 students 38-39
 subsidies, agriculture 84
 sugar consumption 73
 suicide 63
 sulphur dioxide 22
 supply and demand balance 111
 supported employment 52
 survivors, expenditure 53

T
 tankers 95
 tax incidence 139-140
 international 159
 national accounts group 140
 taxes
 households 69-70
 international 159
 national accounts group 140
 type 139

telecommunications *see* transport, postal services and telecommunications
 telefax, families 72
 terms of trade 104-105
 textiles, wearing apparel and leather industry 86
 theatres 43
 tobacco
 consumption 72
 duties 139
 smokers 63
 tourists 92
 trade unions 46
 traffic performance 94
 traffic, road traffic 94
 international 150
 traffic accidents 96-97
 transfer income
 expenditure 54
 families 138
 households 69-70, 138
 payments 57
 recipients 54-55
 transitional benefits, recipients 58
 transport, employment, international 151
 transport equipment, imports 101
 transport of goods 94-95
 transport, postal services and telecommunications
 compensation of employees 125
 employment 45, 126-127
 gross operating surplus 124
 gross value added 122-123
 production 120-121
 VAT units 78-79
 tumble dryer, families 72
 TV 42
 unemployment 44-45 48
 age 49
 age sex distribution 47
 descendants 50
 educational levels 49
 expenditure 53
 immigrants 50
 international 152
 local level 48
 unemployment benefits 54
 unemployment insurance funds 51
 unemployment insured 50-51
 Union of Commercial and Clerical Employees in Denmark (HK) 46
 unit value index, external trade 104
 international 158
 unmarried couples 35

V
 VAT 139
 households 69-70
 vehicles
 first registration 93
 in use 93
 traffic performance 94
 video camera, families 72
 video recorder, families 72
 viewing time 42
 violence 64-65
 vocational education 38-40

W
 wages 52
 international 153
 waiting time, hospitals 62
 washing machine, families 72
 wastes 24
 water catchment 24
 water consumption 24

water contamination 23
 water pollution 22-23
 water supply *see* energy and water supply
 waterworks 24
 wealth distribution 71
 wealth tax 139
 weight, external trade 104
 weight duty 139
 wheat 81
 wholesale price index 75
 wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
 compensation of employees 125
 employment 45, 126-127
 gross operating surplus 124
 gross value added 122
 production 120-121
 VAT units 78-79
 widowers' pension 61
 wine consumption 72
 Women Workers' Union (KAD) 46
 wood products, printing and publishing industry 86

Y
 yachting 92
 youth, social security 56
 youth hostels, tourists 92
 youth organisations 41

Z
 zoological gardens 42